

MEMBERS:

Councillors : RZP Zulu (Speaker), NR Mthembu (Mayor), G Govender (Deputy Mayor), DW Ndimande, OL Nhaca, NR Khumalo, JA Vallan, JS Phahla, TV Ntuli, V Govender, ME Ngidi, IP Dube, GJ Van Whye, GZ Mngomezulu, NJ Mpanza, H Mbatha, R Singh, SW Ntuli, ME Zungu, LAE Yingwana, M Suleman, MS Mhlongo, TT Dube, NP Dube, CD Mthembu, VV Shezi, IT Nxumalo, M Ndlela, NR Shezi, TS Ngidi, PB Mabaso, SMR Mfeka, BI Dindi, EB Majola, SL Cele, N Qwabe, MS Sing, MW Hubner, AL Sahadew, TK Gumede, T Colley, V Pillay, TP Du Toit, S Naidoo, M Naidoo, AL Nzama, P Naidoo, JLT Sibiya, MSCM Motala, N Dasrath, AM Baardman, EM Kolia, DH Mthembu, LI Mthembu, T Nkosi, CM Ntleko and MM Madlala

Traditional Leaders: MB Cele, HK Dube, V Mathonsi, AM Zulu, DZ Gumede, IL Magwaza and VN Mthembu.

Officials: Executive Directors, Chief Operations Officer, Directors, Head IGR/Mayoral affairs, Manager Admin/Council/PM, Chief Risk Officer, Chief Fire Officer, Head of SCM, Senior Manager: Legal, and Assistant Manager PM&E/Back to Basics

NOTICE OF SPECIAL COUNCIL MEETING

31 MAY 2018

Notice is given that a **SPECIAL MEETING** of the **KWADUKUZA COUNCIL** will be held at **WARD 9, MNYUNDWINI SPORTS GROUND, KWADUKUZA, on THURSDAY, 31 MAY 2018, COMMENCING AT 09H00.**


N J MDAKANE
MUNICIPAL MANAGER
DATE: 25/05/2018

AGENDA

1. Prayer
2. Notice convening the meeting
3. Signing of Attendance Register:
(Councillors and Officials please note that the Attendance Register must be signed, failing which Councillors will be marked absent from the meeting. Councillors please fill in the time of arrival as this is an audit requirement).

Rules & Procedures:

“12. (7) Attendance at Council/Committee Meetings and Attendance Register

** When a Councillor is absent from 3 or more consecutive meetings of the Council or a Committee which that Councillor is required to attend, the Speaker shall commence proceedings for the removal of that Councillor from office as a Councillor*

4. Declarations of Pecuniary Interest/Other Forms of Interest

a. Councillors:

Sub – items of 5(1)(a) and (b) of the Code of Conduct for Councillors reads as follows:

- (a) *disclose to the municipal council, or to any committee of which that councillor is a member, any direct or indirect personal or private business interest that, that councillor, or any spouse, partner or business associate of that councillor may have in any matter before the council or the committee; and*
- (b) *withdraw from the proceedings of the council or committee when that matter is considered by the council or committee, unless the council or committee decides that the councillor's direct or indirect interest in the matter is trivial or irrelevant.*

b. Staff Members:

Staff members must -

- (a) *disclose to the municipal council, or to any committee where they are present in their official capacity, any direct or indirect personal or private business interest that, that staff member, or any spouse, partner or business associate of that staff member may have in any matter before the council or the committee; and*
- (b) *withdraw from the proceedings of the council or committee when that matter is considered by the council or committee, unless the council or committee decides that the staff member's direct or indirect interest in the matter is trivial or irrelevant.*

5. Apologies

6. Councillors Leave of Absence

- a. **Granted :**
- b. **Applications :**

7. Official Announcements:

- a. **Matters for information from Councillors and Officials**
- b. **Presentations:**

8. Business of the day:

TABLING OF THE 2018/2019 BUDGET BY THE MAYOR, COUNCILLOR NR MTHEMBU

Political parties input into budget: -

8.1	ANC Councillor	-	10 minutes
8.2	DA Councillor	-	7 minutes
8.3	IFP Councillor	-	5 minutes
8.4	EFF Councillor	-	4 minutes
8.5	AL-JAMA-AH Councillor	-	3 minutes
8.6	AIC Councillor	-	3 minutes

- | | | |
|-----|------------------------------------|-----------|
| 8.7 | Independent Councillor (Ward 2) - | 3 minutes |
| 8.8 | Independent Councillor (Ward 27) - | 3 minutes |
| 8.9 | ANC Councillor - | 5 minutes |
9. Response by the Mayor, Cllr. NR Mthembu
10. Approval and adoption of Budget and Budget Policies by the Mayor, Cllr. NR Mthembu
11. Approval and adoption of IDP by the Mayor, Cllr. NR Mthembu
12. Noting of Organisational Scorecard
13. Closure

KWADUKUZA MUNICIPALITY**FINANCE BUSINESS UNIT****File Ref. Final Budget 2018/2019****C 772****SPECIAL COUNCIL: 31/05/2018****SUBJECT: APPROVAL OF THE FINAL BUDGET – 2018/2019 MTREF****PURPOSE:**

To table, for formal consideration by Council the Annual Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework (MTREF) for the 2018/2019 financial year as well as the indicative budget for the 2019/2020 and 2020/2021 financial years in terms of Chapter 4, Section 24 of the Municipal Finance Management Act, no 56 of 2003.

ATTACHMENTS:

- The annual budget for the 2018/2019 MTREF

MAIN SUBMISSION:

In terms of Chapter 4, section 24 of the Municipal Finance Management Act, no 56 of 2003, the Operational and Capital Budgets for the 2018/2019 financial year and the subsequent two years are presented for the Council's consideration.

The submitted item will address the following salient matters contained within the attached budget submission:

- Operational Budget
- Capital Budget
- Status Of Compliance With The New Budget Reporting Formats
- Amendments To The Integrated Development Plan
- Rating Structures
- Tariff Of Charges
- Proposed Tariff Structure
- Measurable Performance Indicators For Revenue
- Consultations
- Budget Recommendations/Resolutions

OPERATIONAL BUDGET

The detailed operational budget as outlined in the attached budget pack (Table A1) contains the budget information for the upcoming budget year under consideration, i.e. 2018/2019 as well as the subsequent two financial years and the prior years.

- The following table is a high level summary of the total revenue and expenditure over the MTREF:-

Description	2018/2019 R'000	2019/2020 R'000	2020/2021 R'000
Total operating revenue	(1,525,513)	(1,614,590)	(1,717,502)
Total operating expenditure	1,524,768	1,613,791	1,716,658
(Surplus)/ Deficit for the year	(745)	(799)	(843)
Utilised for capital funding	(71,253)	(65,100)	(66,776)
Net Surplus / Deficit	(71,998)	(65,899)	(67,619)

- Consistent with the 2017/2018 budget, the 2018/2019 budget focuses on the priorities of Council as outlined in the IDP. There are listed below:
 - Basic Service Delivery
 - Municipal Institutional Development and Transformation
 - Local Economic Development (LED)
 - Municipal Financial Viability and Management
 - Good Governance and Public Participation
 - Safe and Secure Environment
 - Spatial Analysis
 - Environmental Management

The following pertinent issues are highlighted for Councils information:

- In order to negate the effects of various pricing increases the average consumer is faced with, the municipality has maintained a 6 % rebate on rates randages from the 2017/18 tariffs, with an average 8% increase on the rates tariff.
- The main driver of service charges is the increases in the electricity tariffs. Electricity tariffs have increased on average by 6, 84%. This percentage increase is informed by consultation papers issued by NERSA.
- Employment costs appear to be increasing at a faster rate than the growth rate of the municipal revenue base. There is a danger to the long term financial sustainability of the municipality should this trend continue. Overall Employment costs represent 25% of total expenditure.

- Depreciation and asset impairment is expected to increase significantly as a result of the completion and commissioning of various completed capital projects.

- Detailed operational budget is highlighted in the following tables as included in the budget pack:-

- A1 Budget Summary
- A2 Budgeted financial performance: standard classifications
- A2a Budgeted financial performance: standard classifications
- A3 Budgeted financial performance: by municipal vote
- A3a Budgeted financial performance: by municipal vote

CAPITAL BUDGET

- The detailed final capital budget amounts to R344, 761,743 for the 2018/2019 financial year.
- The capital budget relates to projects for which the Council will be securing the available funding sources either through borrowings, internal capital funds, grants or other sources:
 - Capital expenditure funded by means of a grant can only commence if written or gazetted allocations are in place.

- Detailed capital expenditure is highlighted in the following tables as included in the budget pack:-

- A1 Budget summary
- A5 Budgeted capital expenditure
- A5a Budgeted financial position
- A6 Budgeted financial position
- A9 Asset management

STATUS OF COMPLIANCE WITH THE NEW BUDGET REPORTING FORMATS

The Budget and Treasury Office has complied with the new budget formats. Where Provincial Treasury has provided recommendations and enhancements to the relevant formats, these have been incorporated as far as practicable.

AMENDMENTS TO THE INTEGRATED DEVELOPMENT PLAN

The amendments to the IDP have been considered in the completion of the 2018/2019 MTREF. A series of alignment sessions were undertaken between the various Business Units, IDP and Budget Offices. A separate item dealing specifically with the IDP has been tabled for consideration.

RATING STRUCTURES

- **Determination Of Rates**

In terms of the final Rates Policy for 2018/2019 (separate item tabled to Council) the Municipality may levy different rates for different categories of properties. The rating structure for 2018/2019 financial year is proposed as follows:

- 0.741 cents in the Rand on the market value in respect of residential properties (including bed and breakfast establishments consisting of three bedrooms or less), and property categories not stated hereunder.
- 0.812 cents in the Rand on the market value in respect of residential properties used for commercial purposes (including bed and breakfast establishments comprising more than 3 bedrooms, apartment and villa establishments, and guesthouses of up to six rooms).
- 0.186 cents in the Rand on the market value in respect of agricultural properties and public service infrastructure properties.
- 2.292 cents in the Rand on the market value in respect of industrial, business and commercial properties, vacant properties, public benefit organisations, properties owned by an organ of state and used for public service purposes, and properties used for worship.
- 2.074 cents in the Rand on the market value in respect of guesthouses of more than 6 rooms.
- An additional 0.36 cents in the Rand on the market value in respect of commercial properties situated within the Special Rating Area as designated by Council
- That, in respect of improved residential properties, in addition to the statutory reduction of R15 000, a further reduction of R85 000 is approved for property values exceeding R130 000. Persons owning improved residential property with a rateable value of R130 000 and below will be not be liable for the payment of rates.
- That improved residential property with a rateable value of R130 000 and below, owned by registered indigent beneficiaries be exempt from the calculation of rates.
- That the first R50 000 of all vacant residential properties owned by registered indigent beneficiaries be exempt from the calculation of rates
- The first 30% of all Public Service Infrastructure (PSI) properties be exempt from the calculation of rates.

Exemptions, rebates and reductions

That in terms of qualifying criteria set out in the rates policy of the Council, the 2018/19 rates be subject to the following exemptions, rebates and reductions:

- A general rebate, applicable in the 2018/19 financial year only, in respect of all categories of properties, excluding properties in receipt of developers' rebates: 6%

The following shall apply after deduction of the general rebate:

- Pensioners and Disability Grantees rebates:

Applicants under the age of 65 years - 25%

Applicants between 65 and 75 years - 30%

Applicants older than 75 years - 35%

- Agricultural properties: 50%
- Rebate: child headed households: 100%
 - Excluded Services Rebate: 15%
 - Places of worship: 100%
 - Public benefit organizations: 100%
 - Land reform beneficiaries: 100%

- State land: 100%

- Commercial Developers incentives:

100% rebate	-	Year 1
90% rebate	-	Year 2
80% rebate	-	Year 3
70% rebate	-	Year 4
60% rebate	-	Year 5
No Incentive	-	From year 6 onwards

Please note general rebate not applicable to commercial developers.

Residential Developers incentives, applicable only in respect of existing service level agreements:

100% rebate -	Year 1
100% rebate -	Year 2
90% rebate -	Year 3
80% rebate -	Year 4
70% rebate -	Year 5
60% rebate -	Year 6
50% rebate -	Year 7
No Incentive -	From year 8 onwards

Please note general rebate not applicable.

- 80% rebate in respect of the following PSI properties (phasing out of rates):
 - national, provincial or other public roads on which goods, services or labour move across a municipal boundary;
 - water or sewer pipes, ducts or other conduits, dams, water supply reservoirs, water treatment plants or water pumps forming part of a water or sewer; and
 - railway lines forming part of a national railway system.

Date of operation of determination of rates

That this determination comes into operation on 01 July 2018.

Final date for payment of rates:

- Annual payment of rates: That the final date for the payment of annual rates be fixed at 28 September 2018. Interest and administration charges will be raised in terms of Council's Credit Control Policy and Tariff of Charges. Any capital rates outstanding as at 30 November 2018 will be subject to an administration charge of 10% as stipulated in Council's Credit Control Policy and Tariff of Charges.
- Monthly rates payments: That rates may be paid in 11 (eleven) equal instalments with the first instalment payable on or before the last municipal working day of August 2018. Thereafter each monthly instalment must be paid on or before the last working day of each month and provided that interest will accrue at 15.5% per annum in terms of Council's Credit Control Policy and Tariff of Charges if an instalment is not paid by the last working day of the month. Any capital rates outstanding as at 28 June 2019 will be subject to an administration charge of 10% as stipulated in Council's Credit Control Policy and Tariff of Charges.
- Council will by special arrangement with individual property owners agree that rates be paid annually. Application to pay rates on an annual basis must be completed by 16 July 2018.

TARIFF OF CHARGES

The detailed tariff of charges is attached under other supporting documents.

PROPOSED TARIFF STRUCTURE

It is proposed that Council's tariff of charges be increased as follows and be advertised to the general public for implementation with effect from 1 July 2018:

- Refuse Removal charges - various as per tariff of charge with a maximum of 8%
- Electricity charges - various as per tariff of charge.
- Miscellaneous tariffs - various (see tariff of charges document)

BUDGET RELATED POLICIES

The following Budgeted Related Policies have been reviewed as part of the MTREF development :

- Rates Policy
- Credit Control & Debt Collection Policy
- Indigent Policy
- Tariff Policy
- Investment & Cash Management Policy
- Borrowing Framework Policy and Guidelines
- Virement Policy
- Budget Policy
- Funding and Reserves Policy
- Assets Management Policy
- Long Term Financial Planning Policy

- Infrastructure, Investments & Capital Projects

The above policies have been tabled as a separate item for Council's consideration.

MEASURABLE PERFORMANCE INDICATORS FOR REVENUE

The following measurable performance indicators for revenue collections be set:

- Electricity incomeminimum collection rate of 90%
- Property rates incomeminimum collection rate of 90%
- Refuse income minimum collection rate of 90%

CONSULTATIONS

His Worship, the Honourable Mayor, Cllr NR Mthembu
 Budget Steering Committee
 Councillors
 All Business Units in the form of individual and consolidated meetings
 Chief Financial Officer
 The Municipal Manager
 Provincial Treasury

RECOMMENDATIONS

1. Final estimates of income & expenditure

THAT in terms of Section 16(1) and (2) of the Municipal Finance Management Act, 56 of 2003:-

- (i) The Final Annual Budget of the Municipality for the Financial year 2018/2019; and Indicative allocations for the two projected outer years 2019/2020 and 2020/2021; and the multi – year and single year capital appropriations are approved as set-out in **Sections 1.4, 2.11 and 2.13** attached hereto.

Budgeted Financial Performance (Revenue and Expenditure by Standard Classification) – **(Table A2)**

Budgeted Financial Performance (Revenue and Expenditure by Municipal Vote) – **(Table A3)**

Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue by Source and Expenditure by Type) –
(Table A4)

Multi-year and single year capital appropriations by municipal vote and standard classification and associated funding by source (Table A5).

- (ii) That the final financial position, cash flow, cash-backed reserve/accumulated surplus, asset management and basic service delivery targets are adopted as set out in the following tables:

Budgeted Financial Position (Table A6)

Budgeted Cash Flows (Table A7)

Cash backed reserves/accumulated surplus reconciliation (Table A8)

Asset Management (Table A9)

Basic Service Delivery Measurements (Table A10)

2. Determination of rates

That In terms of the Final Rates Policy 2018/19 , the Municipality may levy different rates for different categories of properties. The rating structure for 2018/19 financial year is proposed as follows:

- 0.741 cents in the Rand on the market value in respect of residential properties (including bed and breakfast establishments consisting of three bedrooms or less), and property categories not stated hereunder.
- 0.812 cents in the Rand on the market value in respect of residential properties used for commercial purposes (including bed and breakfast establishments comprising more than 3 bedrooms, apartment and villa establishments, and guesthouses of up to six rooms).
- 0.186 cents in the Rand on the market value in respect of agricultural properties and public service infrastructure properties.
- 2.292 cents in the Rand on the market value in respect of industrial, business and commercial properties, vacant properties, public benefit organisations, properties owned by an organ of state and used for public service purposes, and properties used for worship.
- 2.074 cents in the Rand on the market value in respect of guesthouses of more than 6 rooms.
- An additional 0.36 cents in the Rand on the market value in respect of commercial properties situated within the Special Rating Area as designated by Council

- That, in respect of improved residential properties, in addition to the statutory reduction of R15 000, a further reduction of R85 000 is approved for property values exceeding R130 000. Persons owning improved residential property with a rateable value of R130 000 and below will be not be liable for the payment of rates.
- That improved residential property with a rateable value of R130 000 and below, owned by registered indigent beneficiaries be exempt from the calculation of rates.
- That the first R50 000 of all vacant residential properties owned by registered indigent beneficiaries be exempt from the calculation of rates
- The first 30% of all Public Service Infrastructure (PSI) properties be exempt from the calculation of rates.

3. Exemptions, rebates and reductions

That in terms of qualifying criteria set out in the rates policy of the Council, the 2018/19 rates be subject to the following exemptions, rebates and reductions:

- A general rebate, applicable in the 2018/19 financial year only, in respect of all categories of properties, excluding properties in receipt of developers' rebates: 6%

The following shall apply after deduction of the general rebate:

- Pensioners and Disability Grantees rebates:

Applicants under the age of 65 years - 25%

Applicants between 65 and 75 years - 30%

Applicants older than 75 years - 35%

- Agricultural properties: 50%
- Rebate: child headed households: 100%
- Excluded Services Rebate: 15%
- Places of worship: 100%
- Public benefit organizations: 100%
- Land reform beneficiaries: 100%
- State land: 100%

- Commercial Developers incentives:

100% rebate	-	Year 1
90% rebate	-	Year 2
80% rebate	-	Year 3
70% rebate	-	Year 4
60% rebate	-	Year 5
No Incentive	-	From year 6 onwards

Please note general rebate not applicable to commercial developers.

Residential Developers incentives, applicable only in respect of existing service level agreements:

100% rebate	-	Year 1
100% rebate	-	Year 2
90% rebate	-	Year 3
80% rebate	-	Year 4
70% rebate	-	Year 5
60% rebate	-	Year 6
50% rebate	-	Year 7
No Incentive	-	From year 8 onwards

Please note general rebate not applicable.

- 80% rebate in respect of the following PSI properties (phasing out of rates):
 - national, provincial or other public roads on which goods, services or labour move across a municipal boundary;
 - water or sewer pipes, ducts or other conduits, dams, water supply reservoirs, water treatment plants or water pumps forming part of a water or sewer; and
 - railway lines forming part of a national railway system.

4. Date of operation of determination of rates

That this determination comes into operation on 01 July 2018.

5. Final date for payment of rates:

- Annual payment of rates: That the final date for the payment of annual rates be fixed at 28 September 2018. Interest and administration charges will be raised in terms of Council's Credit Control Policy and Tariff of Charges. Any capital rates outstanding

as at 30 November 2018 will be subject to an administration charge of 10% as stipulated in Council's Credit Control Policy and Tariff of Charges.

- Monthly rates payments: That rates may be paid in 11 (eleven) equal instalments with the first instalment payable on or before the last municipal working day of August 2018. Thereafter each monthly instalment must be paid on or before the last working day of each month and provided that interest will accrue at 15.5% per annum in terms of Council's Credit Control Policy and Tariff of Charges if an instalment is not paid by the last working day of the month. Any capital rates outstanding as at 28 June 2019 will be subject to an administration charge of 10% as stipulated in Council's Credit Control Policy and Tariff of Charges.
- Council will by special arrangement with individual property owners agree that rates be paid annually. Application to pay rates on an annual basis must be completed by 16 July 2018.

6. Tariff of charges

- That the Council approve and adopt the amendments to its Tariff of Charges (noting that the electricity tariffs are pending approval by NERSA) as depicted on the schedules annexed hereto, and that these tariffs come into operation on 1 July 2018.
- That Council note that all tariffs listed in the Tariff of Charges will be subject to the payment of value added tax, except for fines, refundable deposits, and interest charges, and where specifically indicated as inclusive of value added tax.

7. Proposed tariff structure

It is proposed that Council's tariff of charges be increased as follows and be advertised to the general public for implementation with effect from 1 July 2018:

- Refuse Removal charges - various as per tariff of charge with a maximum of 8%
- Electricity charges - various as per tariff of charge
- Miscellaneous tariffs - various (see tariff of charges document)

8. Budget related policies

THAT Council notes the following policies have been reviewed and separately submitted for approval with effect from 01 July 2018 :

- Rates Policy
- Credit Control & Debt Collection Policy
- Indigent Policy
- Tariff Policy

- Investment & Cash Management Policy
- Borrowing Framework Policy and Guidelines
- Supply Chain Management Policy
- Virement Policy
- Budget Policy
- Funding and Reserves Policy
- Assets Management Policy
- Long Term Financial Planning Policy
- Infrastructure, Investments & Capital Projects

9. Measurable performance indicators for revenue

THAT the following measurable performance indicators for revenue collections be set:

- Electricity income minimum collection rate of 90%
- Property rates income minimum collection rate of 90%
- Refuse income minimum collection rate of 90%

10. **THAT** it be noted that property rates are deemed zero rated in the treatment of Value Added Tax (VAT).

11. **THAT** it be noted that in respect of Capital Expenditure Estimates:

In those instances where information has been provided in terms of Section 19(2) (b) of the Municipal Finance Management Act No. 56 of 2003, the approval of the capital budget constitutes project approval for the specific projects as reflected in the detailed capital budget.

Where information in terms of Section 19(2) (b) of the MFMA is not provided, specific project approval is to be sought from Council during the course of the year prior to any spending taking place on these projects during the year. It be noted that should any expenditure be incurred on any of these projects without compliance with Section 19(2) of the MFMA such expenditure may be deemed as irregular.

12. **THAT** any savings on the capital budget be retained and not transferred to any other vote.

13. **THAT** for projects which have multiple sources of funding, any savings on the project attributable to the outcome of the competitive bidding processes of the council shall be apportioned in the following order of priority:

- o Reduction in council contribution towards the project.
- o Reduction of the loan funding portion of the project.

14. **THAT** in terms of the priority in the execution of the capital budget, priority should first be given to all projects that have been rolled over of which are primarily grant funded. Upon completion of all rolled over projects can the Business Units commence with their new projects. The cash flow estimates of the municipality should be noted in this regard.

15. **THAT** In terms of Section 62(1)(a) of the Municipal Finance Management Act No. 56 of 2003, it be noted that new projects for the 2018/2019 financial year can only proceed once full business and operating plans indicating efficient, effective and economical use of all assets to be acquired have been tabled and approved before council.

16. **THAT** in pursuance of the above and in terms of section 62(1) (c) of the Municipal Finance Management Act No. 56 of 2003, the Municipal Manager as well as all Executive Directors are to ensure that they develop and maintain efficient, effective and transparent systems of financial, risk management and internal control in terms of projects within their directorates that have been approved for execution.

17. **THAT** it be noted that should any roll-overs of grant funding persist into the 2018/2019 financial year , the respective Executive Director ensure the necessary detail motivations are completed for approval by National Treasury ,Provincial Treasury or the relevant transferring officer. This must be done within the timeframes and formats specified by the relevant regulating authority.

In the event that the National/Provincial Treasury refuses the roll-over of such funds or even a portion of the funds (Section 21 of DORA), then council will have to fund these projects out of internal funding and this will result in the reprioritisation of the approved capital budget for the 2018/2019 to 2020/2021 financial years in order to avoid cash flow and financial problems for the KwaDukuza Municipality. It is further noted that this motivation should be provided to the Finance directorate by 30 June 2018.

18. **THAT** in compliance with relevant sections of the Municipal Finance Management Act, Municipal Property Rates Act and the Municipal Systems Act, the budgets, rate and tariff determinations is published in the local press.

19. THAT the budget is approved by council is subject to NERSA approval of the final tariffs electricity increases and subject to Treasury review of the mSCOA technical compliance to the "A Schedule".

Contact Person:

**N. J. MDAKANE (MUNICIPAL MANAGER)
S.M. RAJCOOMAR (CHIEF FINANCIAL OFFICER)**

Authors:

**A. NUNKUMAR (DIRECTOR. BUDGETS &
COMPLIANCE)
R.D. SINGH (DIRECTOR: REVENUE)
S. CUNDASAMY (BUDGETS ANALYST)
S. NGIDI (ACTING MANAGER BUDGETS)**



A NUNKUMAR

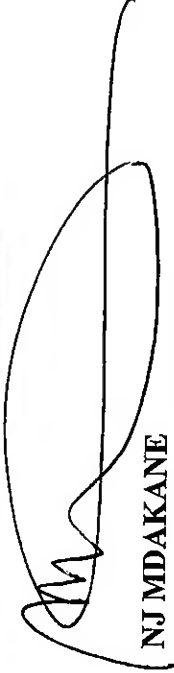
DIRECTOR : BUDGET AND COMPLIANCE

APPROVED / COMMENTS



**S.M. RAJCOOMAR
CHIEF FINANCIAL OFFICER
31/05/2018**

APPROVED / COMMENTS



**NJ MDAKANE
MUNICIPAL MANAGER
31/05/2018**

ANNUAL BUDGET OF

KWADUKUZA MUNICIPALITY

FOR

2018/2019 TO 2020/2021

MEDIUM-TERM REVENUE AND EXPENDITURE FRAMEWORK (MTREF)

Copies of this document can be viewed:

- In municipal buildings receptions
- All municipal libraries
- www.kwadukuza.gov.za

Table of Contents

17

PART 1 – ANNUAL BUDGET

- 1.1 MAYORS REPORT
- 1.2 COUNCIL RESOLUTIONS
- 1.3 EXECUTIVE SUMMARY
- 1.4 ANNUAL BUDGET TABLES

PART 2 – SUPPORTING DOCUMENTATION

- 2.1 OVERVIEW OF ANNUAL BUDGET PROCESS
- 2.2 OVERVIEW OF ALIGNMENT OF ANNUAL BUDGET WITH IDP
- 2.3 MEASURABLE PERFORMANCE OBJECTIVES AND INDICATORS
- 2.4 OVERVIEW OF BUDGET RELATED POLICIES
- 2.5 OVERVIEW OF BUDGET ASSUMPTIONS
- 2.6 OVERVIEW OF BUDGET FUNDING
- 2.7 EXPENDITURE ON ALLOCATIONS AND GRANT PROGRAMMES
- 2.8 ALLOCATIONS AND GRANTS MADE BY THE MUNICIPALITY
- 2.9 COUNCILLOR AND BOARD MEMBER ALLOWANCES AND EMPLOYEE BENEFITS
- 2.10 MONTHLY TARGETS FOR REVENUE, EXPENDITURE AND CASH FLOW
- 2.11 ANNUAL BUDGETS AND SERVICE DELIVERY AND BUDGET IMPLEMENTATION PLANS
- 2.12 CONTRACTS HAVING FUTURE BUDGETARY IMPLICATIONS
- 2.13 CAPITAL EXPENDITURE DETAILS
- 2.14 LEGISLATION COMPLIANCE STATUS
- 2.15 OTHER SUPPORTING DOCUMENTS
- 2.16 MUNICIPAL MANAGER'S QUALITY CERTIFICATION

ABBREVIATIONS & ACRONYMS

AFS	Annual Financial Statements
AMC	Asset Management Committee
BSC	Budget Steering Committee
BTO	Budget & Treasury Office (Finance Business Unit)
CFO	Chief Financial Officer
DORA	Division of Revenue Act
DORB	Division of Revenue Bill
COGTA	Co-operative Governance & Traditional Affairs
EXCO	Executive Committee
FMG	Financial Management Grant
GAMAP	Generally Accepted Municipal Accounting Practice
GDP	Gross Domestic Product
GRAP	Generally Recognised Accounting Practice
HIV/AIDS	Human Immune Deficiency Virus / Acquired Immune Deficiency Syndrome
IBTs	Inclining Block Tariff Structures
IDP	Integrated Development Plan
IT	Information Technology
KDM	KwaDukuza Municipality
kWh	Kilo Watt Hours
MANCO	Management Committee
MFMA	Municipal Finance Management Act 2003 (Act No. 56 of 2003)
MIG	Municipal Infrastructure Grant
MM	Municipal Manager (Accounting Officer)
MPCCs	Multi-Purpose Community Centres
MPRA	Municipal Property Rates Act 2004 (Act No. 6 of 2004)
MSA	Municipal Systems Act 2000 (Act No. 32 of 2000)
MSIG	Municipal Systems Improvement Grant
MTREF	Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Forecast
MV	Market Value
NDPG	Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant
NERSA	National Energy Regulator of South Africa
NT	National Treasury
PPP	Public-Private Partnerships
PSI	Public Service Infrastructure
PT	Provincial Treasury
SALGA	South African Local Government Association
SDBIP	Service Delivery & Budget Implementation Plan
VAT	Value-Added Tax

PART 1 – ANNUAL BUDGET

1.1 MAYOR'S REPORT

To be circulated separately in the meeting

1.2 COUNCIL RESOLUTIONS

The following resolutions approving the 2018/2019 – 2020/2021 MTREF are submitted to Council for consideration and adjustment where necessary:

1.2.1 Final estimates of income & expenditure

THAT in terms of Section 16(1) and (2) of the Municipal Finance Management Act, 56 of 2003:-

- (i) The Final Annual Budget of the Municipality for the Financial year 2018/2019; and Indicative allocations for the two projected outer years 2019/2020 and 2020/2021; and the multi – year and single year capital appropriations are approved as set-out in **Sections 1.4, 2.11 and 2.13** attached hereto.

Budgeted Financial Performance (Revenue and Expenditure by Standard Classification) – **(Table A2)**

Budgeted Financial Performance (Revenue and Expenditure by Municipal Vote) – **(Table A3)**

Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue by Source and Expenditure by Type) – **(Table A4)**

Multi-year and single year capital appropriations by municipal vote and standard classification and associated funding by source **(Table A5)**.

- (ii) That the final financial position, cash flow, cash-backed reserve/accumulated surplus, asset management and basic service delivery targets are adopted as set out in the following tables:

Budgeted Financial Position **(Table A6)**

Budgeted Cash Flows **(Table A7)**

Cash backed reserves/accumulated surplus reconciliation **(Table A8)**

Asset Management **(Table A9)**

Basic Service Delivery Measurements **(Table A10)**

1.2.2 Determination of rates

That In terms of the Final Rates Policy 2018/19 , the Municipality may levy different rates for different categories of properties. The rating structure for 2018/19 financial year is proposed as follows:

- 0.741 cents in the Rand on the market value in respect of residential properties (including bed and breakfast establishments consisting of three bedrooms or less), and property categories not stated hereunder.
- 0.812 cents in the Rand on the market value in respect of residential properties used for commercial purposes (including bed and breakfast establishments comprising more than 3 bedrooms, apartment and villa establishments, and guesthouses of up to six rooms).
- 0.186 cents in the Rand on the market value in respect of agricultural properties and public service infrastructure properties.
- 2.292 cents in the Rand on the market value in respect of industrial, business and commercial properties, vacant properties, public benefit organisations, properties owned by an organ of state and used for public service purposes, and properties used for worship.
- 2.074 cents in the Rand on the market value in respect of guesthouses of more than 6 rooms.
- An additional 0.36 cents in the Rand on the market value in respect of commercial properties situated within the Special Rating Area as designated by Council
- That, in respect of improved residential properties, in addition to the statutory reduction of R15 000, a further reduction of R85 000 is approved for property values exceeding R130 000. Persons owning improved residential property with a rateable value of R130 000 and below will be not be liable for the payment of rates.
- That improved residential property with a rateable value of R130 000 and below, owned by registered indigent beneficiaries be exempt from the calculation of rates.
- That the first R50 000 of all vacant residential properties owned by registered indigent beneficiaries be exempt from the calculation of rates
- The first 30% of all Public Service Infrastructure (PSI) properties be exempt from the calculation of rates.

1.2.3 Exemptions, rebates and reductions

That in terms of qualifying criteria set out in the rates policy of the Council, the 2018/19 rates be subject to the following exemptions, rebates and reductions:

- A general rebate, applicable in the 2018/19 financial year only, in respect of all categories of properties, excluding properties in receipt of developers' rebates: 6%

The following shall apply after deduction of the general rebate:

- Pensioners and Disability Grantees rebates:

Applicants under the age of 65 years - 25%

Applicants between 65 and 75 years - 30%

Applicants older than 75 years - 35%

- Agricultural properties: 50%
- Rebate: child headed households: 100%
- Excluded Services Rebate: 15%
- Places of worship: 100%
- Public benefit organizations: 100%
- Land reform beneficiaries: 100%
- State land: 100%
- Commercial Developers incentives:

100% rebate	-	Year 1
90% rebate	-	Year 2
80% rebate	-	Year 3
70% rebate	-	Year 4
60% rebate	-	Year 5
No Incentive	-	From year 6 onwards

Please note general rebate not applicable to commercial developers.

Residential Developers incentives, applicable only in respect of existing service level agreements:

100% rebate	-	Year 1
100% rebate	-	Year 2
90% rebate	-	Year 3
80% rebate	-	Year 4
70% rebate	-	Year 5

60% rebate	-	Year 6
50% rebate	-	Year 7
No Incentive	-	From year 8 onwards

Please note general rebate not applicable.

- 80% rebate in respect of the following PSI properties (phasing out of rates):
 - national, provincial or other public roads on which goods, services or labour move across a municipal boundary;
 - water or sewer pipes, ducts or other conduits, dams, water supply reservoirs, water treatment plants or water pumps forming part of a water or sewer; and
 - railway lines forming part of a national railway system.

1.2.4 Date of operation of determination of rates

That this determination comes into operation on 01 July 2018.

1.2.5 Final date for payment of rates:

- Annual payment of rates: That the final date for the payment of annual rates be fixed at 28 September 2018. Interest and administration charges will be raised in terms of Council's Credit Control Policy and Tariff of Charges. Any capital rates outstanding as at 30 November 2018 will be subject to an administration charge of 10% as stipulated in Council's Credit Control Policy and Tariff of Charges.
- Monthly rates payments: That rates may be paid in 11 (eleven) equal instalments with the first instalment payable on or before the last municipal working day of August 2018. Thereafter each monthly instalment must be paid on or before the last working day of each month and provided that interest will accrue at 15.5% per annum in terms of Council's Credit Control Policy and Tariff of Charges if an instalment is not paid by the last working day of the month. Any capital rates outstanding as at 28 June 2019 will be subject to an administration charge of 10% as stipulated in Council's Credit Control Policy and Tariff of Charges.
- Council will by special arrangement with individual property owners agree that rates be paid annually. Application to pay rates on an annual basis must be completed by 16 July 2018.

1.2.6 Tariff of charges

- That the Council approve and adopt the amendments to its Tariff of Charges (noting that the electricity tariffs are pending approval by NERSA) as depicted on the schedules annexed hereto, and that these tariffs come into operation on 1 July 2018.

- That Council note that all tariffs listed in the Tariff of Charges will be subject to the payment of value added tax, except for fines, refundable deposits, and interest charges, and where specifically indicated as inclusive of value added tax.

1.2.7 Proposed tariff structure

It is proposed that Council's tariff of charges be increased as follows and be advertised to the general public for implementation with effect from 1 July 2018:

- Refuse Removal charges - various as per tariff of charge with a maximum of 8%
- Electricity charges - various as per tariff of charge
- Miscellaneous tariffs - various (see tariff of charges document)

1.2.8 Budget related policies

THAT Council notes the following policies have been reviewed and separately submitted for approval with effect from 01 July 2018 :

- Rates Policy
- Credit Control & Debt Collection Policy
- Indigent Policy
- Tariff Policy
- Investment & Cash Management Policy
- Borrowing Framework Policy and Guidelines
- Supply Chain Management Policy
- Virement Policy
- Budget Policy
- Funding and Reserves Policy
- Assets Management Policy
- Long Term Financial Planning Policy
- Infrastructure, Investments & Capital Projects

1.2.9 Measurable performance indicators for revenue

THAT the following measurable performance indicators for revenue collections be set:

- o Electricity income minimum collection rate of 90%
- o Property rates income minimum collection rate of 90%
- o Refuse income minimum collection rate of 90%

1.2.10 THAT it be noted that property rates are deemed zero rated in the treatment of Value Added Tax (VAT).

1.2.11 THAT it be noted that in respect of Capital Expenditure Estimates:

In those instances where information has been provided in terms of Section 19(2) (b) of the Municipal Finance Management Act No. 56 of 2003, the approval of the capital budget constitutes project approval for the specific projects as reflected in the detailed capital budget.

Where information in terms of Section 19(2) (b) of the MFMA is not provided, specific project approval is to be sought from Council during the course of the year prior to any spending taking place on these projects during the year. It be noted that should any expenditure be incurred on any of these projects without compliance with Section 19(2) of the MFMA such expenditure may be deemed as irregular.

1.2.12 THAT any savings on the capital budget be retained and not transferred to any other vote.

1.2.13 THAT for projects which have multiple sources of funding, any savings on the project attributable to the outcome of the competitive bidding processes of the council shall be apportioned in the following order of priority:

- o Reduction in council contribution towards the project.
- o Reduction of the loan funding portion of the project.

1.2.14 THAT in terms of the priority in the execution of the capital budget, priority should first be given to all projects that have been rolled over of which are primarily grant funded. Upon completion of all rolled over projects can the Business Units commence with their new projects. The cash flow estimates of the municipality should be noted in this regard.

1.2.15 THAT In terms of Section 62(1)(a) of the Municipal Finance Management Act No. 56 of 2003, it be noted that new projects for the 2018/2019 financial year can only proceed once full business and operating plans indicating efficient, effective and economical use of all assets to be acquired have been tabled and approved before council.

1.2.16 THAT in pursuance of the above and in terms of section 62(1) (c) of the Municipal Finance Management Act No. 56 of 2003, the Municipal Manager as well as all Executive Directors are to ensure that they develop and maintain efficient, effective and transparent systems of financial, risk management and internal control in terms of projects within their directorates that have been approved for execution.

1.2.17 THAT it be noted that should any roll-overs of grant funding persist into the 2018/2019 financial year, the respective Executive Director ensure the necessary detail motivations are completed for approval by National Treasury, Provincial Treasury or the relevant transferring officer. This must be done within the timeframes and formats specified by the relevant regulating authority.

In the event that the National/Provincial Treasury refuses the roll-over of such funds or even a portion of the funds (Section 21 of DORA), then council will have to fund these projects out of internal funding and this will result in the reprioritisation of the approved capital budget for the 2018/2019 to 2020/2021 financial years in order to avoid cash flow and financial problems for the KwaDukuza Municipality. It is further noted that this motivation should be provided to the Finance directorate by 30 June 2018.

1.2.18 THAT in compliance with relevant sections of the Municipal Finance Management Act, Municipal Property Rates Act and the Municipal Systems Act, the budgets, rate and tariff determinations is published in the local press.

1.2.19 THAT the budget is approved by council is subjected to NERSA approval of the final tariffs electricity increases and subject to Treasury review of the mSCOA technical compliance to the "A Schedule".

1.3 EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

1.3.1 Background

Section 24 of the MFMA requires that the municipal council must at least 30 days before the start of the budget year consider approval of the annual budget, as the budget must be approved before the start of each financial year; it is in compliance with this section that the annual budget is tabled before council for consideration.

1.3.2 Discussion

The MTREF outlines KDM's revenue and expenditure plans for the next 3 years, specifically highlighting sources of funds and how the funds will be utilised in order to attain service delivery goals.

The Municipal Manager, the Chief Financial Officer, the Budget Steering Committee and the Budget and Treasury Office assist the Mayor in developing and implementing the budget process. KDM has no municipal entities.

- The KwaDukuza Municipality's Medium Term Revenue Expenditure Framework complies with all legal requirements which are as follows:
 - The Constitution 1996 (Act No. 108 of 1996),
 - The Local Government: Transition Act 1993 (Act No. 209 of 1993),
 - The Municipal Systems Act no 32 of 2000 and regulation,
 - The Municipal Finance Management Act 56 of 2003 and regulation,
 - The Municipal Structures Act 1998 (Act No. 117 of 1998),
 - Municipal Budget & Reporting Regulations issued by NT,
 - MFMA Circulars published by NT ,and
 - Division of Revenue Act
- The municipality is consistent with the 2017/2018 budget; the 2018/2019 budget focuses on the priorities of Council as outlined in the IDP. There are listed below:
 - Basic Service Delivery
 - Municipal Institutional Development and Transformation
 - Local Economic Development (LED)
 - Municipal Financial Viability and Management
 - Good Governance and Public Participation
 - Safe and Secure Environment
 - Spatial Analysis
 - Environmental Management

The following pertinent issues are highlighted for Councils information:

- In order to negate the effects of various pricing increases the average consumer is faced with, the municipality has maintained a 6 % rebate on rates randages from the 2017/18 tariffs.
- The main driver of service charges is the increases in the electricity tariffs. Electricity tariffs have increased by 6.84%. This percentage increase is informed by consultation papers issued by NERSA.
- Employment costs appear to be increasing at a faster rate than the growth rate of the municipal revenue base. There is a danger to the long term financial sustainability of the municipality should this trend continue. Overall Employment costs represent 25% of total expenditure.
- Depreciation and asset impairment is expected to increase significantly as a result of the completion and commissioning of various completed capital projects.
- The main challenges experienced during the compilation of the 2018/2019 MTREF can be summarised as follows:
 - Producing a balanced, credible and funded budget taking into account realistically anticipated revenues under these on-going difficulties in the national and local economy;
 - The need to reprioritise projects and expenditure within the existing resource envelope given the cash flow realities and declining cash position of the municipality;
 - The increased cost of bulk purchases (Electricity) due to the tariff increase from Eskom which is placing upward pressure on service tariffs to residents;
 - Salaries increases for municipal staff that continue to exceed consumer inflation as well as the need to fill the critical vacancies;
 - Availability of affordable capital or borrowings
 - Producing the budget that ensures the delivering quality services on the ground
 - Debt recovery
 - Asset management

The following budget principles and guidelines directly informed the compilation of the 2018/2019 MTREF.

- The fixed operational cost and contracted services expenditure to take presiding in the allocation of available budget.
- Review of revenue generation calculation projections to ensure that all contributing factors are taken into account.
- The reduction of variable general expenditure to be in line with the limited available revenue.
- Circular 91 of the MFMA which stipulates that a municipality that exceeds between 3% and 6% increase in tariffs should justify such increases. It is therefore why KwaDukuza municipality indicates that due to the financial constraints and increasing service delivery priorities the Tariff of charges for property rates and refuse will increase by 8% in the

upcoming financial year ensuring that the service delivery standards are maintained effectively.

1.3.3 Final MTREF highlights

The 2018/2019 – 2020/2021 MTREF is covered comprehensively in Tables A1 to A10 and Supporting Tables SA1 to SA38.

Consolidated Overview of the 2018/2019 MTREF

Description	2017/2018 Adjustment Budget R'000	2018/2019 Budget Year R'000	2019/2020 Indicative One R'000	2020/2021 Indicative Two R'000	TOTAL MTREF R'000
Total operating revenue	(1,428,902)	(1,525,513)	(1,614,590)	(1,717,502)	(4,857,605)
Total operating expenditure	1,425,967	1,524,768	1,613,791	1,716,658	4,855,217
(Surplus)/ Deficit for the year	(2,935)	(745)	(799)	(843)	(2,387)
Utilised for capital funding	(99,019)	(71,253)	(65,100)	(66,776)	(203 129)
Net Surplus / Deficit	(101,955)	(71,998)	(65,899)	(67,619)	(205,516)
Total Capital expenditure	217,762	344,762	273,263	136,976	755,000

Total operating revenue is expected to grow by 6.7% for the 2018/2019 financial year when compared to the 2017/2018 adjusted budget. For the two outer years, operational revenue will increase by R89,077 m and R102,911 m respectively.

Operational expenditure has grown by R98 801m when compared to the 2017/2018 adjustment budget to R1,524,8 b in the 2018/2019 financial year. For the 2019/2020 and 2020/2021 financial years, operational expenditure will increase by an estimated R89,023 m and R102,867 m for each of the respective outer year of the MTREF.

The total capital quantum for 2018/2019 financial year is R344, 762 m and the total MTREF capital budget is anticipated to be R755, 000 m. More details in terms of spending of the 2018/2019 capital budget will follow under capital budget explanation below

1.3.4 Operating budget

1.3.4.1 Operating revenue framework

In order for the municipality to continue with its mandate to provide the quality services to its citizens we must generate the required revenue. Strong revenue management is fundamental to the financial sustainability of every municipality under these tough economic times.

The reality is that some communities within our municipality are still faced with development backlogs and poverty. As a result, the required expenditure to address these challenges will inevitably always exceed the available funding; hence radical choices must be made in relation to tariff increases and balancing expenditure against the realistically anticipated revenue.

The municipality's revenue is directly informed around the following key components:

The projected revenue is determined, inter alia, by setting tariffs which are not only affordable to the consumers, but also deemed to be fair and realistic.

The following table is a high-level summary of the 2018/2019 Annual Revenue (Classified per main revenue source).

KZN292 KwaDukuza - Table A4 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)										
Description		Ref	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	Current Year 2017/18		2018/19 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand			Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21
<u>Revenue By Source</u>										
		1								
Property rates		2	275,605	312,498	346,902	403,343	399,023	430,791	454,054	479,026
Service charges - electricity revenue		2	543,033	622,058	695,210	722,822	718,211	751,134	791,695	835,238
Service charges - refuse revenue		2	54,849	57,371	48,403	64,748	49,822	53,807	56,713	59,832
Service charges - other		0	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rental of facilities and equipment		0	1,065	1,017	997	1,062	1,074	1,161	1,223	1,291
Interest earned - external investments		0	30,491	30,410	32,512	23,628	27,013	23,005	24,247	25,581
Interest earned - outstanding debtors		0	5,673	5,564	5,573	6,200	6,950	7,200	7,589	8,006
Dividends received		0	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines, penalties and forfeits		0	28,307	23,468	31,577	34,117	36,617	47,019	49,558	52,284
Licences and permits		0	88	90	93	195	195	205	216	228
Agency services		0	8,535	8,508	8,744	9,200	9,200	9,688	10,211	10,772
Transfers and subsidies		0	119,744	121,813	130,511	148,452	146,829	166,667	182,367	206,506
Other revenue		2	62,569	54,929	67,948	41,907	33,970	34,936	36,717	38,737
Gains on disposal of PPE		0	54	50	4,908	-	-	-	-	-
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)		0	1,131,012	1,237,774	1,373,376	1,455,675	1,428,902	1,525,513	1,614,550	1,717,502

A. Operating income budget :

- **Property rates**

Function	Segment Desc	2019 Final Budget	2020 Final Budget	2021 Final Budget
FAssessment Rates (Dept 10)	INV Assessment Rates SRA Expenditure 010260972	10,000,000.00	10,540,000.00	11,119,700.00
FAssessment Rates (Dept 10)	Assessment Rates Special Rating Area (01000140)	(10,000,000.00)	(10,540,000.00)	(11,119,700.00)
FAssessment Rates (Dept 10)	Assessment Rates Agricultural Property	(6,448,442.00)	(6,796,657.87)	(7,170,474.05)
FAssessment Rates (Dept 10)	Assessment Rates Rev For Agricultural Prop 010260971	3,417,682.00	3,602,236.83	3,800,359.85
FAssessment Rates (Dept 10)	Assessment Rates Business Commercial Property	(128,884,569.00)	(135,844,335.73)	(143,315,774.19)
FAssessment Rates (Dept 10)	Assessment Rates Rev For Bus Comm Prop 010260971	10,001,920.00	10,542,023.68	11,121,834.98
FAssessment Rates (Dept 10)	Assessment Rates Municipal Properties	(13,207,873.00)	(13,921,098.14)	(14,686,758.54)
FAssessment Rates (Dept 10)	Assessment Rates Rev For Municipal Properties 010260971	13,207,873.00	13,921,098.14	14,686,758.54
FAssessment Rates (Dept 10)	Assessment Rates National Monument Properties	(14,813.00)	(15,612.90)	(16,471.61)
FAssessment Rates (Dept 10)	Assessment Rates Rev For Nat Monument Prop 010260971	14,813.00	15,612.90	16,471.61
FAssessment Rates (Dept 10)	Assessment Rates Public Benefit Organisations	(3,784,463.00)	(3,988,824.00)	(4,208,209.32)
FAssessment Rates (Dept 10)	Assessment Rates Rev For PBO's 010260971	3,784,463.00	3,988,824.00	4,208,209.32
FAssessment Rates (Dept 10)	Assessment Rates Public Service Infrastructure Properties	(2,917,970.00)	(3,075,540.38)	(3,244,695.10)
FAssessment Rates (Dept 10)	Assessment Rates Rev For Pub Serv Infra Prop 010260971	1,268,551.00	1,337,052.75	1,410,590.66
FAssessment Rates (Dept 10)	Assessment Rates Residential Properties Developed	(259,061,718.00)	(273,051,050.77)	(288,068,858.56)
FAssessment Rates (Dept 10)	Assessment Rates Rev For Res Prop Developed 010260971	36,616,044.00	38,593,310.38	40,715,942.45
FAssessment Rates (Dept 10)	Assessment Rates Residential Properties Vacant Land	(81,978,441.00)	(86,405,276.81)	(91,157,567.04)
FAssessment Rates (Dept 10)	Assessment Rates Rev For Vacant Land 010260971	13,501,404.00	14,230,479.82	15,013,156.21
FAssessment Rates (Dept 10)	Assessment Rates Land Assistance Act/Restitution of Land	(8,591,832.00)	(9,055,790.93)	(9,553,859.43)
FAssessment Rates (Dept 10)	Assessment Rates Rev For Rest Red Prop 010260971	8,591,832.00	9,055,790.93	9,553,859.43
FAssessment Rates (Dept 10)	Assessment Rates State Owned Properties	(6,707,720.00)	(7,069,936.88)	(7,458,783.41)
		(421,193,259.00)	(443,937,694.99)	(468,354,268.21)

- Property rates cover the cost of the provision of general services. Determining the effective property rate tariff is therefore an integral part of the municipality's budget process.
- The property rates increase will amount to 8 per cent in the 2018/2019 financial year which is calculated on the rate randages and applied to the updated valuation roll.
- In compliance with the mSCOA chart property rates income includes Special Rating Areas which amounts to R10m. The expenditure component is regarded as other expenditure. No general tariff increase is applied to this category.
- **Service charges - electricity revenue**
 - The municipality has budgeted for electricity revenue amounting to R751 134m for 2018/2019 financial year. The increase of R32, 923 m when compared to 2017/2018 budget is in line with guide line issued by NERSA amounts to a maximum of 6.84% increase on electrical service charges.

- **Service charges - refuse revenue**

- The service charges - refuse revenue budget amounts to R53, 807m for 2018/2019 financial year. This revenue category will increase by 8% from the adjusted budget.
- As National Treasury emphasised the importance of explaining increases of more than 6% in any tariffs, it is for this reason that the council is informed that a further 2% increase in this revenue category is as result of the financial constraints of the municipality and to ensure that the service delivery is not compromised.

- **Rental of facilities and equipment**

- The proposed budget for Rental of facilities and equipment amounts to R1, 2m which is 8% which comprises of CPI increase and the growth which will be in a form of reallocation from other revenue to rental in compliance with the mSCOA chat option.

- **Interest earned - external investments**

- Interest earned - external investments budget amounts to R23, 005m for 2018/2019 financial year.
- During the adjustment budget period the municipality increased the Interest earned external investment revenue by R3, 3m due to the poor expenditure on capital projects in the first half of the financial year. That resulted in more funds anticipated to be keep on investment which has a direct impact on the interest earned on external investments.
- However the 2018/2019 budget has decreased by a further 14 per cent due to a higher than expected expenditure on capital expenditure as the service delivery department has started with the process of ensuring that as soon as the new financial begins the project commence and the expenditure begins which will leave less to be invested in the upcoming financial year.
- It must be noted that there is no alignment between SA 16 and A4 due to the following reasons: SA 16 only reflect the interest to earn from long term investment while A4 reflect the interest to be earned from investment, interest on bank account and interest to be earned on housing operating accreditation.

- **Interest earned - outstanding debtors**

- Interest earned - outstanding debtors budget for 2018/2019 MTREF amounts to R7, 2m. 9% more when compared to 2016/2017 adjusted budget. The budget is directly informed by current level of debtors.

- **Fines, penalties and forfeits**

- The Fines, penalties and forfeits amounts to R47, 0m. This revenue category consist of the follows types of revenue: R26, 9m fines revenue not yet collected in terms of IGRAP1 (which is informed by the current trend,) R3, 1m in relation to the actual cash expected to be collected again informed by the current trend and R17, 0m for Property rates - penalties & collection charges which is based on the current performance.

- **Licences and permits**

- Licences and permits budget for 2018/2019 financial year amounts to R0, 2m.

- **Agency services**

- The Agency services revenue category is budgeted to be R9, 7m for the upcoming financial year. The current trend shows that only a minimal increase in this revenue category to ensure that the municipality only budget for realistic revenue

- **Transfers and subsidies**

- The Transfers and subsidies recognised operational budget amounts to R166, 7m. The budget in this line item is in line with the DoRA Act and is made of the following grants:

- ✓ Local Government Equitable Share
- ✓ Finance Management Grant
- ✓ MIG Funded PMU Costs
- ✓ EPWP Incentive
- ✓ Provincialisation of Libraries
- ✓ Museum Subsidies
- ✓ Community Library Services Grant
- ✓ Housing Accreditation
- ✓ Maintenance Grant-Sport Facilities
- ✓ Spatial Development Framework Support

- **Other revenue**

- Other revenue budget amounts to R34, 8m for 2018/2019. Due to the current poor performance in this revenue category (please refer to CS1 of every month) the municipality opted to increase this category by only 3% when compared to the adjustment budget. The main items within this item are:

	2018/19 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21
Other Revenue by source			
Exchange Revenue, Sales of Goods and Rendering of Services, Development Charges	11,583	12,278	13,025
Exchange Revenue, Sales of Goods and Rendering of Services, Membership Fees	8,070	8,506	8,974
Exchange Revenue, Sales of Goods and Rendering of Services, Building Plan Approval	6,845	7,214	7,611
Exchange Revenue, Operational Revenue, Administrative Handling Fees	1,570	1,655	1,746
Exchange Revenue, Sales of Goods and Rendering of Services, Advertisements	1,079	1,138	1,200
Exchange Revenue, Sales of Goods and Rendering of Services, Town Planning and Servitudes	1,056	1,113	1,174
Exchange Revenue, Sales of Goods and Rendering of Services, Parking Fees	800	843	890
Exchange Revenue, Sales of Goods and Rendering of Services, Sale of Goods	585	616	650
Exchange Revenue, Sales of Goods and Rendering of Services, Clearance Certificates	550	550	550
Exchange Revenue, Operational Revenue, Insurance Refund	546	492	443
Exchange Revenue, Sales of Goods and Rendering of Services, Cemetery and Burial	530	558	589
Other Revenue	1,622	1,754	1,886
Total 'Other' Revenue	34,836	36,717	38,737

- **Capital Transfers**

- In keeping with the prescribed formats issued by the Municipal Budget and Reporting Regulations, capital transfers and contributions are excluded from the operating statements. The inclusion of capital transfers would distort the calculation of the operating surplus/deficit.

1.3.4.2 Operating expenditure framework

The Municipality's expenditure framework for the 2018/2019 MTREF is informed by the following:

- Balanced budget constraint (operating expenditure should not exceed operating revenue) unless there are existing uncommitted cash backed reserves to fund any deficit;
- Funding of the budget over the medium term as informed by Section 18 and 19 of the MFMA;
- The Capital programme is aligned to the backlog eradication plan

The following table is indicative of the 2018/2019 final operating expenditure by standard classification item:-

KZN292 KwaDukuza - Table A4 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)									
Description	Ref	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	Current Year 2017/18		2018/19 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21
R thousand	1								
Expenditure By Type									
Employee related costs	2	251,404	282,807	320,464	359,321	344,827	376,583	396,918	418,749
Remuneration of councillors		17,612	18,544	18,910	23,146	23,146	23,182	24,434	25,778
Debt impairment	3	23,973	37,603	18,275	33,160	33,160	45,529	47,988	50,627
Depreciation & asset impairment	2	59,778	69,596	63,434	82,499	82,499	85,000	89,590	94,517
Finance charges		19,848	24,880	24,515	28,477	26,352	23,786	27,799	24,881
Bulk purchases	2	427,861	488,651	552,551	568,612	590,847	633,019	667,202	703,899
Other materials	8	53,686	63,326	68,820	43,468	40,995	38,437	40,513	42,741
Contracted services		25,745	30,463	29,171	31,764	139,455	150,760	158,901	167,640
Transfers and subsidies		20,752	6,100	26,504	46,746	750	300	316	334
Other expenditure	4, 5	178,681	179,839	164,537	236,391	143,937	148,170	160,129	187,493
Loss on disposal of PPE		1,759	10,709	9,062					
Total Expenditure		1,081,097	1,212,518	1,266,244	1,453,584	1,425,966	1,524,768	1,613,791	1,716,658

A. Operating expenditure

In view of the above table it can be noted that the total operating expenditure budget for 2018/2019 MTREF amounts to R1, 524, 768b. A R98, 802m increase from 2017/2018 adjusted budget. For the outer years the budget is estimated to be R1, 613,791b and R1, 716,658bm respectively.

The components of the operating budget can be explained as follows:

- **Employee related costs**
 - Employee related costs is budgeted at R376, 6m for 2018/2019 financial year. The budgeted figure includes an estimated increase in anticipation of the Bargaining Council agreement being finalised. Given the expenditure constraints not all

prioritised posts have been budgeted for. Management is to undertake a further prioritisation process to determine the timing of the filling of these key posts.

- **Remuneration of councillors**

- This line item is budgeted to be R23, 182m for 2018/2019 financial year.
- This budget is aligned to the consideration of determination of upper limits for councillors and office bearers as indicated on circular 91 of MFMA which state that municipalities are advised to budget for the actual costs approved in accordance with the Government Gazette on the Remuneration of Public Office Bearers Act

- **Debt impairment**

- Debt impairment consist of Bad debts written off, Bad debts provision and IGRAP1 fines not yet collected provision which amount to R45,529 m for 2018/2019 financial year which amount to. Although this expenditure is a non cash item, but it informs the total cost associated with rendering of services of the municipality as well as the municipality's realistically anticipated revenue.
- This is in compliance with the GRAP standards. The Bad debts provision has been calculated based on the 90% collection rate and IGRAP1 fines not yet collected provision is calculated based on the trends of the past years.

- **Depreciation & asset impairment**

- Depreciation, asset impairment and amortisation budget for 2018/2019 financial year amounts to R85, 0m. The budget figure is informed by the Fixed Asset policy taking into account the existing fixed assets register and new projects to be implemented in 2018/2019 financial year. Should the anticipated completion of the capital project changes this item will have to be revisited during the adjustment budget.

- **Finance charges**

- Finance charges consist primarily of the repayment of interest on long term borrowings for existing loan taken up with DBSA and ABSA bank. The expected budget for the upcoming year amounts to R23, 8m.
- The municipality will be taking up new loans to build a new substation and also for new administration building; the interest related to these loans are also included in the budget.

- **Bulk purchases**

- Bulk purchases for 2018/2019 financial year will increase by R42, 2m to R633, 019m when compare to Adjustment budget of R590, 847m. The budget is informed by the current trend and a proposed 7.32% increase by Eskom.

- **Other materials**
 - Other materials budget for 2018/2019 financial amounts to R38, 4m m. The other materials comprises of the following expenditure: Repairs and Maintenance R1, 2m and R37, 2m of other expenditure.
 - The council to note that this might be inconsistency with the previous performance in this category due to the reallocation of expenditure as a result of implementation of mSCOA.
- **Contracted services**
 - This item is budgeted at R150, 8m for upcoming financial year. Most of the budget under this expenditure line item is in relation to refuse removal which amounts to R29, 031m.
 - It must be noted that there is inconsistency in this expenditure item due to the implementation of mSCOA which resulted to reclassification of expenditure as a result this expenditure has increase drastically when compare to other financial year prior to the introduction of mSCOA.
- **Transfers and subsidies**
 - Transfers and subsidies budget consists of bursaries to be offered to the youth amounts to R0, 300m,
 - The reason for this decrease when compared to 2017/2018 adjustment budget is as a result of the recent announcement by the former president that all first year students will be exempted from paying any registration fee. As a result, the municipality is expecting a decrease in demand for this assistance from the community in upcoming financial year.
- **Other expenditure**
 - The propose budget allocation for other expenditure amounts to R148, 2m.
 - It must be noted that there are inconsistencies in this expenditure item due to the implementation of mSCOA which resulted in reclassification of expenditure. Therefore, this expenditure has drastically decreased when compared to other expenditure in the financial year prior to the introduction of mSCOA.

The following table shows the component of other expenditure for more information

KZN292 KwaDukuza - Supporting Table SA1 Supporting detail to 'Budgeted Financial Performance'		Ref	2018/19 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework	
Description			Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year +1 2019/20
R thousand				
Other Expenditure By Type				
Collection costs			5,700	6,008
Contributions to 'other' provisions			22,609	27,801
Consultant fees				
Audit fees			6,337	6,679
Expenditure: Operational Cost: Indigent Relief			24,013	25,309
Expenditure: Operational Cost: Achievements and Awards			11,226	11,832
Expenditure: Operational Cost: Management Fee			10,980	11,573
Expenditure: Operational Cost: Advertising Publicity and Marketing: Corporate and Municipal Activities			7,323	7,718
Expenditure: Operational Cost: Municipal Services			6,269	6,608
Expenditure: Operational Cost: Uniform and Protective Clothing			4,751	5,007
Expenditure: Operational Cost: External Computer Service: Software Licences			4,551	4,797
Expenditure: Operational Cost: Professional Bodies Membership and Subscription			4,493	4,722
Expenditure: Operational Cost: Bank Charges Facility and Card Fees: Bank Accounts			4,219	4,447
Expenditure: Operational Cost: Remuneration to Ward Committees			4,176	4,402
Expenditure: Operational Cost: Registration Fees: Seminars Conferences Workshops and Events: National			3,614	3,810
Expenditure: Operational Cost: Insurance Underwriting: Premiums			3,579	3,772
Expenditure: Operational Cost: Printing Publications and Books			3,398	3,581
Expenditure: Operational Cost: Workmen's Compensation Fund			2,651	2,794
Expenditure: Operational Cost: Skills Development Fund Levy			2,618	2,759
Expenditure: Operational Cost: Community Assets			2,426	2,557
Expenditure: Operational Cost: External Computer Service: Data Lines			2,373	2,501
Expenditure: Operational Cost: Entertainment: Senior Management			1,800	1,897
Expenditure: Operational Cost External Computer Service Specialised Computer Service			1,800	1,897
Expenditure: Operational Cost: Travel and Subsistence: Domestic: Accommodation			1,786	1,882
Expenditure: Operational Cost: Communication: Telephone Fax Telegraph and Telex			1,376	1,451
Expenditure: Operational Cost: Communication: Postage/Stamp/Franchising Machines			971	1,024
Expenditure: Operating Leases: Furniture and Office Equipment			840	885
Expenditure: Operational Cost: Bursaries (Employees)			625	659
Expenditure: Operational Cost: Travel and Subsistence: Domestic: Daily Allowance			417	440
Expenditure: Operational Cost: Vehicle Tracking			402	424
Expenditure: Operating Leases: Machinery and Equipment			332	349
Expenditure: Operational Cost: Insurance Underwriting: Excess Payments			247	261
Expenditure: Operating Leases: Computer Equipment			215	227
Expenditure: Operational Cost: Travel and Subsistence: Domestic: Food and Beverage (Served)			37	39
Expenditure: Operational Cost: Licences: Licence Agency Fees			15	16
Expenditure: Operational Cost: Cash Discount			1	1
Total 'Other' Expenditure	1		148,170	160,129
				187,493

The MFMA Local Government Capital Asset Management Guideline 2008 calls for the establishment of an Asset Management Committee (AMC). The AMC oversees asset management project outcomes; set asset management timetables and approve all asset management progress reports. This committee meets on a regular basis.

The Capital Budget focuses on the IDP objectives and KDM's infrastructure needs. Due to limited resources, KDM has to prioritise its spending.

The major aspects of the capital budget are listed below :

- i. Increased focus on Civil and Electrical Infrastructure.
- ii. Increased focus on cemeteries development.

Asset Management best practice requires Council to allocate 40% of the capital budget to renewal of existing assets. Since KwaDukuza Municipality is still growing/developing, with most of rural wards still requires new infrastructure like roads, sport fields, community halls and creches. It is because of these reasons that KwaDukuza Municipality has allocated 19,3% of the Capital Budget on renewal of existing assets, while 80,7% is classified as being for new assets. We believe in the long run 40% of capital budget will be achieved once the challenge of building new infrastructure to needy communities is addressed in line with IDP priorities.

The following table is a indicative of capital budget by function

KZN292 KwaDukuza - Table A5 Budgeted Capital Expenditure by vote, functional classification and fundli				
Vote Description	Ref	2018/19 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework	Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21
R thousand	1	Budget Year 2018/19		
Capital Expenditure - Functional				
<i>Governance and administration</i>		23,460	1,970	950
Executive and council		-	-	-
Finance and administration		23,460	1,970	950
Internal audit		-	-	-
Community and public safety		50,394	34,080	21,200
Community and social services		27,323	9,800	2,500
Sport and recreation		17,971	16,580	13,500
Public safety		600	200	200
Housing		4,500	7,500	5,000
Health		-	-	-
Economic and environmental services		116,485	141,550	99,826
Planning and development		1,580	800	750
Road transport		114,905	140,750	99,076
Environmental protection		-	-	-
Trading services		154,423	95,663	15,000
Energy sources		150,081	92,413	15,000
Water management		-	-	-
Waste water management		-	-	-
Waste management		4,342	3,250	-
Other		-	-	-
Total Capital Expenditure - Functional	3	344,762	273,263	136,976

The above table can be summarised as follows:

GOVERNANCE & ADMINISTRATION

Finance & Administration:-

- The following departments fall within the classification-
 - ✓ **Human Resource** – R500 000 for the purchase of Electronic Attendance Register.
 - ✓ **Information Technology** – R 1 750 000 for Network Upgrades and PC & printer procurement.
 - ✓ **Administration General** – R 16 400 000 of which R15m loan will be taken up to procure a New Office Building which will enable the Municipality to reduce reliance on leasing municipal offices.
 - ✓ **Civil Admin** - R450 000 to purchase Engineering Equipment.
 - ✓ **Civic Building** – R 3 500 000 for Building Extension
 - ✓ **Workshop** – R 860 000 of R850 000 was rolled over for procuring municipal vehicles.

COMMUNITY & PUBLIC SAFETY

Community and Social Services

- The following departments fall within the classification-
 - ✓ **Cemeteries** – R 22 513 700 for Cemetery Development Projects.
 - ✓ **Child Care Facilities** - R 2 323 965 for Crèches.
 - ✓ **Community Halls** – R 1 370 000 for Fencing, Security and procurement of Hall furniture.
 - ✓ **Library** – R 365 000 for Furniture, Tools & Equipment.
 - ✓ **Museums** – no allocation in 2018/19.
 - ✓ **Disaster Management** – R350 000 for procurement of a vehicle.
 - ✓ **Youth Development** – R 400 000 for procurement of vehicles for the newly formed business unit.

- **Sport & Recreation** reflects budget related to Upgrade of Sporting, Beach, Park and Ablution Facilities. R6m of the budget is funded by IFA / Tongaat Hulett public contribution.
- **Public Safety** reflects budget related to purchase of Emergency Equipment under the Fire department.
- **Housing** reflects budget related to Renovations to Compounds and Offices for Housing Staff.

ECONOMIC AND ENVIRONMENTAL SERVICES

Planning & Development – R 1 580 000 for purchase of Trading Stalls, GIS Implementation Equipment & Street Naming Projects.

Road Transport - Road Transport reflects a budget for Road Infrastructure under the Civil Business Unit, Traffic & Law Enforcement and Testing Station Facility of the Municipality. Turn key appointments in the previous two financial years were utilised to fast track project implementation and completion.

However, during the 15/16 & 16/17 audits, the Auditor General classified all turn-key expenditure as irregular expenditure. The Municipality has since followed full SCM processes stopping all new turn-key appointments. This has resulted in the 17/18 capital expenditure being lower than the previous financial years. The R114m allocation for the 2018/19 budget has majority roll-over Road Infrastructure Projects.

TRADING SERVICES

- **Energy Sources** reflects the Electrical Budget of the Municipality. The business unit is currently in the planning phase of the development of a High Voltage Power Substation. The draft budget reflected a loan allocation of R80m which was subsequently decreased to R60m. The business unit has rolled over approximately R40m from the 2017/18 budget.

1.3.6 Key assumptions

- **DoRA**

All National and Provincial Grant allocations have been taken into account.

- **Inflation**

The changes in tariffs have been considered in accordance with the Rates and Tariff policy of the municipality and comply with Section 74 of the Municipal systems Act.

It is proposed that Council's tariff of charges be increased as follows and be advertised to the general public for implementation with effect from 1 July 2018:

- Property Rates increase of 8%
- Refuse Removal charges – various as per tariff of charges with a maximum of 8%
- Electricity charges – various as per tariff of charges
(Sales increased up to a maximum of 6.84. this percentage increases are informed by the consultation paper issued by NERSA)
- Miscellaneous tariffs – various (see tariff of charges document)

Refuse removal tariffs have been increased on average 8 % in order to ensure the sustainability and viability of the service. Preceding years have indicated that the budgeting was geared towards the operating requirements of the section, thereby not allowing sufficient funds to ensure that the capital assets is maintained, replaced and extended. This increase will allow the basic services to community to continue without risk of assets not working as intended or meeting demand.

For specific budget assumptions used in the MTREF, please refer to the Section 2.5

- **Municipal entities**

The municipality does not have any municipal entities. Therefore, any associated documentation has not been tabled in this regard.

- **Past performance highlights**

KDM received unqualified audit reports for the previous twelve consecutive years.

- **Alignment with government priorities**

The following priorities have been incorporated into the MTREF 2018/2019 to 2020/2021:

- **National Priorities**

The President's 2018 State of the Nation Address indicated that local government has an obligation to:

1. Job Creation
2. Better Education
3. Improved Health Services
4. Rural Development & Land Reform
5. Spending of public funds wisely and reducing of wasteful expenditure that forms part of cost cutting measures
6. Monitoring of the Back to Basics Local Government Implementation Plan.

The National Budget Review 2018 state that local government must:

1. Enforce financial discipline; on budget spending and sound cash management
2. Ensure enhanced service delivery and communities receive value for money
3. Embark on drought awareness initiatives
4. Provide decent and sustainable jobs (especially in Health and Education)
5. Ensure further economic growth
6. Develop infrastructure

- **Provincial Priorities**

The MTREF and IDP are aligned with the KZN Provincial Growth & Development Strategy. This strategy involves:

1. Strengthening and building government to facilitate sustainable development, public participation in decision making, implement performance driven transformation and co-operative governance
2. Improve and expand basic service delivery for a better quality of life for all
3. Implement economic programmes to raise investments, increase exports and capitalise on provincial resources, strengths and synergies
4. Create programmes to increase employment opportunities, access to finance, human capacity and skills development, that also addresses the challenges of the second economy
5. Reduce poverty and increase vulnerable groups' access to social security nets and services
6. Comprehensively address the spread of HIV/AIDS pandemic and the associated economic and social impacts
7. To manage, preserve and enhance the natural environment and comprehensively address an environmental management system for sustainable development.

- **District Priorities**

The MTREF and IDP have taken the strategic goals of the ilembe IDP into consideration, which include:

1. Promoting investment and development
2. Introducing incentives that attract development initiatives
3. Establishing and promoting PPPs
4. Preserving and protecting the natural environment
5. Promoting cultural, community based tourism and integrated tourism development
6. Establishing co-operatives that maximise economic opportunities in the agricultural sector

The above key assumptions are further explained under Section 2.5

- **Debt recovery and credit control**

The municipality budgets for the provision for bad debt in accordance with the prescripts of GRAP. This is to impair the asset so as to reflect the collection probability. This effectively ensures the debtors as indicated on the balance sheet is not overstated. Bad Debt is however only written off when all prospective debt recovery mechanisms are exhausted and possibility of recovery is remote.

There may therefore be a timing difference between the impairment of the debt (provision for bad debt) and the actual "write-off" of this debt.

Any bad debts written off are done so directly against the gross value of the debt and not the impairment recognised. This reduction of debtors is has a resultant effect of reducing the subsequent impairment calculated. The nett effect of this movement is recognised in the Statement of Financial Performance.

- **Debt collection rates**

The municipality has undertaken a review of the applicability and accuracy of the collection percentages during the consultation period. No amendments were noted. Council has embarked on various processes within the current year which will enforce better revenue collections on service charges viz.

1. Revenue Enhancement Project
2. Implementation of an Energy Losses Task Team which will assist in the reduction of energy losses.
3. Replacement of maximum demand meters

- **Debtors:**

The municipality has applied a 90% collection rate. During the next two months we will confirm and validate the accuracy of the collection percentage applied. It should however be noted that the municipality has implemented various mechanisms to enhance the revenue collection processes. Amongst these are the revenue enhancement project, the monitoring of the newly implemented energy loss task team between the Finance Business Unit and the electricity Business Unit, and the replacement of maximum demand meters.

- **Cost cutting mechanisms**

The municipality has in the prior year implemented cost cutting and financial austerity measures. These principles are aligned to Department of Co-Operative Governance's Back to Basics programme. This was implemented in the prior year and continues to be embedded in the budget principles. This is driven via the Expenditure Section within Finance Business Unit.

- **Cash flow management**

One of the significant funding sources of capital expenditure in the prior years was internal reserves. Whilst this allowed accelerated service delivery, the internal cash reserves did not have the ability to recover.

Recognising that this may in the long term impact the financial sustainability of KDM, Council has proactively adopted the funding a reserves policy which stipulates the minimum funding requirements which Council must strive to achieve in the medium to long term.

Given that numerous service delivery imperatives remain, a phased in approach will be implemented to ensure a balance is achieved between service delivery and financial prudence.

This process has commenced two years ago year with a four year progressive plan to ensure capital funding is achieved via operating surpluses so as to decrease our reliance on historic reserves.

This will be closely monitored during the MTREF and adjusted where required.

Cash Flow from Operating Activities

Property Rates & Services Charges

- A collection of rate of 90% has been applied, however the Municipality also caters for prior year payments from debtors which is based on previous financial year trends. The movement is also filtered into the sundry and consumer debtor balances under A6 - financial position.

- Based on past trends reflecting actual revenue collected by the Municipality, the revenue reflected under the Cash flow is not over-stated and reasonable assumptions have been applied.

Other Revenue

- Various collection rates have been applied for the Other Revenue category based on past year trends.
- The Municipality has been prudent in its estimation of Fines Revenue collection. Although the responsible business unit has committed to increase fines revenue collection, the control of the revenue (cash) collected in terms of the actual value of the fine written does not lie within the unit but with the judicial system of the country. In these circumstances it is difficult to deduce the actual fines revenue that will be realised for any given financial year.

Interest

- The collection rate assumed for Outstanding Debtors is 65%. The rate has been considered based on previous year collections.

Government Operating & Capital Grants

- The DORA allocations have been considered under the Operational & Capital Grants as well as Public Contributions that have been received from IFA / Tongaat Hulett Developers. These public contribution receipts have been accounted for as “Other Transfers & Grants” under budgeted schedule A5.

Suppliers & Employees

- The Municipality has considered a payment rate of 95%, to cater for the actual timing of payments made at year end.
- R300k has been considered as a Cash transfers & grant has it relates to External Bursaries given to the youth who are furthering their education.

- Includes budgeted allocation for non-current debtors, non-current receivables and investment in Capital Projects.
- The non-current debtors include a budget allocation for receipt of old –year debt.
- The 2018/19 expenditure is in line with the Capital Budget of the Municipality. The 2017/18 capital budget has been decreased as a result of numerous roll-overs as well as taking into account the current year expenditure to date.

Cash flow from Financing Activities

- The Municipality intends taking up a loan facility for the construction of a Substation, Testing Facility and procurement of New Municipal Offices.
- Re-payments related to Borrowings have been calculated taking existing payments into account and a 12% re-payment value on the new loan.
- The re-payments amount to R 14,3m.

Opening Cash Balances

- A second adjustment budget was tabled to Council on the 15th of May 2018. During this process, the MIG grant allocation was increased in terms of revised DORA allocations to the Municipality as well as the IFA/Public Contribution projects were rolled over to the 2018/19 financial year.
- The revisions made during the second adjustment budget resulted in a change to the anticipated closing balance of 2017/18 which has been highlighted in the Version 8 A Schedule of the Final Budget documents, however taking the current expenditure trends of capital projects, the closing balance for 17/18 has been re-calculated.
- The closing balance is thus anticipated as being R 280m for 2017/18.
- The Municipality anticipates a closing balance of R 191,666m in 2018/19.

1.4 ANNUAL BUDGET TABLES

In terms of the Municipal Budget and Reporting Regulations, the 10 primary budget tables, as attached, reflects the 2018/2019 budget and MTREF to be supported by Council and made public for comment.

Budget Table	Synopsis of table
Table A1	High level summary of the municipality's budget, including operating, capital, financial position, cash flow and MFMA funding compliance.
Table A2	Indicative of the budgeted financial performance with regards to revenue and expenditure per standard classification.
Table A3	Indicative of the budgeted financial performance with regards to revenue and expenditure and operating surplus or deficit per municipal vote.
Table A4	Indicative of the budgeted financial performance with regards to revenue by source and expenditure by type.
Table A5	Indicative of the municipality's capital projects in relation to the capital expenditure by municipal vote, capital expenditure by classification, and funding sources. Also included is information pertaining to capital transfers from National and Provincial government. KDM has adopted a multi-year capital budget appropriation.
Table A6	Indicative of the financial position of the municipality.
Table A7	Indicative of the cash and cash equivalent of the municipality over the draft MTREF.
Table A8	Indicative of the Cash Backed Reserves/ Accumulated Surplus. Represents an evaluation of the funding levels by forecasting cash and investments at year end and reconciling the available funding to the liabilities in existence. This is in line with MFMA legislation.
Table A9	Represents the municipal capital allocations to the funding of new assets and renewal of existing assets. This also includes spending on repairs and maintenance.
Table A10	Indicative of the service delivery levels, including backlogs, for each of the main services.

Description	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	Current Year 2017/18				2018/19 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21
R thousands										
Financial Performance										
Property rates	275,605	312,498	346,902	403,343	399,023	399,023	399,023	430,791	454,054	479,026
Service charges	597,883	679,429	743,612	787,571	768,032	768,032	768,032	804,941	848,408	895,071
Investment revenue	30,491	30,410	32,512	23,628	27,013	27,013	27,013	23,005	24,247	25,581
Transfers recognised - operational	119,744	121,813	130,511	148,452	146,829	146,829	146,829	166,687	182,367	206,506
Other own revenue	107,291	93,625	119,839	92,681	88,005	88,005	88,005	100,109	105,514	111,318
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)	1,131,012	1,237,774	1,373,376	1,455,675	1,428,902	1,428,902	1,428,902	1,525,513	1,614,590	1,717,502
Employee costs	251,404	282,807	320,464	359,321	344,827	344,827	344,827	376,583	396,918	418,749
Remuneration of councillors	17,612	18,544	18,910	23,146	23,146	23,146	23,146	23,182	24,434	25,778
Depreciation & asset impairment	59,778	69,596	63,434	82,489	82,499	82,499	82,499	85,000	89,590	94,517
Finance charges	19,848	24,880	24,515	28,477	26,352	26,352	26,352	23,786	27,799	24,881
Materials and bulk purchases	481,547	551,977	621,371	612,080	631,841	631,841	631,841	671,457	707,716	746,640
Transfers and grants	20,752	6,100	26,504	46,746	750	750	750	300	316	334
Other expenditure	230,157	258,613	221,046	301,315	316,552	316,552	316,552	344,459	367,017	405,760
Total Expenditure	1,081,097	1,212,518	1,296,244	1,453,584	1,425,967	1,425,967	1,425,967	1,524,768	1,613,791	1,716,658
Surplus/(Deficit)	49,915	25,256	77,132	2,091	2,935	2,935	2,935	745	799	843
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations)	73,995	87,043	81,469	81,315	79,840	79,840	79,840	63,052	65,100	66,776
Contributions recognised - capital & contributed assets	15,195	3,663	-	-	19,179	19,179	19,179	8,202	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions	139,105	115,962	158,601	83,406	101,955	101,955	101,955	71,998	65,899	67,619
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	139,105	115,962	158,601	83,406	101,955	101,955	101,955	71,998	65,899	67,619
Capital expenditure & funds sources										
Capital expenditure										
Transfers recognised - capital	245,561	317,515	264,606	230,844	217,762	143,448	143,448	344,762	273,263	136,976
Public contributions & donations	77,495	87,043	78,854	59,934	42,772	20,999	20,999	76,093	65,100	66,776
Borrowing	15,195	3,663	3,558	21,381	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internally generated funds	74,739	-	-	12,186	2,186	-	-	77,186	40,000	-
Total sources of capital funds	76,132	228,609	182,195	137,343	172,804	122,449	122,449	191,483	168,163	70,200
Financial Position										
Total current assets	668,831	614,479	592,815	470,477	560,931	657,647	657,647	590,364	539,162	605,969
Total non current assets	1,600,878	1,838,776	2,035,114	2,205,299	2,170,323	2,096,008	2,096,008	2,355,716	2,539,625	2,861,920
Total current liabilities	259,019	285,771	292,582	250,621	310,872	308,472	308,472	328,111	337,747	355,137
Total non current liabilities	298,897	345,494	344,755	370,826	357,015	362,637	362,637	458,585	515,757	539,850
Community wealth/Equity	1,711,794	1,821,990	1,980,591	2,014,329	2,063,366	2,082,546	2,082,546	2,159,384	2,225,283	2,292,902
Cash flows										
Net cash from (used) operating	125,228	195,525	203,831	196,436	80,004	95,725	95,725	88,511	79,655	96,496
Net cash from (used) investing	(193,004)	(405,688)	(83,054)	(230,790)	(154,208)	(79,894)	(79,894)	(242,208)	(133,499)	(38,813)
Net cash from (used) financing	55,796	32,679	(13,509)	2,187	(6,028)	(6,028)	(6,028)	65,350	25,732	(15,529)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end	540,391	162,941	270,209	320,296	189,977	280,013	280,013	191,666	163,554	205,709
Cash backing/surplus reconciliation										
Cash and investments available	540,391	456,317	391,670	320,296	332,288	421,473	421,473	333,126	313,015	385,170
Application of cash and investments	103,525	82,413	71,340	94,403	66,002	59,396	59,396	55,246	78,734	93,600
Balance - surplus (shortfall)	436,866	373,904	320,330	225,893	266,286	362,078	362,078	277,881	234,281	291,570
Asset management										
Asset register summary (WDOV)	1,599,822	1,837,693	2,034,345	2,204,324	2,169,608	2,095,293	2,095,293	2,355,055	2,538,728	2,581,186
Depreciation	59,778	69,596	63,434	82,499	82,499	82,499	82,499	85,000	89,590	94,517
Renewal of Existing Assets	36,593	37,726	60,084	46,396	43,559	39,843	39,843	34,305	36,900	10,876
Repairs and Maintenance	53,686	63,326	68,820	100,399	104,860	104,860	104,860	107,883	113,709	119,963
Free services										
Cost of Free Basic Services provided	24	25	28,362	-	29,196	62,017	62,017	66,861	71,204	75,871
Revenue cost of free services provided	44,200	73,533	2,734	73,064	87,107	87,107	87,107	94,076	99,176	104,648
Households below minimum service level										
Water:	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation/sewerage:	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Energy:	-	-	15	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse:	-	-	-	-	-	18	18	18	18	19

KZN292 KwaDukuza - Table A2 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by functional classification)

Functional Classification Description											
R thousand	Ref	Current Year 2017/18					2018/19 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework				
		2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21	
1											
Revenue - Functional											
Governance and administration											
Executive and council		456,823	522,574	517,198	530,603	531,492	531,492	575,659	616,423	663,900	
Finance and administration		136,110	159,046	117,325	78,207	78,207	78,207	92,594	107,369	124,198	
Internal audit		320,713	363,528	399,873	452,397	453,285	453,285	483,065	509,053	539,702	
Community and public safety											
Community and social services		22,825	21,458	27,472	71,663	69,256	69,256	40,402	36,622	39,472	
Sport and recreation		4,992	5,062	6,557	31,336	31,336	31,336	15,344	12,737	13,422	
Public safety		15,060	12,370	15,305	32,262	30,264	30,264	18,381	16,992	17,926	
Housing		-	-	54	45	45	45	47	50	52	
Health		2,772	4,026	5,556	8,021	7,612	7,612	6,629	6,844	7,771	
Economic and environmental services											
Planning and development		86,303	42,892	103,906	77,824	87,823	87,823	107,751	106,277	112,097	
Road transport		14,955	8,369	9,585	10,781	10,781	10,781	12,162	11,765	12,412	
Environmental protection		71,348	34,533	94,321	67,024	77,023	77,023	95,589	94,512	99,685	
Trading services											
Energy sources		654,252	741,556	806,270	856,899	839,350	839,350	872,955	920,368	969,109	
Water management		582,008	667,178	742,458	773,588	770,965	770,965	801,800	845,372	889,987	
Waste water management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Waste management		72,244	74,379	63,811	83,311	68,384	68,384	71,154	74,997	79,121	
Other	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Total Revenue - Functional	2	1,220,202	1,328,480	1,454,845	1,536,990	1,527,921	1,527,921	1,596,766	1,673,690	1,784,277	
Expenditure - Functional											
Governance and administration											
Executive and council		129,469	165,533	201,475	235,751	235,699	235,699	250,335	267,824	301,111	
Finance and administration		53,855	66,794	87,445	96,592	92,928	92,928	92,948	101,938	126,101	
Internal audit		73,971	95,757	110,354	135,481	138,595	138,596	152,656	160,941	169,793	
Community and public safety		1,643	2,993	3,676	3,678	4,174	4,174	4,691	4,945	5,217	
Community and social services		90,431	100,620	143,917	156,777	170,326	170,326	182,671	192,535	203,124	
Sport and recreation		21,102	24,388	29,259	35,001	37,540	37,540	41,257	43,485	45,876	
Public safety		61,813	68,272	73,772	72,619	82,240	82,240	88,587	93,371	98,506	
Housing		7,516	7,960	29,764	28,420	30,453	30,453	33,285	35,082	37,012	
Health		-	-	11,122	20,736	20,092	20,092	19,542	20,597	21,730	
Economic and environmental services											
Planning and development		225,181	250,800	211,576	231,472	218,241	218,241	242,352	254,852	268,124	
Road transport		35,579	45,207	49,016	54,254	54,011	54,011	59,760	62,967	66,451	
Environmental protection		189,602	205,593	161,451	174,605	162,108	162,108	179,654	188,768	198,406	
Trading services		-	-	1,110	2,613	2,122	2,122	2,938	3,097	3,267	
Energy sources		636,017	695,565	739,276	829,584	801,702	801,702	849,410	898,580	944,299	
Water management		572,367	637,442	673,838	746,398	730,711	730,711	775,352	820,523	861,949	
Waste water management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Waste management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other	4	63,651	58,123	65,438	83,186	70,991	70,991	74,068	78,057	82,350	
Total Expenditure - Functional	3	1,081,097	1,212,518	1,296,244	1,453,584	1,425,967	1,425,967	1,524,766	1,613,791	1,716,658	
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year		139,105	115,962	158,601	83,406	101,955	101,955	71,998	65,899	67,619	

Economic and environmental services										
Planning and development										
Billboards										
Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (IDPs, LEEDs)										
Central City Improvement District										
Development Facilitation										
Economic Development/Planning										
Regional Planning and Development										
Town Planning, Building Regulations and Enforcement, and City										
Project Management Unit										
Provincial Planning										
Support to Local Municipalities										
Road transport										
Police Forces, Traffic and Street Parking Control										
Pounds										
Public Transport										
Road and Traffic Regulation										
Roads										
Taxi Ranks										
Environmental protection										
Biodiversity and Landscape										
Coastal Protection										
Indigenous Forests										
Nature Conservation										
Pollution Control										
Soil Conservation										
Trading services										
Energy sources										
Electricity										
Street Lighting and Signal Systems										
Nonelectric Energy										
Water management										
Water Treatment										
Water Distribution										
Water Storage										
Waste water management										
Public Toilets										
Sewerage										
Storm Water Management										
Waste Water Treatment										
Waste management										
Recycling										
Solid Waste Disposal (Landfill Sites)										
Solid Waste Removal										
Street Cleaning										
Other										
Abattoirs										
Air Transport										
Forestry										
Licensing and Regulation										
Markets										
Tourism										
Total Revenue - Functional										

86,303	42,852	103,968	77,824	87,823	107,751	106,277	112,097
14,535	8,359	9,545	10,781	10,781	12,162	11,765	12,412
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	228	300	300	316	333	351
193	174	138	2,235	2,235	2,213	2,333	2,461
14,783	8,185	9,219	8,246	8,246	9,633	9,688	9,800
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
71,348	34,533	94,321	67,024	77,023	95,369	94,512	99,685
29,981	25,724	21,247	22,713	22,713	30,946	32,617	34,411
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
654,232	741,556	806,270	836,899	839,350	872,553	920,368	969,109
683,018	667,178	742,458	773,588	770,965	801,860	845,372	889,987
582,008	667,178	742,458	773,588	770,965	801,860	845,372	889,987
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
72,244	74,379	63,811	83,311	68,384	71,154	74,997	79,121
72,244	74,379	63,811	83,311	68,384	71,154	74,997	79,121
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1,220,202	1,328,480	1,454,845	1,536,996	1,527,921	1,596,766	1,679,690	1,784,277

Expenditure - Functional	123,469	165,333	201,415	235,151	235,659	235,699	250,335	267,824	301,111
Municipal governance and administration	53,555	66,794	87,445	96,592	92,928	92,928	92,948	101,938	128,101
Executive and council	34,188	43,818	57,469	72,731	69,810	69,810	67,916	75,555	96,267
Mayor and Council	19,697	22,975	29,966	23,680	23,118	23,118	26,032	26,383	27,834
Finance and administration	73,971	98,575	110,354	135,481	138,596	138,596	152,686	160,941	169,793
Administrative and Corporate Support	6,533	7,654	8,520	9,077	16,254	16,254	20,483	21,588	22,755
Asset Management	24,775	32,876	32,088	41,732	45,274	45,274	51,785	54,569	57,561
Budget and Treasury Office	-	6,002	8,031	21,544	10,763	10,763	10,540	10,540	11,120
Finance	3,282	6,577	7,145	5,306	5,904	5,904	6,133	6,464	6,820
Fleet Management	8,034	10,173	8,596	14,374	13,920	13,920	12,885	13,686	14,439
Human Resources	13,240	11,974	12,623	11,243	11,852	11,852	12,251	12,913	13,623
Information Technology	7,306	10,770	11,508	10,606	11,012	11,012	10,880	11,168	12,098
Legal Services	5,898	4,963	4,852	5,769	6,134	6,134	6,256	6,594	6,967
Marketing, Customer Relations, Publicity and Media Co-	-	-	11,137	8,798	11,089	11,089	14,516	15,300	16,141
Property Services	4,903	5,848	5,863	7,033	6,384	6,384	7,445	7,948	8,279
Risk Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Security Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Supply Chain Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Valuation Service	1,943	2,983	3,676	3,676	4,174	4,174	4,691	4,945	5,217
Internal audit	90,431	100,620	143,917	196,777	170,326	170,326	182,671	192,533	203,124
Governance Function	21,102	24,348	29,259	35,001	37,240	37,240	41,297	43,485	45,676
Community and public safety	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community and social services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Aged Care	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Agricultural	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Animal Care and Diseases	3,752	3,816	4,508	5,410	5,909	5,909	6,344	6,686	7,054
Cemeteries, Funeral Parlours and Crematoriums	4,428	5,737	6,518	9,815	9,580	9,580	8,470	8,928	9,419
Child Care Facilities	4,820	5,464	5,920	6,002	7,549	7,549	8,352	8,803	9,287
Community Halls and Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Consumer Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cultural Matters	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Disaster Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Education	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Indigenous and Customary Law	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Industrial Promotion	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Language Policy	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries and Archives	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Literacy Programmes	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Media Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Museums and Art Galleries	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Population Development	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provincial Cultural Matters	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Theatres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and recreation	61,613	68,272	73,172	72,519	82,240	82,240	88,587	93,371	98,506
Beaches and Jetties	18,742	20,502	24,873	22,709	26,229	26,229	26,822	28,270	29,825
Casinos, Racing, Gambling, Wagering	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Parks (including Nurseries)	40,836	43,109	45,285	46,629	52,406	52,406	58,830	59,889	63,193
Recreational Facilities	2,236	4,262	3,614	3,281	4,515	4,515	4,935	5,202	5,488
Sports Grounds and Stadiums	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public safety	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Civil Defence	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cleansing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Control of Public Nuisances	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fencing and Fences	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fire Fighting and Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licensing and Control of Animals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing	7,516	7,960	11,122	20,736	20,982	20,982	19,542	20,597	21,750
Housing	7,516	7,960	11,122	20,736	20,982	20,982	19,542	20,597	21,750
Health	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Informal Settlements	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Ambulance	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Laboratory Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Food Control	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health Surveillance and Prevention of Communicable Diseases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vector Control	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Chemical Safety	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Economic and environmental services	225,181	250,900	211,576	231,472	218,241	213,241	242,352	254,832	268,124
Planning and development	35,579	45,207	43,016	54,254	54,011	54,011	59,760	62,987	66,451
Bulbboards									
Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (IDPs, LEDS)									
Central City Improvement District	7,343	8,933	10,232	13,410	13,058	13,058	14,503	15,298	16,127
Economic Development/Facilitation									
Regional Planning and Development									
Town Planning, Building Regulations and Enforcement, and City Project Management Unit	11,630	14,886	15,281	13,777	15,543	15,543	16,163	17,008	17,973
Provincial Planning	16,607	21,388	16,653	19,033	17,751	17,751	19,262	20,302	21,419
Support to Local Municipalities									
Road Transport	189,502	205,893	161,451	174,605	162,108	162,108	175,654	184,784	194,406
Police Forces, Traffic and Street Parking Control	89,207	109,246	76,725	75,351	69,507	69,507	84,657	89,229	94,136
Pounds									
Public Transport									
Roads	90,305	96,346	10,967	12,652	11,238	11,238	12,004	12,652	13,348
Taxi Ranks			73,759	86,392	81,364	81,364	82,992	86,897	90,921
Environmental protection									
Environmental protection									
Biodiversity and Landscape									
Coastal Protection									
Indigenous Forests									
Nature Conservation									
Pollution Control									
Soil Conservation									
Trading services									
Energy sources									
Electricity									
Street Lighting and Signal Systems									
Non-electric Energy									
Water management									
Water Treatment									
Water Distribution									
Water Storage									
Waste water management									
Public Toilets									
Sewerage									
Storm Water Management									
Waste Water Treatment									
Waste management									
Recycling									
Solid Waste Disposal (Landfill Sites)									
Solid Waste Removal									
Street Cleaning									
Other									
Abattoirs									
Air Transport									
Forestry									
Licensing and Regulation									
Markets									
Tourism									
Total Expenditure - Functional	1,081,097	1,212,516	1,296,244	1,453,564	1,425,967	1,425,967	1,524,768	1,613,791	1,716,658
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	139,105	115,962	158,601	83,406	101,955	101,955	71,998	65,099	67,619

References

1. Government Finance Statistics Functions and Sub-functions are standardised to assist national and international accounts and comparison
2. Total Revenue by Functional Classification must reconcile to total operating revenue shown in Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)
3. Total Expenditure by Functional Classification must reconcile to total operating expenditure shown in Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)
4. All amounts must be classified under a Functional classification. The GFS function 'Other' is only for Abattoirs, Air Transport, Forestry, Licensing and Regulation, Markets and Tourism - and it used must be supported by footnotes. Nothing else may be placed under 'Other'. Assign associate share to relevant classification

check oppr balance
check oppr balance

-3 -2 -1 -1

KZN292 KwaDukuza - Table A3 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)

Table A5 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)										
Vote Description	Ref	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	Current Year 2017/18			2018/19 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21
Revenue by Vote										
Vote 1 - Chief Operations Officer Business Unit	1	1,377	1,418	16,978	3,000	3,000	3,000	2,027	2,137	2,254
Vote 2 - Corporate Services Business Unit		135,645	158,206	100,413	75,287	75,287	75,287	90,651	105,322	122,037
Vote 3 - Finance Business Unit		319,791	362,941	399,797	452,304	453,192	453,192	482,967	508,950	539,593
Vote 4 - Economic Development Planning Business Unit		15,106	8,525	9,946	10,984	10,984	10,984	12,354	11,967	12,626
Vote 5 - Community Services and Public Amenities Business		92,100	91,617	83,722	125,117	108,193	108,193	99,742	99,311	104,757
Vote 6 - Community Safety Business Unit		30,027	25,751	31,635	34,472	34,472	34,472	43,329	45,669	48,181
Vote 7 - Civil Engineering and Human Settlement Business U		44,148	12,844	69,896	58,582	68,172	68,172	61,598	58,542	62,287
Vote 8 - Electrical Engineering Business Unit		582,008	667,178	742,458	773,588	770,965	770,965	801,800	845,372	889,987
Vote 9 - Youth Development Business Unit		-	-	-	3,657	3,657	3,657	2,297	2,421	2,554
Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Revenue by Vote	2	1,220,202	1,328,480	1,454,845	1,536,990	1,527,921	1,527,921	1,596,766	1,679,690	1,784,277
Expenditure by Vote to be appropriated										
Vote 1 - Chief Operations Officer Business Unit	1	31,151	41,631	49,610	45,156	47,267	47,267	50,560	53,290	56,221
Vote 2 - Corporate Services Business Unit		61,996	73,620	87,217	107,426	111,837	111,837	113,616	123,723	149,084
Vote 3 - Finance Business Unit		29,678	44,626	45,983	70,308	62,421	62,421	69,211	72,948	76,960
Vote 4 - Economic Development Planning Business Unit		28,677	37,077	40,749	44,538	44,116	44,116	49,494	52,166	55,035
Vote 5 - Community Services and Public Amenities Business		132,733	132,646	147,314	166,905	164,099	164,099	176,631	186,169	196,409
Vote 6 - Community Safety Business Unit		112,978	124,875	148,136	144,834	142,433	142,433	166,509	175,501	185,154
Vote 7 - Civil Engineering and Human Settlement Business U		103,808	109,289	89,734	112,898	107,590	107,590	108,791	114,078	119,608
Vote 8 - Electrical Engineering Business Unit		575,648	643,019	680,983	751,704	736,615	736,615	781,485	826,987	868,769
Vote 9 - Youth Development Business Unit		4,428	5,737	6,518	9,815	9,589	9,589	8,470	8,928	9,419
Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Expenditure by Vote	2	1,081,097	1,212,518	1,296,244	1,453,584	1,425,967	1,425,967	1,524,768	1,613,791	1,716,658
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	2	139,105	115,962	158,601	83,406	101,955	101,955	71,998	65,899	67,619

KZN292 KwaDukuza - Table A3 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)A

2018/19 Financial Performance (Revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)											
Vote Description		Ref	Current Year 2017/18			2018/19 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework					
R thousand			2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21
Revenue by Vote											
Vote 1 - Chief Operations Officer Business Unit											
1.1 - Municipal Manager's Office			1,377	1,418	16,978	3,000	3,000	3,000	2,027	2,137	2,254
1.2 - Internal Audit			1,377	1,418	16,978	3,000	3,000	3,000	2,027	2,137	2,254
1.3 - Corporate Communications											
1.4 - IDP											
1.5 - PMS											
1.6 - Public Participation											
Vote 2 - Corporate Services Business Unit											
2.1 - Council General Expenses			135,645	158,205	100,413	75,287	75,287	75,287	90,651	105,322	122,037
2.2 - Human Resources - Admin			134,733	157,628	100,347	75,207	75,207	75,207	90,566	105,233	121,943
2.3 - Administration: General			823	463	66	80	80	-	85	89	94
2.4 - Information Technology			90	75	39	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 3 - Finance Business Unit											
3.1 - Assessment Rates			319,791	382,941	399,797	452,304	453,192	453,192	482,997	508,950	539,593
3.2 - Budget and Treasury Office			275,605	319,814	355,057	410,843	399,023	399,023	430,791	454,054	479,026
3.3 - Supply Chain Management			42,264	41,599	43,256	39,366	52,076	52,076	49,971	52,572	58,115
Vote 4 - Economic Development Planning Business Unit											
4.1 - Museum			15,106	8,525	9,946	10,984	10,984	10,984	12,354	11,987	12,626
4.2 - Economic Develop. & Planning			151	166	361	183	183	183	192	202	216
4.3 - Environment & Management			193	174	138	2,235	2,235	2,235	2,213	2,333	2,461
4.4 - Development Control					228	300	300	300	316	333	351
4.5 - Town Planning			14,763	8,185	498	325	325	325	1,292	307	324
4.6 - Building Control					8,720	7,921	7,921	7,921	8,342	8,792	9,276
Vote 5 - Community Services and Public Amenities Business Unit											
5.1 - Beach Amenities			92,100	91,617	83,722	125,117	108,193	108,193	99,742	99,311	104,757
5.2 - Library			3,196	164	645	3,754	3,754	3,754	5,772	6,074	6,392
5.3 - Cemetery			1,315	1,373	942	11,542	11,542	11,542	4,133	980	981
5.4 - Admin General											
5.5 - Parks and Gardens			11,263	11,617	12,762	11,176	11,176	11,176	15,401	16,233	17,126
5.6 - Sport and Recreation			25	5	1,295	14,446	12,436	12,436	2,328	73	77
5.7 - Dolphin Park			531	557	585	600	600	600	635	670	707
5.8 - Community Halls			299	231	228	300	300	300	318	335	353
5.9 - Street Sweeping											
5.10 - Refuse Removal			72,244	74,379	63,811	83,311	68,384	68,384	71,154	74,997	79,121
Vote 6 - Community Safety Business Unit											
6.1 - Law Enforcement Administration			30,027	25,751	31,635	34,472	34,472	34,472	43,329	45,669	48,161
6.2 - Security Services											
6.3 - Law Enforcement			29,981	25,724	21,247	22,713	22,713	22,713	30,946	32,617	34,411
6.4 - Fire and Emergency					54	45	45	45	47	50	52
6.5 - Disaster Management					1,572	2,500	2,500	2,500	2,632	2,775	2,927
6.6 - Marine Safety			45	27	18	15	15	15	16	17	18
6.7 - Vehicle Testing					4,348	5,000	5,000	5,000	5,265	5,549	5,865
6.8 - Vehicle Licensing					4,395	4,200	4,200	4,200	4,423	4,661	4,918
Vote 7 - Civil Engineering and Human Settlements Business Unit											
7.1 - Human Settlements			44,148	12,844	69,896	58,582	68,172	68,172	61,598	56,542	62,287
7.2 - Civil Admin			2,772	4,026	5,556	8,021	7,812	7,812	6,629	6,844	7,771
7.3 - Civil Buildings			1,397	824		4,193	1,720	1,720	4,073	2,584	2,725
7.4 - Road and Stormwater			0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
7.5 - Staff Housing			39,669	7,984	64,330	30,918	43,390	43,390	50,882	49,100	51,776
7.6 - MIG Sport & Recreation			9	9	9	13	13	13	13	14	15
7.7 - MIG Community Halls											
Vote 8 - Electrical Engineering Business Unit											
8.1 - Street Lights			582,008	667,178	742,458	773,588	770,965	770,965	801,800	845,372	889,987
8.2 - Vehicle and Plant Electricity											
8.3 - Mechanical Workshop											
8.4 - Electricity: Administration			477,724	554,989	613,147	625,307	614,593	614,593	654,061	689,655	725,705
8.5 - Electricity: Urban South			5,092	6,110	6,577	6,756	6,756	6,756	7,218	7,608	8,025
8.6 - Electricity: Rural North											
8.7 - Electricity: SAEPPI			99,192	106,079	122,734	131,524	131,524	131,524	140,521	148,109	156,255
8.8 - Electricity: Urban North											
8.9 - Electricity: Rural South											
8.10 - Electricity Salaries Dist.Acc.											
8.11 - Electrification Projects											
Vote 9 - Youth Development Business Unit											
9.1 - Youth Development						10,000	18,091	18,091			
Vote 10 - (NAME OF VOTE 10)											
						3,657	3,657	3,657	2,297	2,421	2,554
						3,657	3,657	3,657	2,297	2,421	2,554
Total Revenue by Vote			1,220,202	1,328,480	1,454,845	1,538,980	1,527,921	1,527,921	1,596,766	1,678,680	1,784,277

**Vote 10 - [NAME OF
Local Revenue by Vote**

KZN292 KwaDukuza - Table A3 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)

Vote Description		Ref	Current Year 2017/18				2018/19 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework				
R thousand			Audited Outcome	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21
Expenditure by Vote											
Vote 1 - Chief Operations Officer Business Unit											
1.1 - Municipal Manager's Office	31,151		41,631			49,610	45,158	47,387	47,267	50,560	58,221
1.2 - Internal Audit	14,660		18,945			24,193	17,463	19,022	19,022	20,465	22,779
1.3 - Corporate Communications	1,643		2,983			3,676	3,676	4,174	4,174	4,691	4,945
1.4 - IDP	7,306		10,770			11,508	10,668	11,012	11,012	10,860	12,098
1.5 - PMS	1,251		1,108			1,375	1,529	1,330	1,330	1,623	1,711
1.6 - Public Participation	2,659		2,552			3,393	4,660	4,272	4,372	4,582	5,095
	4,269		5,273			5,665	7,221	7,456	7,456	8,298	9,227
Vote 2 - Corporate Services Business Unit											
2.1 - Council General Expenses	61,996		73,620			87,217	107,426	111,837	111,837	113,616	148,084
2.2 - Human Resources - Admin	34,188		43,618			57,489	72,731	69,610	69,610	67,916	96,267
2.3 - Administration: General	8,034		10,173			8,586	14,374	13,920	13,920	12,965	14,439
2.4 - Information Technology	6,533		7,654			9,097	16,254	16,254	16,254	20,463	22,755
	13,240		11,974			12,623	11,243	11,852	11,852	12,913	13,623
Vote 3 - Finance Business Unit											
3.1 - Assessment Rates	29,678		44,626			45,933	70,308	62,421	62,421	69,211	72,948
3.2 - Budget and Treasury Office	24,775		6,002			8,031	21,544	10,763	10,763	10,000	10,540
3.3 - Supply Chain Management	4,903		5,648			32,089	41,732	45,274	45,274	51,765	54,560
	28,677		37,077			40,748	44,538	44,116	44,116	49,494	52,168
Vote 4 - Economic Development Planning Business Unit											
4.1 - Museum	441		802			855	1,081	1,042	1,042	1,299	1,369
4.2 - Economic Develop. & Planning	11,630		14,686			15,261	13,777	15,543	15,543	16,163	17,036
4.3 - Environment & Management						1,110	2,613	2,122	2,122	2,938	3,097
4.4 - Development Control						6,850	8,004	7,689	7,689	9,831	10,362
4.5 - Town Planning	16,807		21,388			8,394	8,778	7,561	7,561	7,019	7,398
4.6 - Building Control						8,259	10,255	10,190	10,190	12,243	12,905
	132,733		132,648			147,314	166,595	164,099	164,099	176,631	196,409
Vote 5 - Community Services and Public Amenities Business Unit											
5.1 - Beach Amenities	4,970		5,273			6,546	5,979	6,657	6,657	10,135	11,270
5.2 - Library	7,661		8,270			9,841	10,021	9,885	9,885	11,432	12,049
5.3 - Cemetery	3,752		3,816			4,908	5,410	5,909	5,909	6,344	6,686
5.4 - Admin General	4,808		4,031			5,762	6,358	4,096	4,096	4,546	4,792
5.5 - Parks and Gardens	40,838		43,109			45,285	46,628	52,496	52,496	56,830	59,699
5.6 - Sports and Recreation	2,229		4,228			3,614	3,261	4,515	4,515	4,935	5,202
5.7 - Dolphin Park	7		33								
5.8 - Community Halls	4,820		5,464			5,920	6,002	7,549	7,549	8,352	8,903
5.9 - Street Sweeping	6,347		6,950			7,052	7,503	7,237	7,237	8,341	8,791
5.10 - Refuse Removal	57,303		51,173			58,386	75,663	63,764	63,764	65,717	69,266
	112,978		124,875			148,136	144,834	142,433	142,433	168,599	185,154
Vote 6 - Law Enforcement Safety Business Unit											
6.1 - Law Enforcement Administration						6,001	6,428	6,135	6,135	7,416	8,247
6.2 - Security Services						11,137	8,798	11,099	11,099	14,516	15,300
6.3 - Law Enforcement	99,207		109,246			70,724	68,923	63,372	63,372	77,241	81,412
6.4 - Fire and Emergency						29,764	28,420	30,453	30,453	33,265	35,082
6.5 - Disaster Management						1,218	2,672	3,965	3,965	5,360	5,960
6.6 - Marine Safety	13,771		15,629			18,326	16,730	16,572	16,572	17,589	18,555
6.7 - Vehicle Testing						7,534	8,853	7,834	7,834	8,441	8,897
6.8 - Vehicle Licensing						3,433	4,008	3,404	3,404	3,963	3,962
Vote 7 - Civil Engineering and Human Settlements Business Unit											
7.1 - Human Settlements	109,289		89,724			99,734	112,698	107,590	107,590	114,078	119,008
7.2 - Civil Admin	7,516		7,950			11,122	20,736	20,092	20,092	19,542	21,730
7.3 - Civil Buildings	7,107		6,139			8,674	12,979	11,433	11,433	11,554	12,788
7.4 - Road and Stormwater	5,887		4,970			4,840	5,752	6,117	6,117	6,236	6,805
7.5 - Staff Housing	83,287		90,207			65,085	74,013	69,931	69,931	71,439	74,709
	11		12			12	17	17	17	20	22
Vote 8 - Electrical Engineering Business Unit											
8.1 - Street Lights	975,648		643,019			680,983	751,704	738,615	738,615	781,485	888,789
8.2 - Vehicle and Plant-Electricity	7,447		5,448			6,630	4,413	4,363	4,363	4,494	4,997
8.3 - Mechanical Workshop	631		1,903			2,297	998	1,213	1,213	1,011	1,065
8.4 - Electricity: Administration	2,651		3,574			4,889	4,317	4,691	4,691	5,399	5,696
8.5 - Electricity: Urban South	530,544		596,097			623,872	701,983	690,468	690,468	733,272	776,170
8.6 - Electricity: Rural North	7,804		4,551			5,322	11,543	9,726	9,726	10,032	10,574
8.7 - Electricity: SAPPI	10,894		2,143			5,314	14,463	12,914	12,914	13,366	14,122
8.8 - Electricity: Urban North	594		240			75	1,594	1,363	1,363	1,453	1,531
8.9 - Electricity: Rural South	6,007		2,698			3,576	8,953	7,775	7,775	7,979	8,407
8.10 - Electricity Salaries Dist.Acc.	5,767		2,383			3,346	6,573	6,535	6,535	6,936	7,318
	3,309		23,882			25,703	(2,452)	(2,452)	(2,452)	(1,853)	(2,060)
Vote 9 - Youth Development Business Unit											
9.1 - Youth Development	4,428		5,737			6,518	9,815	9,389	9,389	8,470	9,419
Total Expenditure by Vote	1,081,097		1,212,518			1,296,244	1,453,584	1,425,967	1,425,967	1,524,768	1,616,596
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year											
2	139,105		115,952			158,401	83,406	101,955	101,955	71,908	57,610

KZN292 KwaDukuza - Table A4 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure) 50

R thousand	Description	Ref	Current Year 2017/18					2018/19 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			
			2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year +1 2019/20
1			Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome						
Revenue By Source											
2	Property rates										
2	Service charges - electricity revenue		275,605	312,498	346,902	403,343	399,023	399,023	430,791	454,054	479,026
2	Service charges - water revenue		543,033	622,058	695,210	722,822	718,211	718,211	751,134	791,695	835,238
2	Service charges - sanitation revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2	Service charges - refuse revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2	Service charges - other		54,849	57,371	48,403	64,748	49,822	49,822	53,807	56,713	59,832
	Rental of facilities and equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Interest earned - external investments		1,065	1,017	997	1,062	1,074	1,074	1,161	1,223	1,291
	Interest earned - outstanding debtors		30,491	30,410	32,512	23,828	27,013	27,013	23,005	24,247	25,581
	Dividends received		5,673	5,584	5,573	6,200	6,950	6,950	7,200	7,589	8,006
	Fines, penalties and forfeits		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Licences and permits		29,307	23,468	31,577	34,117	36,617	36,617	47,019	49,558	52,284
	Agency services		88	8,598	93	195	195	195	205	216	228
	Transfers and subsidies		8,535	-	8,744	9,200	9,200	9,200	9,688	10,211	10,772
2	Other revenue		119,744	121,813	130,511	148,452	146,829	146,829	166,667	182,367	206,506
	Gains on disposal of PPE		62,569	54,929	67,948	41,907	33,970	33,970	34,836	36,717	38,737
			54	50	4,908						
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)			1,131,012	1,237,774	1,373,376	1,455,675	1,428,902	1,428,902	1,525,513	1,614,590	1,717,502
Expenditure By Type											
2	Employee related costs										
	Remuneration of councillors		251,404	282,807	320,464	359,321	344,827	344,827	376,583	396,918	418,749
	Debt impairment		17,612	18,544	18,910	23,146	23,146	23,146	23,182	24,434	25,776
3	Depreciation & asset impairment		23,973	37,603	18,275	33,160	33,160	33,160	45,529	47,988	50,627
2	Finance charges		59,778	69,596	63,434	82,499	82,499	82,499	85,000	89,590	94,517
	Bulk purchases		19,848	24,880	24,515	28,477	26,352	26,352	23,766	27,799	29,881
2	Other materials		427,861	488,651	552,551	568,612	590,847	590,847	633,019	667,202	703,899
8	Contracted services		53,685	63,326	68,820	43,468	40,995	40,995	38,437	40,513	42,741
	Transfers and subsidies		25,745	30,463	29,171	31,764	139,455	139,455	150,760	158,901	167,640
	Other expenditure		20,752	6,100	26,504	46,746	750	750	300	316	334
4, 5	Loss on disposal of PPE		178,681	179,839	164,537	236,391	143,937	143,937	148,170	160,129	187,493
			1,759	10,709	9,062						
Total Expenditure			1,081,097	1,212,518	1,295,244	1,453,584	1,425,967	1,425,967	1,524,768	1,613,791	1,715,658
Surplus/(Deficit)											
	Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial and District) transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporations, Higher Educational Institutions)		49,915	25,256	77,132	2,091	2,935	2,935	745	799	843
	Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - all) contributions		73,995	87,043	81,469	81,315	79,840	79,840	63,052	65,100	66,776
6			15,195	3,663	-	-	19,179	19,179	8,202	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions			139,105	115,962	158,601	83,406	101,955	101,955	71,998	65,899	67,619
	Taxation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation			139,105	115,962	158,601	83,406	101,955	101,955	71,998	65,899	67,619
	Attributable to minorities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality			139,105	115,962	158,601	83,406	101,955	101,955	71,998	65,899	67,619
	Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7											
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year			139,105	115,962	158,601	83,406	101,955	101,955	71,998	65,899	67,619

KZN292 KwaDukuza - Table A5 Budgeted Capital Expenditure by vote, functional classification and funding

Vote Description		Ref	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	Current Year 2017/18			2018/19 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			
R thousand			Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21
Capital expenditure - Vote												
Multi-year expenditure to be appropriated												
1	Vote 1 - Chief Operations Officer Business Unit	2	8,386	18,778	7,798	1,500	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Vote 2 - Corporate Services Business Unit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	15,000	-	-
	Vote 3 - Finance Business Unit		-	1,089	1,825	2,600	4,860	4,860	4,860	-	-	-
	Vote 4 - Economic Development Planning Business Unit		-	7,473	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Vote 5 - Community Services and Public Amenities Business Unit		-	11,334	25,075	42,121	32,773	32,773	32,773	32,481	9,800	13,300
	Vote 6 - Community Safety Business Unit		-	810	-	6,186	6,186	300	300	5,886	-	-
	Vote 7 - Civil Engineering and Human Settlement Business Unit		20,289	120,902	78,607	64,924	79,599	51,713	51,713	110,039	123,500	103,476
	Vote 8 - Electrical Engineering Business Unit		44,027	37,174	17,021	54,536	50,017	14,487	14,487	142,940	90,927	15,000
	Vote 9 - Youth Development Business Unit		-	-	-	2,310	786	786	786	2,324	2,500	2,500
	Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7	Capital multi-year expenditure sub-total		72,703	197,559	130,325	174,177	174,222	104,919	104,919	308,670	226,727	134,276
Single-year expenditure to be appropriated												
2	Vote 1 - Chief Operations Officer Business Unit		62	52	758	400	-	-	-	580	-	-
	Vote 2 - Corporate Services Business Unit		1,312	1,938	2,933	2,200	2,380	2,380	2,380	3,650	1,800	800
	Vote 3 - Finance Business Unit		1,363	895	102	-	26	26	26	-	-	-
	Vote 4 - Economic Development Planning Business Unit		2,355	2,080	261	1,400	-	-	-	1,000	900	750
	Vote 5 - Community Services and Public Amenities Business Unit		7,983	7,402	4,200	7,050	6,036	6,036	6,036	13,431	17,030	-
	Vote 6 - Community Safety Business Unit		7,942	3,359	953	1,596	1,552	1,452	1,452	2,680	4,900	1,000
	Vote 7 - Civil Engineering and Human Settlement Business Unit		91,300	59,439	105,465	37,181	28,806	26,806	26,806	6,350	20,400	150
	Vote 8 - Electrical Engineering Business Unit		60,542	44,790	19,454	6,840	4,740	1,829	1,829	8,001	1,506	-
	Vote 9 - Youth Development Business Unit		-	-	156	-	-	-	-	400	-	-
	Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Capital single-year expenditure sub-total		172,858	119,956	134,281	58,667	43,540	38,529	38,529	36,092	46,536	2,700
	Total Capital Expenditure - Vote		245,561	317,515	264,606	230,844	217,762	143,448	143,448	344,762	273,263	136,976
Capital Expenditure - Functional												
Governance and administration												
	Executive and council		11,124	23,013	13,920	23,540	26,856	24,006	24,006	23,460	1,970	950
	Finance and administration		8,532	18,982	10,979	1,500	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Internal audit		1,363	2,041	2,941	22,040	26,856	24,006	24,006	23,460	1,970	950
	Community and public safety		1,229	1,990	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Community and social services		14,676	20,600	32,399	55,247	41,533	41,433	41,433	50,394	34,080	21,200
	Sport and recreation		5,207	13,062	26,924	30,080	24,745	24,745	24,745	27,323	9,800	2,500
	Public safety		1,572	3,763	3,990	20,621	14,424	14,324	14,324	17,971	16,580	13,500
	Housing		7,801	2,881	917	1,546	364	364	364	600	200	200
	Health		96	894	569	3,000	2,000	2,000	2,000	4,500	7,500	5,000
	Economic and environmental services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Planning and development		113,848	191,775	181,519	90,241	95,132	61,359	61,359	116,485	141,550	99,826
	Road transport		2,355	9,202	162	1,400	-	-	-	1,580	800	750
	Environmental protection		111,493	182,574	181,357	88,841	95,132	61,359	61,359	114,905	140,750	99,076
	Trading services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Energy sources		105,913	82,126	36,768	61,816	54,241	16,649	16,649	154,423	95,663	15,000
	Water management		104,569	81,964	36,557	61,036	53,317	15,726	15,726	150,081	92,413	15,000
	Waste water management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Waste management		1,344	162	201	780	924	924	924	4,342	3,250	-
	Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3	total Capital Expenditure - Functional		245,561	317,515	264,606	230,844	217,762	143,448	143,448	344,762	273,263	136,976
Undertaken by:												
	National Government		67,352	79,855	78,796	59,934	27,241	12,468	12,468	63,052	65,100	66,776
	Provincial Government		10,143	7,188	57	-	191	191	191	-	-	-
	District Municipality		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4	Other transfers and grants		77,495	87,043	78,854	59,934	15,340	8,340	8,340	13,041	55,100	66,776
5	Transfers recognised - capital		15,195	3,663	3,558	21,381	42,772	20,999	20,999	76,093	65,100	66,776
6	Public contributions & donations		74,739	-	-	12,186	2,186	-	-	77,186	40,000	70,200
	Borrowing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Internally generated funds		78,132	226,809	182,195	137,343	172,804	122,449	122,449	191,483	168,163	70,200
7	total Capital Funding		245,561	317,515	264,606	230,844	217,762	143,448	143,448	344,762	273,263	136,976

[illegible][illegible]

Capital expenditure - Municipal Vote											
Sindhuvar expenditure appropriation											
2											
Vote 1 - Chief Operations Officer Business Unit											
1.1 - Municipal Manager's Office	13										
1.2 - Internal Audit	52										
1.3 - Corporate Communications	35										
1.4 - IDP	15										
1.5 - PMS											
1.6 - Public Participation											
Vote 2 - Corporate Services Business Unit											
2.1 - Council General Expenses	1,312	1,938	2,933	2,200	2,380	2,380	2,380	2,380	2,380	1,800	800
2.2 - Human Resources - Admin	-	-	1,870	18							
2.3 - Administration - General	83	388			1,000	1,100	1,280	1,100	1,100	500	400
2.4 - Information Technology	1,229	1,540	1,046	1,200	1,200	1,280	1,280	1,280	1,280	1,000	400
Vote 3 - Finance Business Unit											
3.1 - Assessment Rates	1,363	835	102	-	-	26	26	26	26	-	-
3.2 - Budget and Treasury Office	277	232	97	-	-	26	26	26	26	-	-
3.3 - Supply Chain Management	1,086	664	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 4 - Economic Development Planning Business Unit											
4.1 - Museum	2,355	2,060	261	1,400	-	-	-	-	-	1,000	900
4.2 - Economic Develop. & Planning	-	881	99	750	-	-	-	-	-	475	500
4.3 - Environment & Management	2,085	881	99	750	-	-	-	-	-	475	500
4.4 - Development Control	269	870	162	650	-	-	-	-	-	525	300
4.5 - Building Control											250
Vote 5 - Community Services and Public Amenities B											
5.1 - Beach Amenities	7,603	7,402	4,200	7,050	6,036	6,036	6,036	6,036	6,036	13,431	17,030
5.2 - Library	490	544	1	150	-	-	-	-	-	365	500
5.3 - Cemetery	1,461	5,007	58	450	418	418	418	418	418	7,666	6,500
5.4 - Admin General	118	302	58	1,320	1,267	1,267	1,267	1,267	1,267	1,500	80
5.5 - Parks and Recreation	4,075	607	3,458	2,936	2,936	2,936	2,936	2,936	2,936	8,500	8,500
5.6 - Dolphin Park	475	428	482	700	491	491	491	491	491	1,370	200
5.7 - Community Halls	1,344	504	200	780	924	924	924	924	924	500	1,250
5.8 - Street Sweeping	7,942	3,359	933	1,596	1,552	1,552	1,552	1,552	1,552	2,560	4,900
5.9 - Refuse Removal	1,938	1,217	58	305	641	641	641	641	641	900	4,100
6.1 - Law Enforcement Administration	6,003	2,142	241	450	450	450	450	450	450	650	200
6.2 - Security Services											200
6.3 - Law Enforcement											600
6.4 - Fire and Emergency											200
6.5 - Disaster Management											200
6.6 - Marine Safety											200
6.7 - Vehicle Testing											200
6.8 - Vehicle Licensing											200
Vote 7 - Civil Engineering and Human Settlements Business Unit											
7.1 - Human Settlements	81,300	59,438	105,465	37,181	28,806	28,806	28,806	28,806	28,806	8,350	20,400
7.2 - Civil Admin	96	822	569	3,000	2,000	2,000	2,000	2,000	2,000	2,000	150
7.3 - Civil Buildings	668	4,855	98	3,500	2,500	2,500	2,500	2,500	2,500	450	150
7.4 - Road and Stormwater	102,853	2,144	1,171	30,681	22,306	22,306	22,306	22,306	22,306	3,900	20,250
7.5 - Staff Housing											-
7.6 - Mid Sport & Recreation											-

7.7 - MIO Community Halls									
Vote 6 - Electrical Engineering Business Unit									
8.1 - Street Lights	8,302	-	828	19,454	6,640	4,740	1,629	1,829	8,001
8.2 - Vehicle and Park Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.3 - Mechanical Workshops	300	688	278	340	1,440	590	590	860	20
8.4 - Electricity: Administration	36,225	23,285	9,296	1,940	1,638	290	290	1,978	438
8.5 - Electricity: Urban South	1,001	8,623	3,073	200	874	158	158	1,465	850
8.6 - Electricity: Rural North	1,987	8,218	2,484	800	590	590	590	2,500	-
8.7 - Electricity: SAPP	-	-	2,848	800	590	590	590	2,500	-
8.8 - Electricity: Urban North	12,365	2,975	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.9 - Electricity: Rural South	281	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.10 - Electricity: Suburbs Dist./Acc.	-	-	647	-	-	-	-	-	-

Vote 9 - Youth Development Business Unit	245,561	317,515	264,606	230,844	217,782	143,448	143,448	143,448	344,782	273,263	136,976
Capital single-year expenditure sub-total	172,858	118,856	134,281	56,667	43,640	34,529	34,529	34,529	34,092	46,536	2,700
9.1 - Youth Development	-	-	156	-	-	-	-	-	400	-	-

KZN292 KwaDukuza - Table A6 Budgeted Financial Position

Description	Ref	R thousand									
		2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	Current Year 2017/18				2018/19 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
ASSETS		Audited	Audited	Audited	Original	Adjusted	Full Year	Pre-audit	Budget Year	Budget Year +1	Budget Year +2
Current assets	Cash	160,132	162,941	270,209	56,410	190,827	280,013	280,013	191,666	163,554	205,709
	Call investment deposits	380,259	293,376	121,461	263,886	141,461	141,461	141,461	149,461	179,461	179,461
	Consumer debtors	62,073	60,522	89,240	69,883	119,316	119,316	119,316	124,801	106,306	95,055
	Other debtors	60,146	90,786	95,450	74,410	102,872	110,402	110,402	125,981	113,386	119,289
	Current portion of long-term receivables	13	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5
	Inventory	6,209	6,849	6,450	5,883	6,450	6,450	6,450	6,450	6,450	6,450
	Total current assets	668,831	614,479	582,815	470,477	560,931	657,647	657,647	590,364	539,162	605,969
	Non current assets										
	Long-term receivables	1,056	1,083	769	975	715	715	715	661	897	734
	Investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment property	87,175	147,970	153,735	89,470	153,735	153,735	153,735	153,735	153,735	153,735	
Investment in Associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Property, plant and equipment	1,501,857	1,680,216	1,872,905	2,106,573	2,010,388	1,936,073	1,936,073	2,195,273	2,381,790	2,427,249	
Agricultural	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Biological	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Intangible	10,790	9,508	7,704	8,281	5,485	5,485	5,485	6,047	3,202	202	
Other non-current assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Total non current assets	1,600,878	1,838,776	2,035,114	2,205,299	2,170,323	2,096,008	2,096,008	2,355,716	2,539,625	2,581,920	
TOTAL ASSETS		2,269,709	2,453,255	2,617,929	2,675,775	2,731,253	2,753,655	2,753,655	2,946,080	3,078,787	3,187,889
LIABILITIES											
Current liabilities	Bank overdraft	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Borrowing	12,642	13,443	8,689	9,113	10,106	7,706	7,706	6,723	11,291	10,030
	Consumer deposits	26,160	30,168	31,393	33,437	33,893	33,893	33,893	36,393	37,893	39,393
	Trade and other payables	218,897	224,562	251,072	230,472	261,526	261,526	261,526	273,980	272,775	282,892
	Provisions	1,320	17,599	1,429	17,599	5,347	5,347	5,347	11,015	15,787	22,822
	Total current liabilities	259,019	285,771	292,582	290,621	310,872	308,472	308,472	328,111	337,747	355,137
	Non current liabilities										
	Borrowing	212,368	240,238	230,258	230,807	220,312	225,935	225,935	289,768	309,431	293,663
	Provisions	86,529	105,256	114,497	140,019	136,702	136,702	136,702	168,818	206,326	246,186
	Total non current liabilities	298,897	344,755	344,755	370,826	357,015	362,637	362,637	458,585	515,757	539,850
TOTAL LIABILITIES		557,916	631,266	637,337	661,447	667,887	671,109	671,109	786,696	853,504	894,987
NET ASSETS		1,711,794	1,821,990	1,980,591	2,014,329	2,063,366	2,082,546	2,082,546	2,159,384	2,225,283	2,292,902
COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY		1,693,252	1,803,449	1,964,050	1,995,788	2,044,825	2,064,005	2,064,005	2,140,843	2,206,742	2,274,361
Reserves		18,541	18,541	18,541	18,541	18,541	18,541	18,541	18,541	18,541	18,541
TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY		1,711,794	1,821,990	1,980,591	2,014,329	2,063,366	2,082,546	2,082,546	2,159,384	2,225,283	2,292,902

KZN292 Kwadukuza - Table A7 Budgeted Cash Flows

Description	Ref	R thousand												
		CASH FLOW FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES												
CASH FLOWS FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES	1	1	Receipts	Property rates	261,457	296,900	357,545	381,076	367,101	367,101	387,712	408,648	431,124	
			Service charges	590,171	659,554	707,479	768,249	691,229	691,229	724,447	760,732	802,572	827,124	
			Other revenue	66,224	56,092	103,196	52,990	42,573	42,573	760,732	760,732	802,572	827,124	
			Government - operating	119,744	121,813	128,086	146,829	146,829	146,829	760,732	760,732	802,572	827,124	
			Government - capital	73,995	87,043	83,894	79,840	79,840	79,840	760,732	760,732	802,572	827,124	
			Interest	30,491	32,512	27,658	27,013	27,013	27,013	760,732	760,732	802,572	827,124	
			Dividends							760,732	760,732	802,572	827,124	
			Payments	Suppliers and employees	(976,253)	(1,031,407)	(1,184,365)	(1,247,479)	(1,231,757)	(1,319,915)	(1,407,023)	(1,489,288)	(1,571,572)	
			Finance charges	(19,848)	(24,880)	(28,477)	(26,352)	(26,352)	(23,786)	(27,799)	(24,881)	(33,913)		
			Transfers and Grants	(20,752)		(750)	(750)	(750)	(300)	(316)	(334)			
			NET CASH FROM/(USED) OPERATING ACTIVITIES	125,228	195,525	203,831	196,436	95,725	88,511	79,655	96,496			
			CASH FLOWS FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES											
			Receipts											
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	54	100	900											
Decrease (increase) in non-current debtors														
Decrease (increase) other non-current receivables	(76)													
Payments														
Capital assets	(192,982)	(312,378)	(255,869)	(230,844)	(143,448)	(143,448)	(344,762)	(273,263)	(136,976)					
NET CASH FROM/(USED) INVESTING ACTIVITIES	(193,004)	(405,688)	(83,054)	(230,790)	(79,894)	(79,894)	(242,208)	(133,499)	(38,813)					
CASH FLOWS FROM FINANCING ACTIVITIES														
Receipts														
Short term loans														
Borrowing long term/refinancing	80,876	28,671	10,000											
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	1,922	4,007												
Payments														
Repayment of borrowing	(17,002)		(10,313)	(8,528)	(8,528)	(8,528)	(14,336)	(15,768)	(17,029)					
NET CASH FROM/(USED) FINANCING ACTIVITIES	65,796	32,679	(13,509)	2,187	(6,028)	(6,028)	65,350	25,732	(15,529)					
NET INCREASE/(DECREASE) IN CASH HELD	2	2												
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	540,391	340,424	162,941	320,296	280,013	280,013	280,013	191,666	163,554	205,709				
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	542,371	162,941	352,464	189,977	270,209	270,209	270,209	191,666	163,554	205,709				

KZN292 Kwabukuza - Table A8 Cash backed reserves/accumulated surplus reconciliation

Description	Ref	2014/15		2015/16		2016/17		Current Year 2017/18				2018/19 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework	
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year	Budget Year +1	Budget Year +2		
Cash and investments available	1	540,391	162,941	293,376	121,461	320,296	189,977	280,013	141,461	191,666	163,554	205,709	
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end	1	540,391	162,941	293,376	121,461	270,209	189,977	280,013	141,461	191,666	163,554	205,709	
Other current investments > 90 days		(0)	-	-	-	-	142,311	-	141,461	-	-	-	
Non current assets - Investments		-	-	-	-	320,296	332,288	421,473	333,126	313,015	-	-	
Cash and investments available:		540,391	456,317	391,670	320,296	332,288	421,473	421,473	333,126	313,015	385,170	-	
Application of cash and investments		39,226	24,300	-	-	8,000	8,000	8,000	-	-	-	-	
Unspent conditional transfers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Statutory requirements	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other working capital requirements	3	64,299	58,113	71,340	94,403	58,002	51,396	51,396	55,246	78,734	93,600	-	
Long term investments committed	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Reserves to be backed by cash/investments	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Total Application of cash and investments:		103,525	82,413	71,340	94,403	66,002	59,396	59,396	55,246	78,734	93,600	291,570	
Surplus(shortfall)		436,866	373,904	320,330	225,893	266,286	362,078	362,078	277,881	234,281	-	-	

R thousand	Description	Ref	Current Year 2017/18				2018/19 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework				
			Audited Outcome	2015/16 Audited Outcome	2016/17 Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21
CAPITAL EXPENDITURE											
1											
Total New Assets											
Roads Infrastructure											
Storm water Infrastructure											
Electrical Infrastructure											
Water Supply Infrastructure											
Sanitation Infrastructure											
Solid Waste Infrastructure											
Rail Infrastructure											
Coastal Infrastructure											
Information and Communication Infrastructure											
Infrastructure											
Community Facilities											
Sport and Recreation Facilities											
Community Assets											
Heritage Assets											
Revenue Generating											
Non-revenue Generating											
Investment properties											
Operational Buildings											
Housing											
Other Assets											
Biological or Cultivated Assets											
Services											
Licences and Rights											
Intangible Assets											
Computer Equipment											
Furniture and Office Equipment											
Machinery and Equipment											
Transport Assets											
Libraries											
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals											
2											
Total Renewal of Existing Assets											
Roads Infrastructure											
Storm water Infrastructure											
Electrical Infrastructure											
Water Supply Infrastructure											
Sanitation Infrastructure											
Solid Waste Infrastructure											
Rail Infrastructure											
Coastal Infrastructure											
Information and Communication Infrastructure											
Infrastructure											
Community Facilities											
Sport and Recreation Facilities											
Community Assets											
Heritage Assets											
Revenue Generating											
Non-revenue Generating											
Investment properties											
Operational Buildings											
Housing											
Other Assets											
Biological or Cultivated Assets											
Services											
Licences and Rights											
Intangible Assets											
Computer Equipment											
Furniture and Office Equipment											
Machinery and Equipment											
Transport Assets											
Libraries											
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals											

ASSET REGISTER SUMMARY - PPE (WDV)										
5	Roads Infrastructure	511,737	607,043	566,487	630,047	621,922	601,047	671,293	771,744	843,962
	Storm water Infrastructure	259,779	198,564	129,907	172,539	124,933	123,933	119,967	114,307	109,047
	Electrical Infrastructure	470,602	519,800	-	583,064	539,914	510,767	624,258	684,728	672,066
	Water Supply Infrastructure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Sanitation Infrastructure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Solid Waste Infrastructure	-	-	3,440	5,745	3,462	3,448	6,007	8,542	8,051
	Rail Infrastructure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Coastal Infrastructure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Information and Communication Infrastructure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Infrastructure	1,242,117	1,325,407	1,238,711	1,391,395	1,290,231	1,239,195	1,422,125	1,579,921	1,633,726
	Community Facilities	105,033	129,766	42,480	80,397	101,069	81,421	130,547	158,149	159,788
	Sport and Recreation Facilities	-	-	-	49,852	14,124	14,660	25,606	40,095	49,901
	Community Assets	105,033	129,766	42,480	130,259	115,193	95,887	156,163	198,243	209,689
	Heritage Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Revenue Generating	87,175	147,970	105	105	105	105	105	105	105
	Non-revenue Generating	154,602	224,937	360,300	89,470	153,735	153,735	153,735	153,735	153,735
	Investment properties	-	-	-	432,228	360,390	360,390	360,590	360,590	360,590
	Operational Buildings	241,777	372,907	514,125	521,688	514,125	514,125	514,325	514,325	514,325
	Housing	-	-	180,934	86,859	201,404	199,210	216,279	217,884	214,409
	Other Assets	-	-	2,758	4,845	4,141	4,141	5,505	4,835	4,128
	Biological or Cultivated Assets	-	-	183,692	91,704	205,545	203,357	223,784	222,720	218,537
	Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Licences and Rights	10,790	9,508	7,704	8,281	5,485	5,085	6,047	3,202	202
	Intangible Assets	10,790	9,508	7,704	8,281	5,485	5,085	6,047	3,202	202
	Computer Equipment	-	-	-	7,815	2,214	2,214	930	(836)	(3,142)
	Furniture and Office Equipment	-	-	-	7,600	2,227	2,227	1,936	1,010	(1,193)
	Machinery and Equipment	-	-	-	12,974	8,703	8,182	7,582	4,572	438
	Transport Assets	-	-	-	32,495	25,778	24,928	22,068	15,465	8,499
	Libraries	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	TOTAL ASSET REGISTER SUMMARY - PPE (WDV)	5	1,599,822	1,837,693	2,034,345	2,169,608	2,095,293	2,355,055	2,538,728	2,591,186
	EXPENDITURE OTHER ITEMS									
	Depreciation	7	59,778	69,596	63,434	82,499	82,499	85,000	89,590	94,517
	Repairs and Maintenance by Asset Class	3	53,686	63,326	68,820	100,399	104,860	107,883	113,709	119,963
	Roads Infrastructure	-	-	-	11,777	18,248	18,248	19,112	20,144	21,252
	Storm water Infrastructure	-	-	-	-	7,511	7,511	7,797	8,219	8,671
	Electrical Infrastructure	-	-	-	13,500	28,607	28,607	29,496	31,089	32,799</

KZN292 KwaDukuza - Table A10 Basic service delivery measurement

Description		2014/15		2015/16		2016/17		Current Year 2017/18			2018/19 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Ref	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21	
Household service targets	1												
	2												
	4												
	3												
	4												
	5												
	Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total												
	Below Minimum Service Level sub-total												
	Total number of households												
	Sanitation/sewage:												
	Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)												
	Chemical toilet												
	Pit toilet (ventilated)												
	Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)												
	Bucket toilet												
	Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)												
	No toilet provisions												
	Total number of households												
	Energy:												
Electricity (at least min.service level)													
Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)													
Electricity (< min.service level)													
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)													
Other energy sources													
Total number of households													
Refuse:													
Removed at least once a week													
Removed less frequently than once a week													
Using communal refuse dump													
Using own refuse dump													
Other rubbish disposal													
No rubbish disposal													
Total number of households													
Households receiving Free Basic Service													
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)													
Sanitation (free minimum level service)													
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)													
Refuse (removed at least once a week)													
Cost of Free Basic Services provided - Formal Settlements (R'000)													
Water (6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)													
Sanitation (free sanitation service to indigent households)													
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per indigent household per month)													
Refuse (removed once a week for indigent households)													
Cost of Free Basic Services provided - Informal Formal Settlements (R'000)													
Total cost of FBS provided													
Highest level of free services provided per household													
Property rates (R value threshold)													
Water (kilolitres per household per month)													
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)													
Electricity (kwh per household per month)													
Refuse (average litres per week)													
Revenue cost of subsidised services provided (R'000)													
Property rates (tariff adjustment) (impermissible values per section 17 of NPRA)													
Property rates exemptions, reductions and rebates and impermissible values in excess of section 17 of NPRA													
Water (in excess of 6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)													
Sanitation (in excess of free sanitation service to indigent households)													
Electricity/other energy (in excess of 50 kwh per indigent household per month)													
Refuse (in excess of one removal a week for indigent households)													
Municipal Housing - rental rebates													
Housing - top structure subsidies													
Other													
Total revenue cost of subsidised services provided													

PART 2 – SUPPORTING DOCUMENTATION

2.1 OVERVIEW OF ANNUAL BUDGET PROCESS

2.1.1 Background

Section 53 of the MFMA requires the Mayor to provide general political guidance over the budget process and the priorities that must guide the preparation of the budget. To assist the prioritisation and spending plans of Council, the political component has a duty to oversee the budget process. In addition chapter 2 of MBRR states that the mayor of the municipality must establish a Budget Steering Committee to provide technical assistance to the Mayor in discharging the responsibilities set out in section 53 of MFMA.

The municipal has a functional Budget Steering Committee in place. The BSC monitors financial planning and spending plans, and advises Council accordingly. The BSC also considers all budget-related policies before these are tabled to Council for approval.

KDM is required to follow a strict budget process that enables significant participation by the community and all stakeholders. This budget process is governed by the MSA and the MFMA.

Numerous departmental meetings and workshops were held to ensure that the MTREF is more closely aligned to KDM's IDP and its SDBIP. Regular meetings were scheduled involving the BSC; the BTO and all business units.

The Final MTREF will also be submitted to Provincial and National Treasury immediately after the approval by the council as required by MFMA.

2.1.2 Business Unit Consultation

The Business Unit's took into account all operating costs necessary for the life of capital projects in compiling their Capital Budget, and, also, all incidental cost savings and increases in revenue.

Both the Operating and Capital Budgets have been evaluated through a prioritisation mechanism that ensures alignment to KDM's development strategies. Operational ownership of each budget vote rests with the respective Head's of the various Business Units.

2.1.3 Political oversight

Section 53 of the MFMA requires the Mayor to provide general political guidance over the budget process and the priorities that must guide the preparation of the budget. To assist the prioritisation and spending plans of Council, the political component has a duty to oversee the budget process.

The municipal has a functional Budget Steering Committee in place. The BSC monitors financial planning and spending plans, and advises Council accordingly. The BSC also considers all budget-related policies before these are tabled to Council for approval.

2.1.4 Budget-related policies

The following budget-related policies were taken into account in developing the MTREF:

1. Rates Policy
2. Credit Control & Debt Management Policy
3. Indigent Policy
4. Tariff Policy
5. Investment & Cash Management Policy
6. Borrowings Policy
7. Supply Chain Management Policy
8. Fixed Asset Management Policy
9. Funding & Reserves Policy
10. Budget Policy
11. Virements Policy
12. Long Term Financial Planning Policy
13. Policy on Infrastructure, Investments and Capital Projects

2.1.5 Alignment with national & provincial priorities

The MTREF is in line with National and Provincial objectives. The successful alignment of KDM's service delivery priorities, as captured in its IDP, with these objectives is critical in achieving its developmental goals. The MTREF is also formulated in a manner that supports KDM's long-term sustainable growth and development.

The following priorities are National Government's framework to enhance the social, cultural and economic welfare of all South Africans:

- Protect the poor
- Build capacity for long-term growth
- Sustain employment growth
- Maintain sustainable debt level
- Address sector barriers to growth and investment

The following key policy areas are the focus of 2018/2019 Provincial Budget:

- Poverty alleviation
- Economic empowerment
- Skills development; training and preferred procurement
- Building a healthy and caring nation

2.1.6 Key deadlines

The budget time schedule for compilation of the DRAFT MTREF was approved in August 2017, in compliance with the MFMA's requirements.

The budget timetable is necessary to ensure integration between the IDP and the MTREF. It also ensures a balanced budget is tabled to Council for consideration and approval.

2.1.7 Importance of producing a balanced and credible MTREF

A credible MTREF is one that is highly achievable, as it is in line with all agreed service delivery and performance targets. It contains revenue and expenditure projections that are consistent with current and past performance. These projections are also supported by documented evidence of future assumptions. Only activities that are consistent with the revised IDP are funded. This ensures that the IDP remains realistically achievable given KDM's financial constraints. A credible MTREF does not jeopardize financial viability, because it ensures that the financial position is maintained within generally accepted prudential limits and that obligations can be met. It also provides the Executive Directors with appropriate levels of delegation sufficient to meet their financial management responsibilities.

It must also be stated that the implementation of mSCOA requires a direct link between the IDP and Budget and it is therefore vital that all stakeholders respect the various timeframes. The nature of the process results in subsequent delays should any one of the components be delayed.

In accordance with MFMA Circular 74, the following key deadlines, inter alia, must be observed:

- **Schedule of Key Deadlines**

Tabling of draft MTREF to Council	March 2018
Submission of the tabled draft MTREF to the NT and relevant PT in both print electronic format (including Schedule A of the Municipal Budget & Reporting Regulations; Tables A1 to A10; Supporting Tables SA1 to SA37)	April 2018
Public Hearings & Consultations on the Draft MTREF	April 2018
Workshops on the Draft MTREF	April/May 2018

Considering for the Approval of the Final MTREF; IDP & SDBIP	May 2018
Approval of the Final MTREF; IDP & SDBIP	June 2018
Submission of Approved MTREF to NT / PT/ COGTA (Council places the Approved MTREF on the website)	June 2018

These are the key deadlines, as originally approved by the Mayor, taking into account advice received from NT.

2.2 OVERVIEW OF ALIGNMENT OF ANNUAL BUDGET WITH IDP

The Integrated development Plan (IDP) is a strategic document that clearly outlines the municipality's development objectives and provides a policy framework that guides management in decision making related to budgeting and planning.

An IDP will assist the municipality as follows:-

- It is a planning process that involves both the municipality and the public to achieve long term development.
- It assists in the co-ordination of the work of the local government and other spheres of government to improve the quality of life.
- It considers the existing conditions and problems and resources available for development.
- It considers the economic and social development needs of the municipal area.
- It sets a framework for land use, infrastructure, services and protection of the environment.

The Final 2018/2019 MTREF is linked to the IDP as the review was an aligned process of the budget as per the budget timetable as approved by council in August 2017. This has translated to the plan of the municipality for the year, which is the service delivery and budget implementation plan.

The 2018/2019 MTREF has been directly informed by the IDP revision process and the following tables provide reconciliation between the IDP strategic objectives, operating revenue, operating expenditure and capital expenditure.

KZN292 KwaDukuza - Supporting Table S44 Reconciliation of IDP strategic objectives and budget (revenue)

Strategic Objective	Goal	Goal Code	Ref	2014/15			2015/16			2016/17			Current Year 2017/18			2018/19 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			
				Audited Outcome			Audited Outcome			Audited Outcome			Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21	
R thousand				582,003			657,178			742,458			773,588	770,965	770,965	801,800	845,372	889,987	
	Electricity			0			0			0			0	0	0	0	0	0	
	Civic Buildings			1,397			824			-			4,193	1,720	1,720	4,073	2,584	2,725	
	Civil Works Administration			9			9			9			13	13	13	13	14	15	
	Staff Housing and Estates			-			39			-			-	-	-	-	-	-	
	Information Technology			39,969			7,984			64,330			30,918	43,390	43,390	50,882	49,100	51,776	
	Roads and Stormwater			2,772			4,026			5,566			8,021	7,612	7,612	6,629	6,844	7,771	
	Human Settlements			193			174			138			2,235	2,235	2,235	2,213	2,333	2,461	
	Local Economic Development																		
	Town Planning			14,763			8,185			9,447			8,566	8,566	8,566	9,949	9,432	9,951	
	Admin General			29,981			25,724			21,247			22,713	22,713	22,713	30,946	32,617	34,411	
	Security			-			-			54			45	45	45	47	50	52	
	Fire and Rescue			-			-			1,572			2,500	2,500	2,500	2,632	2,775	2,927	
	Disaster Management			45			27			18			15	15	15	16	17	18	
	Public Amenities			72,244			74,379			63,811			83,311	68,384	68,384	71,154	74,997	79,121	
	Waste Management			-			-			-			-	-	-	-	-	-	
	Mechanical Workshop			-			-			8,744			9,200	9,200	9,200	9,688	10,211	10,772	
	Road Safety			6,873			3,852			4,687			17,294	17,294	17,294	8,579	9,032	9,513	
	Community			823			463			-			-	-	-	-	-	-	
	Human Resources			11,288			11,622			14,057			31,639	29,649	29,649	17,730	16,305	17,202	
	Culture and Sport			1,315			1,373			942			11,542	11,542	11,542	4,133	830	981	
	Cemeteries			-			-			-			-	-	-	-	-	-	
	Internal Audit			-			-			-			-	-	-	-	-	-	
	Corporate Communications			531			557			585			588	600	600	635	670	707	
	Caravan Park			-			-			-			-	-	-	-	-	-	
	Municipal Manager			1,377			1,418			16,978			3,000	3,000	3,000	2,027	2,137	2,254	
	Administration			90			75			66			80	80	80	85	89	94	
	Council General			134,733			157,628			100,347			75,207	75,207	75,207	90,566	105,233	121,943	
	Public Participation			44,186			43,126			44,699			41,460	54,170	54,170	52,176	54,897	60,567	
	Financial Management			275,605			319,814			355,097			410,843	399,023	399,023	430,791	454,054	478,028	
	Assessment Rates			-			-			-			-	-	-	-	-	-	
	Allocations to other priorities		2	-			-			-			-	-	-	-	-	-	
	Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)		1	1,220,202			1,328,480			1,454,845			1,536,990	1,527,921	1,527,921	1,556,766	1,679,690	1,784,277	

KZN292 KwaDukuza - Supporting Table SA5 Reconciliation of IDP strategic objectives and budget (operating expenditure)

Strategic Objective	Goal Code	Goal	Ref	2016/17			Current Year 2017/18			2018/19 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
				Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21
R thousand		Electricity		572,987	639,345	676,085	747,383	731,924	731,924	778,363	821,588	883,073
BASIC SERVICE DELIVERY		Civic Buildings		5,887	4,970	4,840	5,752	6,117	6,117	6,236	6,573	6,835
		Civil Works Administration		7,107	6,139	8,674	12,379	11,433	11,433	11,554	12,178	12,848
		Self Housing and Estates		11	12	12	17	17	17	20	21	22
		Information Technology		13,240	11,674	12,823	11,243	11,852	11,852	12,251	12,913	13,623
		Roads and Stormwater		83,287	90,207	65,085	74,013	68,831	68,831	71,439	74,709	79,073
		Human Settlements		7,518	7,960	11,122	20,736	20,092	20,092	19,542	20,597	21,730
		Local Economic Development		11,630	14,888	15,281	13,777	15,543	15,543	16,163	17,038	17,973
		Town Planning		18,907	21,388	24,612	29,880	27,531	27,531	32,031	33,781	35,618
		Admin General		4,808	4,031	5,762	6,388	4,098	4,098	4,546	4,792	5,055
		Security		199,207	108,246	87,862	84,149	80,605	80,605	99,173	104,529	110,278
SAFE AND SECURE ENVIRONMENT		Fire and Rescue		—	—	1,218	2,672	3,585	3,585	5,360	5,850	5,960
		Disaster Management		18,742	20,902	24,873	22,709	25,228	25,228	26,922	28,270	29,925
		Public Amenities		63,651	58,123	65,438	83,186	70,991	70,991	74,058	78,057	82,350
		Waste Management		2,651	3,674	4,889	4,317	4,691	4,691	5,123	5,399	5,686
		Mechanical Workshop		117,350	20,572	12,862	11,238	11,238	11,238	12,004	12,652	13,348
MUNICIPAL INSTITUTIONAL DEVELOPMENT		Road Safety		8,034	10,173	8,566	14,374	13,920	13,920	12,985	13,688	14,439
		Community		43,065	47,337	48,989	49,910	57,012	57,012	61,765	65,100	68,881
		Human Resources		3,752	3,816	4,908	5,410	5,909	5,909	6,344	6,686	7,054
		Cemeteries		1,643	2,983	3,878	3,678	4,174	4,174	4,691	4,945	5,217
		Internal Audit		7,308	10,770	11,508	10,608	11,012	11,012	10,880	11,468	12,088
		Corporate Communications		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
		Caravan Park		14,860	18,945	24,193	17,463	19,022	19,022	20,485	21,592	22,779
GOOD GOVERNANCE		Municipal Manager		9,613	11,347	13,087	15,265	21,658	21,658	26,668	28,108	29,654
		Administration		34,188	43,818	57,489	72,731	69,810	69,810	87,916	75,555	98,257
		Council General		4,289	5,273	5,865	7,221	7,458	7,458	8,298	8,746	9,227
		Public Participation		28,678	38,824	37,852	48,765	51,658	51,658	59,211	62,408	65,840
MUNICIPAL FINANCIAL VIABILITY		Financial Management		—	6,002	8,031	21,544	10,763	10,763	10,000	10,540	11,120
Allocations to other priorities				1,081,097	1,212,518	1,296,244	1,453,584	1,425,967	1,425,967	1,524,768	1,613,791	1,716,653
Total Expenditure				1								

KZN292 KwaDukuza - Supporting Table SA6 Reconciliation of IDP strategic objectives and budget (capital expenditure)

KZN292 KwaDukuza - Supporting Table SA6 Reconciliation of IDP strategic objectives and budget (capital expenditure)												
Strategic Objective	Goal	Goal Code	Ref	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	Current Year 2017/18			2018/19 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
				Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21
R thousand	Electricity	A		104,269	81,278	38,288	61,038	53,317	15,729	150,081	92,413	15,000
	Waste Management	B		1,344	162	201	780	924	924	4,342	3,250	-
BASIC SERVICE DELIVERY	Community	C		3,725	2,045	2,760	4,480	1,325	1,325	4,809	3,500	2,700
	Road transport	D		111,493	182,574	181,357	88,841	95,132	81,359	114,905	140,750	99,076
	Cemeteries	E		1,481	13,115	23,939	25,800	23,420	23,420	22,514	6,500	-
	Housing	F		98	894	569	3,000	2,000	2,000	4,500	7,500	5,000
	Support Serv/ices/ Fleet	G		300	888	278	340	1,440	580	880	20	-
MUNICIPAL FINANCIAL VIABILITY	Financial Management and Human Resources & Executive & Council	H		1,363	1,811	2,924	21,700	25,418	23,416	22,100	1,950	950
	Land Management	I		1,229	-	18	-	-	-	500	-	-
INTEGRATED HUMAN ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT JOB CREATION	Local Economic Development	J		8,517	18,982	10,879	1,500	-	-	-	-	-
	Integrated Planning	K		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Public Participation	L		2,085	8,354	99	750	-	-	475	500	500
	Public Safety	M		269	970	162	850	-	-	525	300	250
	Fire and Emergency	N		15	-	97	-	-	-	580	-	-
SPATIAL ANALYSIS	Sports and Recreation	O		7,801	2,881	763	1,146	384	384	800	200	200
	Security	P		-	-	154	400	-	-	-	-	-
	Health	Q		1,572	3,763	3,960	20,621	14,424	14,324	17,971	16,380	13,300
SAFE & SECURE ENVIRONMENT	Health	R		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Allocations to other priorities	S		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Capital Expenditure				245,561	317,515	254,608	230,844	217,762	143,448	344,762	273,263	138,976

2.3 MEASURABLE PERFORMANCE OBJECTIVES AND INDICATORS

A municipality's Performance Management System is a mechanism to monitor, review and improve the implementation of its IDP and monitor progress made in achieving set goals as stipulated in the IDP. Effective service delivery relies on the IDP, effective utilisation of scarce resources and the PMS system.

The IDP is developed in conjunction with the community and a realistic budget and is reviewed annually. The IDP will consider, inter alia:-

- Existing conditions, problems and resources available for development
- Economic and social development needs of the community
- It sets a framework for land use, infrastructure and services.

The Service Delivery and Budget Implementation Plan is the tool used to align the budget to the IDP. The focus of the SDBIP is both Financial and non-financial measurable performance objectives in the form of service delivery targets.

An organisation scorecard is developed after taking into consideration the aspects as indicated/highlighted in the IDP and SDBIP. This scorecard will be used to monitor the performance of the Municipality.

The following highlights should be noted in the 2018/2019 draft MTREF:-

2.3.1 Revenue

The following collection rates are anticipated for 2018/2019:-

- Electricity income minimum collection rate of 90%
- Property rates income minimum collection rate of 90%
- Refuse income minimum collection rate of 90%

For further details kindly refer to Table SA 7

2.3.2 Free basic services

The municipality has a responsibility to ensure that indigent households are provided with the basic municipal services.

Indigent households receive 75 kWh of electricity each month, no charge to the consumer. Refuse for these low income areas are raised and credited from equitable share. Rates on properties below a certain value receive a 100% rebate.

2.3.3 Indigent policy

The indigent policy provides, inter alia, procedures and guidelines for the subsidisation of basic services and tariff charges to the indigent households.

Indigent registration drives are conducted annually during the second half of the financial year. The onus to re-apply for continued indigent support rests on the household. The criterion for benefits under this scheme is part of the credit control policy.

An indigent customer shall automatically be deregistered if an audit or verification concludes that the financial circumstances of the indigent customer have changed to the extent that he/she no longer meets the qualifications. The indigent customer may at any time request deregistration.

2.3.4 Providing for the indigents

The "Equitable Share" grant enables municipalities to provide basic services to indigent households in an affordable manner.

KDM has undertaken to ensure that indigent households are targeted effectively in the provision of basic municipal services. The Council of KDM has an indigent support database that is updated annually.

2.4 OVERVIEW OF BUDGET RELATED POLICIES

The budget process is guided and governed by relevant legislation and budget related policies. The following are key budget policies that are considered during the draft MTREF process. The policies have been considered by Council via a separate item included in the June Council Agenda. Notwithstanding this is a summary of the reviewed policies.

2.4.1 Rates Policy

The Rates Policy applies to all currently rated properties and also covers exemptions, rebates and reductions. This policy ensures that all new rates are tabled to Council for approval, before being implemented. The Rates Policy is in line with MPRA.

2.4.2 Credit Control & Debt Collection Policy

The Credit Control & Debt Collection Policy, adopted by Council, focuses on all outstanding debt and aims to promote a culture of good payment habits amongst debtors. Debtors have a responsibility towards the payment of their accounts. This policy implements an appropriate, innovative system of debt collection, which is also cost-effective. The aim of this policy is to ensure that debt is collected in the shortest possible time, without any interference in the process, thereby reducing all municipal debt.

The Credit Control & Debt Collection Policy ensures a sensitive, transparent and equitable approach to debt recovery. It prescribes methods to effectively and efficiently deal with those who default on payments, whilst taking indigent consumers into consideration and keeping costs to a minimum.

2.4.3 Indigent Policy

The objective of the Indigent Policy is to ensure the following:-

- The provision of basic series to indigent households in a manner that is sustainable, within the financial and administrative capacity of the Council.
- To provide procedures and guidelines for the subsidisation of basic service charges to its indigent households, using Council's budgetary provisions, according to prescribed guidelines.

Indigent households, in terms of this policy, qualify for

- An electricity subsidy (based on a certain number of kWh)
- A 100% refuse subsidy
- A subsidy for service charges

All conditions stated in this policy must be met before a household may be registered as "Indigent". Households are required to formally apply for relief and must register each year for indigent support. The prescribed documentation is available from KDM Offices. Annually the municipality runs a publicised indigent registration campaign to register all indigent households.

2.4.4 Tariff Policy

In terms of Section 74 of the Local Government Municipal Systems Act 2000, a municipal Council must adopt and implement a Tariff Policy. The Tariff Policy is the policy for levying fees; rates or taxes for the municipal services provided by KDM. Tariff calculations are based on the nature of the service provided and treat all users of municipal services equally, by ensuring that consumers pay in proportion to the amount of services consumed.

This policy covers the Tariff Determination Process and also the Classification and Pricing Strategies of Services. It highlights the fact that all proposed tariffs are presented to the community of KwaDukuza during the Council's consultation process in respect of the MTREF. The aims of this policy are:

- To promote local economic development' growth and competitiveness
- To cater for the indigent households whilst keeping rates affordable
- To ensure financial sustainability of service delivery

This Policy complies with the MSA.

2.4.5 Cash Management & Investment Policy

In terms of Section 13 (2) of the MFMA, a municipality must adopt a policy dealing with cash management and investments. The Investment & Cash Management Policy ensures that all investments are made in an effective and efficient manner and generate the best return for the KDM. This policy ensures that all investments made take into account the preservation and safety of the principal and appropriate liquidity.

2.4.6 Borrowings Policy

The Borrowings Policy establishes a framework for incurring debt. It must be noted, however, that KDM does not raise any short-term debt. The guidelines provided in this policy ensure that KDM adheres to all statutory requirements regarding long-term debt. This policy aims to obtain funds at the lowest possible interest rates, and with minimum risk.

A municipality is required in terms of Section 111 of the MFMA to develop and implement a Supply Chain Management Policy. The comprehensive Supply Chain Management Policy governs, inter alia, the procurement of goods and services; disposal of goods and selecting contractors to aid the Municipality in service delivery.

2.4.8 Virements Policy

The Virements Policy is in place to ensure good budgeting practice, effective financial management and improved budgetary controls. This policy established a framework for managers to administer their budgets successfully and remain within limitations.

2.4.9 Budget Policy

The Budget Policy sets out the principles followed by KDM in drafting the MTREF. This policy covers the responsibilities of the Mayor; the MM; the CFO and other senior managers in preparing the MTREF. The operating and capital budget; budget funding; budget transfers; unavoidable expenditure and the budget preparation process are covered extensively.

2.4.10 Funding & Reserve's Policy

The Funding & Reserves Policy is aimed at ensuring that the KDM procures sufficient and cost-effective funding to achieve its capital expenditure objectives in an optimum manner. This policy must be adhered to in the procurement of funding, whilst considering the maturity profile of KwaDukuza's assets and liabilities.

This policy sets out the assumptions and methodology for estimating:

- Revenue;
- Revenue that will not be collected;
- Proceeds from the disposal of assets;
- Proceeds from borrowings; and
- Funds to be set aside in Reserves (excluding Reserves held in order to comply with GRAP Standards)

2.4.11 Asset Management Policy

The Fixed Asset Management Policy governs the acquisition, utilisation, control, maintenance and disposal of assets of KDM. This policy ensures that assets are managed in an economical, effective and efficient manner throughout their life cycles, to achieve the maximum level of service.

2.4.12 Long Term Financial Planning

A policy has been developed on the Long term financial planning of the Municipality to achieve KwaDukuza's 2030 vision.

Council reviews all budget-related policies annually. These policies are in compliance with all relevant legislation.

2.4.13 Infrastructure, Investments & Capital Projects

This policy deals with investments in Infrastructure and Capital Projects to address the backlogs in service delivery as well as to promote economic growth in KwaDukuza.

In the compilation of the draft MTREF, the following influencing factors were taken into account:

- Normal inflationary increases and economic pressures, especially
 - Higher fuel prices.
 - Consumer Price Index inflations – impacting the general tariff increases levelled by the municipality.
 - Higher unemployment rate – resulting in an increase in indigent households within the KwaDukuza Jurisdiction.
 - Global Economic status – thus hindering the consumer's ability to timeously settle debt. A conservative approach is used for projecting revenue.
 - Electricity constraints.
 - The National Energy Regulator of South Africa (NERSA) approval of Eskom's application for a tariff hike. NERSA granted Eskom an electricity tariff increase of 7.32% for the 2018/19 year only.
 - Interest rates for borrowings and investment of funds.
 - Credit ratings outlook – lower investment grade status.
- Zero-based budgeting for 2018/2019
 - Zero-based budgeting is defined as a process where every Business Unit function is reviewed comprehensively and each expenditure must be approved, rather than increased.
 - It requires the budget request to be justified in complete detail by each business Unit rather than just increasing its expenditure from the previous year.
 - Each business Unit to justify the adjustment to salaries and related expenditure (leave, overtime, training, protective clothing etc.) based on departmental operations and workforce requirements.
 - Each business Unit to critically analyse fixed costs to determine any possible variances.
 - Each Business Unit to justify the movement in variable costs with reference to the improved service delivery.
 - Each Business Unit to consider the effects of variances in the operating budget (staff costs, fuel, security, etc.) as a result of increased capital expenditure.
- Property rates randage increase of
 - 8% in 2018/2019 financial year.
- Effect of ring-fencing of the Electricity Services
- Overall, the Council proposed increase of 6.84 %in the Electricity tariffs.
- The municipality has not implemented the inclining block tariff structure.

- Supply and distribution of electricity continues under the municipal licence over duration of the MTREF.
- Refuse removal tariff increased as follows
 - 8% in 2018/2019
- Provision for a 12% increase for all staff remuneration costs as a result of possible re-grading.
- Partnership programmes with the National and Provincial Government.
- There have been no changes made to the present powers and functions of the KDM during the budget year.
- The average long-term cost of borrowings is 12%

The municipality has been able to maintain its current high debt collection rates

2.5.1 Significant External Factors

- Global Economic downturn
- Increasing fuel prices
- Significant decline in gold, platinum and coal minerals
- Currency fluctuations
- Household consumption of Electricity for the duration of the final MTREF
- GDP estimates for the duration of the final MTREF

2.5.2 Basis and Methodology for Forecasting Budget Projections

In terms of Chapter 4, Section 16, of the MFMA, the operational and capital budgets for the 2018/2019 financial year, and the two subsequent years, attached hereto have been prepared according to the Municipal Budget and Reporting Regulations as gazetted in Government Gazette No. 32141 published on 17 April 2009.

2.5.3 Recognition of Free Basic Services

Free basic Services are funded by the equitable share and is netted off against the service charges.

2.5.4 Alignment with GRAP

The approved MTREF is in line with the requirements of the GRAP standards.

2.6 OVERVIEW OF BUDGET FUNDING

Section 18 (1) of the MFMA states that the annual budget may only be funded from the following:-

- Realistically anticipated revenue to be collected
- Cash backed accumulated funds from previous years surplus funds not committed for other purposes, and
- Borrowed funds, but only for the capital budgets

2.6.1 Total expenditure

KDM's overall expenditure 2018/2019 MTREF is estimated at:

Description	2018/2019	2019/2020	2020/2021
	R'000	R'000	R'000
Total operating expenditure	1,524,768	1,613,791	1,716,658
Total capital expenditure	344,762	273,263	136,976
Total	R 1 869 530	R 1 887 054	R 1 853 634

2.6.2 Funding sources

The budget is funded out of a number of various revenue sources. The funding model of the 2017/2018 MTREF is dependent on the following main revenue categories:

- The anticipated amount of revenue from Property Rates in the budget year is R 430 Million (excluding Penalties & Collection Charges)
- The anticipated amount of revenue from Service Charges in the budget year is R 805 Million. Service Charges consists of revenue streams from Electricity and Refuse Removal.

2.6.3 Tariff of charges

The Tariff of Charges is proposed to be implemented on 01 July 2018. This document provides for major services, and lists minor and miscellaneous tariffs – including the hiring of municipal facilities and town planning. An intensive and rigorous tariff setting process is undertaken to ensure the compilation of a credible and realistic budget.

2.6.4 External loans

88

The long terms loans currently entered into are being used to fund capital expenditure. Council will fund capital projects to the value of R60 000 000 for capital expenditure in the 2018/2019 financial year.

The table below is indicative of KDM's long term liabilities:-

KZN292 KwaDukuza - Supporting Table SA17 Borrowing

Borrowing - Categorised by type	Ref	2014/15			2015/16			2016/17			Current Year 2017/18			2018/19 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome			Audited Outcome			Audited Outcome			Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21
R thousand																
Parent municipality																
Annuit and Bullet Loans																
Long-Term Loans (non-annuity)		212,368			240,238			230,258			230,807	220,312	225,935	289,768	309,431	293,663
Local registered stock																
Instalment Credit																
Financial Leases																
PPP liabilities																
Finance Granted By Cap Equipment Supplier																
Marketable Bonds																
Non-Marketable Bonds																
Bankers Acceptances																
Financial derivatives																
Other Securities																
Municipality sub-total	1	212,368			240,238			230,258			230,807	220,312	225,935	289,768	309,431	293,663
Entities																
Annuit and Bullet Loans																
Long-Term Loans (non-annuity)																
Local registered stock																
Instalment Credit																
Financial Leases																
PPP liabilities																
Finance Granted By Cap Equipment Supplier																
Marketable Bonds																
Non-Marketable Bonds																
Bankers Acceptances																
Financial derivatives																
Other Securities																
Entities sub-total	1	-			-			-			-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Borrowing	1	212,368			240,238			230,258			230,807	220,312	225,935	289,768	309,431	293,663

2.6.5 Investments

KDM has funds held in bank deposits, including the depositing of grant funding into ring fenced call deposit accounts in order to improve management of grant funding.

The cash and investments of KDM currently amount to R 368 Million as at 28 February 2018. It should be noted that these funds are committed as conditional grants or operating funds. These funds also consist of monies set aside to settle long-term debt. If KDM does not meet its long-term debt requirements as and when they fall due, it will be liable for severe penalties.

Below table is indicative of the 2018/2019 investment forecast:-

K7N292 KwaDukuza - Supporting Table SA15 Investment particulars by type

Investment type	Ref	2014/15		2015/16		2016/17		Current Year 2017/18			2018/19 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21		
R thousand													
Parent municipality													
Securities - National Government													
Listed Corporate Bonds													
Deposits - Bank		379,951	293,032	121,116	263,524	141,091	141,091	141,091	141,091	149,213	179,287		
Deposits - Public Investment Commissioners													
Deposits - Corporation for Public Deposits													
Bankers Acceptance Certificates													
Negotiable Certificates of Deposit - Banks		309	344	345	362	369	369	369	369	247	173		
Guaranteed Endowment Policies (sinking)													
Repurchase Agreements - Banks													
Municipal Bonds													
Municipality sub-total	1	380,259	293,376	121,461	263,886	141,461	141,461	141,461	141,461	149,461	179,461		
Entities													
Securities - National Government													
Listed Corporate Bonds													
Deposits - Bank													
Deposits - Public Investment Commissioners													
Deposits - Corporation for Public Deposits													
Bankers Acceptance Certificates													
Negotiable Certificates of Deposit - Banks													
Guaranteed Endowment Policies (sinking)													
Repurchase Agreements - Banks													
Entities sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Consolidated total:		380,259	293,376	121,461	263,886	141,461	141,461	141,461	141,461	149,461	179,461		

2.6.6 Government grant allocations

National and Provincial Allocations:

The amended DORA allocations that will be granted to KDM consist of:

KZN292 KwaDukuza - Supporting Table SA18 Transfers and grant receipts

KZN292 KwaDukuza - Supporting Table SA18 Transfers and grant receipts															
R thousand	Description	Ref	2018/19 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework				Current Year 2017/18				2018/19 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework				
			Audited Outcome	2014/15	2015/16	2018/17	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21			
RECEIPTS:															
1, 2	Operating Transfers and Grants														
	National Government:		104,956	115,557	119,655	137,534	135,911	135,911	153,749	170,021	192,945				
	Local Government Equitable Share		79,677	105,352	116,642	131,541	131,541	131,541	147,876	165,637	185,670				
	Municipal Systems Improvement		934	450	1,725	1,800	1,800	1,800	1,800	1,800	1,800				
	Finance Management		1,700	1,400	1,288	1,565	1,565	1,565	1,540	2,584	2,725				
	EPWP Incentive		1,248	1,418	1,288	1,565	1,565	1,565	1,540	2,584	2,725				
	MIG Funded PMU Costs		1,397	836	-	2,628	1,005	1,005	2,533	-	-				
	MIG Transfer To Ilembe		20,000	6,100	-	-	-	-	-	-	-				
	Provincial Government:		9,557	7,671	7,628	10,918	29,141	29,141	12,918	12,346	13,561				
	Sport and Recreation		-	-	2,929	3,045	3,045	3,045	5,028	5,279	5,543				
	Provincialisation of Libraries		2,800	2,894	175	183	183	183	192	202	214				
	Museum Subsidy		151	166	537	564	1,075	1,075	591	633	678				
	Community Library Service Grant		252	510	-	-	284	284	-	-	-				
	Municipal Assistance Programme		6,354	4,101	3,987	7,126	24,370	24,370	6,049	6,232	7,126				
	Housing Accreditation		-	-	-	-	-	-	58	-	-				
	Maintenance Grant-Sport Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	1,000	-	-				
	Spatial Development Framework Support		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-				
	District Municipality:		346	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-				
	Ilembe Shared Services		346	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-				
	Other grant providers:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-				
	(insert description)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-				
5	Total Operating Transfers and Grants		114,859	123,228	127,283	148,452	165,052	165,052	166,667	182,367	206,506				
Capital Transfers and Grants															
	National Government:		30,129	75,827	87,020	59,934	70,498	79,648	63,052	65,100	66,776				
	Municipal Infrastructure Grant (MIG)		26,544	50,047	61,330	49,934	52,407	61,557	48,132	49,100	51,776				
	Neighbourhood Development Partnership		3,585	7,000	15,690	-	-	-	5,000	6,000	6,000				
	Electricity Demand Side Management Grant		-	18,000	10,000	10,000	18,091	18,091	9,920	10,000	9,000				
	Integrated National Electrification Programme		-	480	-	-	-	-	-	-	-				
	Municipal Systems Improvement		-	300	-	-	-	-	-	-	-				
	Finance Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-				
	Provincial Government:		8,000	1,205	-	-	191	191	-	-	-				
	Corridor Funding		5,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-				
	Rehab Of Kwadukuza Museum		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-				
	Small Town Rehabilitation		3,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-				
	Housing Accreditation		-	205	-	-	191	191	-	-	-				
	Beach Rehab Grant		-	1,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-				
	Museum Subsidy		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-				
	District Municipality:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-				
	Ilembe Shared Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-				
	Other grant providers:		4,500	-	20,033	25,711	25,711	25,711	8,202	-	-				
	IFA GRANT-Sports Facility		4,500	-	10,033	4,289	4,289	4,289	2,202	-	-				
	Beito Junction Road		-	-	10,000	12,050	12,050	12,050	6,000	-	-				
	Beach Node Development(IFA-Hulekis)		-	-	10,000	9,371	9,371	9,371	-	-	-				
5	Total Capital Transfers and Grants		42,629	77,032	107,053	85,645	96,401	105,551	71,253	65,100	66,776				
TOTAL RECEIPTS OF TRANSFERS & GRANTS			157,488	200,260	234,337	234,097	261,452	270,602	237,921	247,467	273,282				

All of the above allocations, excluding Equitable Share, are **conditional grants**. This means that they have been allocated to KDM for a specific purpose and may not be used to fund any other expenditure.

Once all conditions are met, these allocations are transferred to the Statement of Financial Performance in order to match the expenditure incurred. This is in compliance with the relevant GRAP standards. The transfers indicated on the Statement of Financial Performance are, therefore, accounting entries and do not actually represent cash on hand.

2.7 EXPENDITURE ON ALLOCATIONS AND GRANT PROGRAMMES

Grant funding and expenditure is covered in detail in Supporting Tables SA18, SA19 and SA20.

KZN292 KwaDukuza - Supporting Table SA19 Expenditure on transfers and grant programme

KZN292 KwaDukuza - Supporting Table SA19 Expenditure on transfers and grant programme																	
R thousand	Description	Ref	2014/15			2015/16			2016/17			Current Year 2017/18			2018/19 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
			Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21				
EXPENDITURE:																	
Operating expenditure of Transfers and Grants																	
	National Government:		113,895	115,557	119,655	137,534	135,911	135,911	135,911	135,911	153,749	170,021	192,945				
	Local Government Equitable Share		87,677	105,352	116,642	131,541	131,541	131,541	131,541	131,541	147,876	165,637	185,670				
	Municipal Systems Improvement		992	450	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	2,750				
	Finance Management		1,700	1,400	1,725	1,800	1,800	1,800	1,800	1,800	1,800	1,800	1,800				
	EPWP Incentive		1,377	1,418	1,288	1,565	1,565	1,565	1,565	1,565	1,540	—	—				
	MIG Funded PMU Costs		1,397	836	—	2,628	1,005	1,005	1,005	1,005	2,533	2,584	2,725				
	MIG Transfer To Ilembe		20,752	6,100	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—				
	Provincial Government:		5,026	5,922	8,302	10,918	29,141	29,141	29,141	29,141	12,918	12,346	13,561				
	Sport and Recreation		15	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—				
	Provisionalisation of Libraries		2,800	2,894	2,929	3,045	3,045	3,045	3,045	3,045	5,028	5,279	5,543				
	Thusong Centre		10	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—				
	Museum Subsidy		151	166	175	183	183	183	183	183	192	202	214				
	Community Library Service Grant		257	270	367	564	1,075	1,075	1,075	1,075	591	633	678				
	Enthembeni/Charltondale Percent		146	—	118	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—				
	MPCC		69	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—				
	Housing Accreditation		1,546	2,053	4,713	7,126	24,370	24,370	24,370	24,370	6,049	6,232	7,126				
	Municipal Assistance Programme		—	539	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—				
	Property Rates Implementation		32	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	58	—	—				
	Maintenance Grant-Sport Facilities		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	1,000	—	—				
	Spatial Development Framework Support		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—				
	District Municipality:		823	334	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—				
	Ilembe Shared Services		823	334	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—				
	Other grant providers:		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—				
	[insert description]		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—				
Total operating expenditure of Transfers and Grants			119,744	121,813	127,957	148,452	165,052	165,052	165,052	165,052	166,667	182,367	206,506				
Capital expenditure of Transfers and Grants																	
	National Government:		59,352	79,855	78,929	59,934	70,498	70,498	70,498	70,498	63,052	65,100	66,776				
	National Government		50,988	54,075	61,330	49,934	52,407	52,407	52,407	52,407	48,132	49,700	51,776				
	Municipal Infrastructure Grant (MIG)		8,179	7,000	15,690	—	—	—	—	—	5,000	6,000	6,000				
	Neighbourhood Development Partnership		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	9,920	10,000	9,000				
	Electricity Demand Side Management Grant		187	18,000	1,909	10,000	18,091	18,091	18,091	18,091	—	—	—				
	Integrated National Electrification Programme		—	480	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—				
	Municipal Systems Improvement		—	300	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—				
	Provincial Government:		10,143	7,188	831	—	191	191	191	191	—	—	—				
	Corridor Funding		6,937	3,626	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—				
	Small Town Rehabilitation Grant		—	3,000	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—				
	Housing Accreditation		10	205	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—				
	Disaster Relief Sees		3,196	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—				
	Beach Rehabilitation		—	164	645	—	191	191	191	191	—	—	—				
	Museum Subsidy		—	193	186	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—				
	District Municipality:		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—				
	Ilembe Shared Services		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—				
	Other grant providers:		4,500	—	4,263	5,017	25,711	25,711	25,711	25,711	8,202	—	—				
	IFA GRANT-Sports Facility		4,500	—	91	—	4,289	4,289	4,289	4,289	2,202	—	—				
	Beitlo Junction Road		—	—	3,000	5,017	12,050	12,050	12,050	12,050	6,000	—	—				
	Beach Node Development(IFA-Hullets)		—	—	1,172	—	9,371	9,371	9,371	9,371	—	—	—				
Total capital expenditure of Transfers and Grants			73,995	87,043	84,023	64,951	96,401	96,401	96,401	96,401	71,253	65,100	66,776				
TOTAL EXPENDITURE OF TRANSFERS AND GRANTS			193,738	208,855	211,980	213,403	261,452	261,452	261,452	261,452	237,921	247,467	273,282				

2.8 ALLOCATIONS AND GRANTS MADE BY THE MUNICIPALITY

The budget related to funds made by the municipality amounts to R46, 746m which can be explain as follows;

- R0. 300m related to the bursaries offered by the municipality to youth of KwaDukuza Municipality whom meet the requirement as set out by the municipality,
- R31, 6m and R1, 9m in a form of free basic services and indigent support respectively.

2.9 COUNCILLOR AND BOARD MEMBER ALLOWANCES AND EMPLOYEE BENEFITS

The budget allocation for employee related cost for municipal staff including councillors amounts to R399, 8m for 2018/2019 MTREF. This amount includes posts as per the current staff establishment and the amendments to the current staff establishment, critical vacant positions, notch increases where applicable as well as 7% to 8% estimation of salary increment while the salary negotiation are on progress. For further information please refer to SA22, SA23 and SA24 from other supporting documents section 2.15 of this document.

2.10 MONTHLY TARGETS FOR REVENUE, EXPENDITURE AND CASH FLOW

KZN2022 Kwadukuzi - Supporting Table SA23 Budgeted monthly revenue and expenditure

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2018/19												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
		Budget Year 2018/19												Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21
		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June			
R thousand																
Revenue By Source																
Property rates		62,594	62,594	62,594	62,594	62,594	62,594	62,594	62,594	62,594	62,594	62,594	62,594	430,791	454,054	479,026
Service charges - electricity revenue														751,04	791,995	835,238
Service charges - water revenue														-	-	-
Service charges - sanitation revenue														-	-	-
Service charges - refuse revenue														53,807	56,713	59,832
Service charges - other														-	-	-
Rental of facilities and equipment														1,161	1,223	1,291
Interest earned - external investments														23,005	24,247	25,381
Interest earned - outstanding debtors														7,200	7,389	8,006
Dividends received														47,019	40,558	52,284
Fines, penalties and rebates														205	216	228
Licences and permits														9,688	10,211	10,772
Agency services														14,889	166,867	206,506
Transfers and subsidies														34,636	36,717	38,737
Other revenue														-	-	-
Gains on disposal of PPE														1,525,513	1,614,590	1,717,502
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)		91,136	130,299	130,299	130,299	130,299	130,299	130,299	130,299	130,299	130,299	130,299	130,299	1,525,513	1,614,590	1,717,502
Expenditure By Type																
Employee related costs														376,583	385,918	410,749
Remuneration of councillors														1,932	24,434	25,778
Debt impairment														3,794	46,529	50,627
Depreciation & asset impairment														7,083	88,580	94,517
Finance charges														23,786	27,799	24,881
Bulk purchases														633,019	667,202	703,899
Other materials														38,437	40,513	42,741
Contracted services														150,760	153,901	167,640
Transfers and subsidies														25	300	334
Other expenditure														148,170	160,129	187,683
Loss on disposal of PPE														-	-	-
Total Expenditure		126,974	126,974	126,974	126,974	126,974	126,974	126,974	126,974	126,974	126,974	126,974	126,974	1,524,768	1,613,791	1,716,688
Surplus/(Deficit)		(35,837)	3,326	3,326	3,326	3,326	3,326	3,326	3,326	3,326	3,326	3,326	3,326	745	799	843
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial and District)																
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental)																
Agencies, Households, Non-profit institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporations, Higher Educational institutions																
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - all)																
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions		(29,899)	9,263	9,263	9,263	9,263	9,263	9,263	9,263	9,263	9,263	9,263	9,263	71,998	65,889	67,619
Taxation																
Attributable to minorities																
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate																
Surplus/(Deficit)		1	9,263	9,263	9,263	9,263	9,263	9,263	9,263	9,263	9,263	9,263	9,263	71,998	65,889	67,619

KZN2022 KwaDukuza - Supporting Table SA30 Budgeted monthly cash flow

MONTHLY CASH FLOWS	Budget Year 2018/19												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
	July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21
Cash Receipts By Source															
Property rates		36,000	36,000	36,000	36,000	36,000	36,000	36,000	36,000	36,000	36,000	27,414	387,712	408,648	431,124
Service charges - electricity revenue	56,335	56,335	56,335	56,335	56,335	56,335	56,335	56,335	56,335	56,335	56,335	56,335	676,020	712,526	751,715
Service charges - water revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - sanitation revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - refuse revenue	4,033	4,033	4,033	4,033	4,033	4,033	4,033	4,033	4,033	4,033	4,033	4,033	48,427	48,206	50,857
Service charges - other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rental of facilities and equipment	97	97	97	97	97	97	97	97	97	97	97	97	1,161	1,223	1,291
Interest earned - external investments	1,917	1,917	1,917	1,917	1,917	1,917	1,917	1,917	1,917	1,917	1,917	1,917	23,005	24,247	25,581
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	390	390	390	390	390	390	390	390	390	390	390	390	4,680	4,553	4,804
Dividends received	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines, penalties and interests	1,585	1,585	1,585	1,585	1,585	1,585	1,585	1,585	1,585	1,585	1,585	1,585	19,019	35,778	37,689
Licences and permits	17	17	17	17	17	17	17	17	17	17	17	17	205	216	228
Agency services	807	807	807	807	807	807	807	807	807	807	807	807	9,688	10,211	10,772
Transfer receipts - operational	13,801	13,801	13,801	13,801	13,801	13,801	13,801	13,801	13,801	13,801	13,801	14,659	166,567	182,367	206,506
Other revenue	1,653	1,653	1,653	1,653	1,653	1,653	1,653	1,653	1,653	1,653	1,653	1,653	19,936	21,717	23,737
Cash Receipts by Source	80,635	116,665	116,665	116,665	116,665	116,665	116,665	116,665	116,665	116,665	116,665	109,132	1,356,420	1,449,693	1,544,223
Other Cash Flows by Source															
Transfer receipts - capital		25,000					15,000		23,062			13,041	76,063	66,100	68,776
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporations, Higher Educational Institutions) & Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - all)															
Proceeds on disposal of PPE															
Short term loans			80,000									17,166	77,166	40,000	-
Borrowing long term financing												2,500	2,500	1,500	1,500
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits															
Decrease (increase) in non-current debtors															
Decrease (increase) in non-current receivables															
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments															
Total Cash Receipts by Source	80,635	141,665	196,665	121,665	121,665	121,665	131,665	121,665	149,727	121,665	121,665	122,173	1,614,733	1,656,037	1,710,662
Cash Payments by Type															
Employee related costs		31,382	31,382	31,382	31,382	31,382	31,382	31,382	31,382	31,382	31,382	31,382	376,553	386,918	416,749
Remuneration of councillors		1,932	1,932	1,932	1,932	1,932	1,932	1,932	1,932	1,932	1,932	1,932	23,182	24,434	25,778
Finance charges		1,982	1,982	1,982	1,982	1,982	1,982	1,982	1,982	1,982	1,982	1,982	23,786	27,759	24,881
Bulk purchases - Electricity		52,752	52,752	52,752	52,752	52,752	52,752	52,752	52,752	52,752	52,752	52,752	633,019	687,202	703,889
Bulk purchases - Water & Sewer															
Other materials		3,203	3,203	3,203	3,203	3,203	3,203	3,203	3,203	3,203	3,203	3,203	38,437	40,513	42,741
Contracted services		12,563	12,563	12,563	12,563	12,563	12,563	12,563	12,563	12,563	12,563	12,563	150,760	158,901	167,940
Transfers and grants - other municipalities															
Transfers and grants - other		25	25	25	25	25	25	25	25	25	25	25	300	316	334
Other expenditure		7,446	7,446	7,446	7,446	7,446	7,446	7,446	7,446	7,446	7,446	16,032	97,933	119,063	130,481
Cash Payments by Type	111,285	111,285	111,285	111,285	111,285	111,285	111,285	111,285	111,285	111,285	111,285	119,871	1,344,002	1,435,138	1,514,302
Other Cash Flows/Payments by Type															
Capital assets		8,918	12,789	16,347	18,010	14,709	25,500	27,794	26,395	38,617	36,946	114,025	344,762	273,263	136,976
Repayment of borrowing						7,333								15,768	17,029
Other Cash Flows/Payments															
Total Cash Payments by Type	111,933	128,203	124,074	127,632	129,295	133,327	136,885	139,019	137,680	150,902	144,232	240,900	1,702,100	1,724,169	1,688,507
NET INCREASE/DECREASE IN CASH HELD	(21,317)	21,963	58,091	(4,467)	(6,129)	(10,162)	1,200	(15,653)	8,537	(27,737)	(25,667)	(74,466)	(83,347)	(28,112)	42,155
Cash/cash equivalents at the monthly year begin:	280,013	258,056	285,058	345,750	341,283	335,153	324,952	326,772	310,419	318,956	291,219	268,152	280,013	191,686	163,354
Cash/cash equivalents at the monthly year end:	258,696	286,058	345,750	341,283	335,153	324,952	326,772	310,419	318,956	291,219	268,152	191,686	191,686	163,354	205,719

**2.11 ANNUAL BUDGETS AND SERVICE DELIVERY AND
BUDGET IMPLEMENTATION PLANS**

07/19/2022 KUNDALINUTZ - Supporting Table SA26 Budgeted monthly revenue and expenditure (municipal vote)

KZN292 KwaDukuza - Supporting Table SA26 Budgeted monthly revenue and expenditure (municipal vote)														
Description	Ref	Budget Year 2018/19												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework
		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	
Revenue by Vote														
Vote 1 - Chief Operations Officer Business Unit		169	7,554	7,554	7,554	7,554	7,554	7,554	7,554	7,554	7,554	7,554	7,554	2,254
Vote 2 - Corporate Services Business Unit		4,348	43,511	43,511	43,511	43,511	43,511	43,511	43,511	43,511	43,511	43,511	43,511	122,037
Vote 3 - Finance Business Unit		946	946	946	946	946	946	946	946	946	946	946	946	539,583
Vote 4 - Economic Development Planning Business Unit		8,305	8,305	8,305	8,305	8,305	8,305	8,305	8,305	8,305	8,305	8,305	8,305	12,626
Vote 5 - Community Services and Public Amenities Business Unit		3,611	3,611	3,611	3,611	3,611	3,611	3,611	3,611	3,611	3,611	3,611	3,611	104,757
Vote 6 - Community Safety Business Unit		5,133	5,133	5,133	5,133	5,133	5,133	5,133	5,133	5,133	5,133	5,133	5,133	48,161
Vote 7 - Civil Engineering and Human Settlement Business Unit		66,817	66,817	66,817	66,817	66,817	66,817	66,817	66,817	66,817	66,817	66,817	66,817	62,287
Vote 8 - Electrical Engineering Business Unit		191	191	191	191	191	191	191	191	191	191	191	191	889,987
Vote 9 - Youth Development Business Unit														2,554
Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]														-
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]														-
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]														-
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]														-
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]														-
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]														-
Total Revenue by Vote		97,074	136,237	136,237	136,237	136,237	136,237	136,237	136,237	136,237	136,237	136,237	136,237	1,784,277
Expenditure by Vote to be appropriated														
Vote 1 - Chief Operations Officer Business Unit		4,020	4,020	4,020	4,020	4,020	4,020	4,020	4,020	4,020	4,020	4,020	4,020	56,221
Vote 2 - Corporate Services Business Unit		10,625	10,625	10,625	10,625	10,625	10,625	10,625	10,625	10,625	10,625	10,625	10,625	149,084
Vote 3 - Finance Business Unit		5,715	5,715	5,715	5,715	5,715	5,715	5,715	5,715	5,715	5,715	5,715	5,715	76,960
Vote 4 - Economic Development Planning Business Unit		3,984	3,984	3,984	3,984	3,984	3,984	3,984	3,984	3,984	3,984	3,984	3,984	55,063
Vote 5 - Community Services and Public Amenities Business Unit		14,526	14,526	14,526	14,526	14,526	14,526	14,526	14,526	14,526	14,526	14,526	14,526	196,409
Vote 6 - Community Safety Business Unit		13,708	13,708	13,708	13,708	13,708	13,708	13,708	13,708	13,708	13,708	13,708	13,708	185,154
Vote 7 - Civil Engineering and Human Settlement Business Unit		8,978	8,978	8,978	8,978	8,978	8,978	8,978	8,978	8,978	8,978	8,978	8,978	119,608
Vote 8 - Electrical Engineering Business Unit		64,748	64,748	64,748	64,748	64,748	64,748	64,748	64,748	64,748	64,748	64,748	64,748	868,769
Vote 9 - Youth Development Business Unit		671	671	671	671	671	671	671	671	671	671	671	671	9,419
Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]														-
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]														-
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]														-
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]														-
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]														-
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]														-
Total Expenditure by Vote		126,974	126,974	126,974	126,974	126,974	126,974	126,974	126,974	126,974	126,974	126,974	126,974	1,716,633
Surplus/(Deficit) before assoc.														
		(29,899)	9,263	9,263	9,263	9,263	9,263	9,263	9,263	9,263	9,263	9,263	9,263	67,619
Taxation														
Attributable to minorities														
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate														
Surplus/(Deficit)														
1		(29,899)	9,263	9,263	9,263	9,263	9,263	9,263	9,263	9,263	9,263	9,263	9,263	67,619

KZN292 KwaDukuza - Supporting Table SA28 Budgeted monthly capital expenditure (municipal vote)

R thousand	Description	Ref	Budget Year 2018/19												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
			July	August	Sept.	October	Nov.	Dec.	January	Feb.	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21
	Multi-year expenditure to be appropriated	1															
	Vote 1 - Chief Operations Officer Business Unit													15,000			
	Vote 2 - Corporate Services Business Unit																
	Vote 3 - Finance Business Unit																
	Vote 4 - Economic Development Planning Business Unit			650	800	1,900	2,780	2,402	2,500	2,620	350	1,500	3,050	13,929	32,481	9,800	13,300
	Vote 5 - Community Services and Public Amenities Business Unit					500	620							4,766	5,886		
	Vote 6 - Community Safety Business Unit			600	1,600	4,050	6,700	4,681	10,870	9,210	9,450	12,990	12,321	37,547	110,039	123,500	103,476
	Vote 7 - Civil Engineering and Human Settlement Business Unit			3,800	7,039	7,347	5,000	7,047	11,530	11,754	11,000	18,047	21,527	38,347	142,940	90,527	15,000
	Vote 8 - Electrical Engineering Business Unit			500		450	300							524	2,324	2,500	2,500
	Vote 9 - Youth Development Business Unit																
	Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]																
	Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]																
	Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]																
	Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]																
	Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]																
	Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]																
	Capital multi-year expenditure sub-total	2	500	5,650	9,839	14,247	15,400	14,109	24,500	23,584	20,840	32,537	36,898	110,114	308,670	226,727	134,276
	Single-year expenditure to be appropriated																
	Vote 1 - Chief Operations Officer Business Unit														580		
	Vote 2 - Corporate Services Business Unit				400		750		150	600	500	600			3,650	1,800	800
	Vote 3 - Finance Business Unit																
	Vote 4 - Economic Development Planning Business Unit						325			200	475				1,000	900	750
	Vote 5 - Community Services and Public Amenities Business Unit		3,168	3,168	550	370	1,025	370	350	600	1,080	1,800		450	13,431	17,030	1,000
	Vote 6 - Community Safety Business Unit			100	450	330	250	100			1,350			100	2,680	4,900	150
	Vote 7 - Civil Engineering and Human Settlement Business Unit				1,500	250	250			250	1,600	2,500			6,350	20,400	
	Vote 8 - Electrical Engineering Business Unit						10	130	200	2,500	550	1,200	50	3,361	8,001	1,506	
	Vote 9 - Youth Development Business Unit											400					
	Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]																
	Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]																
	Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]																
	Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]																
	Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]																
	Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]																
	Capital single-year expenditure sub-total	2	3,168	3,268	2,900	2,100	2,610	600	700	4,150	5,555	7,080	50	3,911	36,092	46,536	2,700
	Total Capital Expenditure	2	3,668	8,918	12,739	16,347	18,010	14,719	25,600	27,734	26,395	39,617	36,948	114,025	344,762	273,263	136,976

2.12 CONTRACTS HAVING FUTURE BUDGETARY IMPLICATIONS

The municipality has the following contract which imposes financial obligations on KDM beyond the duration of the MTREF:

- Refuse removal services
- Sharks control

Dolphin Coast Waste Management organisation is contracted for refuse removal services. Dolphin Coast Waste Management attends to waste removal within KDM's jurisdiction, such as:

- White Goods (usual household appliances)
- Domestic Waste (general household waste produced on residential premises)
- Commercial Waste (excludes special refuse)
- Industrial Waste (light, medium and heavy industry)
- Garden Refuse (grass cuttings; hedge trimmings; etc)

The service delivery agreement with Dolphin Coast Waste Management is currently under monthly review and has no pre-determined expiry date.

2.13 CAPITAL EXPENDITURE DETAILS

KZN292 KwaDukuza - Table A5 Budgeted Capital Expenditure by vote, functional classification and funding

KZN292 KwaDukuza - Table A5 Budgeted Capital Expenditure by Vote, Function and Department											
R thousand	Vote Description	Ref	Current Year 2017/18					Expenditure Framework			
			2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year +1 2019/20
1	Capital expenditure - Vote										
2	Multi-year expenditure to be appropriated										
	Vote 1 - Chief Operations Officer Business Unit		8,386	18,778	7,798	1,500	-	-	-	15,000	-
	Vote 2 - Corporate Services Business Unit		-	1,089	1,825	2,600	4,860	4,860	-	-	-
	Vote 3 - Finance Business Unit		-	7,473	25,075	42,121	32,773	32,773	32,481	9,800	13,300
	Vote 4 - Economic Development Planning Business Unit		-	11,334	810	6,186	300	300	5,886	-	-
	Vote 5 - Community Services and Public Amenities Business Unit		-	810	78,607	64,924	79,599	51,713	110,039	123,500	103,478
	Vote 6 - Community Safety Business Unit		20,289	120,902	17,021	54,536	50,017	14,487	142,940	90,927	15,000
	Vote 7 - Civil Engineering and Human Settlement Business Unit		44,027	37,174	-	2,310	786	786	2,324	2,500	2,500
	Vote 8 - Electrical Engineering Business Unit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Vote 9 - Youth Development Business Unit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7	Capital multi-year expenditure sub-total		72,703	197,559	130,325	174,177	174,222	104,919	308,670	226,727	134,276
2	Single-year expenditure to be appropriated										
	Vote 1 - Chief Operations Officer Business Unit		62	52	758	400	-	-	580	-	-
	Vote 2 - Corporate Services Business Unit		1,312	1,938	2,933	2,200	2,380	2,380	3,650	1,800	800
	Vote 3 - Finance Business Unit		1,363	895	102	1,400	26	26	1,000	900	750
	Vote 4 - Economic Development Planning Business Unit		2,355	2,080	261	7,050	6,036	6,036	13,431	17,030	1,000
	Vote 5 - Community Services and Public Amenities Business Unit		7,983	7,402	4,200	1,596	1,552	1,452	2,680	4,900	1,000
	Vote 6 - Community Safety Business Unit		7,942	3,359	953	37,181	28,806	26,806	6,350	20,400	150
	Vote 7 - Civil Engineering and Human Settlement Business Unit		91,300	59,439	105,465	6,840	4,740	1,829	8,001	1,506	-
	Vote 8 - Electrical Engineering Business Unit		60,542	44,790	19,454	156	-	-	400	-	-
	Vote 9 - Youth Development Business Unit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Capital single-year expenditure sub-total		172,858	119,956	134,281	56,667	43,540	38,529	36,092	46,536	2,700
	Capital multi-year expenditure sub-total		245,561	317,515	264,606	230,844	217,762	143,448	344,762	273,263	136,976
	Total Capital Expenditure - Vote										
	Capital Expenditure - Functional										
	Governance and administration										
	Executive and council		11,124	23,013	13,920	23,540	26,856	24,006	24,006	23,460	1,970
	Finance and administration		8,532	18,982	10,979	1,500	-	-	-	-	-
	Internal audit		1,363	2,041	2,941	22,040	26,856	24,006	24,006	23,460	1,970
	Community and public safety		1,229	1,990	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Community and social services		14,676	20,600	32,399	55,247	41,533	41,433	50,394	34,080	21,200
	Sport and recreation		5,207	13,062	26,924	30,080	24,745	24,745	27,323	9,800	2,500
	Public safety		1,572	3,763	3,990	20,621	14,424	14,324	17,971	16,580	13,500
	Housing		7,801	2,881	917	1,546	364	364	600	200	200
	Health		96	894	569	3,000	2,000	2,000	4,500	7,500	5,000
	Economic and environmental services										
	Planning and development		113,848	191,775	181,519	90,241	95,132	61,359	116,485	141,550	99,826
	Road transport		2,355	9,202	162	1,400	-	-	1,580	800	750
	Environmental protection		111,493	182,574	181,357	88,841	95,132	61,359	114,905	140,750	99,076
	Trading services										
	Energy sources		105,913	82,126	36,768	81,816	54,241	16,649	154,423	95,863	15,000
	Water management		104,569	81,964	36,567	61,036	53,317	15,726	150,081	92,413	15,000
	Waste water management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Waste management		1,344	162	201	780	924	924	4,342	3,250	-
	Other										
	Total Capital Expenditure - Functional	3	245,561	317,515	264,606	230,844	217,762	143,448	344,762	273,263	136,976
	Funded by:										
	National Government		67,352	79,855	78,796	59,934	27,241	12,468	63,052	65,100	66,776
	Provincial Government		10,143	7,188	57	-	191	191	-	-	-
	District Municipality		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Other transfers and grants	4	77,495	87,043	78,854	59,934	15,340	8,340	13,041	65,100	66,776
	Transfers recognised - capital	5	15,195	3,663	-	21,381	-	-	-	40,000	70,200
	Public contributions & donations	6	74,739	-	-	-	2,186	-	-	77,186	186,163
	Borrowing		78,132	226,809	182,195	137,343	172,804	122,449	344,762	273,263	136,976
	Internally generated funds										
	Total Capital Funding	7	245,561	317,515	264,606	230,844	217,762	143,448	344,762	273,263	136,976

2.14 LEGISLATION COMPLIANCE STATUS

KDM carries out its daily, monthly and annual tasks and duties in full compliance with all relevant legislation, which includes:

1. The Constitution 1996 (Act No. 108 of 1996)
2. The Local Government: Transition Act 1993 (Act No. 209 of 1993)
3. The MSA
4. The MFMA
5. The Municipal Structures Act 1998 (Act No. 117 of 1998)
6. Municipal Budget & Reporting Regulations issued by NT
7. MFMA Circulars published by NT
8. Government Gazettes

KDM is classified as a high capacity Municipality, in terms of the MFMA, and has made significant progress in implementation of the MFMA. KDM is successfully complying with all MFMA requirements in terms of the DORA; Asset Management Regulations; Minimum Competency Levels of municipal officials and the MPRA.

2.14.1 IDP

The 2018/2019 IDP review process is currently underway. All comments made by the community and key stakeholders are considered in reviewing the IDP.

2.14.2 Annual report

The 2016/2017 AFS are fully GRAP-compliant, and an unqualified audit opinion was received from the Auditor-General.

2.14.3 Audit committee

An Audit Committee has been established and comprises of five members.

The Audit Committee's work is guided and regulated by an Audit Committee Charter, which was ratified by Council.

2.14.4 Budget and treasury office

As required by the MFMA and NT, a BTO has been set up. The BTO is defined as the Finance Business Unit, comprising three Departments lead by the Chief Financial Officer.

2.14.5 In-year reporting

Several reports are to be submitted throughout the municipal year. Reports are submitted, in accordance with the deadlines and rules set by the MFMA and other legislation, to Statistics SA; NT; PT; Council; MANCO and EXCO respectively.

2.14.6 Internship programmes

The municipality encourages local youth development and has an internship programme in place.

2.15 OTHER SUPPORTING DOCUMENTS

Ref	Description	2014/15				Current Year 2017/18			2018/19 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	2016/17	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21
	REVENUE ITEMS:										
	Property rates										
6	Total Property Rates	319,895	384,688	346,902		473,380	483,103	483,103	521,598	549,764	580,001
	less Revenue Foregone (exemptions, reductions and rebates and impermissible values in excess of section 17 of NPPA)	44,200	72,168			70,037	84,081	84,081	90,807	95,711	100,975
	Net Property Rates	275,695	312,495	346,902		403,343	399,023	399,023	430,791	454,054	479,026
6	Service charges - electricity revenue										
	Total Service charges - electricity revenue	543,033	622,058	685,210		722,822	732,800	732,800	767,284	808,717	853,197
	less Revenue Foregone (in excess of 50 kWh per indigent household per month)										
	less Cost of Free Basic Services (50 kWh per indigent household per month)										
	Net Service charges - electricity revenue	543,033	622,058	685,210		722,822	732,800	732,800	767,284	808,717	853,197
6	Service charges - water revenue										
	Total Service charges - water revenue						14,590	14,590	16,150	17,022	17,559
	less Revenue Foregone (in excess of 6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)						718,211	718,211	751,134	791,985	835,238
	less Cost of Free Basic Services (6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)										
	Net Service charges - water revenue										
	Service charges - sanitation revenue										
	Total Service charges - sanitation revenue										
	less Revenue Foregone (in excess of free sanitation service to indigent households)										
	less Cost of Free Basic Services (free sanitation service to indigent households)										
	Net Service charges - sanitation revenue										
6	Service charges - refuse revenue										
	Total refuse removal revenue	54,849	57,371	48,403		64,748	64,428	64,428	69,272	73,013	77,029
	Total landfill revenue										
	less Revenue Foregone (in excess of one removal a week to indigent households)										
	less Cost of Free Basic Services (removed once a week to indigent households)										
	Net Service charges - refuse revenue	54,849	57,371	48,403		64,748	64,428	64,428	69,272	73,013	77,029
	Other Revenue by source										
	Exchange Revenue, Sales of Goods and Rendering of Services, Donations										
	Exchange Revenue, Sales of Goods and Rendering of Services, Memberships										
	Exchange Revenue, Sales of Goods and Rendering of Services, Medical Aid Contributions										
	Exchange Revenue, Operational Revenue, Administrative Handling Fees										
	Exchange Revenue, Sales of Goods and Rendering of Services, Advertising										
	Exchange Revenue, Sales of Goods and Rendering of Services, Town Planning										
	Exchange Revenue, Sales of Goods and Rendering of Services, Parking										
	Exchange Revenue, Sales of Goods and Rendering of Services, Sale of										
	Exchange Revenue, Sales of Goods and Rendering of Services, Clearing										
	Exchange Revenue, Operational Revenue, Insurance Refund										
	Other Revenue	62,569	54,929	67,948		41,907	33,970	33,970	33,970	36,717	38,737
3	Total 'Other' Revenue	62,569	54,929	67,948		41,907	33,970	33,970	33,970	36,717	38,737
1	EXPENDITURE ITEMS:										
	Employee related costs										
2	Basic Salaries and Wages	140,618	156,722	320,464		209,731	202,847	202,847	229,500	241,882	255,197
	Pension and UIF Contributions	31,488	29,559			43,176	38,537	38,537	43,821	45,976	48,505
	Medical Aid Contributions	13,822	15,782			22,967	21,155	21,155	22,722	23,949	25,268
	Overtime	34,780	41,065			28,513	36,894	36,894	32,127	33,862	35,725
	Performance Bonus										
	Motor Vehicle Allowance	9,877	10,837			17,539	14,921	14,921	15,308	17,186	18,131
	Cellphone Allowance	746	963			1,465	1,231	1,231	1,310	1,381	1,457
	Housing Allowances	557	753			905	933	933	822	866	913
	Other benefits and allowances	5,287	9,525			25,459	22,486	22,486	20,903	22,032	23,244
	Payments in lieu of leave	14,647	17,604			9,685	5,822	5,822	9,273	9,774	10,312
	Long service awards										
	Post-retirement benefit obligations										
4	sub-total										
5	less: Employees costs capitalised to PPE	251,404	282,807	329,464		359,321	344,827	344,827	376,583	396,918	418,749
1	Total Employee related costs	251,404	282,807	329,464		359,321	344,827	344,827	376,583	396,918	418,749
	Contributions recognised - capital										
	List contributions by contract	15,195	3,653				19,179	19,179	8,202		
	Total Contributions recognised - capital	15,195	3,653				19,179	19,179	8,202		

Depreciation & Asset Impairment											
10	Depreciation of Property, Plant & Equipment	46,811	52,905	63,434	82,089	82,459	82,499	82,499	82,499	85,000	89,590
1	Lease amortisation	12,957	16,691								94,517
	Capital asset impairment										
	Depreciation resulting from revaluation of PPE										
	Total Depreciation & asset impairment	59,776	69,596	63,434	82,089	82,459	82,499	82,499	82,499	85,000	89,590
	Bulk purchases										
	Electricity Bulk Purchases										
	Water Bulk Purchases										
1	Total bulk purchases	427,661	489,651	552,551	568,612	590,847	590,847	590,847	590,847	633,019	667,202
	Transfers and grants										
	Cash transfers and grants										
	Non-cash transfers and grants										
1	Total transfers and grants	20,752	6,100	26,504	46,746	750	750	750	750	300	316
	Contracted services										
	Relieve removal										
	Grass cutting										
	Financial, assets and new GRAP standards support										
	Survey and facilitation fees for roads and housing projects										
	Advertising										
	Other										
	Financial and Performance management (PMS) support										
	Contracted Services: Outsourced Services: Relieve Removal										
	Contracted Services: Contractors: Gardening Services										
	Contracted Services: Outsourced Services: Professional Staff										
	Contracted Services: Contractors: Maintenance of Unspecified Assets										
	Contracted Services: Contractors: Safeguard and Security										
	Contracted Services: Contractors: Maintenance of Buildings and Facilities										
	Contracted Services: Contractors: Electrical										
	Contracted Services: Outsourced Services: Security Services										
	Contracted Services: Contractors: Traffic and Street Lights										
	Contracted Services: Consultants and Professional Services: Business										
	Contracted Services: Consultants and Professional Services: Legal Cost										
	Contracted Services: Contractors: Maintenance of Equipment										
	Contracted Services: Outsourced Services: Business and Advisory: Bus										
	Contracted Services: Consultants and Professional Services: Business										
	Contracted Services: Contractors: Building										
	Contracted Services: Outsourced Services: Personnel and Labour										
	Contracted Services: Consultants and Professional Services: Business										
	Contracted Services: Outsourced Services: Burial Services										
1	Allocations to organs of state:	25,745	30,463	29,171	31,764	139,455	139,455	139,455	139,455	150,760	158,901
	Electricity										
	Water										
	Sanitation										
	Other										
	Total contracted services	25,745	30,463	29,171	31,764	139,455	139,455	139,455	139,455	150,760	167,640
	Other Expenditure By Type										
	Collection costs										
	Contributions to other provisions										
	Consultant fees										
	Audit fees										
	General expenses										
3	Total other expenditure	4,165	4,453	5,629	5,629	5,523	5,523	5,523	5,523	5,700	6,338
	Expenditure: Operational Cost: Indigent Relief										
	Expenditure: Operational Cost: Achievements and Awards										
	Expenditure: Operational Cost: Management Fee										
	Expenditure: Operational Cost: Advertising Publicity and Marketing: Corp										
	Expenditure: Operational Cost: Municipal Services										
	Expenditure: Operational Cost: Uniform and Protective Clothing										
	Expenditure: Operational Cost: External Computer Service: Software Lic										
	Expenditure: Operational Cost: Professional Bodies Membership and Su										
	Expenditure: Operational Cost: Bank Charges Facility and Card Fees: B										
	Expenditure: Operational Cost: Remuneration to Ward Committees										
	Expenditure: Operational Cost: Insurance Underwriting: Premiums										
	Expenditure: Operational Cost: Printing Publications and Books										
	Expenditure: Operational Cost: Workmen's Compensation Fund										
	Expenditure: Operational Cost: Skills Development Fund Levy										
	Expenditure: Operational Cost: Community Assets										
	Expenditure: Operational Cost: External Computer Service: Data Lines										
	Expenditure: Operational Cost: Entertainment: Senior Management										
	Expenditure: Operational Cost: External Computer Service: Specialised Co										
	Expenditure: Operational Cost: Travel and Subsistence: Domestic: Acco										
	Expenditure: Operational Cost: Communication: Telephone Fax Telegrap										
	Expenditure: Operational Cost: Communication: Postage/Stamp/Franklin										
1	Total 'Other' Expenditure	178,661	179,639	164,537	226,391	143,537	143,537	143,537	143,537	146,176	187,463
8	Expenditure Item										
	Employee related costs										
	Other materials										
	Contracted Services										
	Other Expenditure										
9	Total Repairs and Maintenance Expenditure	53,686	63,326	68,620	100,359	104,860	104,860	104,860	104,860	107,983	119,963

KZN292 KwaDukuza - Supporting Table SA2 Matrix Financial Performance Budget (revenue source/expenditure type and dept).

[illegible]

Description		Ref	Current Year 2017/18				2018/19 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework					
			2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21
R thousand												
ASSETS												
Call Investment deposits												
Call deposits			380,259	293,376	121,461	263,886	141,461	141,461	141,461	149,461	179,461	
Other current investments												
Total Call Investment deposits		2	380,259	293,376	121,461	263,886	141,461	141,461	141,461	149,461	179,461	
Consumer debtors												
Consumer debtors			113,242	118,207	129,981	143,783	174,707	174,707	174,707	192,780	198,357	
Less: Provision for debt impairment			(51,169)	(57,685)	(40,740)	(73,900)	(55,390)	(55,390)	(55,390)	(86,474)	(103,302)	
Total Consumer debtors		2	62,073	60,522	89,240	69,883	119,316	119,316	119,316	106,306	95,055	
Debt impairment provision												
Balance at the beginning of the year			27,197	27,197	57,685	40,740	33,721	40,740	40,740	70,524	86,474	
Contributions to the provision			23,973	30,488	(16,945)	33,160	14,650	14,650	14,650	15,951	16,828	
Bad debts written off			6,697	857	765	3,510	7,019	7,019	7,019	3,685	3,887	
Balance at end of year			57,866	58,542	41,505	77,410	55,390	62,410	62,410	90,159	107,189	
Property, plant and equipment (PPE)												
PPE at cost/valuation (excl. finance leases)			1,984,312	2,226,497	2,482,621	2,810,735	2,714,549	2,628,288	2,972,468	3,248,595	3,388,571	
Leases recognised as PPE			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Less: Accumulated depreciation		3	482,455	546,282	609,715	704,162	704,162	692,214	692,214	866,804	961,322	
Total Property, plant and equipment (PPE)		2	1,501,857	1,680,216	1,872,905	2,106,573	2,010,388	1,936,073	2,195,273	2,381,790	2,427,249	
LIABILITIES												
Current liabilities - Borrowing												
Short term loans (other than bank overdraft)												
Current portion of long-term liabilities			12,642	13,443	8,689	9,113	10,106	7,706	7,706	11,291	10,030	
Total Current liabilities - Borrowing			12,642	13,443	8,689	9,113	10,106	7,706	7,706	11,291	10,030	
Trade and other payables												
Trade and other creditors			179,671	200,262	251,072	230,472	253,526	253,526	273,980	272,775	282,892	
Unspent conditional transfers			39,226	24,300	-	-	8,000	8,000	8,000	-	-	
VAT			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Total Trade and other payables		2	218,897	224,562	251,072	230,472	261,526	261,526	273,980	272,775	282,892	
Non current liabilities - Borrowing												
Borrowing		4	212,368	240,238	230,258	230,807	220,312	225,935	289,768	309,431	293,663	
Finance leases (including PPP asset element)												
Total Non current liabilities - Borrowing			212,368	240,238	230,258	230,807	220,312	225,935	289,768	309,431	293,663	
Provisions - non-current												
Retirement benefits			79,389	97,122	105,155	128,785	125,468	125,468	137,283	149,105	161,577	
List other major provision items												
Refuse landfill site rehabilitation			7,140	8,134	9,342	11,234	11,234	11,234	13,040	14,944	16,953	
Other			-	-	-	-	-	-	18,495	42,277	67,656	
Total Provisions - non-current			86,529	105,256	114,497	140,019	136,702	136,702	168,818	206,326	246,186	
CHANGES IN NET ASSETS												
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)												
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit) - opening balance			1,554,147	1,693,252	1,803,449	1,912,382	1,942,870	1,962,050	2,068,844	2,140,843	2,206,742	
GRAP adjustments												
Restated balance			1,554,147	1,693,252	1,803,449	1,912,382	1,942,870	1,962,050	2,068,844	2,140,843	2,206,742	
Surplus/(Deficit)			139,105	115,952	158,601	83,406	101,955	101,955	71,998	65,899	67,619	
Appropriations to Reserves												
Transfers from Reserves												
Depreciation offsets												
Other adjustments				(5,766)								
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)		1	1,693,252	1,803,449	1,962,050	1,995,788	2,044,825	2,064,005	2,140,843	2,206,742	2,274,361	
Reserves												
Housing Development Fund												
Capital replacement			8,728	8,728	8,728	8,728	8,728	8,728	8,728	8,728	8,728	
Self-insurance												
Other reserves												
Revaluation			9,813	9,813	9,813	9,813	9,813	9,813	9,813	9,813	9,813	
Total Reserves		2	18,541	18,541	18,541	18,541	18,541	18,541	18,541	18,541	18,541	
TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY		2	1,711,794	1,821,990	1,980,591	2,014,329	2,063,366	2,082,546	2,159,384	2,225,283	2,292,902	

Total capital expenditure includes expenditure on nationally significant priorities:

Provision of basic services

2018/19 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework

[illegible]

KZN292 KwaDukuza - Supporting Table SAS Reconciliation of IDP strategic objectives and budget (operating expenditure)

Strategic Objective	Goal	Goal Code	Ref	Current Year 2017/18			2018/19 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework					
				2014/15 Audited Outcome	2015/16 Audited Outcome	2016/17 Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21
R-thousand	Electricity			572,997	639,345	678,095	741,368	731,924	731,924	778,363	821,568	868,073
	Chic Buildings			5,887	4,970	4,940	5,752	8,117	6,117	6,226	6,373	6,935
	Civil Works Administration			7,107	6,138	8,674	12,379	11,433	11,433	11,554	12,178	12,848
	Staff Housing and Estates			11	12	12	17	17	17	20	21	22
BASIC SERVICE DELIVERY	Information Technology			13,240	11,974	12,023	11,243	11,852	11,852	12,251	12,913	13,523
	Roads and Stormwater			83,287	90,207	65,085	74,013	66,991	69,991	71,438	74,709	78,073
	Human Settlements			7,516	7,990	11,122	20,736	20,092	20,092	19,542	20,987	21,730
	Local Economic Development			11,630	14,886	15,211	13,777	15,543	15,543	16,163	17,006	17,973
LOCAL ECO DEVELOPM	Town Planning			16,607	21,386	24,912	29,680	27,531	27,531	32,031	33,781	35,616
	Admin General			4,888	4,001	5,782	6,388	4,096	4,096	4,546	4,792	5,055
	Security			99,207	109,346	87,882	84,149	80,605	80,605	96,173	104,529	110,278
	Fire and Rescue			-	-	29,764	24,420	30,453	30,453	33,385	35,082	37,912
SAFE AND SECURE	Disaster Management			-	-	1,218	2,872	3,565	3,565	5,380	5,950	5,960
	Public Amenities			18,742	20,982	24,873	22,706	25,229	25,229	26,822	28,270	29,825
	Waste Management			63,651	58,123	65,438	83,186	70,991	70,991	74,058	78,097	82,350
	Mechanical Workshop			2,651	3,674	4,889	4,317	4,691	4,691	5,123	5,369	5,686
ENVIRONMENT	Road Safety			-	-	10,967	12,862	11,239	11,238	12,004	12,652	13,346
	Community			17,350	20,572	23,134	28,919	28,666	28,666	29,553	31,146	32,882
	Human Resources			8,004	10,173	8,586	14,374	13,920	13,920	12,885	13,688	14,439
	Culture and Sport			43,665	47,337	48,899	49,910	57,612	57,612	61,765	65,100	68,981
MUNICIPAL INSTITUTIONAL	Cemeteries			3,752	3,816	4,900	5,410	5,909	5,909	6,344	6,686	7,054
	Internal Audit			1,643	2,993	3,676	3,878	4,174	4,174	4,691	4,945	5,217
	Corporate Communications			7,206	10,770	11,508	10,696	11,032	11,032	10,880	11,468	12,088
	Cemeno Park											
DEVELOPMENT	Municipal Manager			14,660	18,945	24,193	17,463	18,022	18,022	20,465	21,592	22,778
	Administration			8,613	11,347	13,087	15,285	21,856	21,856	26,568	28,108	29,654
	Council General			34,188	43,818	57,489	72,731	69,810	69,810	67,915	75,555	80,287
	Public Participation			4,269	5,273	5,635	7,221	7,456	7,456	8,298	8,746	9,227
GOOD GOVERNANCE	Financial Management			29,676	36,624	37,952	48,765	51,658	51,658	56,211	62,408	65,840
	Assessment Rates			-	6,002	8,031	21,544	10,783	10,783	10,000	10,540	11,120
MUNICIPAL FINANCIAL												
VALUITY												
Allocations to other priorities				1,081,097	1,212,518	1,298,244	1,453,984	1,425,967	1,425,967	1,524,788	1,613,791	1,716,659
Total Expenditure												

Allocations to other priorities

KZN292 KwaDukuza - Supporting Table SA6 Reconciliation of IDP strategic objectives and budget (capital expenditure)

Strategic Objective	Goal	Goal Code	Ref	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	Current Year 2017/18			2018/19 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			
				Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21	
R thousand	Electricity	A		104,289	81,276	36,289	61,036	53,317	15,726	150,081	92,413	15,000	
	Waste Management	B		1,344	162	201	780	924	924	4,342	3,250	-	
	Community	C		3,725	2,045	2,790	4,480	1,325	1,325	4,809	3,500	2,700	
BASIC SERVICE DELIVERY	Road transport	D		111,493	182,574	181,357	88,841	95,132	61,359	114,905	140,750	99,076	
	Cemeteries	E		1,481	13,115	23,939	25,600	23,420	23,420	22,514	6,500	-	
	Housing	F		96	894	569	3,000	2,000	2,000	4,500	7,500	5,000	
	Support Services/ Fleet	G		300	688	278	340	1,440	590	860	20	-	
MUNICIPAL FINANCIAL	Financial Management and Admin	H		1,363	1,811	2,924	21,700	25,416	23,416	22,100	1,950	950	
VIABILITY	Human Resources & Corporate	I		1,229	-	18	-	-	-	500	-	-	
	Executive & Council	J		8,517	18,982	10,979	1,500	-	-	-	-	-	
INTEGRATED HUMAN SETTLEMENT	Land Management	K		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT &	Local Economic Development	L		2,085	8,354	99	750	-	-	475	500	500	
JOB CREATION	Integrated Planning	M		269	970	162	650	-	-	525	300	250	
	Public Participation	N		15	-	97	-	-	-	580	-	-	
SPATIAL ANALYSIS	Public Safety	O		7,801	2,881	763	1,146	364	364	600	200	200	
	Fire and Emergency	P		-	-	154	400	-	-	-	-	-	
	Sports and Recreation	Q		1,572	3,763	3,990	20,621	14,424	14,324	17,971	16,380	13,300	
SAFE & SECURE ENVIRONMENT	Security	R		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
	Health	S		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Allocations to other priorities				3									
Total Capital Expenditure				1	245,551	317,515	284,606	230,844	217,762	143,448	344,762	273,563	136,976
References													

1. Total capital expenditure must reconcile to Budgeted Capital Expenditure

2. Goal code must be used on Table SA36

3. Balance of allocations not directly linked to an IDP strategic objective

check capital balance

KZN292 KwaDukuza - Supporting Table SA7 Measureable performance objectives

Description	Unit of measurement	2014/15 Audited Outcome	2015/16 Audited Outcome	2016/17 Audited Outcome	Current Year 2017/18			2018/19 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
					Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21
Vote 1 - Corporate Governance-OMM										
1.1 DP & Public Participation										
Approval and adoption of IDP Process Plan	Date	7/31/2014	7/31/2015	31/08/2016						
Approval and adoption of Mayoral izimbizo	Date	5/31/2014	2015/07/31	31/05/2017						
Ward committee reports	Number	1/01/2014	1/01/2015	1/31/2016						
Ward committee reports	Number	1/01/2014	1/01/2015	1/31/2016						
1.2 Performance Management										
Approval of PMS Framework	Date	7/31/2014	9/30/2015	15/06/2016	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a
Submission of top layer of SDBIP to Mayor	Date	7/31/2014	7/31/2015	30/06/2016	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a
Completion of Performance agreements	Date	7/31/2014	1/01/2015	16/07/2016	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a
Approval and adoption of Annual Report	Date	3/31/2015	3/31/2016	27/03/2018	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a
Approval and adoption of Oversight Report	Date	3/31/2015	3/31/2016	27/03/2018	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a
Internal Audit										
Completion of Risk Based Internal Audit Plan	Date	9/30/2014	9/30/2015	22/09/2016	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a
Dashboard reports completed	Number	4.00	4.00	4.00	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a
AG action plans completed	Number	4.00	4.00	4.00	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a
AG action plans completed	Number	4.00	4.00	4.00	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a
Audcomp/PAC meetings	Number	4.00	4.00	4.00	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a
Audcomp/PAC reports to Council	Number	1.00	0.00	4.00	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a
Approval of top 10 Risks	Date	9/30/2014	2016/07/31	not done moved	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a
Risk Management meetings	Number	4.00	0.00	0.00	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a
Special Projects										
Implementation of special projects	Percentage	20.0%	0.0%	100.0%						
% expenditure on implementation	Percentage									
IGR & Protocol										
Reports to Council on Operation Sukuma Sakho	Number	4.00	0.00	2.00						
Special programmes implemented	Number	5.00	0.00	5.00						
COMMUNICATIONS										
Mayoral radio slots	Number	0.00	0.00	12.00						
Municipal publications	Number	0.00	0.00	4.00						
Vote 2 - Corporate Services										
Recruitment & Selection										
groups employed in the three highest levels of	Percentage	100.0%	24.00	55.0%						
accordance with the EE targets	Percentage	77.0%	50.0%	38.0%						
implementing a workplace skills plan	Percentage	89.0%	100.0%	91.3%						
Training & Development										
Nr of Councilors trained in terms of the WSP	Number	19.00	0.00	72.00						
Nr of officials trained in terms of the WSP	Number	148.00	0.00	478.00						
IT Governance and Security										
TISC	Number	4.00	0.00	3.00						
Vote 3 - Local Economic Development										
Job Creation										
economic development initiatives	Number	55.00	0.00	244.00						
projects	Number	472.00	0.00	604.00						
Nr of job opportunities created through EPWP	Number	0.00	0.00	447.00						
Housing										
Nr of new houses constructed	Number	301.00	0.00	463.00						
Nr of houses handed over to beneficiaries	Number	328.00	0.00	565.00						
Development Planning										
the legislated timeframes i.e. 30days plans<500m2	Percentage	0.00	0.0%	80.0%						
within stipulated timeframes	Percentage	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%						
stipulated timeframes	Percentage	0.0%	0.0%	80.0%						
implemented	Number	10.00	0.00	14.00						
Number of Development Nodal Plans approved	Number	0.00	0.00	1.00						
Vote 4 - Finance										
Budget & Compliance										
Budget process										
Approval of budget	Date	6/30/2014	6/30/2015	31/05/2017						
Approval of Procurement plan	Date	9/30/2014	9/30/2014	30/09/2016						
Audit outcome	Date	8/31/2014	8/31/2015	31/08/2016						
Submission of AFS	Date	55.0%	0.0%	89.0%						
capital projects identified for a particular financial year	Percentage									
% expenditure on operational budget	Percentage									
Asset management										
Revenue Management										
Asset management	Percentage	100.0%	8/31/2015							

% revenue collection rate- Rates	Percentage				
Refuse	Percentage	102.0%	90.0%	99.2%	
Electricity	Percentage	95.3%	90.0%	98.9%	
% reduction of outstanding debtors	Percentage	99.1%	90.0%	100.4%	
% reduction in energy losses	Percentage	5.1%	5.0%	1.62% increase	
	Percentage	0.0%	400.0%	17.01% increase	
Financial Management					
Ratio of Current Assets: Current Liabilities	Ratio	25.71:1	1.5:1	2.05:1	
revenue actually received for services	Ratio	28.81:1	0.5:1	0.07:1	
operating grants/ debt service payments	Ratio	9.35	0.15:1	32.66:1	
service payments	Ratio	9.35	0.15:1	3591.0%	
Vote 5: Basic Service Delivery					
Civil Services					
Nr of storm water infrastructure projects upgraded	Number	4.00	4.00	2.00	
infrastructure projects	Percentage	100.0%	100.0%	1.00	
projects constructed	Number/km	7.00	6.00	5.5km	
Nr of MIG multi-year projects completed	Number	20.00	11.00	4.00	
Nr of MIG community facilities constructed	Number	0.00	4.00	4.00	
m2 of potholes repairs on urban tarred roads	M2/Number	0.00	0.00	1.00	
Kilometres of gravel roads graded	Km	0.00	0.00	0.24km	
Kilometres of rural roads regavelled	Km	0.00	0.00	35.5km	
Kilometres of new gravel access roads constructed	Km	0.00	0.00	0.24km	
Nr of speed humps constructed	Number	0.00	0.00	0.00	
Kilometres of sidewalks constructed and upgraded	Km	0.00	0.00	0.6km	
Vote6: Basic Service Delivery					
Electrical Services					
% of households with access to basic electricity	Percentage	99.0%	90.0%	94.1%	
basic electricity	Percentage	99.0%	90.0%	100.0%	
Number of LT Mains projects upgraded	Number	3.00	5.00	1.00	
Number of MT Network projects upgraded	Number	17.00	14.00	6.00	
Nr of new street lights installed in 7 Clusters	Number	365.00	537.00	0.80	
Nr of substation upgrade projects completed	Number	0.00	9.00	1.00	
Nr of electricity bulk supply projects completed	Number	0.00	5.00	1.00	
Vote6: Basic Service Delivery					
Municipal Services					
free basic solid waste removal	Number/Percentage	15255.00	0.90	1.00	
waste removal	Number	15255.00	0.90	1.00	
by target date	Date	10/19/00	1/5/1900	28/03/2017	
Establishment of Child Care facilities by target date	Date	1/2/1900	1/14/1900	1/0/1900	
date(combo courts & play parks)	Date/Number	8.00	537.00	30/06/2017	
Upgrade of beach facilities	Number/Date	0.00	9.00	29/05/2017	
Number of Traffic fines issued for traffic offences and other traffic offences	Number	0.00	5.00	10/14/1973	
Response time to disaster cases reported	Rand value	48hrs	875,000.00	1,959,700.00	
Number of Disaster Awareness campaigns conducted	Time	0.00	48hrs	646 within	
Number of schools visited for safety campaigns	Number	24.00	0.00	11.00	
conducted in wards	Number	27.00	0.00	36.00	
	Number	27.00	27.00	28.00	
And so on for the rest of the Votes					

1. Include a measurable performance objective for each revenue source (within a relevant function) and each vote (MFMA s17(3)(a))

2. Include all Basic Services performance targets from 'Basic Service Delivery' to ensure Table SAT represents all strategic responsibilities

3. Only include prior year comparative information for individual measures where relevant activity occurred in that year/s

KZN292 KwaDukuza - Entities measureable performance objectives

Description	Unit of measurement	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	Current Year 2017/18			2018/19 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21
Entity 1 - (name of entity)										
Insert measure's description										
Entity 2 - (name of entity)										
#REF!										
Entity 3 - (name of entity)										
#REF!										
And so on for the rest of the Entities										

1. Include a measurable performance objective as agreed with the parent municipality (MFLHA s8(5)(d))

2. Only include prior year comparative information for individual measures where relevant activity occurred in that year/s

KZN292 KwaDukuza - Supporting Table SA8 Performance indicators and benchmarks

Description of financial indicator	Basis of calculation	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	Current Year 2017/18			2018/19 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21
<u>Borrowing Management</u>											
Credit Rating	Interest & Principal Paid /Operating Expenditure	3.4%	2.1%	3.0%	2.7%	2.4%	2.4%	2.5%	2.7%	2.4%	2.4%
Capital Charges to Operating Expenditure	Finance charges & Repayment of borrowing /Own Revenue	3.6%	2.2%	3.2%	3.0%	2.7%	2.7%	2.8%	3.0%	2.8%	2.8%
Capital Charges to Own Revenue	Borrowing/Capital expenditure excl. transfers and grants and contributions	52.9%	12.6%	0.0%	6.7%	0.0%	0.0%	28.7%	19.2%	0.0%	0.0%
<u>Safety of Capital</u>											
Gearing	Long Term Borrowing/ Funds & Reserves	1145.4%	1295.7%	1241.9%	1244.8%	1188.2%	1218.6%	1562.8%	1668.9%	1593.8%	1593.8%
<u>Liquidity</u>											
Current Ratio	Current assets/current liabilities	2.6	2.2	2.0	1.6	1.8	2.1	1.8	1.6	1.7	1.7
Current Ratio adjusted for aged debtors	Current assets less debtors > 90 days/current liabilities	2.6	2.2	2.0	1.6	1.8	2.1	1.8	1.6	1.7	1.7
<u>Liquidity Ratio</u>	Monetary Assets/Current Liabilities	2.1	1.6	1.3	1.1	1.1	1.4	1.0	0.9	1.1	1.1
<u>Revenue Management</u>											
Annual Debtors Collection Rate (Payment Level %)	Last 12 Mths Receipts/Last 12 Mths Billing		97.5%	98.4%	97.7%	98.5%	97.8%	97.8%	98.3%	101.1%	101.1%
Current Debtors Collection Rate (Cash receipts % of Rolepayer & Other revenue)		97.5%	96.4%	97.7%	86.5%	90.7%	90.7%	90.0%	89.8%	89.8%	89.8%
Outstanding Debtors to Revenue	Total Outstanding Debtors to Annual Revenue	10.9%	12.3%	13.5%	10.0%	15.6%	16.1%	16.5%	13.7%	12.5%	12.5%
Longstanding Debtors Recovered	Debtors > 12 Mths Recovered/Total Debtors > 12 Months Old										
<u>Creditors Management</u>											
Creditors System Efficiency	% of Creditors Paid Within Terms (within MFMA' s 65(e))	33.2%	122.9%	92.9%	72.0%	133.5%	90.5%	162.9%	166.8%	137.5%	137.5%
<u>Other Indicators</u>											
Total Volume Losses (kW)											
Total Cost of Losses (Rand '000)											
% Volume (units purchased and generated less units sold)/units purchased and generated											
<u>Electricity Distribution Losses (2)</u>											
Total Volume Losses (kV)											
Total Cost of Losses (Rand '000)											
% Volume (units purchased and generated less units sold)/units purchased and generated											
Employee costs	Employee costs/(Total Revenue - capital revenue)	22.2%	22.8%	23.3%	24.7%	24.1%	24.1%	24.7%	24.6%	24.4%	24.4%
Remuneration	Total remuneration/(Total Revenue - capital revenue)	23.8%	24.3%	24.7%	26.3%	25.7%	25.7%	26.2%	26.1%	25.9%	25.9%
Repairs & Maintenance	R&M/(Total Revenue excluding capital revenue)	4.7%	5.1%	5.0%	6.9%	7.3%	7.3%	7.1%	7.0%	7.0%	7.0%
Finance charges & Depreciation	FC&D/(Total Revenue - capital revenue)	7.0%	7.5%	6.4%	7.6%	7.6%	7.6%	7.1%	7.3%	7.0%	7.0%
<u>IDP regulation financial viability indicators</u>											
i. Debt coverage	(Total Operating Revenue - Operating Grants)/Debt service payments due within financial year	33.3	23.6	32.7	36.8	38.8	38.8	30.5	30.2	31.9	31.9
ii. O/S Service Debtors to Revenue	Total outstanding service debtors/annual revenue received for services	14.0%	15.2%	16.9%	12.1%	19.0%	19.7%	20.3%	18.9%	15.6%	15.6%
iii. Cost coverage	(Available cash + Investments)/monthly fixed operational expenditure	7.5	2.0	3.1	3.4	1.9	2.7	1.8	1.4	1.7	1.7

References

1. Consumer debtors > 12 months old are excluded from current assets
2. Only include if services provided by the municipality

Description of economic indicator	Ref.	Basis of calculation									
		2001 Census	2007 Survey	2011 Census	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	Current Year 2017/18	2018/19 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework	Outcome	Outcome
Demographics	Populaton Females aged 5 - 14 Males aged 5 - 14 Females aged 15 - 34 Males aged 15 - 34 Unemployment	168		231	231	231	277	277			
				48	48	48	60	60			
Monthly household income (no. of households)	1, 12		34.3								
Poverty profiles (no. of households)	13										
Household/demographics (000)	2										
Housing statistics	3										
Total number of households	4										
Total new housing dwellings	5										
Economic	6										

Consumption growth (electricity)
Consumption growth (water)
Collection rates
Property tax/service charges
Rental of facilities & equipment
Interest - external investments
Interest - debtors
Revenue from agency services

7

Household service targets (000)		Water:
Total number of households		
Fpiped water inside dwelling		
Fpiped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)		
Using public tap (at least min.service level)		8
Other water supply (at least min.service level)		10
Using public tap (< min.service level)		9
Other water supply (< min.service level)		10
No water supply		
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		
Total number of households		
Sanitationswaverage:		
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)		
Flush toilet (with septic tank)		
Chemical toilet		
Pit toilet (ventilated)		
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)		
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		
Bucket toilet		
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)		
No toilet provisions		
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		
Total number of households		
Energy:		
Electricity (at least min.service level)		
Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)		
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		
Electricity (< min.service level)		
Electricity - prepaid (< min.service level)		
Other energy sources		
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		
Total number of households		
Refuse:		
Removed at least once a week		
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		
Removed less frequently than once a week		
Using communal refuse dump		
Using own refuse dump		
Other rubbish disposal		
No rubbish disposal		
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		
Total number of households		

Municipal entity services		Name of municipal entity		Name of municipal entity		Name of municipal entity		Name of municipal entity		Services provided by external mechanisms		Names of service providers	
Rel.	Household service targets (000)	Water:	8	10	9	10	Sanitation/sewerage:	Total number of households	Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	No water supply	Other water supply (< min.service level)	Using public tap (< min.service level)	Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total
		Piped water inside dwelling	Using public tap (at least min.service level)	Other water supply (at least min.service level)	Using public tap (< min.service level)	Other water supply (< min.service level)	Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)	Flush toilet (with septic tank)	Chemical toilet	Pit toilet (ventilated)	Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)	Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	Bucket toilet
							</						

[illegible]

KZN292 KwaDukuza Supporting Table SA10 Funding measurement

Description	MFMA section	Ref	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	Current Year 2017/18			2018/19 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
			Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year +1 2019/20
Funding measures											
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end - R'000	18(1)(b)	1	540,391	162,941	270,209	320,296	189,977	280,013	191,666	163,554	205,709
Cash + investments at the yr end less applications - R'000	18(1)(b)	2	435,866	373,904	320,330	225,893	266,286	362,078	277,881	234,281	291,570
Cash year end/monthly employee/supplier payments	18(1)(b)	3	7.5	2.0	3.1	3.4	1.9	2.7	1.8	1.4	1.7
Surplus/(Deficit) excluding depreciation offsets- R'000	18(1)	4	139,105	115,962	158,601	83,406	101,855	101,855	101,955	65,899	67,619
Service charge rev % change - macro CPX target exclusive	18(1)a,(2)	5	N/A	7.6%	3.9%	3.2%	(6.0%)	(6.0%)	(0.1%)	(0.6%)	(0.5%)
Cash receipts % of Ratepayer & Other revenue	18(1)a,(2)	6	93.6%	93.3%	96.9%	93.7%	87.7%	87.7%	87.0%	88.0%	88.0%
Debt impairment expense as a % of total billable revenue	18(1)c,(2)	7	2.7%	3.8%	1.7%	2.8%	2.8%	2.8%	3.7%	3.7%	3.7%
Capital payments % of capital expenditure	18(1)c:19	8	78.6%	98.4%	96.7%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%
Borrowing receipts % of capital expenditure (excl. transfers)	18(1)d	9	48.1%	12.4%	0.0%	5.9%	0.0%	0.0%	28.7%	19.2%	0.0%
Grants % of Govt. legislated/gazetted allocations	18(1)a	10							0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Current consumer debtors % change - Incr/(decr)	18(1)a	11	N/A	23.8%	22.1%	(21.9%)	54.0%	3.4%	12.9%	(12.4%)	(2.4%)
Long term receivables % change - Incr/(decr)	18(1)a	12	N/A	2.5%	(29.0%)	26.7%	(26.6%)	0.0%	(7.6%)	35.7%	(18.2%)
R&M % of Property Plant & Equipment	20(1)(v)	13	3.6%	3.8%	3.7%	4.8%	5.2%	5.4%	4.8%	4.8%	4.9%
Asset renewal % of capital budget	20(1)(vi)	14	14.9%	11.9%	22.7%	20.1%	20.0%	27.8%	10.0%	13.5%	7.9%
References											
1. Positive cash balances indicative of minimum compliance - subject to 2											
2. Deduct cash and investment applications (defined) from cash balances											
3. Indicative of sufficient liquidity to meet average monthly operating payments											
4. Indicative of funded operational requirements											
5. Indicative of adherence to macro-economic targets (prior to 2003/04 revenue not available for high capacity municipalities and later for other capacity classifications)											
6. Realistic average cash collection forecasts as % of annual billed revenue											
7. Realistic average increase in debt impairment (doubtful debt) provision											
8. Indicative of planned capital expenditure level & cash payment timing											
9. Indicative of compliance with borrowing only for the capital budget - should not exceed 100% unless refinancing											
10. Substantiation of National/Province allocations included in budget											
11. Indicative of realistic current arrears debtor collection targets (prior to 2003/04 revenue not available for high capacity municipalities and later for other capacity classifications)											
12. Indicative of realistic long term arrears debtor collection targets (prior to 2003/04 revenue not available for high capacity municipalities and later for other capacity classifications)											
13. Indicative of a credible allowance for repairs & maintenance of assets - functioning assets revenue protection											
14. Indicative of a credible allowance for asset renewal (requires analysis of asset renewal projects as % of total capital projects - detailed capital plan) - functioning assets revenue protection											
Supporting indicators											
% inc total service charges (incl prop rates)	18(1)a		13.6%	9.9%	9.2%	(2.0%)	0.0%	0.0%	5.9%	5.4%	5.5%
% inc Property Tax	18(1)a		13.4%	11.0%	16.3%	(1.1%)	0.0%	0.0%	8.0%	5.4%	5.5%
% inc Service charges - electricity revenue	18(1)a		14.6%	11.8%	4.0%	(0.8%)	0.0%	0.0%	4.6%	5.4%	5.5%
% inc Service charges - water revenue	18(1)a		0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
% inc Service charges - sanitation revenue	18(1)a		0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
% inc Service charges - refuse revenue	18(1)a		4.6%	(15.6%)	33.6%	(23.1%)	0.0%	0.0%	8.0%	5.4%	5.5%
% inc in Service charges - other	18(1)a		0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Total billable revenue	18(1)a		873,487	991,927	1,090,514	1,190,914	1,167,055	1,167,055	1,235,732	1,302,462	1,374,097
Service charges			873,487	991,927	1,090,514	1,190,914	1,167,055	1,167,055	1,235,732	1,302,462	1,374,097
Property rates			275,605	312,498	346,902	403,343	399,023	399,023	430,791	464,054	479,026
Service charges - electricity revenue			543,033	622,058	695,210	722,822	718,211	718,211	751,134	791,695	835,238
Service charges - water revenue			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - sanitation revenue			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - refuse removal			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - other			54,849	57,371	48,403	64,748	49,822	49,822	53,807	56,713	59,832
Rental of facilities and equipment			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital expenditure excluding capital grant funding			1,065	1,017	997	1,062	1,074	1,074	1,161	1,223	1,291
Cash receipts from ratepayers	18(1)a		188,056	230,472	185,753	170,910	174,990	122,449	268,669	208,163	70,200
Ratepayer & Other revenue	18(1)a		917,852	1,012,547	1,168,220	1,202,315	1,100,903	1,100,903	1,162,067	1,238,625	1,307,332
Change in consumer debtors (current and non-current)			990,725	1,085,502	1,205,445	1,283,595	1,255,061	1,255,061	1,335,841	1,407,976	1,485,415
Operating and Capital Grant Revenue	18(1)a		27,784	29,108	33,068	(40,192)	37,444	44,974	106,176	(39,854)	(5,512)
Capital expenditure - total	20(1)(vi)		193,738	208,855	211,980	229,767	226,669	226,669	229,719	247,467	273,282
Capital expenditure - renewal	20(1)(vi)		245,561	317,515	264,606	230,844	217,762	143,448	344,762	273,263	196,976
			36,593	37,726	60,084	46,396	43,559	39,843	34,305	36,900	10,876
Supporting benchmarks											
Growth guideline maximum			6.0%	6.0%	6.0%	6.0%	6.0%	6.0%	6.0%	6.0%	6.0%
CPI guideline			4.3%	3.9%	4.6%	5.0%	5.0%	5.0%	5.4%	5.6%	5.4%
DoRA operating grants total MFY											
DoRA capital grants total MFY											
Provincial operating grants											
Provincial capital grants											
District Municipality grants											
Total gazetted/advised national, provincial and district grants											
Average annual collection rate (arrears inclusive)											
DoRA operating											
List operating grants											
DoRA capital											
List capital grants											

Trend									
Change in consumer debtors (current and non-current)									
	27,784	29,108	33,068	44,974	106,176	(30,854)	(5,512)	-	-
Total Operating Revenue									
Total Operating Expenditure	1,131,012	1,237,774	1,373,376	1,455,675	1,428,902	1,428,902	1,428,902	1,525,513	1,525,513
Operating Performance Surplus/(Deficit)	1,081,097	1,212,518	1,296,244	1,453,584	1,425,967	1,425,967	1,425,967	1,524,768	1,524,768
Cash and Cash Equivalents (30 June 2012)	49,915	25,256	77,132	2,091	2,935	2,935	2,935	745	745
Revenue									
% Increase in Total Operating Revenue		9.4%	11.0%	6.0%	(1.8%)	0.0%	0.0%	6.8%	5.8%
% Increase in Property Rates Revenue		13.4%	11.0%	16.3%	(1.1%)	0.0%	0.0%	8.0%	5.4%
% Increase in Electricity Revenue		14.6%	11.8%	4.0%	(0.6%)	0.0%	0.0%	4.5%	5.4%
% Increase in Property Rates & Services Charges		13.6%	9.9%	9.2%	(2.0%)	0.0%	0.0%	5.9%	5.4%
Expenditure									
% Increase in Total Operating Expenditure		12.2%	6.9%	12.1%	(1.9%)	0.0%	0.0%	5.9%	5.8%
% Increase in Employee Costs		12.5%	13.3%	12.1%	(4.0%)	0.0%	0.0%	9.2%	5.4%
% Increase in Electricity Bulk Purchases		14.2%	13.1%	2.9%	3.9%	0.0%	0.0%	7.1%	5.4%
Average Cost Per Budgeted Employee Position (Remuneration)			300,905.0153	282,041.8922				295,591.0598	
Average Cost Per Councilor (Remuneration)			331,749.7546	406,070.0916				406,708.8596	
R&M % of PPE	3.6%	3.8%	3.7%	4.8%	5.2%	5.4%		4.9%	4.8%
Asset Renewal and R&M as a % of PPE	6.0%	5.0%	6.0%	8.0%	8.0%	8.0%		7.0%	7.0%
Debt Impairment % of Total Biliabie Revenue	2.7%	3.8%	1.7%	2.8%	2.8%	2.8%		3.7%	3.7%
Capital Revenue									
Internally Funded & Other (R'000)	93,328	230,472	185,753	158,724	172,804	122,449	122,449	191,483	168,163
Borrowing (R'000)	74,739	-	-	12,186	2,186	-	-	77,186	40,000
Grant Funding and Other (R'000)	77,495	87,043	78,854	59,934	42,772	20,999	20,999	76,093	65,100
Internally Generated funds % of Non Grant Funding	55.5%	100.0%	100.0%	92.9%	98.8%	100.0%	100.0%	71.3%	80.8%
Borrowing % of Non Grant Funding	44.5%	0.0%	0.0%	7.1%	1.2%	0.0%	0.0%	28.7%	19.2%
Grant Funding % of Total Funding	31.6%	27.4%	29.8%	28.0%	19.6%	14.6%	14.6%	22.1%	23.8%
Capital Expenditure									
Total Capital Programme (R'000)	245,551	317,515	264,608	230,844	217,762	143,448	143,448	344,762	273,283
Asset Renewal	36,593	37,726	60,084	46,395	43,559	39,843	-	34,305	36,900
Asset Renewal % of Total Capital Expenditure	14.9%	11.9%	22.7%	20.1%	20.0%	27.8%	0.0%	10.0%	13.5%
Cash									
Cash Receipts % of Rate Payer & Other	93.6%	93.3%	95.9%	93.7%	87.7%	87.7%	87.7%	87.0%	88.0%
Cash Coverage Ratio	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Borrowing									
Credit Rating (2009/10)								0	
Capital Charges to Operating	3.4%	2.1%	3.0%	2.7%	2.4%	2.4%	2.4%	2.5%	2.7%
Borrowing Receipts % of Capital Expenditure	48.1%	12.4%	0.0%	5.9%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	28.7%	19.2%
Reserves									
Surplus/(Deficit)	436,866	373,904	320,330	225,893	266,286	362,078	362,078	277,881	234,281
Free Services									
Free Basic Services as a % of Equitable Share	0.0%	0.0%	24.3%	0.0%	22.2%	47.1%		45.2%	43.0%
Free Services as a % of Operating Revenue (excl operational transfers)	4.4%	6.6%	0.2%	5.6%	6.8%	6.8%		6.9%	6.9%
High Level Outcome of Funding Compliance									
Total Operating Revenue	1,131,012	1,237,774	1,373,376	1,455,675	1,428,902	1,428,902	1,428,902	1,525,513	1,525,513
Total Operating Expenditure	1,081,097	1,212,518	1,296,244	1,453,584	1,425,967	1,425,967	1,425,967	1,524,768	1,524,768
Surplus/(Deficit) Budgeted Operating Statement	49,915	25,256	77,132	2,091	2,935	2,935	2,935	745	745
Surplus/(Deficit) Considering Reserves and Cash Backing	436,866	373,904	320,330	225,893	266,286	362,078	362,078	277,881	234,281
MTREF Funded (1) / Unfunded (0)	15	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
MTREF Funded ✓ / Unfunded ✗	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
References									

15. Subject to figures provided in Schedule.

Description	Ref	2014/15		2015/16		2016/17		Current Year 2017/18			2018/19 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome		Audited Outcome		Audited Outcome		Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21
Valuation:								#####					
Date of valuation:	1	01.07.2010		01.07.2014				2015/16			2015/16		
Financial year valuation used		2015		2015/16				Yes			Yes		
Municipal by-laws s6 in place? (Y/N)	2	Yes		Yes				Yes			Yes		
Municipal/assistant valuer appointed? (Y/N)		Yes		Yes				Yes			Yes		
Municipal partnership s38 used? (Y/N)	3	N		No				No			No		
No. of assistant valuers (FTE)	3												
No. of data collectors (FTE)	3												
No. of internal valuers (FTE)	3												
No. of external valuers (FTE)	3												
No. of additional valuers (FTE)	4												
Valuation appeal board established? (Y/N)		Yes		Yes				Yes			Yes		
Implementation time of new valuation roll (mths)													
No. of properties	5	31,255		32,223		36		24			12		
No. of sectional title values		8,614		8,909		31,856		32,067		32,067	32,067		
No. of unreasonably difficult properties s7(2)	5					9,230		9,276		9,276	9,276		
No. of supplementary valuations													
No. of valuation roll amendments		2		1		1		1			1,200		
No. of objections by rate payers		524		1,200		1,200		1,200					
No. of appeals by rate payers		3		1,014									
No. of successful objections				27									
No. of successful objections > 10%	8			306									
Supplementary valuation	8			128									
Public service infrastructure value (Rm)		3,405		4,762		3,211		3,211		3,211	3,211		
Municipality owned property value (Rm)	5	339		658		574		574		574	574		
Valuation reductions:													
Valuation reductions-public infrastructure (Rm)		1,022		1,426		963		963		963	963		
Valuation reductions-nature reserves/park (Rm)													
Valuation reductions-mineral rights (Rm)													
Valuation reductions-R15,000 threshold (Rm)		366		415		431		438		438	438		
Valuation reductions-public worship (Rm)													
Valuation reductions-other (Rm)		1,393		1,923		1,961		2,003		2,003	2,003		
Total valuation reductions:		2,780		3,763		3,355		3,405		3,405	3,405		
Total value used for rating (Rm)	5	42,531		50,376		52,378		52,549		52,549	52,549		
Total land value (Rm)	5												
Total value of improvements (Rm)	5												
Total market value (Rm)	5	45,623		54,139		55,793		55,975		55,975	55,975		
Rating:													
Residential rate used to determine rate for other categories? (Y/N)		Yes		Yes		Yes		Yes			Yes		
Differential rates used? (Y/N)	5	Yes		Yes		Yes		Yes			Yes		
Limit on annual rate increase (s20)? (Y/N)		Yes		Yes		Yes		Yes			Yes		
Special rating area used? (Y/N)		No		Yes		Yes		No			No		
Phasing-in properties s21 (number)		No		1		1		1		1	1		
Rates policy accompanying budget? (Y/N)													
Fixed amount minimum value (R'000)													
Non-residential prescribed ratio s197 (%)													
Rate revenue:													
Rate revenue budget (R'000)	6	275,119		314,623		340,324		388,260		389,960	421,959	447,276	474,113
Rate revenue expected to collect (R'000)	6	206,339		235,968		305,291		349,434		350,964	379,763	402,549	426,701
Expected cash collection rate (%)		75.0%		75.0%		90.0%		90.0%		90.0%	90.0%	90.0%	90.0%
Special rating areas (R'000)	7												
Rebates, exemptions - indigent (R'000)				3,701		4,548		5,284		5,284	5,626	5,953	6,321
Rebates, exemptions - pensioners (R'000)		3,328		5,829		2,938		3,165		3,165	3,431	3,636	3,855
Rebates, exemptions - bona fide farm. (R'000)		37,600		84,208		67,387		75,631		75,631	83,878	88,911	94,245
Rebates, exemptions - other (R'000)				6									
Phase-in reductions/discounts (R'000)						5							
Total rebates, exemptions, discounts, discs (R'000)		43,306		93,745		74,877		84,083		84,083	92,937	98,514	104,424

References

1. All numbers to be expressed as whole numbers except FTEs and Rates in the Rand
2. To give effect to rates policy
3. Full Time Equivalent (FTE) should be expressed to one decimal place and takes into account full time and part time staff
4. Required to implement new system (FTE)
5. Provide relevant information for historical comparisons. Must reconcile to the total of Table SA12
6. Current and budget year must reconcile to Table A4 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)
7. Included in rate revenue budget
8. In favour of the rate-payer

KZN292 KwaDukuza - Supporting Table SA12a Property rates by category (current year)

Description	Ref	Valuation: Current Year 2017/18									
		No. of properties	No. of sectional title property values	No. of unreasonably difficult properties s7(2)	No. of supplementary valuations	Supplementary valuation (Rm)	No. of valuation roll amendments	No. of objections by rate-payers	No. of appeals by rate-payers	No. of successful objections	Estimated no. of properties not valued
Resi.		24,987	8,341	1	1,700,000	1,200					
Indust.		1,174	901								
Bus. & Farm props.		1,662									
State-owned		27	1,233	34							
Munt props.			146								
Public service infra.											
Private owned towns											
Formal & Informal Settle.											
Comm. Land											
State trust land											
Section 8(2)(n) (note 1)		2,720									
Protect. Areas											
National Monuments		2									
Public benefit organs.			116								
Mining Props.											
Valuation:											
No. of properties											
No. of sectional title property values											
No. of unreasonably difficult properties s7(2)											
No. of supplementary valuations											
Supplementary valuation (Rm)											
No. of valuation roll amendments											
No. of objections by rate-payers											
No. of appeals by rate-payers											
No. of successful objections											
No. of successful objections > 10%											
Estimated no. of properties not valued											
Years since last valuation (select)											
Frequency of valuation (select)											
Method of valuation used (select)											
Base of valuation (select)											
Phasing-in properties s21 (number)											
Combination of rating types used? (Y/N)											
Flat rate used? (Y/N)											
Is balance rated by uniform rate/variable rate?											
Valuation reductions:											
Valuation reductions-public infrastructure (Rm)											
Valuation reductions-nature reserves/park (Rm)											
Valuation reductions-mineral rights (Rm)											
Valuation reductions-R15,000 threshold (Rm)											
Valuation reductions-public workshop (Rm)											
Valuation reductions-other (Rm)											
Total valuation reductions:											
Total value used for rating (Rm)											
Total land value (Rm)											
Total value of improvements (Rm)											
Total market value (Rm)											
Rating:											
Average rate											
Rate revenue budget (R'000)											
Rate revenue expected to collect (R'000)											
Expected cash collection rate (%)											
Special rating areas (R'000)											
Rebates, exemptions - indigent (R'000)											
Rebates, exemptions - bona fide farm, (R'000)											
Rebates, exemptions - pensioners (R'000)											
Rebates, exemptions - other (R'000)											
Phase-in reductions/discounts (R'000)											
Total rebates,exemptions,discounts,dis (R'000)											
References											
1. Land & Assistance Act, Restitution of Land Rights, Communal Property Associations											
2. Include value of additional reductions is 'true' value greater than MPRa minimum.											
3. Average rate - cents in the Rand. Eg 10.26 cents in the Rand is 0.1026, expressed to 6 decimal places maximum											
4. Include arrears collections											
5. In favour of the rate-payer											
6. Provide relevant information for historical comparisons.											

KZN292 KwaDukuza - Supporting Table SA12b Property rates by category (budget year)

Description	Ref	Valuation: Budget Year 2018/19									
		No. of properties	No. of sectional title property values	No. of unreasonably difficult properties s7(2)	No. of supplementary valuations	Supplementary valuation (Rm)	No. of objections by rate-payers	No. of appeals by rate-payers	No. of successful objections	No. of successful objections > 10%	Estimated no. of properties not valued
Years since last valuation (select)	3	4	Method of valuation used (select)	Frequency of valuation (select)	Base of valuation (select)	Phasing in properties s21 (number)	Combination of rating types used? (Y/N)	Flat rate used? (Y/N)	Is balance rated by uniform rate/variable rate?	Valuation reductions:	Valuation reductions-public infrastructure (Rm)
Valuation reductions-nature reserves/park (Rm)			Valuation reductions-mineral rights (Rm)	Valuation reductions-R15,000 threshold (Rm)	Valuation reductions-public works/park (Rm)	Valuation reductions-other (Rm)	Total valuation reductions:				
Total value used for rating (Rm)	6	39,059	5,532	3,480	294	574	2,248	3,211	0,001860	1,585	1,426
Total land value (Rm)	6	5,532	3,480	294	574	2,248	3,211	0,001860	1,585	1,426	90,0%
Total market value (Rm)	6	41,521	5,532	3,480	294	574	2,248	3,211	0,001860	1,585	90,0%
Average rate	3	0,007410	0,022920	0,001860	0,022920	0,022920	6,325	5,692	2,738	3,042	90,0%
Rate revenue budget (R '000)		294,327	116,679	294,327	116,679	294,327	116,679	294,327	116,679	294,327	90,0%
Expected cash collection rate (%)		264,895	105,011	264,895	105,011	264,895	105,011	264,895	105,011	264,895	90,0%
Special rating areas (R'000)	4	5,626	45,019	9,921	3,431	93	13,151	2,593	3	8,843	15
Rebates, exemptions - indigent (R'000)											
Rebates, exemptions - bona fide farm, (R'000)											
Rebates, exemptions - pensioners (R'000)											
Rebates, exemptions - other (R'000)											
Phase-in reductions/discounts (R'000)											
Total rebates,exemptions,discounts,discs (R'000)											

1. Land & Assistance Act, Restitution of Land Rights, Communal Property Associations

2. Include value of additional reductions is free value greater than MPR minimum.

3. Average rate - cents in the Rand is 0.1026, expressed to 6 decimal places maximum

4. Include arrears collections

5. In favour of the rate-payer

6. Provide relevant information for historical comparisons.

Description	Ref	Provide description of tariff structure where appropriate	2018/19 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			
			Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21	
Property rates (rate in the Rand)	1					
Residential properties						
Residential properties - vacant land			0.0064	0.0069	0.0074	
Formal/informal settlements			0.0197	0.0212	0.0229	
Small holdings			0.0064	0.0069	0.0074	
Farm properties - used						
Farm properties - not used			0.0016	0.0017	0.0019	
Industrial properties			0.0016	0.0017	0.0019	
Business and commercial properties			0.0197	0.0212	0.0229	
Communal land - residential			0.0197	0.0212	0.0229	
Communal land - small holdings						
Communal land - farm property						
Communal land - business and commercial						
Communal land - other						
State-owned properties						
Municipal properties			0.0197	0.0212	0.0229	
Public service infrastructure			0.0197	0.0212	0.0229	
Privately owned towns serviced by the owner			0.0016	0.0017	0.0019	
State trust land						
Restitution and redistribution properties						
Protected areas						
National monuments properties			0.0064	0.0069	0.0074	
Exemptions, reductions and rebates (Rands)						
Residential properties						
R15 000 threshold rebate			15,000	15,000	15,000	15,000
General residential rebate			0	0	0	
Indigent rebate or exemption			First R130 000	First R130 000	First R130 000	
Pensioners/social grants rebate or exemption			Rebate ranging	Rebate ranging	Rebate ranging	
Temporary relief rebate or exemption			Rebate of 50%	Rebate of 50%	Rebate of 50%	
Bona fide farmers rebate or exemption						
Other rebates or exemptions						
Water tariffs	2					
Domestic						
Basic charge/fee (Rands/month)						
Service point - vacant land (Rands/month)						
Water usage - flat rate tariff (c/k)						
Water usage - life line tariff						
Water usage - Block 1 (c/k)		(describe structure) (fill in thresholds)				
Water usage - Block 2 (c/k)		(fill in thresholds)				
Water usage - Block 3 (c/k)		(fill in thresholds)				
Water usage - Block 4 (c/k)		(fill in thresholds)				
Other						
Waste water tariffs	2					
Domestic						
Basic charge/fee (Rands/month)						
Service point - vacant land (Rands/month)						
Waste water - flat rate tariff (c/k)						
Volumetric charge - Block 1 (c/k)		(fill in structure)				
Volumetric charge - Block 2 (c/k)		(fill in structure)				
Volumetric charge - Block 3 (c/k)		(fill in structure)				
Volumetric charge - Block 4 (c/k)		(fill in structure)				
Other						
Electricity tariffs	2					
Domestic						
Basic charge/fee (Rands/month)						
Service point - vacant land (Rands/month)						
FBE			34	39	42	44
Life-line tariff - meter			50	50	59	105
Life-line tariff - prepaid			75kwh	75kwh	75kwh	75kwh
Flat rate tariff - meter (c/kwh)						
Flat rate tariff - meter (c/kwh)			1	1	2	2
Flat rate tariff - meter (c/kwh)			1	1	2	2
Meier - IBT Block 1 (c/kwh)		(fill in thresholds)				
Meier - IBT Block 2 (c/kwh)		(fill in thresholds)				
Meier - IBT Block 3 (c/kwh)		(fill in thresholds)				
Meier - IBT Block 4 (c/kwh)		(fill in thresholds)				
Meier - IBT Block 5 (c/kwh)		(fill in thresholds)				
Prepaid - IBT Block 1 (c/kwh)		(fill in thresholds)				
Prepaid - IBT Block 2 (c/kwh)		(fill in thresholds)				
Prepaid - IBT Block 3 (c/kwh)		(fill in thresholds)				
Prepaid - IBT Block 4 (c/kwh)		(fill in thresholds)				
Prepaid - IBT Block 5 (c/kwh)		(fill in thresholds)				
Other						
Waste management tariffs	2					
Domestic						
Street cleaning charge						
Basic charge/fee			135	144	153	165
800 bin - once a week						
2500 bin - once a week						

References

1. If properties are not rated or zero rated this must be indicated as such
2. Please provide detailed descriptions on Sheet SA13b

Description	Ref	Exemptions, reductions and rebates (Rands)												Water tariffs												Waste water tariffs												Electricity tariffs											
		[insert lines as applicable]												[insert blocks as applicable]												[insert blocks as applicable]												[insert blocks as applicable]											
Provide description of tariff structure where appropriate	2014/15	All: wet 2015/16: - a 6% general rebate, - the first R130 000 exempt Pensioner's rebate: from 25% Developer's incentives to Certain PSI: rates being phased A 15% excluded services												(fill in thresholds) (fill in thresholds)<																																			

KZN292 KwaDukuza - Supporting Table SA14 Household bills

Description	Ref	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	Current Year 2017/18			2018/19 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2018/19 % Incr.	Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21	
Rand/cent											
Monthly Account for Household - 'Middle Income Range'	1										
Rates and services charges:											
Property rates		3,594.00	3,378.36	3,581.40	3,869.04	3,869.04	3,869.04	8.0%	4,429.99	4,695.79	
Electricity: Basic levy		34.37	38.68	41.63	41.63	41.63	41.63	6.8%	47.15	49.97	
Electricity: Consumption		1,300.00	1,481.00	1,594.00	1,594.00	1,594.00	1,594.00	6.8%	1,805.18	1,913.49	
Water: Basic levy											
Water: Consumption											
Sanitation		135.00	144.40	153.07	165.35	165.35	165.35	8.0%	178.57	208.28	
Refuse removal											
Other											
sub-total		5,063.37	5,042.44	5,370.10	5,670.02	5,670.02	5,670.02	7.7%	6,475.18	6,867.54	
VAT on Services											
Total large household bill: % increase/decrease		5,063.37	5,042.44 (0.4%)	5,370.10 6.5%	5,670.02 5.6%	-	5,670.02 -	7.7%	6,475.18 6.1%	6,867.54 6.1%	
Monthly Account for Household - 'Affordable Range'	2										
Rates and services charges:											
Property rates		2,396.00	2,252.24	2,387.60	2,579.36	2,579.36	2,579.36	8.0%	2,953.33	3,130.53	
Electricity: Basic levy		34.37	38.68	41.63	41.63	41.63	41.63	6.8%	47.14	49.97	
Electricity: Consumption		660.00	740.50	797.00	797.00	797.00	797.00	6.8%	902.59	956.75	
Water: Basic levy											
Water: Consumption											
Sanitation		135.00	144.40	153.07	165.35	165.35	165.35	8.0%	192.86	208.28	
Refuse removal											
Other											
sub-total		3,225.37	3,175.82	3,379.30	3,583.34	3,583.34	3,583.34	7.7%	4,095.91	4,345.53	
VAT on Services											
Total small household bill: % increase/decrease		3,225.37	3,175.82 (1.5%)	3,379.30 6.4%	3,583.34 6.0%	-	3,583.34 -	7.7%	4,095.91 6.1%	4,345.53 6.1%	
Monthly Account for Household - 'Indigent' Household receiving free basic services	3										
Rates and services charges:											
Property rates		1,198.00	1,126.12	1,193.80	1,289.68	1,289.68	1,289.68	8.0%	1,476.66	1,565.26	
Electricity: Basic levy		279.00	311.92	332.55	338.76	338.76	338.76	6.8%	383.65	406.67	
Electricity: Consumption											
Water: Basic levy											
Water: Consumption											
Sanitation											
Refuse removal											
Other											
sub-total		1,477.00	1,438.04	1,526.35	1,628.44	1,628.44	1,628.44	7.8%	1,860.32	1,971.93	
VAT on Services											
Total small household bill: % increase/decrease		1,477.00	1,438.04 (2.6%)	1,526.35 6.1%	1,628.44 6.7%	-	1,628.44 -	7.8%	1,860.32 6.0%	1,971.93 6.0%	

References

1. Use as basis property value of R700 000, 1 000 kWh electricity and 30kl water
2. Use as basis property value of R500 000 and R700 000, 500 kWh electricity and 25kl water
3. Use as basis property value of R 300 000, 350kWh electricity and 20kl water (50 kWh electricity and 6 kl water free)

KZN292 KwaDukuza - Supporting Table SA15 Investment particulars by type

Investment type	Ref	R thousand						Parent municipality				
		2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21	
2018/19 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework	1	Securities - National Government										
		Listed Corporate Bonds										
		Deposits - Bank										
		Deposits - Public Investment Commissioners										
		Deposits - Corporation for Public Deposits										
		Bankers Acceptance Certificates										
		Negotiable Certificates of Deposit - Banks										
		Guaranteed Endowment Policies (sinking)										
		Repurchase Agreements - Banks										
		Municipal Bonds										
		Municipality sub-total										
		Entitles										
		Securities - National Government										
		Listed Corporate Bonds										
		Deposits - Bank										
		Deposits - Public Investment Commissioners										
		Deposits - Corporation for Public Deposits										
		Bankers Acceptance Certificates										
Negotiable Certificates of Deposit - Banks												
Guaranteed Endowment Policies (sinking)												
Repurchase Agreements - Banks												
Municipal Bonds												
Entitles sub-total												
380,259												
293,376												
121,461												
263,886												
141,461												
141,091												
141,091												
141,091												
141,461												
141,461												
141,461												
149,461												
179,287												
179,461												
Consolidated total:												
380,259												
293,376												
121,461												
263,886												
141,461												
141,461												
141,461												
149,461												
179,461												

KZN292 Kwadukuza - Supporting Table SA16 Investment particulars by maturity

Investments by Maturity		Name of Institution & Investment ID		Ref	Period of Investment	Type of Investment	Capital Guarantee (Yes/No)	Variable or Fixed Interest rate	Interest Rate *	Commission Paid (Rands)	Commission Recipient	Expiry date of Investment	Opening balance	Interest to be realised	Partial / Premature Withdrawal (4)	Investment Top Up	Closing Balance
				1	Yrs/Months												
Parent municipality					12 MONTHS	FIXED	NO	NO	0.0654	NO	NO	NO	14,327	1,182			15,509
ABSA LIQUIDITY PLUS 1 93180000892					DAILY	LIQUIDITY PLUS	NO	NO	0.064	NO	NO	NO	85,550	4,988			64,988
ABSA LIQUIDITY PLUS 2 9330098057					DAILY	LIQUIDITY PLUS	NO	NO	0.063	NO	NO	NO	133,486	2,177			35,602
ABSA ELECTRICITY ACC 9330462759					DAILY	LIQUIDITY PLUS	NO	NO	0.0645	NO	NO	NO	2,228	144			2,371
FNB ELECTRICITY RESERVE 62288308672					DAILY	MONEY MARKET	NO	NO	0.054	NO	NO	NO	589	32			620
FNB ELECTRICITY ACC 62288308147					DAILY	MONEY MARKET	NO	NO	0.054	NO	NO	NO	294	16			309
FNB BANK 62363519251					DAILY	MONEY MARKET	NO	NO	0.054	NO	NO	NO	15,584	842			16,426
NEDBANK 31337173-9975					6 MONTHS	CALL ACCOUNT	NO	NO	0.054	NO	NO	NO	8,052	403			8,454
ABSA KDM HOUSING PROJECT 9321889635					MONTHLY	LIQUIDITY PLUS	NO	NO	0.0645	NO	NO	NO	3,521	227			3,748
ABSA KDM GROUTVILLE PRIORITY 9321890113					MONTHLY	LIQUIDITY PLUS	NO	NO	0.064	NO	NO	NO	240	15			256
ABSA KDM DUBE VILLAGE 9321890676					MONTHLY	LIQUIDITY PLUS	NO	NO	0.064	NO	NO	NO	210	13			223
ABSA KDM SHAYAMOVA					MONTHLY	LIQUIDITY PLUS	NO	NO	0.064	NO	NO	NO	696	45			741
ABSA KDM STEVE BIKO					MONTHLY	LIQUIDITY PLUS	NO	NO	0.064	NO	NO	NO	774	50			824
FNB 71186421337					12 MONTHS	FIXED	NO	NO	0.0805	NO	NO	NO	21,081	1,897			22,778
NEDBANK 31337173-9969					12 MONTHS	FIXED	NO	NO	0.0796	NO	NO	NO	16,287	1,438			17,725
INVESTEC 1100-482666-456					12 MONTHS	FIXED	NO	NO	0.0645	NO	NO	NO	25,342	2,017			27,359
ABSA IFA GRANT INV 9323556707					12 MONTHS	LIQUIDITY PLUS	NO	NO	0.065	NO	NO	NO	2,646	171			2,817
ABSA 9321063433					12 MONTHS	LIQUIDITY PLUS	NO	NO	0.0645	NO	NO	NO	11,144	724			11,868
ABSA IFA BEACH NODE 9326885911					12 MONTHS	LIQUIDITY PLUS	NO	NO	0.0645	NO	NO	NO	5,443	351			5,794
STANDARD BANK BALLITO JUNCTION 058756442-085					12 MONTHS	LIQUIDITY PLUS	NO	NO	0.0645	NO	NO	NO	12,035	1,038			13,073
ABSA KDM BALLITO JUNCTION 9332522727					12 MONTHS	LIQUIDITY PLUS	NO	NO	0.0645	NO	NO	NO	5,242	338			5,580
NEDBANK 999619832841					1 MONTH	COLLATERAL SECURITY	NO	NO	0.0455	NO	NO	NO	107	5			112
NEDBANK 999719832841					1 MONTH	COLLATERAL SECURITY	NO	NO	0.0455	NO	NO	NO	188	9			197
Municipality sub-total													365,065				257,435
Entitles													365,065				257,435
TOTAL INVESTMENTS AND INTEREST																	257,435

1. Total investments must reconcile to all items in Table SA15 for the Current Year (30 June)
2. List investments in expiry date order
3. If variable is selected in column F₂, input interest rate range
4. Withdrawals to be entered as negative
check

KZN292 KwaDukuza - Supporting Table SA17 Borrowing

Borrowing - Categorised by type		Ref	2014/15	2013/16	2016/17	Current Year 2017/18			2018/19 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
			Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21
R thousand											
Parent municipality											
Annuity and Bullet Loans											
Long-Term Loans (non-annuity)											
Local registered stock			212,368	240,238	230,258	230,807	220,312	225,935	289,768	309,431	293,663
Instalment Credit											
Financial Leases											
PPP liabilities											
Finance Granted By Cap Equipment Supplier											
Marketable Bonds											
Non-Marketable Bonds											
Bankers Acceptances											
Financial derivatives											
Other Securities											
Municipality sub-total		1	212,368	240,238	230,258	230,807	220,312	225,935	289,768	309,431	293,663
Entities											
Annuity and Bullet Loans											
Long-Term Loans (non-annuity)											
Local registered stock											
Instalment Credit											
Financial Leases											
PPP liabilities											
Finance Granted By Cap Equipment Supplier											
Marketable Bonds											
Non-Marketable Bonds											
Bankers Acceptances											
Financial derivatives											
Other Securities											
Entities sub-total		1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Borrowing		1	212,368	240,238	230,258	230,807	220,312	225,935	289,768	309,431	293,663

Unspent Borrowing - Categorized by type										
Parent municipality										
Long-Term Loans (annuity/reducing balance)										
Long-Term Loans (non-annuity)										
Local registered stock										
Instalment Credit										
Financial Leases										
PPP liabilities										
Finance Granted By Cap Equipment Supplier										
Marketable Bonds										
Non-Marketable Bonds										
Bankers Acceptances										
Financial derivatives										
Other Securities										
Municipality sub-total	1									
Entities										
Long-Term Loans (annuity/reducing balance)										
Long-Term Loans (non-annuity)										
Local registered stock										
Instalment Credit										
Financial Leases										
PPP liabilities										
Finance Granted By Cap Equipment Supplier										
Marketable Bonds										
Non-Marketable Bonds										
Bankers Acceptances										
Financial derivatives										
Other Securities										
Entities sub-total	1									
Total Unspent Borrowing	1									

References

1. Total borrowing must reconcile to Budgeted Financial Position (Borrowing - non-current)
check borrowing balance

KZN292 KwaDukuza - Supporting Table SA18 Transfers and grant receipts

Description		Ref	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	Current Year 2017/18			2018/19 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand			Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21
RECEIPTS:											
1, 2											
Operating Transfers and Grants											
National Government:											
	Local Government Equitable Share		104,956	115,557	119,655	137,534	135,911	135,911	153,749	170,021	192,945
	Municipal Systems Improvement		79,677	105,352	116,642	131,541	131,541	131,541	147,876	165,637	185,670
	Finance Management		934	450	-	-	-	-	-	-	2,750
	EPWP Incentive		1,700	1,400	1,725	1,800	1,800	1,800	1,800	1,800	1,800
	MIG Funded PMU Costs		1,248	1,418	1,288	1,565	1,565	1,565	1,540	-	-
	MIG Transfer To Ilembe		1,397	836	-	2,628	1,005	1,005	2,533	2,584	2,725
	MIG Transfer To Ilembe		20,000	6,100	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provincial Government:											
	Sport and Recreation		9,557	7,671	7,628	10,918	29,141	29,141	12,918	12,346	13,561
	Provincialisation of Libraries		-	-	-	-	183	183	-	-	-
	Museum Subsidy		2,800	2,894	2,929	3,045	3,045	3,045	5,028	5,279	5,543
	Community Library Service Grant		151	166	175	183	183	183	192	202	214
	Municipal Assistance Programme		252	510	537	564	1,075	1,075	591	633	678
	Housing Accreditation		-	-	-	-	284	284	-	-	-
	Maintenance Grant-Sport Facilities		6,354	4,101	3,987	7,126	24,370	24,370	6,049	6,232	7,126
	Spatial Development Framework Support		-	-	-	-	-	-	58	-	-
	District Municipality:		-	-	-	-	-	-	1,000	-	-
	Ilembe Shared Services		346	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Ilembe Shared Services		346	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other grant providers:											
[insert description]											
Total Operating Transfers and Grants											
5			114,859	123,228	127,283	148,452	165,052	165,052	166,667	182,367	206,506
Capital Transfers and Grants											
National Government:											
	Municipal Infrastructure Grant (MIG)		30,129	75,827	87,020	59,934	70,498	79,648	63,052	65,100	66,776
	Neighbourhood Development Partnership		26,544	50,047	61,330	49,934	52,407	61,557	48,132	49,100	51,776
	Electricity Demand Side Management Grant		3,585	7,000	15,690	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Integrated National Electrification Programme		-	-	-	-	-	-	5,000	6,000	6,000
	Municipal Systems Improvement		-	18,000	10,000	10,000	18,091	18,091	9,920	10,000	9,000
	Finance Management		-	480	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Finance Management		-	300	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provincial Government:											
	Corridor Funding		8,000	1,205	-	-	191	191	-	-	-
	Rehab Of Kwadukuza Museum		5,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Small Town Rehabilitation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Housing Accreditation		3,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Beach Rehab Grant		-	205	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Museum Subsidy		-	1,000	-	-	191	191	-	-	-
	Museum Subsidy		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
District Municipality:											
	Ilembe Shared Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other grant providers:											
	IFA GRANT-Sports Facility		4,500	-	20,033	25,711	25,711	25,711	8,202	-	-
	Ballito Junction Road		4,500	-	-	4,289	4,289	4,289	2,202	-	-
	Beach Node Development(IFA-Huleis)		-	-	10,033	12,050	12,050	12,050	6,000	-	-
	Beach Node Development(IFA-Huleis)		-	-	10,000	9,371	9,371	9,371	-	-	-
Total Capital Transfers and Grants											
5			42,629	77,032	107,053	85,645	96,401	105,551	71,253	65,100	66,776
TOTAL RECEIPTS OF TRANSFERS & GRANTS											
			157,488	200,260	234,337	234,097	261,452	270,602	237,921	247,467	273,282

References

1. Each transfer/grant is listed by name as gazetted together with the name of the transferring department or municipality, donor or other organisation
2. Amounts actually RECEIVED; not revenue recognised (objective is to confirm grants transferred)
3. Replacement of RSC levies
4. Housing subsidies for housing where ownership transferred to organisations or persons outside the control of the municipality
5. Total transfers and grants must reconcile to Budgeted Cash Flows
6. Motor vehicle licensing refunds to be included under 'agency' services (Not Grant Receipts)

KZN292 KwaDukuza - Supporting Table SA19 Expenditure on transfers and grant programme

Description		Ref	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	Current Year 2017/18			2018/19 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand			Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21
EXPENDITURE:											
Operating expenditure of Transfers and Grants											
National Government:											
	Local Government Equitable Share	113,895	115,557	119,655		137,534	135,911	135,911	153,749	170,021	192,945
	Municipal Systems Improvement	87,677	105,352	116,642		131,541	131,541	131,541	147,876	165,637	185,670
	Finance Management	992	450	-		-	-	-	-	-	2,750
	EPWP Incentive	1,700	1,400	1,725		1,800	1,800	1,800	1,800	1,800	1,800
	MIG Funded PMU Costs	1,377	1,418	1,288		1,565	1,565	1,565	1,540	-	-
	MIG Transfer To Ilembe	1,397	836	-		2,628	1,005	1,005	2,533	2,584	2,725
		20,752	6,100	-		-	-	-	-	-	-
Provincial Government:											
	Sport and Recreation	5,026	5,922	8,302		10,918	29,141	29,141	12,918	12,346	13,561
	Provincialisation of Libraries	15	-	-		-	183	183	-	-	-
	Thusong Centre	2,800	2,894	2,929		3,045	3,045	3,045	5,028	5,279	5,543
	Museum Subsidy	10	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-
	Community Library Service Grant	151	166	175		183	183	183	192	202	214
	Enthembeni/Charotitdale Percent	257	270	367		564	1,075	1,075	591	633	678
	MPCC	146	-	118		-	-	-	-	-	-
	Housing Accreditation	69	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-
	Municipal Assistance Programme	1,546	2,053	4,713		7,126	24,370	24,370	6,049	6,232	7,126
	Property Rates Implementation	-	539	-		-	284	284	-	-	-
	Maintenance Grant-Sport Facilities	32	-	-		-	-	-	58	-	-
	Spatial Development Framework Support	-	-	-		-	-	-	1,000	-	-
District Municipality:											
	Ilembe Shared Services	823	334	-		-	-	-	-	-	-
		823	334	-		-	-	-	-	-	-
Other grant providers:											
	[insert description]	-	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-
Total operating expenditure of Transfers and Grants:			119,744	121,813	127,957	148,452	165,052	165,052	166,667	182,367	206,506
Capital expenditure of Transfers and Grants											
National Government:											
	National Government:	59,352	79,855	78,929		59,934	70,498	79,648	63,052	65,100	66,776
	Municipal Infrastructure Grant (MIG)	50,986	54,075	61,330		49,934	52,407	61,557	48,132	49,100	51,776
	Neighbourhood Development Partnership	8,179	7,000	15,690		-	-	-	-	-	-
	Electricity Demand Side Mangement Frant	-	-	-		-	-	-	5,000	6,000	6,000
	Integrated National Electrification Programme	187	18,000	1,909		10,000	18,091	18,091	9,920	10,000	9,000
	Municipal Systems Improvement	-	480	-		-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	300	-		-	-	-	-	-	-
Provincial Government:											
	Corridor Funding	10,143	7,188	831		-	191	191	-	-	-
	Small Town Rehabilitation Grant	6,937	3,626	-		-	-	-	-	-	-
	Housing Accreditation	-	3,000	-		-	-	-	-	-	-
	Disaster Rough Seas	10	205	-		-	-	-	-	-	-
	Beach Rehabilitation	3,196	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-
	Museum Subsidy	-	164	645		-	191	191	-	-	-
		-	193	186		-	-	-	-	-	-
District Municipality:											
	Ilembe Shared Services	-	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-
Other grant providers:			4,500	-	4,263	5,017	25,711	25,711	8,202	-	-
	IFA GRANT-Sports Facility	4,500	-	91		-	4,289	4,289	2,202	-	-
	Ballito Junction Road	-	-	3,000		5,017	12,050	12,050	6,000	-	-
	Beach Node Development(IFA-Hulleis)	-	-	1,172		-	9,371	9,371	-	-	-
Total capital expenditure of Transfers and Grants			73,995	87,043	84,023	64,951	96,401	105,551	71,253	65,100	66,776
TOTAL EXPENDITURE OF TRANSFERS AND GRANTS			193,738	208,855	211,980	213,403	261,452	270,602	237,921	247,467	273,282

1. Expenditure must be separately listed for each transfer or grant received or recognised

KZN292 KwaDukuza - Supporting Table SA20 Reconciliation of transfers, grant receipts and unspent funds

R thousand	Description	Ref	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	Current Year 2017/18			2018/19 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
			Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21
Operating transfers and grants:	National Government:	1,3									
	Balance unspent at beginning of the year		188	-	-	-	-	-			
	Current year receipts		104,956	115,557	119,655	137,534	135,911	135,911	153,749	170,021	192,945
	Conditions met - transferred to revenue										
	Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		105,144	115,557	119,655	137,534	135,911	135,911	153,749	170,021	192,945
	Provincial Government:										
	Balance unspent at beginning of the year		12,626	17,148	18,896	-	18,223	18,223			
	Current year receipts		9,557	7,671	7,628	10,918	10,918	10,918	12,918	12,346	13,561
	Conditions met - transferred to revenue		5,036	5,922	8,302	10,918	29,141	29,141	12,918	12,346	13,561
	Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		17,148	18,896	18,223	-	-	-			
	District Municipality:										
	Balance unspent at beginning of the year		811	334	-	-	-	-			
	Current year receipts		346	-	-	-	-	-			
	Conditions met - transferred to revenue		823	334	-	-	-	-			
	Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		334	-	-	-	-	-			
Other grant providers:	Balance unspent at beginning of the year										
	Current year receipts										
	Conditions met - transferred to revenue										
	Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities										
	Total operating transfers and grants revenue		111,002	121,812	127,957	148,452	165,052	165,052	166,567	182,367	206,506
	Total operating transfers and grants - CTBM	2	17,481	18,896	18,223	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital transfers and grants:	National Government:	1,3									
	Balance unspent at beginning of the year		52,713	14,739	-	-	8,091	8,091			
	Current year receipts		30,129	75,827	87,020	59,934	62,407	71,557	63,052	65,100	66,776
	Conditions met - transferred to revenue		68,103	90,567	78,929	59,934	70,488	79,548	63,052	65,100	66,776
	Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		14,739	-	8,091	-	-	-			
	Provincial Government:										
	Balance unspent at beginning of the year		8,759	7,005	1,022	-	191	191			
	Current year receipts		8,000	1,205	-	-	-	-			
	Conditions met - transferred to revenue		9,754	7,188	831	-	191	191			
	Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		7,005	1,022	191	-	-	-			
	District Municipality:										
	Balance unspent at beginning of the year										
	Current year receipts										
	Conditions met - transferred to revenue										
	Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities										
Other grant providers:	Balance unspent at beginning of the year										
	Current year receipts										
	Conditions met - transferred to revenue										
	Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities										
	Total capital transfers and grants revenue		82,357	93,373	84,023	85,102	95,858	105,008	71,253	65,100	66,776
	Total capital transfers and grants - CTBM	2	21,744	5,403	28,434	-	-	-	-	-	-
	TOTAL TRANSFERS AND GRANTS REVENUE		193,359	215,186	211,980	233,554	260,909	270,059	237,921	247,467	273,282
	TOTAL TRANSFERS AND GRANTS - CTBM		39,226	24,300	46,657	-	-	-	-	-	-

References

1. Total capital transfers and grants revenue must reconcile to Budgeted Financial Performance and Financial Position; total recurrent grants revenue must reconcile to Budgeted Financial Performance
2. CTBM = conditions to be met
3. National Treasury database will require this reconciliation for each transfer/grant

Check opex
Check capex

(8,742)
4,863

(0)
6,330

(2,554)
5,169

-
25,168

18,223
53,085

18,223
84,009

(0)
(4,840)

(0)
-

R thousand	Description	Ref	2014/15			2015/16			2016/17			Current Year 2017/18				2018/19 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
			Audited Outcome			Audited Outcome			Audited Outcome			Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pro-audit outcome	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21
	<u>Cash Transfers to other municipalities</u>																	
	<u>Transfer to iLembe</u>	1	20,752															
	<u>Total Cash Transfers To Municipalities:</u>		20,752															
	<u>Cash Transfers to Entities/Other External Mechanisms</u>	2																
	<u>Transfer to iLembe</u>																	
	<u>Total Cash Transfers To Entities/Em's</u>																	
	<u>Cash Transfers to other Organs of State</u>	3																
	<u>Transfer to iLembe</u>																	
	<u>Total Cash Transfers To Other Organs Of State:</u>																	
	<u>Cash Transfers to Organisations</u>																	
	<u>Transfer to iLembe</u>																	
	<u>Total Cash Transfers To Organisations</u>																	
	<u>Cash Transfers to Groups of Individuals</u>					6,100												
	<u>Transfer to iLembe</u>																	
	<u>External Bursary</u>																	
	<u>Total Cash Transfers To Groups Of Individuals:</u>					6,100												
	<u>TOTAL CASH TRANSFERS AND GRANTS</u>	6	20,752			6,100						750	750	750	750	300	316	334
	<u>Non-Cash Transfers to other municipalities</u>	1																
	<u>Insert description</u>																	
	<u>Total Non-Cash Transfers To Municipalities:</u>																	
	<u>Non-Cash Transfers to Entities/Other External Mechanisms</u>	2																
	<u>Transfer to iLembe</u>																	
	<u>Total Non-Cash Transfers To Entities/Em's</u>																	
	<u>Non-Cash Transfers to other Organs of State</u>	3																
	<u>Transfer to iLembe</u>																	
	<u>Total Non-Cash Transfers To Other Organs Of State:</u>																	
	<u>Non-Cash Grants to Organisations</u>	4																
	<u>Transfer to iLembe</u>																	
	<u>Total Non-Cash Grants To Organisations</u>																	
	<u>Groups of Individuals</u>	5																
	<u>Free Basic Services</u>																	
	<u>Total Non-Cash Grants To Groups Of Individuals:</u>																	
	<u>TOTAL NON-CASH TRANSFERS AND GRANTS</u>																	
	<u>TOTAL TRANSFERS AND GRANTS</u>	6	20,752			6,100						46,746	750	750	750	300	316	334

1. Insert description listed by municipal name and demarcation code of recipient

2. Insert description of each entity or external mechanism (an external mechanism may be provided with resources to ensure a minimum level of service)

3. Insert description of each Organ of State (e.g. transfer to electricity provider to compensate for FBS provided)

4. Insert description of each other organisation (e.g. charity)

5. Insert description of each other organisation (e.g. the aged, child-headed households)

6. All descriptions should separate transfers for 'capital purposes' and 'operating purposes'

Summary of Employee and Councillor remuneration		Ref	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	Current Year 2017/18			2018/19 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand			Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21
Councillors (Political Office Bearers plus Other)											
1			A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I
Basic Salaries and Wages			10,870	11,586	11,701	16,304	16,304	16,304	15,575	16,416	17,319
Pension and UIF Contributions			1,388	1,435	1,459	-	-	-	-	-	-
Medical Aid Contributions			157	148	46	-	-	-	-	-	-
Motor Vehicle Allowance			4,026	4,268	4,326	5,402	5,402	5,402	5,162	5,440	5,740
Cellphone Allowance			1,170	1,106	1,294	1,374	1,374	1,374	2,446	2,578	2,720
Housing Allowances			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other benefits and allowances			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub Total - Councillors			17,612	18,544	18,826	23,080	23,080	23,080	23,182	24,434	25,778
% Increase		4		5.3%	1.5%	22.6%	-	-	0.4%	5.4%	5.5%
Senior Managers of the Municipality											
2											
Basic Salaries and Wages			6,787	6,693	8,686	10,007	10,007	10,007	10,904	11,493	12,125
Pension and UIF Contributions			804	1,047	1,114	1,518	1,518	1,518	1,328	1,400	1,477
Medical Aid Contributions			113	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Overtime			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Performance Bonus			510	923	596	937	937	937	1,013	1,068	1,127
Motor Vehicle Allowance		3	580	870	1,223	1,148	1,148	1,148	1,628	1,716	1,810
Cellphone Allowance		3	90	96	108	132	132	132	135	142	150
Housing Allowances		3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other benefits and allowances		3	45	315	99	259	259	259	257	270	285
Payments in lieu of leave			-	-	-	277	277	277	-	-	-
Long service awards			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Post-retirement benefit obligations		6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub Total - Senior Managers of Municipality			8,928	9,944	11,826	14,277	14,277	14,277	15,265	16,089	16,974
% Increase		4		11.4%	18.9%	20.7%	-	-	6.9%	5.4%	5.5%
Other Municipal Staff											
Basic Salaries and Wages			133,831	149,106	166,173	199,725	192,840	192,840	218,595	230,399	243,071
Pension and UIF Contributions			30,685	29,409	31,425	41,658	37,020	37,020	42,292	44,576	47,028
Medical Aid Contributions			13,510	15,782	18,811	22,867	21,155	21,155	22,722	23,949	25,266
Overtime			34,780	41,065	48,065	28,513	36,894	36,894	32,127	33,862	35,725
Performance Bonus			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Motor Vehicle Allowance		3	9,057	9,966	11,687	16,391	13,773	13,773	14,678	15,471	16,321
Cellphone Allowance		3	657	857	918	1,334	1,099	1,099	1,310	1,381	1,457
Housing Allowances		3	557	753	774	905	933	933	686	723	763
Other benefits and allowances		3	5,222	8,311	11,092	24,262	21,290	21,290	19,633	20,694	21,832
Payments in lieu of leave			14,137	17,604	19,694	9,388	5,546	5,546	9,273	9,774	10,312
Long service awards			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Post-retirement benefit obligations		6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub Total - Other Municipal Staff			242,476	272,863	308,638	345,044	330,550	330,550	361,318	380,829	401,775
% Increase		4		12.5%	13.1%	11.8%	(4.2%)	-	9.3%	5.4%	5.5%
Total Parent Municipality			269,016	307,352	339,290	382,402	367,907	367,907	399,765	421,333	444,527
				12.0%	12.6%	12.7%	(3.8%)	-	8.7%	5.4%	5.5%
Board Members of Entities											
Basic Salaries and Wages			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pension and UIF Contributions			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Medical Aid Contributions			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Overtime			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Performance Bonus			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Motor Vehicle Allowance		3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cellphone Allowance		3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing Allowances		3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other benefits and allowances		3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Board Fees			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments in lieu of leave			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Long service awards			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Post-retirement benefit obligations		6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub Total - Board Members of Entities			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
% Increase		4		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

[illegible]

References

1. Include 'Loans and advances' where applicable if any reportable amounts until phased compliance with s164 of MFMA achieved
2. s57 of the Systems Act
3. In kind benefits (e.g. provision of living quarters) must be shown as the cost (full market value) to the municipality, as part of the relevant allowance
4. B/A, C/B, D/C, E/C, F/C, G/D, H/D, I/D
5. Must agree to the sub-total appearing on Table A1 (Employee costs)
6. Includes pension payments and employer contributions to medical aid
7. Correct as at 30 June

Column Definitions:

- A, B and C. Audited actual as per the audited financial statements. If audited amounts are unavailable, unaudited amounts must be provided with a note stating these are unaudited.
- D. The original budget approved by council for the budget year.
- E. The budget for the budget year as adjusted by council resolution in terms of section 28 of the MFMA.
- F. An estimate of final actual amounts (pre audit) for the current year at the point in time of preparing the budget for the budget year. This may differ from E.
- G. The amount to be appropriated for the budget year.
- H and I. The indicative projection

H and I. The indicative projection

KZN292 KwaDukuza - Supporting Table SA23 Salaries, allowances & benefits (political office bearers/councillors/senior managers)

Disclosure of Salaries, Allowances & Benefits 1.		Ref	No.	Salary	Contributions	Allowances	Performance Bonuses	In-kind benefits	Total Package
Rand per annum					1.				2.
Councillors		3							
Speaker		4		525,598		218,447			744,045
Chief Whip				492,750		207,498			700,248
Executive Mayor				656,999		262,248			919,247
Deputy Executive Mayor				525,598		218,447			744,045
Executive Committee				3,449,248		417,710			3,866,958
Total for all other councillors				9,924,593		6,283,268			16,207,861
Total Councillors		8	-	15,574,786	-	7,607,618			23,182,404
Senior Managers of the Municipality		5							
Municipal Manager (MM)				1,375,236	249,631	281,530			1,906,397
Chief Finance Officer				1,012,262	211,097	619,068			1,842,427
<i>List of each official with packages >= senior manager</i>									
Chief Operations Officer				909,868	219,505	291,063			1,420,436
Executive Director : Corporate Services				1,292,721	2,020	250,494			1,545,235
Executive Director : EDP				1,095,289	255,002	219,646			1,569,937
Executive Director : Community Safety				1,267,281	2,020	276,953			1,546,254
Executive Director : Community Services				1,020,068	185,683	330,145			1,535,896
Executive Director : Civil Engineering & Human Settlements				1,095,535	199,271	246,555			1,541,361
Executive Director : Electrical Engineering				662,610	2,020	278,841			943,471
Executive Director : Youth				1,173,299	2,020	238,367			1,413,686
Total Senior Managers of the Municipality		8,10	-	10,904,169	1,328,269	3,032,662	-		15,265,100
A Heading for Each Entity		6,7							
<i>List each member of board by designation</i>									
Total for municipal entities		8,10	-	-	-	-	-		-
TOTAL COST OF COUNCILLOR, DIRECTOR and EXECUTIVE REMUNERATION		10	-	26,478,955	1,328,269	10,640,280	-		38,447,504

References

1. Pension and medical aid
2. Total package must equal the total cost to the municipality
3. List each political office bearer by designation. Provide a total for all other councillors
4. Political office bearer is defined in MFMA s 1: speaker, executive mayor, deputy executive mayor, member of executive committee, mayor, deputy mayor, member of mayoral committee, the councillor designated to exercise powers and duties of mayor (MSA s 57)
5. Also list each senior manager reporting to MM by designation and each official with package >= senior manager by designation
6. List each entity where municipality has an interest and state percentage ownership and control
7. List each senior manager reporting to the CEO of an Entity by designation
8. Must reconcile to relevant section of Table SA24
9. Must reconcile to totals shown for the budget year of Table SA22
10. Correct as at 30 June

Summary of Personnel Numbers		Ref	2016/17			Current Year 2017/18			Budget Year 2018/19		
Number		1,2	Positions	Permanent employees	Contract employees	Positions	Permanent employees	Contract employees	Positions	Permanent employees	Contract employees
Municipal Council and Boards of Municipal Entities											
Councillors (Political Office Bearers plus Other Councillors)		4	57	12	57	57	-	57	57	-	57
Board Members of municipal entities		5									
Municipal employees		3	9	5	4	11	8	1	11	10	1
Municipal Manager and Senior Managers		7									
Other Managers											
Professionals			194	123	30	123	122	1	123	122	1
Finance			24	24		21	21		21	21	
Spatial/town planning			15	15		23	23		23	23	
Information Technology			2	2		2	2		2	2	
Roads			5	5		6	6		6	6	
Electricity			9	9		4	3	1	4	3	1
Water											
Sanitation											
Refuse			3	3		3	3		3	3	
Other			136	65	30	64	64		64	64	
Technicians			560	547	103	113	106	7	113	106	7
Finance			27	22	5	-	-	-	-	-	-
Spatial/town planning			5	5		67	60	7	67	60	7
Information Technology			4	2	2	1	1		1	1	
Roads			39	33	11	16	16		16	16	
Electricity			-	-		29	29		29	29	
Water											
Sanitation											
Refuse											
Other			485	485	85	544	521	23	544	521	23
Clerks (Clerical and administrative)			164	99	16						
Service and sales workers											
Skilled agricultural and fishery workers											
Craft and related trades											
Plant and Machine Operators											
Elementary Occupations			126	85	41	2	2		2	2	
TOTAL PERSONNEL NUMBERS		9	1,110	871	251	1,331	1,118	211	1,331	1,120	211
% increase						19.9%	28.4%	(15.9%)	-	0.2%	-
Total municipal employees headcount		6, 10				1,331	1,118	211	1,331	1,120	211
Finance personnel headcount		8, 10				89	80	9	89	89	-
Human Resources personnel headcount		8, 10				15	14	1	15	15	-

References

1. Positions must be funded and aligned to the municipality's current organisational structure
2. Full Time Equivalent (FTE). E.g. One full time person = 1FTE. A person working half time (say 4 hours out of 8) = 0.5FTE.
3. s57 of the Systems Act
4. Include only in Consolidated Statements
5. Include municipal entity employees in Consolidated Statements
6. Include headcount (number to persons, Not FTE) of managers and staff only (exclude councillors)
7. Managers who provide the direction of a critical technical function
8. Total number of employees working on these functions

KZN292 KwaDukuza - Supporting Table SA25 Budgeted monthly revenue and expenditure

Ref	Description	R thousand	Budget Year 2018/19												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework	
			July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year +1 2019/20
	Revenue By Source		39,163	39,163	39,163	39,163	39,163	39,163	39,163	39,163	39,163	39,163	39,163	39,163	430,791	454,054
	Property rates		62,594	62,594	62,594	62,594	62,594	62,594	62,594	62,594	62,594	62,594	62,594	62,594	751,134	791,695
	Service charges - electricity revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Service charges - water revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Service charges - sanitation revenue		4,482	4,482	4,482	4,482	4,482	4,482	4,482	4,482	4,482	4,482	4,482	4,509	53,807	56,713
	Service charges - refuse revenue		97	97	97	97	97	97	97	97	97	97	97	97	1,223	1,291
	Rental of facilities and equipment		1,917	1,917	1,917	1,917	1,917	1,917	1,917	1,917	1,917	1,917	1,917	1,917	23,005	24,247
	Interest earned - external investments		600	600	600	600	600	600	600	600	600	600	600	600	7,200	7,589
	Dividends received		3,918	3,918	3,918	3,918	3,918	3,918	3,918	3,918	3,918	3,918	3,918	3,918	47,019	49,558
	Fines, penalties and forfeits		17	17	17	17	17	17	17	17	17	17	17	17	205	216
	Licences and permits		807	807	807	807	807	807	807	807	807	807	807	807	9,688	10,211
	Agency services		13,801	13,801	13,801	13,801	13,801	13,801	13,801	13,801	13,801	13,801	13,801	13,801	166,667	182,267
	Transfers and subsidies		2,903	2,903	2,903	2,903	2,903	2,903	2,903	2,903	2,903	2,903	2,903	2,903	34,836	36,717
	Other revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Gains on disposal of PPE		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Expenditure By Type		91,136	130,299	130,299	130,299	130,299	130,299	130,299	130,299	130,299	130,299	130,299	131,385	1,525,513	1,614,590
	Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)		13,861	13,861	13,861	13,861	13,861	13,861	13,861	13,861	13,861	13,861	13,861	13,861	148,170	160,129
	Employee related costs		30,492	30,492	30,492	30,492	30,492	30,492	30,492	30,492	30,492	30,492	30,492	30,492	376,583	396,918
	Remuneration of councillors		1,932	1,932	1,932	1,932	1,932	1,932	1,932	1,932	1,932	1,932	1,932	1,932	23,182	24,434
	Debt impairment		3,794	3,794	3,794	3,794	3,794	3,794	3,794	3,794	3,794	3,794	3,794	3,794	45,529	47,988
	Depreciation & asset impairment		7,083	7,083	7,083	7,083	7,083	7,083	7,083	7,083	7,083	7,083	7,083	7,083	85,000	89,590
	Finance charges		770	770	770	770	770	770	770	770	770	770	770	770	23,786	27,799
	Bulk purchases		53,650	53,650	53,650	53,650	53,650	53,650	53,650	53,650	53,650	53,650	53,650	53,650	633,019	667,202
	Other materials		3,186	3,186	3,186	3,186	3,186	3,186	3,186	3,186	3,186	3,186	3,186	3,397	38,437	40,513
	Contracted services		12,182	12,182	12,182	12,182	12,182	12,182	12,182	12,182	12,182	12,182	12,182	16,758	150,760	158,901
	Transfers and subsidies		25	25	25	25	25	25	25	25	25	25	25	25	300	316
	Other expenditure		13,861	13,861	13,861	13,861	13,861	13,861	13,861	13,861	13,861	13,861	13,861	13,861	148,170	160,129
	Loss on disposal of PPE		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Total Expenditure		126,974	126,974	126,974	126,974	126,974	126,974	126,974	126,974	126,974	126,974	126,974	128,059	1,524,768	1,613,791
	Surplus/(Deficit)	(35,837)	3,326	3,326	3,326	3,326	3,326	3,326	3,326	3,326	3,326	3,326	3,326	3,326	745	799
	Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial and District)		5,254	5,254	5,254	5,254	5,254	5,254	5,254	5,254	5,254	5,254	5,254	5,254	63,052	65,100
	Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial Departments)		683	683	683	683	683	683	683	683	683	683	683	683	8,202	-
	Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - all Institutions)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - all) Enterprises, Public Corporations, Higher Educational Institutions)		683	683	683	683	683	683	683	683	683	683	683	683	8,202	-
	Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions	(29,899)	9,263	9,263	9,263	9,263	9,263	9,263	9,263	9,263	9,263	9,263	9,263	9,263	71,998	65,899
	Taxation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Attributable to minorities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1	Surplus/(Deficit)	(29,899)	9,263	9,263	9,263	9,263	9,263	9,263	9,263	9,263	9,263	9,263	9,263	9,263	71,998	65,899

1. Surplus (Deficit) must reconcile with Budgeted Financial Performance

KZN292 KwaDukuza - Supporting Table SA26 Budgeted monthly revenue and expenditure (municipal vote)

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2018/19												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		R thousand
		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year +1 2019/20	
Revenue by Vote		169	169	169	169	169	169	169	169	169	169	169	169	2,137	2,254	2,254
Vote 1 - Chief Operations Officer Business Unit		7,554	7,554	7,554	7,554	7,554	7,554	7,554	7,554	7,554	7,554	7,554	7,554	90,651	105,322	122,037
Vote 2 - Corporate Services Business Unit		4,348	4,348	4,348	4,348	4,348	4,348	4,348	4,348	4,348	4,348	4,348	4,348	508,950	539,593	539,593
Vote 3 - Finance Business Unit		946	946	946	946	946	946	946	946	946	946	946	946	11,967	12,626	12,626
Vote 4 - Economic Development Planning Business Unit		4,348	4,348	4,348	4,348	4,348	4,348	4,348	4,348	4,348	4,348	4,348	4,348	508,950	539,593	539,593
Vote 5 - Community Services and Public Amenities Business Unit		8,305	8,305	8,305	8,305	8,305	8,305	8,305	8,305	8,305	8,305	8,305	8,305	11,967	12,626	12,626
Vote 6 - Community Safety Business Unit		3,611	3,611	3,611	3,611	3,611	3,611	3,611	3,611	3,611	3,611	3,611	3,611	99,311	104,757	104,757
Vote 7 - Civil Engineering and Human Settlement Business Unit		5,133	5,133	5,133	5,133	5,133	5,133	5,133	5,133	5,133	5,133	5,133	5,133	45,669	48,181	48,181
Vote 8 - Electrical Engineering Business Unit		66,817	66,817	66,817	66,817	66,817	66,817	66,817	66,817	66,817	66,817	66,817	66,817	845,372	889,987	889,987
Vote 9 - Youth Development Business Unit		191	191	191	191	191	191	191	191	191	191	191	191	2,421	2,554	2,554
Total Revenue by Vote		97,074	136,237	136,237	136,237	136,237	136,237	136,237	136,237	136,237	136,237	136,237	136,237	1,679,690	1,784,277	1,784,277
Expenditure by Vote to be appropriated		4,020	4,020	4,020	4,020	4,020	4,020	4,020	4,020	4,020	4,020	4,020	4,020	53,290	56,221	56,221
Vote 1 - Chief Operations Officer Business Unit		10,625	10,625	10,625	10,625	10,625	10,625	10,625	10,625	10,625	10,625	10,625	10,625	113,616	123,723	139,084
Vote 2 - Corporate Services Business Unit		5,715	5,715	5,715	5,715	5,715	5,715	5,715	5,715	5,715	5,715	5,715	5,715	69,211	72,948	79,960
Vote 3 - Finance Business Unit		5,715	5,715	5,715	5,715	5,715	5,715	5,715	5,715	5,715	5,715	5,715	5,715	69,211	72,948	79,960
Vote 4 - Economic Development Planning Business Unit		3,984	3,984	3,984	3,984	3,984	3,984	3,984	3,984	3,984	3,984	3,984	3,984	49,494	52,166	56,960
Vote 5 - Community Services and Public Amenities Business Unit		14,526	14,526	14,526	14,526	14,526	14,526	14,526	14,526	14,526	14,526	14,526	14,526	176,631	186,169	196,409
Vote 6 - Community Safety Business Unit		13,708	13,708	13,708	13,708	13,708	13,708	13,708	13,708	13,708	13,708	13,708	13,708	166,509	175,501	185,154
Vote 7 - Civil Engineering and Human Settlement Business Unit		8,978	8,978	8,978	8,978	8,978	8,978	8,978	8,978	8,978	8,978	8,978	8,978	108,791	114,078	119,608
Vote 8 - Electrical Engineering Business Unit		64,748	64,748	64,748	64,748	64,748	64,748	64,748	64,748	64,748	64,748	64,748	64,748	781,485	826,987	868,769
Vote 9 - Youth Development Business Unit		671	671	671	671	671	671	671	671	671	671	671	671	8,470	8,928	9,419
Total Expenditure by Vote		126,974	126,974	126,974	126,974	126,974	126,974	126,974	126,974	126,974	126,974	126,974	126,974	1,613,791	1,716,658	1,716,658
Surplus/(Deficit) before assoc.		(29,899)	(29,899)	(29,899)	(29,899)	(29,899)	(29,899)	(29,899)	(29,899)	(29,899)	(29,899)	(29,899)	(29,899)	71,998	65,899	67,619
Taxation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attributable to minorities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Share of surplus/(deficit) of associate		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)	1	(29,899)	(29,899)	(29,899)	(29,899)	(29,899)	(29,899)	(29,899)	(29,899)	(29,899)	(29,899)	(29,899)	(29,899)	65,899	67,619	67,619
References																

Referencess
1. Surplus (Deficit) must reconcile with Budgeted Financial Performance

Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework

KZN292 KwaDukuza - Supporting Table SA29 Budgeted monthly capital expenditure (functional classification)

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2018/19												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework	R thousand																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																				
		July	August	Sept.	October	Nov.	Dec.	January	Feb.	March	April	May	June																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																						
Capital Expenditure - Functional	1	-	1,970	1,970	-	-	950	-	21,200	2,500	13,500	200	5,000	-	99,826	750	99,076	15,000	15,000	-	145	-	3,250	-	4,342	-	344,762	273,263	136,976																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																						
Governance and administration		-	-	700	1,250	1,360	-	150	850	700	600	-	17,850	23,460	1,970	-	-	1,970	34,080	9,800	16,580	200	7,500	-	4,500	116,485	141,550	800	140,750	95,663	92,413	-	3,250	-	344,762	273,263	136,976																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																														
Executive and council		-	-	700	1,250	1,360	-	150	850	700	600	-	17,850	23,460	1,970	-	-	1,970	34,080	9,800	16,580	200	7,500	-	4,500	116,485	141,550	800	140,750	95,663	92,413	-	3,250	-	344,762	273,263	136,976																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																														
Finance and administration		-	-	700	1,250	1,360	-	150	850	700	600	-	17,850	23,460	1,970	-	-	1,970	34,080	9,800	16,580	200	7,500	-	4,500	116,485	141,550	800	140,750	95,663	92,413	-	3,250	-	344,762	273,263	136,976																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																														
Internal audit		-	-	700	1,250	1,360	-	150	850	700	600	-	17,850	23,460	1,970	-	-	1,970	34,080	9,800	16,580	200	7,500	-	4,500	116,485	141,550	800	140,750	95,663	92,413	-	3,250	-	344,762	273,263	136,976																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																														
Community and public safety		3,168	5,068	2,500	3,770	4,805	2,972	2,850	3,220	3,130	3,700	2,050	13,161	50,394	23,460	-	-	23,460	34,080	9,800	16,580	200	7,500	-	4,500	116,485	141,550	800	140,750	95,663	92,413	-	3,250	-	344,762	273,263	136,976																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																														
Community and social services		3,168	3,768	1,150	1,950	2,365	2,220	2,350	2,500	980	1,800	-	5,072	27,323	9,800	-	-	9,800	34,080	9,800	16,580	200	7,500	-	4,500	116,485	141,550	800	140,750	95,663	92,413	-	3,250	-	344,762	273,263	136,976																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																														
Sport and recreation		-	650	600	1,120	1,640	552	500	720	1,150	2,050	8,090	17,971	16,580	13,500	-	-	16,580	9,800	16,580	200	7,500	-	4,500	116,485	141,550	800	140,750	95,663	92,413	-	3,250	-	344,762	273,263	136,976																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																															
Public safety		-	50	200	200	150	-	-	-	-	-	-	17,971	16,580	13,500	-	-	16,580	9,800	16,580	200	7,500	-	4,500	116,485	141,550	800	140,750	95,663	92,413	-	3,250	-	344,762	273,263	136,976																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																															
Housing		-	600	550	500	650	200	-	-	-	-	-	600	600	200	-	-	600	50,394	9,800	16,580	200	7,500	-	4,500	116,485	141,550	800	140,750	95,663	92,413	-	3,250	-	344,762	273,263	136,976																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																														
Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,000	-	-	-	-	200	-	-	-	-	-	16,580	200	7,500	-	4,500	116,485	141,550	800	140,750	95,663	92,413	-	3,250	-	344,762	273,263	136,976																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																														
Economic and environmental services		-	50	2,500	3,730	6,645	4,561	10,870	9,410	11,015	15,070	12,321	40,313	116,485	141,550	-	-	116,485	141,550	800	140,750	95,663	92,413	-	4,342	150,081	154,423	92,413	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

1. Table should be completed as either Multi-Year expenditure appropriation or Budget Year and Forward Year estimates
2. Total Capital Expenditure must reconcile to Budgeted Capital Expenditure
check

KZN292 Kwadukuzi - Supporting Table SA30 Budgeted monthly cash flow

MONTHLY CASH FLOWS		Budget Year 2018/19												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework	
R thousand	Cash Receipts By Source	July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year	
		2018/19	+1 2019/20	Budget Year	Budget Year	Budget Year	Budget Year	Budget Year	Budget Year	Budget Year	Budget Year	Budget Year	Budget Year	+2 2020/21	
	Property rates	36,030	36,030	36,030	36,030	36,030	36,030	36,030	36,030	36,030	36,030	36,030	36,030	406,648	431,124
	Service charges - electricity revenue	56,335	56,335	56,335	56,335	56,335	56,335	56,335	56,335	56,335	56,335	56,335	56,335	676,020	712,256
	Service charges - water revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Service charges - sanitation revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Service charges - refuse revenue	4,033	4,033	4,033	4,033	4,033	4,033	4,033	4,033	4,033	4,033	4,033	4,033	48,427	50,857
	Service charges - other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Rental of facilities and equipment	97	97	97	97	97	97	97	97	97	97	97	97	1,161	1,233
	Interest earned - external investments	1,917	1,917	1,917	1,917	1,917	1,917	1,917	1,917	1,917	1,917	1,917	1,917	23,005	24,247
	Interest earned - outstanding debtors	390	390	390	390	390	390	390	390	390	390	390	390	4,580	4,553
	Dividends received	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Fines, penalties and forfeits	1,585	1,585	1,585	1,585	1,585	1,585	1,585	1,585	1,585	1,585	1,585	1,585	19,019	35,778
	Licences and permits	17	17	17	17	17	17	17	17	17	17	17	17	205	216
	Agency services	807	807	807	807	807	807	807	807	807	807	807	807	9,668	10,211
	Transfer receipts - operational	13,801	13,801	13,801	13,801	13,801	13,801	13,801	13,801	13,801	13,801	13,801	13,801	166,667	182,367
	Other revenue	1,653	1,653	1,653	1,653	1,653	1,653	1,653	1,653	1,653	1,653	1,653	1,653	19,836	21,717
	Cash Receipts by Source	80,635	116,665	116,665	116,665	116,665	116,665	116,665	116,665	116,665	116,665	116,665	109,132	1,356,420	1,544,693
	Transfer receipts - capital	25,000	-	-	-	-	15,000	-	-	23,052	-	-	13,041	76,093	65,100
	Transfers and subsidies - capital (municipal)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	allocations (National / Provincial Departmental)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions,	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Private Enterprises, Public Corporations, Higher	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	capital (in-kind - all)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Borrowing long term/financing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	60,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	77,186	40,000
	Decrease (increase) in non-current debtors	6,500	6,500	6,500	6,500	6,500	6,500	6,500	6,500	6,500	6,500	6,500	6,500	2,500	1,500
	Decrease (increase) other non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	148,000	128,000
	Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	13,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	54	163
	Total Cash Receipts by Source	93,635	148,165	183,165	123,165	123,165	138,165	123,165	123,165	148,217	123,165	123,165	166,414	1,614,753	1,696,057
	Cash Payments by Type	31,382	31,382	31,382	31,382	31,382	31,382	31,382	31,382	31,382	31,382	31,382	31,382	376,583	396,916
	Remuneration of councillors	1,932	1,932	1,932	1,932	1,932	1,932	1,932	1,932	1,932	1,932	1,932	1,932	23,786	24,34
	Finance charges	1,982	1,982	1,982	1,982	1,982	1,982	1,982	1,982	1,982	1,982	1,982	1,982	23,799	25,778
	Bulk purchases - Electricity	52,752	52,752	52,752	52,752	52,752	52,752	52,752	52,752	52,752	52,752	52,752	52,752	633,019	667,202
	Bulk purchases - Water & Sewer	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Other materials	3,203	3,203	3,203	3,203	3,203	3,203	3,203	3,203	3,203	3,203	3,203	3,203	38,437	40,513
	Contracted services	12,563	12,563	12,563	12,563	12,563	12,563	12,563	12,563	12,563	12,563	12,563	12,563	158,901	167,540
	Transfers and grants - other municipalities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Transfers and grants - other	25	25	25	25	25	25	25	25	25	25	25	25	300	316
	Other expenditure	7,446	7,446	7,446	7,446	7,446	7,446	7,446	7,446	7,446	7,446	7,446	7,446	97,933	119,053
	Cash Payments by Type	111,285	111,285	111,285	111,285	111,285	111,285	111,285	111,285	111,285	111,285	111,285	119,871	1,344,002	1,435,138
	Other Cash Flow Payments by Type	3,668	8,918	12,789	16,347	18,010	14,709	25,600	27,734	26,395	39,617	36,948	114,025	344,762	273,263
	Capital assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Repayment of borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Other Cash Flow Payments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Total Cash Payments by Type	114,953	120,203	124,074	127,632	129,295	133,327	139,885	139,019	137,680	150,902	148,232	240,900	1,703,100	1,724,169
	NET INCREASE/(DECREASE) IN CASH HELD	(21,317)	27,963	59,091	(4,467)	(10,129)	(15,853)	(15,853)	(15,853)	(15,853)	(15,853)	(15,853)	(15,853)	(68,347)	(42,155)
	Cash/cash equivalents at the month/year end:	280,013	258,656	266,658	345,750	341,283	336,153	324,892	324,892	310,419	318,956	291,219	266,152	291,219	163,554
	280,013	258,656	266,658	345,750	341,283	336,153	324,892	324,892	310,419	318,956	291,219	266,152	291,219	163,554	205,709

1. Note that this section of Table SA 30 is deliberately not linked to Table A4 because lining differences between the invoicing of clients and receiving the cash means that the cashflow will differ from budgeted revenue, and similarly for budgeted expenditure. However for the MTREF it is now directly linked to A7.

[illegible]

KZN292 KwaDukuza - Supporting Table SA32 List of external mechanisms

148

External mechanism Name of organisation	Yrs/ Mths	Period of agreement 1.		Service provided	Expiry date of service delivery agreement or contract	Monetary value of agreement 2. R thousand
		Number				
Dolphin Coast Waste Management Mr Price Pro Sharks Board Pro secure Security and G4S Security ZAMA ZAMA ENGINEERING MANUFACT				Refuse Removal TOURISM Sharks Control Security Services Refuse Bags		41,468 4,495 3,968 18,702 3,370

References

1. Total agreement period from commencement until end
2. Annual value

[illegible]

1. Total implication for all preceding years to be summed and total stated in 'Preceding Years' column

1. Total implication for all preceding years to be summed and total stated in 'Preceding Years' column

3. For municipalities with approved total revenue not exceeding R250 m - all contracts with an annual cost greater than R500 m - all contracts with an annual cost greater than R5 million

[illegible]

	10,411	27,827	55,021	75,260	73,171	54,686	55,072	44,120	20,000
Tangible Assets									
Community Facilities	3,195	17,191	33,991	59,823	61,297	42,813	49,442	33,320	8,200
Halls	2,666	5,103	10,509	15,400	11,891	5,782	9,710	14,500	
Centres				7,466	5,942	2,003	6,263	4,000	5,200
Crèches									
Clinics/Care Centres				6,186	6,186		5,886	100	
Fire/Ambulance Stations									
Testing Stations									
Museums									
Galleries									
Theatres									
Libraries									
Cemeteries/Crematoria									
Police	(90)	303	23,382	25,600	23,420	23,420	22,514	6,500	500
Parks				230	230	230	50	100	
Public Open Space				50	46	46	20	20	
Nature Reserves				200	236	236			
Public Ablution Facilities				500			250	500	500
Markets									
Stalls									
Abattoirs									
Airports				4,250	13,346	11,096	4,750	2,000	2,000
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals									
Capital Spares	619	11,784	21,030	15,368	11,874	11,874	5,630	10,800	11,800
Sport and Recreation Facilities	7,216	10,637	4,009	6,381	4,002	4,002	1,000	2,800	11,800
Indoor Facilities	2,222	1,059	17,021	8,987	7,871	7,871	4,630	8,000	
Outdoor Facilities	4,994	9,578							
Capital Spares									
Intangible assets									
Monuments									
Historic Buildings									
Works of Art									
Conservation Areas									
Other Heritage				500			200		
Investment properties									
Revenue Generating									
Improved Property									
Unimproved Property				500			200		
Non-revenue Generating									
Improved Property				500			200		
Unimproved Property									
Other assets									
Operational Buildings	3,107	6,990	2,361	6,000	4,500	2,500	21,000	2,500	
Municipal Offices	3,107	6,990	2,361	6,000	4,500	2,500	21,000	2,500	
Pay/Enquiry Points	2,593	3,755	2,361	6,000	4,500	2,500	21,000	2,500	
Building Plan Offices									
Workshops									
Yards									
Stores									
Laboratories									
Training Centres									
Manufacturing Plant									
Depots	514	3,235							
Capital Spares									
Housing									
Staff Housing									
Social Housing									
Capital Spares									
Biological or Cultivated Assets									
Biological or Cultivated Assets									
Intangible Assets									
Sentitides									
Licences and Rights									
Water Rights									

Distribution Layers																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																			</
---------------------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	----

Furniture and Office Equipment																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																	
--------------------------------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--

1. Total Capital Expenditure on renewal of existing assets (SA34a) plus Total Capital Expenditure on upgrading of existing assets (SA34e) must reconcile to total capital expenditure on existing assets (SA34a) plus Total Capital Expenditure on new assets (SA34e).

check balance

Capital Spares																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																								
----------------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--

Computer Equipment	18	80	-	-	11	11	12	13	13
Computer Equipment	18	80	-	-	11	11	12	13	13
Furniture and Office Equipment	117	-	100	83	74	74	57	60	64
Furniture and Office Equipment	117	-	100	83	74	74	57	60	64
Machinery and Equipment	1,639	1,479	2,016	1,745	1,809	1,809	1,973	2,079	2,194
Machinery and Equipment	1,639	1,479	2,016	1,745	1,809	1,809	1,973	2,079	2,194
Transport Assets	6,240	8,096	8,252	8,981	9,602	9,602	9,803	10,332	10,901
Transport Assets	6,240	8,096	8,252	8,981	9,602	9,602	9,803	10,332	10,901
Libraries	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Repairs and Maintenance Expenditure	1	53,885	63,326	68,820	100,399	104,860	107,883	113,709	119,963
R&M as a % of PPE		3.6%	3.6%	3.7%	4.8%	5.2%	5.6%	5.2%	5.0%
R&M as % Operating Expenditure		5.0%	5.2%	5.3%	6.9%	7.4%	7.6%	7.5%	7.4%

References

1. Total Repairs and Maintenance Expenditure by Asset Category must reconcile to total repairs and maintenance expenditure on Table SA1

	check balance	-	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	(0)
--	---------------	---	---	---	---	---	-----	-----	-----

KZN292 KwaDukuza - Supporting Table SA34d Depreciation by asset class

KZN292 KwaDukuza - Supporting Table SA34d Depreciation by asset class											
R thousand	Description	Ref	Current Year 2017/18				2018/19 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework				
			2014/15 Audited Outcome	2015/16 Audited Outcome	2016/17 Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21
1											
	Depreciation by Asset Class/Sub-class										
	Infrastructure										
	Roads		40,097	52,928	40,595	52,553	52,553	52,553	54,157	57,081	60,221
	Road Infrastructure		25,535	37,208	17,323	20,016	20,016	20,016	20,623	21,737	22,932
	Roads		25,031	36,817	17,323	20,016	20,016	20,016	20,623	21,737	22,932
	Road Structures		503								
	Road Furniture		1	391							
	Capital Spares										
	Storm water Infrastructure										
	Drainage Collection										
	Storm water Conveyance										
	Attenuation				4,031	7,974	7,974	7,974	8,216	8,660	9,138
	Electrical Infrastructure				4,031	7,974	7,974	7,974	8,216	8,660	9,138
	Power Plants		14,354	15,434	18,948	24,145	24,145	24,145	24,877	26,220	27,682
	HV Substations										
	HV Switching Station					1,932	1,932	1,932	1,991	2,098	2,213
	HV Transmission Conductors										
	HV Substations					4,633	4,633	4,633	4,774	5,032	5,308
	HV Switching Stations										
	MV Networks					9,649	9,649	9,649	9,941	10,478	11,054
	LV Networks		14,354	15,434	18,948	2,498	2,498	2,498	2,574	2,713	2,882
	Capital Spares					5,433	5,433	5,433	5,597	5,900	6,224
	Water Supply Infrastructure										
	Dams and Weirs										
	Boreholes										
	Reservoirs										
	Pump Stations										
	Water Treatment Works										
	Bulk Mains										
	Distribution										
	Distribution Points										
	PRV Stations										
	Capital Spares										
	Sanitation Infrastructure										
	Pump Station										
	Retreatment										
	Waste Water Treatment Works										
	Outfall Sewers										
	Toilet Facilities										
	Capital Spares		209	286	294	428	428	428	441	465	490
	Solid Waste Infrastructure										
	Landfill Sites										
	Waste Transfer Stations										
	Waste Processing Facilities										
	Waste Drop-off Points		209	286	294	428	428	428	441	465	490
	Waste Separation Facilities										
	Electricity Generation Facilities										
	Capital Spares										
	Rail Infrastructure										
	Rail Lines										
	Rail Structures										
	Rail Furniture										
	Drainage Collection										
	Storm water Conveyance										
	Attenuation										
	MV Substations										
	LV Networks										
	Capital Spares										
	Coastal Infrastructure										
	Sand Pumps										
	Piers										
	Revetments										
	Promenades										
	Capital Spares										
	Information and Communication Infrastructure										
	Data Centres										
	Core Layers										
	Distribution Layers										

Capital Spares										
Community Assets										
Community Facilities	267	4,104	608	8,776	8,776	8,776	9,042	9,530	10,054	
Halls	267	2,707	608	5,726	5,726	5,726	5,900	6,218	6,500	
Centres		2,388		3,612	3,612	3,612	3,722	3,923	4,138	
Crèches				90	90	90	93	98	104	
Clinics/Care Centres										
Fire/Ambulance Stations										
Testing Stations										
Museums										
Galleries										
Theatres										
Libraries										
Cemeteries/Crematoria				455	455	455	469	494	521	
Police			608	912	912	912	939	990	1,045	
Parks										
Public Open Space										
Nature Reserves										
Public Ablution Facilities				632	632	632	651	686	724	
Markets										
Stalls				25	25	25	25	27	28	
Abattoirs										
Airports										
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals										
Capital Spares	267	420		3,050	3,050	3,050	3,142	3,312	3,494	
Spot and Recreation Facilities	-	1,396								
Indoor Facilities										
Outdoor Facilities		1,396		3,050	3,050	3,050	3,142	3,312	3,494	
Capital Spares										
Heritage assets										
Monuments										
Historic Buildings										
Works of Art										
Conservation Areas										
Other Heritage										
Investment properties										
Revenue Generating										
Improved Property										
Unimproved Property										
Non-revenue Generating										
Improved Property										
Unimproved Property										
Other assets										
Operational Buildings	7,943	4,205	8,419	3,651	3,651	3,651	3,761	3,964	4,182	
Municipal Offices	7,943	4,205	8,008	3,034	3,034	3,034	3,126	3,294	3,476	
Pay/Enquiry Points	7,830	4,119	8,008	2,998	2,998	2,998	3,089	3,256	3,435	
Building Plan Offices										
Workshops				36	36	36	37	39	41	
Yards										
Stores										
Laboratories										
Training Centres										
Manufacturing Plant										
Depots										
Capital Spares	113	86								
Housing	-	-	410	617	617	617	636	670	707	
Staff Housing										
Social Housing			410	617	617	617	636	670	707	
Capital Spares										
Biological or Cultivated Assets										
Biological or Cultivated Assets										
Intangible Assets										
Services										
Licences and Rights			2,667	2,619	2,619	2,619	2,698	2,844	3,001	
Water Rights										
Effluent Licenses										
Solid Waste Licenses										
Computer Software and Applications										
Land Settlement Software Applications										
Unspecified										

Computer Equipment	2,751	-	2,499	2,363	2,363	2,363	2,363	2,363	2,434	2,566	2,707
Computer Equipment	2,751	-	2,499	2,363	2,363	2,363	2,363	2,363	2,434	2,566	2,707
Furniture and Office Equipment	3,053	1,446	1,184	2,272	2,272	2,272	2,272	2,272	2,341	2,468	2,603
Furniture and Office Equipment	3,053	1,446	1,184	2,272	2,272	2,272	2,272	2,272	2,341	2,468	2,603
Machinery and Equipment	2,584	3,790	1,621	4,175	4,175	4,175	4,175	4,175	4,302	4,534	4,783
Machinery and Equipment	2,584	3,790	1,621	4,175	4,175	4,175	4,175	4,175	4,302	4,534	4,783
Transport Assets	3,083	3,123	5,840	6,080	6,080	6,080	6,080	6,080	6,265	6,603	6,966
Transport Assets	3,083	3,123	5,840	6,080	6,080	6,080	6,080	6,080	6,265	6,603	6,966
Libraries	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Depreciation	1	59,778	69,596	63,434	82,499	82,499	82,499	82,499	85,000	89,590	94,517

References

1. Depreciation based on write down values. Not including Depreciation resulting from revaluation.

Check - - - - - (0) (0)

vZvN202 Kw2vDukuza - Supporting Table SA34e Capital expenditure on the upgrading of existing assets by asset class

KZN292 KwaDukuza - Supporting Table SA34e Capital expenditure on the upgrading of existing assets by asset class												
R thousand	Description	Ref	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	Current Year 2017/18			2018/19 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			
			Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21	
Capital expenditure on upgrading of existing assets by Asset Class/Sub-class												
Infrastructure												
	Roads Infrastructure		-	-	-		13,550	16,620	9,707	23,650	24,100	42,000
	Roads		-	-	-		10,500	13,650	8,737	17,879	23,000	42,000
	Road Structures		-	-	-		10,500	13,650	8,737	17,879	23,000	42,000
	Road Furniture		-	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-
	Capital Spares		-	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-
	Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-
	Drainage Collection		-	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-
	Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-
	Attenuation		-	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-
	Electrical Infrastructure		-	-	-		3,050	2,970	2,970	5,971	1,100	-
	Power Plants		-	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-
	HV Substations		-	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-
	HV Switching Station		-	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-
	HV Transmission Conductors		-	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-
	HV Substations		-	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-
	MV Switching Stations		-	-	-		450	540	540	500	700	-
	MV Networks		-	-	-		2,600	2,430	2,430	4,471	400	-
	LV Networks		-	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-
	Capital Spares		-	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-
	Water Supply Infrastructure		-	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-
	Dams and Weirs		-	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-
	Boreholes		-	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-
	Reservoirs		-	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-
	Pump Stations		-	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-
	Water Treatment Works		-	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-
	Bulk Mains		-	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-
	Distribution		-	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-
	Distribution Points		-	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-
	PRV Stations		-	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-
	Capital Spares		-	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-
	Sanitation Infrastructure		-	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-
	Pump Station		-	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-
	Retreatment		-	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-
	Waste Water Treatment Works		-	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-
	Outfall Sewers		-	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-
	Toilet Facilities		-	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-
	Capital Spares		-	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-
	Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-
	Landfill Sites		-	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-
	Waste Transfer Stations		-	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-
	Waste Processing Facilities		-	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-
	Waste Drop-off Points		-	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-
	Waste Separation Facilities		-	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-
	Electricity Generation Facilities		-	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-
	Capital Spares		-	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-
	Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-
	Rail Lines		-	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-
	Rail Structures		-	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-
	Rail Furniture		-	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-
	Drainage Collection		-	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-
	Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-
	Attenuation		-	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-
	MV Substations		-	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-
	LV Networks		-	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-
	Capital Spares		-	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-
	Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-
	Sand Pumps		-	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-
	Piers		-	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-
	Revetments		-	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-
	Promenades		-	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-
	Capital Spares		-	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-
	Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-
	Data Centres		-	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-
	Core Layers		-	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-
	Distribution Layers		-	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-
	Capital Spares		-	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-

Community Assets	-	-	-	6,940	4,385	4,385	4,385	8,502	3,700	1,500
Community Facilities	-	-	-	150	142	142	142	150	-	-
Halls	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Centres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Crèches	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Clinics/Care Centres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fire/Ambulance Stations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Testing Stations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Museums	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Galleries	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Theatres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cemeteries/Crematoria	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Police	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Parks	-	-	-	150	142	142	142	150	-	-
Public Open Space	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Nature Reserves	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Ablution Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Markets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stalls	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Aberlours	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Airports	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	6,780	4,224	4,224	4,224	8,352	3,700	1,500
Sport and Recreation Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Indoor Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Outdoor Facilities	-	-	-	6,700	4,224	4,224	4,224	8,352	3,700	1,500
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Heritage assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Monuments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Historic Buildings	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Works of Art	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conservation Areas	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Heritage	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other assets	-	-	-	2,600	4,860	4,860	4,860	-	-	-
Operational Buildings	-	-	-	2,600	4,860	4,860	4,860	-	-	-
Municipal Offices	-	-	-	2,600	4,860	4,860	4,860	-	-	-
Pay/Enquiry Points	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Building Plan Offices	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Workshops	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Yards	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stores	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Laboratories	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Training Centres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Manufacturing Plant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depots	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Staff Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Social Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Rights	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Effluent Licenses	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Licenses	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Software and Applications	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Load Settlement Software Applications	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unspecified	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

check balance

1. Total Capital Expenditure on upgrading of existing assets (SA34e) plus Total Capital Expenditure on new assets (SA34e) must reconcile to total capital outlay

KZN292 KwaDukuza - Supporting Table SA35 Future financial implications of the capital budget

166

KZN292 KwaDukuza - Supporting Table SA35 Future financial implications of the capital budget										
R thousand	Vote Description	Ref	2018/19 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			Forecasts				
			Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21	Forecast 2021/22	Forecast 2022/23	Forecast 2023/24	Present value	
1	Capital expenditure									
	Vote 1 - Chief Operations Officer Business Unit		580	-	-	-	-	-	-	
	Vote 2 - Corporate Services Business Unit		18,650	1,800	800	-	-	-	-	
	Vote 3 - Finance Business Unit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
	Vote 4 - Economic Development Planning Business Unit		1,000	900	750	-	-	-	-	
	Vote 5 - Community Services and Public Amenities Business Unit		45,912	26,830	13,300	15,000	17,250	19,838	22,813	
	Vote 6 - Community Safety Business Unit		8,566	4,900	1,000	-	-	-	-	
	Vote 7 - Civil Engineering and Human Settlement Business Unit		116,389	143,900	103,626	78,000	89,700	103,155	118,628	
	Vote 8 - Electrical Engineering Business Unit		150,941	92,433	15,000	18,000	20,700	23,805	27,376	
	Vote 9 - Youth Development Business Unit		2,724	2,500	2,500	-	-	-	-	
	Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
	Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
	Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
	Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
	Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
List entity summary if applicable										
Total Capital Expenditure			344,762	273,263	136,976	111,000	127,650	146,798	168,817	
2	Future operational costs by vote									
	Vote 1 - Chief Operations Officer Business Unit		444	468	494	518	544	571	600	
	Vote 2 - Corporate Services Business Unit		2,968	3,128	3,300	3,466	3,639	3,821	4,012	
	Vote 3 - Finance Business Unit		1,425	1,502	1,584	1,664	1,747	1,834	1,926	
	Vote 4 - Economic Development Planning Business Unit		1,235	1,302	1,373	1,442	1,514	1,590	1,669	
	Vote 5 - Community Services and Public Amenities Business Unit		55,742	58,752	61,983	65,082	68,336	71,753	75,341	
	Vote 6 - Community Safety Business Unit		7,345	7,742	8,168	8,576	9,005	9,455	9,928	
	Vote 7 - Civil Engineering and Human Settlement Business Unit		54,675	57,627	60,796	63,836	67,028	70,380	73,898	
	Vote 8 - Electrical Engineering Business Unit		68,453	72,150	76,118	79,924	83,920	88,116	92,522	
	Vote 9 - Youth Development Business Unit		97	102	108	113	119	125	131	
	Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
	Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
	Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
	Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
	Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
List entity summary if applicable										
Total future operational costs			192,383	202,772	213,925	224,621	235,852	247,644	260,027	
3	Future revenue by source									
	Property rates									
	Service charges - electricity revenue									
	Service charges - water revenue									
	Service charges - sanitation revenue									
	Service charges - refuse revenue									
	Service charges - other									
	Rental of facilities and equipment									
	List other revenues sources if applicable									
	List entity summary if applicable									
	Total future revenue			537,145	476,035	350,900	335,621	363,502	394,442	428,844
	Net Financial Implications									

References

1. Summarise the total capital cost until capital project is operational (MFMA s19(2)(a))
2. Summary of future operational costs from when projects operational (present value until the end of each asset's useful life) (MFMA s19(2)(b))
3. Summarise the future revenue from when projects are operational, including municipal tax and tariff implications, (present value until the end of asset's useful life)

Engineering Equipment	Yes	Roads Infrastructure	750,000	1,500,000	450,000	150,000	150,000	150,000	150,000	All Wards	Renewal	New
Wooden Bridges (27 Wards)	Yes	Roads Infrastructure	4,707,000	1,500,000	-	-	-	-	-	All Wards	Renewal	New
Blind Park Bridge Replacement	Yes	Roads Infrastructure	800,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	All Wards	Renewal	New
Traffic calming measures	Yes	Community Facilities	4,250,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	All Wards	Renewal	New
Commuter Shelters	Yes	Road Structures	250,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	Ward 27	Renewal	New
Kobahi Wooden Bridge	Yes	Road Structures	250,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	Ward 27	Renewal	New
Hogje Wooden Bridge	Yes	Road Structures	250,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	Ward 27	Renewal	New
Myundwini Wooden Bridge	Yes	Road Structures	250,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	Ward 8	Renewal	New
Matenda Wooden Bridge	Yes	Road Structures	250,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	Ward 9	Renewal	New
Khalakwe Wooden Bridge	Yes	Road Structures	250,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	Ward 20	Renewal	New
Eswa Wooden Bridge	Yes	Road Structures	250,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	Ward 7	Renewal	New
Mashwini Wooden Bridge	Yes	Road Structures	250,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	Ward 15	Renewal	New
Ward 6 Construction	Yes	Road Structures	4,000,000	9,100,000	-	-	-	-	-	Ward 19	Renewal	New
Chief Albert Lutuli Road Rehab.	Yes	Roads Infrastructure	12,624,021	24,021	4,000,000	-	-	-	-	Ward 19	Renewal	New
Manor Drive and Greyridge Roads Improvements	Yes	Roads Infrastructure	4,900,000	2,500,000	3,500,000	-	-	-	-	Ward 19	Renewal	New
Baliko Business Park Road Upgrade	Yes	Roads Infrastructure	7,000,000	-	7,000,000	-	-	-	-	Ward 6	Renewal	New
Rehabilitation of Roads	Yes	Roads Infrastructure	11,162,172	-	-	-	-	-	-	All Wards	Renewal	New
Rehabilitation of Blaine Street	Yes	Roads Infrastructure	4,500,000	1,800,000	1,800,000	-	-	-	-	Ward 19	Renewal	New
Rehabilitation of Townview Road	Yes	Roads Infrastructure	2,800,000	1,000,000	1,000,000	-	-	-	-	Ward 19	Renewal	New
Rehabilitation of Russel Street	Yes	Roads Infrastructure	3,000,000	3,000,000	3,000,000	-	-	-	-	Ward 19	Renewal	New
Construction of Myoniamand Access Road	Yes	Roads Infrastructure	4,800,000	1,800,000	1,800,000	-	-	-	-	Ward 19	Renewal	New
Rehabilitation of Parking Area in King Shaka Street	Yes	Roads Infrastructure	2,000,000	1,000,000	1,000,000	-	-	-	-	Ward 19	Renewal	New
Rehabilitation of Parking Area in Huilela Street	Yes	Roads Infrastructure	2,000,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	Ward 19	Renewal	New
Rehab. Of Main Road Shaka Rocks	Yes	Roads Infrastructure	4,000,000	1,000,000	1,000,000	-	-	-	-	Ward 22	Renewal	New
Stranger Heights - Hill View Link	Yes	Roads Infrastructure	2,000,000	1,500,000	1,500,000	-	-	-	-	Ward 16	Renewal	New
Peterston road rehab	Yes	Roads Infrastructure	2,000,000	1,500,000	1,500,000	-	-	-	-	Ward 16	Renewal	New
R 102, Townview link road	Yes	Roads Infrastructure	1,000,000	1,000,000	1,000,000	-	-	-	-	Ward 19	Renewal	New
Rocky Park link to Tasting Station	Yes	Roads Infrastructure	9,200,000	1,200,000	1,200,000	-	-	-	-	Ward 19	Renewal	New
Construction of Mahatma Gandhi Sidewalk	Yes	Roads Infrastructure	6,000,000	3,000,000	3,000,000	-	-	-	-	Ward 19	Renewal	New
Upgrade of Solly Street	Yes	Roads Infrastructure	4,000,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	Ward 19	Renewal	New
Upgrade of Goodwill Rise	Yes	Roads Infrastructure	5,000,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	Ward 16	Renewal	New
Upgrade of Valley Road	Yes	Roads Infrastructure	5,000,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	Ward 16	Renewal	New
Upgrade of Darford Street	Yes	Roads Infrastructure	3,000,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	Ward 17	Renewal	New
Baunima Road Rehab.	Yes	Roads Infrastructure	3,000,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	Ward 16	Renewal	New
Intersection at Lloyd	Yes	Roads Infrastructure	7,000,000	2,500,000	2,500,000	-	-	-	-	Ward 14	Renewal	New
Baliko Civic Building	Yes	Operational Buildings	13,650,000	13,650,000	13,650,000	-	-	-	-	Ward 6	Renewal	New
Laviolette Building Extension	Yes	Operational Buildings	5,000,000	2,500,000	2,500,000	-	-	-	-	Ward 6	Renewal	New
Baliko Taxi Rank	Yes	Community Facilities	11,096,031	11,096,031	11,096,031	-	-	-	-	Ward 22	Renewal	New
Storm water Infrastructure Improvements	Yes	Roads Infrastructure	10,475,950	2,000,000	2,000,000	-	-	-	-	Wards 15,10,19,13	Renewal	New
Nkomoongo Storm Water Improvement	Yes	Roads Infrastructure	1,400,000	1,400,000	1,400,000	-	-	-	-	Ward 8	Renewal	New
Rocky Park Sportfield	Yes	Sport and Recreation Facilities	614,756	114,756	114,756	-	-	-	-	Ward 15	Renewal	New
Chris Hani Sport Field	Yes	Sport and Recreation Facilities	6,037,000	6,037,000	6,037,000	-	-	-	-	Ward 15	Renewal	New
Estas Sportfield	Yes	Sport and Recreation Facilities	5,000,000	5,000,000	5,000,000	-	-	-	-	Ward 24	Renewal	New
Madibon Wood Community Hall	Yes	Community Facilities	5,000,000	5,000,000	5,000,000	-	-	-	-	Ward 22	Renewal	New
Extension of Madibon Community Hall (Access Parking)	Yes	Community Facilities	2,300,000	2,300,000	2,300,000	-	-	-	-	Ward 27	Renewal	New
Conference Centre	Yes	Community Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	Ward 19	Renewal	New
Matenda Multi Purpose Centre	Yes	Community Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	Ward 29	Renewal	New
Grootvlei Community Hall	Yes	Community Facilities	5,000,000	4,200,000	4,200,000	-	-	-	-	Ward 15	Renewal	New
Gladhow Community Hall	Yes	Community Facilities	4,200,000	3,289,549	3,289,549	-	-	-	-	Ward 11	Renewal	New
Madibon Community Hall	Yes	Community Facilities	2,600,000	450,000	450,000	-	-	-	-	Ward 23	Renewal	New
Shayamoya Community Hall	Yes	Community Facilities	2,600,000	970,364	970,364	-	-	-	-	Ward 23	Renewal	New
Dikototeni Community Halls	Yes	Community Facilities	5,000,000	500,000	500,000	-	-	-	-	Ward 24	Renewal	New
Moiville Hall	Yes	Community Facilities	5,000,000	4,500,000	4,500,000	-	-	-	-	Ward 7	Renewal	New
Nonot Main Rd Phase 2	Yes	Roads Infrastructure	1,250,000	574,821	574,821	-	-	-	-	Ward 27	Renewal	New
Manqomthi Access Road	Yes	Roads Infrastructure	1,250,000	1,013,093	1,013,093	-	-	-	-	Ward 27	Renewal	New
Estas Internal Roads	Yes	Roads Infrastructure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	Ward 5	Renewal	New
Madibon Access	Yes	Roads Infrastructure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	Ward 5	Renewal	New
Lindani Access Road	Yes	Roads Infrastructure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	Ward 26	Renewal	New
Nyakana Access Roads & Storm water	Yes	Roads Infrastructure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	Ward 26	Renewal	New
Midibon Access Roads & Storm water	Yes	Roads Infrastructure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	Ward 26	Renewal	New
Stranger Heights Roads Improvement	Yes	Roads Infrastructure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	Ward 17	Renewal	New

Yes	Roads	Roads Infrastructure																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																									</
-----	-------	----------------------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	----

KZN292 KwaDukuza - Supporting Table SA38 Consolidated detailed operational projects

KZN292 KwaDukuza - Supporting Table SA38 Consolidated detailed operational projects																	
Municipal Vota/Operational project	Ref	4	Program/Project description	Project number	IDP Goal	Asset Class	Asset Sub-Class	GPS co-ordinates	Total Project		Prior year outcomes				2018/19 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		Project Information
									Estimate	Audited Outcome	Current Year	Budget Year	Budget Year +1	Budget Year +2	Ward location		
Thousand																	
Parent municipality:																	
List all operational projects grouped by Municipal Vota																	
Parent operational expenditure																	
List all operational projects grouped by Entity																	
Entity A																	
Water project A																	
Entity B																	
Electricity project B																	
Entity Operational expenditure																	

1. Must reconcile with Budgeted Operating Expenditure
2. As per Table SA5



TARIFF OF CHARGES

2018/2019

--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--

1. VALUE ADDED TAX MUST BE ADDED TO ALL TARIFFS LISTED BELOW (EXCEPT TO FINES, REFUNDABLE DEPOSITS, INTEREST CHARGES OR WHERE INDICATED AS INCLUSIVE OF VALUE ADDED TAX) APPROVALS OF APPLICATIONS FOR SERVICES LISTED BELOW SHALL BE SUBJECT TO THE APPLICANT OBTAINING A CLEARANCE TO THE EFFECT THAT KWADUKUZA MUNICIPAL ACCOUNTS IN THE NAME OF THE APPLICANT/OWNER ARE NOT IN ARREARS	2018/19 (EXCL VAT)	2018/19 (INCL VAT)	COMMENTS	2017/18 (EXCL VAT)	2017/18 (INCL VAT)	COMMENTS	(i)	Per banner	313.04	360.00	289.47	330.00
							(ii)	Refundable deposit (refer to note below)	200.00	200.00	R 200.00	R 200.00
	(g)	Flags:	(i)	Per banner	313.04	360.00	289.47	330.00	(i)	Per banner		
			(ii)	Refundable deposit (refer to note below)	200.00	200.00	R 200.00	R 200.00	(ii)	Refundable deposit (refer to note below)		
	(h)	Advertising vehicles	(i)	Per vehicle	3,156.52	3,630.00	2,921.05	3,330.00	(i)	Per vehicle		
			(ii)	Refundable deposit (refer to note below)	500.00	500.00	R 500.00	R 500.00	(ii)	Refundable deposit (refer to note below)		
	(i)	Private sale signs	(i)	Application fee	767.83	883.00	710.53	810.00	(i)	Application fee		
			(ii)	Refundable deposit (refer to note below)	300.00	300.00	R 300.00	R 300.00	(ii)	Refundable deposit (refer to note below)		
	(j)	Construction signs	(i)	Application fee	777.39	894.00	719.30	820.00	(i)	Application fee		
			(ii)	Refundable deposit (refer to note below)	500.00	500.00	R 500.00	R 500.00	(ii)	Refundable deposit (refer to note below)		
(k)	Brand Activations (excluding : Beaches)	(i)	Application fee (off Peak Season)	652.17	750.00			(i)	Application fee (off Peak Season)			
		(ii)	Application Fee(Peak Season)	1,304.35	1,500.00			(ii)	Application Fee(Peak Season)			
(l)	Beach Events Activation	(iii)	Refundable deposit(refer to note below)	500.00	500.00			(iii)	Refundable deposit(refer to note below)			
		i)	Application Fee(1- 3 days)	1,304.34	1,500.00			i)	Application Fee(1- 3 days)			
		ii)	Application Fee(4-10 days)	2,173.91	2,500.00			ii)	Application Fee(4-10 days)			
		iii)	Application Fee(more than 10 days)	4,347.83	5,000.00			iii)	Application Fee(more than 10 days)			
		iv)	Umbrella Fee(per umbrella, per day)	43.48	50.00			iv)	Umbrella Fee(per umbrella, per day)			
PERMANENT SIGNS												
(a)	Aerial Advertisements	(i)	Application fee - first 5sqm	384.35	442.00	355.26	405.00	(i)	Application fee - first 5sqm			
		(ii)	Additional - per sqm	109.57	126.00	100.88	115.00	(ii)	Additional - per sqm			
		(iii)	Monthly display fee per sign	82.61	95.00	74.56	85.00	(iii)	Monthly display fee per sign			
		(iv)	Annual display fee per sign	723.48	832.00	669.30	763.00	(iv)	Annual display fee per sign			
(b)	Advertising Vehicles	(i)	Application fee	777.39	894.00	719.30	820.00	(i)	Application fee			
		(ii)	Monthly display fee per sign	1,456.52	1,675.00	1,348.25	1,537.00	(ii)	Monthly display fee per sign			
		(iii)	Annual display fee per sign	14,561.74	16,746.00	13,482.46	15,370.00	(iii)	Annual display fee per sign			
		(c)	Building Attachment Signs					(c)	Building Attachment Signs			
		(i)	Application fee - first 5sqm	384.35	442.00	355.26	405.00	(i)	Application fee - first 5sqm			

1. VALUE ADDED TAX MUST BE ADDED TO ALL TARIFFS LISTED BELOW (EXCEPT TO FINES, REFUNDABLE DEPOSITS, INTEREST CHARGES OR WHERE INDICATED AS INCLUSIVE OF VALUE ADDED TAX) 2. ALL APPROVALS OF APPLICATIONS FOR SERVICES LISTED BELOW SHALL BE SUBJECT TO THE APPLICANT OBTAINING A CLEARANCE TO THE EFFECT THAT KWADUKUZA MUNICIPAL ACCOUNTS IN THE NAME OF THE APPLICANT/OWNER ARE NOT IN ARREARS	2018/19 (EXCL VAT)	2018/19 (INCL VAT)	COMMENTS	2017/18 (EXCL VAT)	2017/18 (INCL VAT)	COMMENTS
(d) Electric and Illuminated Signs (excluding digital billboards)	(ii)	Additional - per sqm	109.57	126.00	100.88	115.00
	(iii)	Monthly display fee per sign	80.87	93.00	74.56	85.00
	(iv)	Annual display fee per sign	723.48	832.00	669.30	763.00
	(i)	Application fee - first 5sqm	384.35	442.00	355.26	405.00
(c) Ground signs (excluding billboards)	(ii)	Additional - per sqm	109.57	126.00	100.88	115.00
	(iii)	Monthly display fee per sign	98.26	113.00	90.35	103.00
	(iv)	Annual display fee per sign	1,085.22	1,248.00	1,004.39	1,145.00
	(i)	Application fee - first 5sqm	384.35	442.00	355.26	405.00
(f) Projecting wall signs	(i)	Application fee - first 5sqm	576.52	663.00	533.33	608.00
	(ii)	Additional - per sqm	108.70	125.00	100.88	115.00
	(iii)	Monthly display fee per sign	97.39	112.00	90.35	103.00
	(iv)	Annual display fee per sign	1,033.04	1,188.00	956.14	1,090.00
(g) Pointer boards/Estate agents boards	(i)	Application fee (per agent)	767.83	883.00	710.53	810.00
	(ii)	Monthly display fee per 10 signs	195.65	225.00	180.70	206.00
	(iii)	Annual display fee per 10 signs	2,165.22	2,490.00	2,004.39	2,285.00
	(h) Estate agency signs	Application fee	1,215.65	1,398.00	1,125.44	1,283.00
(i) Portable/sandwich boards	(i)	Application fee	521.74	600.00	450.88	514.00
	(ii)	Monthly display fee per 30 signs	5,400.87	6,211.00	5,000.88	5,701.00
	(iii)	Annual display fee per 30 signs	767.83	883.00	710.53	810.00
	(ii)	Additional - per sqm	109.57	126.00	100.88	115.00
(j) Combination signs	(iii)	Monthly display fee per sign	194.78	224.00	179.82	205.00
	(iv)	Annual display fee per sign	2,165.22	2,490.00	2,004.39	2,285.00
	(i)	Application fee - first 5sqm	767.83	883.00	710.53	810.00
	(ii)	Additional - per sqm	109.57	126.00	100.88	115.00

1. VALUE ADDED TAX MUST BE ADDED TO ALL TARIFFS LISTED BELOW (EXCEPT TO FINES, REPURDABLE DEPOSITS, INTEREST CHARGES OR WHERE INDICATED AS INCLUSIVE OF VALUE ADDED TAX)	2. ALL APPROVALS OF APPLICATIONS FOR SERVICES LISTED BELOW SHALL BE SUBJECT TO THE APPLICANT OBTAINING A CLEARANCE TO THE EFFECT THAT KWADUKUZA MUNICIPAL ACCOUNTS IN THE NAME OF THE APPLICANT/OWNER ARE NOT IN ARREARS	2018/19 (EXCL VAT)		2018/19 (INCL VAT)		COMMENTS	2017/18 (EXCL VAT)		2017/18 (INCL VAT)		COMMENTS
		(i)	Application fee - first 5sqm	826.09	950.00		764.04	871.00			
		(ii)	Additional - per sqm	108.95	126.00	100.88	115.00				
		(iii)	Monthly display fee per sign	255.79	295.00	236.84	270.00				
		(iv)	Annual display fee per sign	2,827.89	3,252.00	2,618.42	2,985.00				
(k)	Neighbourhood watch/ Farm watch/Security signs and promotions	(i)	Application fee - first 5sqm	578.26	665.00	533.33	608.00				
		(ii)	Additional - per sqm	109.57	126.00	100.88	115.00				
		(iii)	Monthly display fee per sign (not promotional)	100.00	115.00	90.35	103.00				
		(iv)	Annual display fee per sign (not promotional)	1,056.52	1,215.00	976.32	1,113.00				
		(v)	Monthly display fee per sign (promotional)	194.78	224.00	179.82	205.00				
		(vi)	Annual display fee per sign (promotional)	2,165.22	2,490.00	2,004.39	2,285.00				
(l)	Veranda/under canopy signs	(i)	Application fee - first 5sqm	384.35	442.00	355.26	405.00				
		(ii)	Additional - per sqm	109.57	126.00	100.88	115.00				
		(iii)	Monthly display fee per sign	80.87	93.00	74.56	85.00				
		(iv)	Annual display fee per sign	722.61	831.00	668.42	762.00				
(m)	Wall signs/fascia signs	(i)	Application fee - first 5sqm	384.35	442.00	355.26	405.00				
		(ii)	Additional - per sqm	109.57	126.00	100.88	115.00				
		(iii)	Monthly display fee per sign	80.87	93.00	74.56	85.00				
		(iv)	Annual display fee per sign	722.61	831.00	668.42	762.00				
(n)	Wall signs on historical buildings for commercial use	(i)	Application fee - first 5sqm	576.52	663.00	533.33	608.00				
		(ii)	Additional - per sqm	109.57	126.00	100.88	115.00				
		(iii)	Monthly display fee per sign	98.26	113.00	90.35	103.00				
		(iv)	Annual display fee per sign	1,033.04	1,188.00	956.14	1,090.00				
(o)	Advertisements on pylons	(i)	Application fee - first 5sqm	576.52	663.00	533.33	608.00				
		(ii)	Additional - per sqm	109.57	126.00	100.88	115.00				
		(iii)	Monthly display fee per sign	98.26	113.00	90.35	103.00				
		(iv)	Annual display fee per sign	1,033.04	1,188.00	956.14	1,090.00				
(p)	Flags (permanent)	(i)	Application fee - first 5sqm	576.52	663.00	533.33	608.00				
		(ii)	Additional - per sqm	109.57	126.00	100.88	115.00				
		(iii)	Monthly display fee per sign	98.26	113.00	90.35	103.00				
		(iv)	Annual display fee per sign	1,033.04	1,188.00	956.14	1,090.00				

1. VALUE ADDED TAX MUST BE ADDED TO ALL TARIFFS LISTED BELOW (EXCEPT TO FINES, REFUNDABLE DEPOSITS, INTEREST CHARGES OR WHERE INDICATED AS INCLUSIVE OF VALUE ADDED TAX)	APPROVALS OF APPLICATIONS FOR SERVICES LISTED BELOW SHALL BE SUBJECT TO THE APPROVAL OF THE APPLICANT/OOWNER ARE NOT IN AREAS	2. ALL	APPLICANT OBTAINING A CLEARANCE TO THE EFFECT THAT KWADUKUZA MUNICIPAL ACCOUNTS IN THE NAME OF THE APPLICANT/OOWNER ARE NOT IN AREAS	COMMENTS	2017/18 (INCL VAT)	2017/18 (EXCL VAT)	COMMENTS	2018/19 (INCL VAT)	2018/19 (EXCL VAT)	COMMENTS	2018/19 (INCL VAT)	2018/19 (EXCL VAT)	COMMENTS	2017/18 (INCL VAT)	2017/18 (EXCL VAT)	COMMENTS
(i)	Application fee		576.52	663.00	533.33	608.00										
(ii)	Monthly display fee per sign		98.26	113.00	90.35	103.00										
(iii)	Annual display fee per sign		1,033.04	1,188.00	956.14	1,090.00										
Wall Painted Advertisements (New as per bylaw)							NEW									
(i)	Application fee-first 5sqm		565.22	650.00												
(ii)	Additional - per sqm		106.96	123.00												
(iii)	Monthly display fee per sign		96.52	111.00												
(iv)	Annual display fee per sign		1,013.91	1,166.00												
Sky Signs							NEW									
(i)	Application fee-first 5sqm		565.22	650.00												
(ii)	Additional - per sqm		106.96	123.00												
(iii)	Monthly display fee per sign		96.52	111.00												
(iv)	Annual display fee per sign		1,013.91	1,166.00												
Root Signs							NEW									
(i)	Application fee-first 5sqm		565.22	650.00												
(ii)	Additional - per sqm		106.96	123.00												
(iii)	Monthly display fee per sign		96.52	111.00												
(iv)	Annual display fee per sign		1,013.91	1,166.00												
School Signs (Charge applied for advertising of a brand)							- NEW									
(i)	Application fee-first 5sqm		376.57	433.00												
(ii)	Additional - per sqm		106.93	123.00												
(iii)	Monthly display fee per sign		79.13	91.00												
(iv)	Annual display fee per sign		709.57	816.00												
Development Boards/ Development Advertising (Charge applied for advertising of a development)							NEW									
(i)	Application fee-first 5sqm		869.57	1,000.01												
(ii)	Additional - per sqm		130.43	150.00												
(iii)	Monthly display fee per sign		217.39	250.00												
(iv)	Annual display fee per sign		2,608.70	3,000.00												
Gantry Signs (Tariff Excludes Electricity consumption fee, Electricity consumption fee will need to be paid as per electricity tariffs)							NEW									
(i)	Pre-recruiting, first 18m2		2,226.00													
(ii)	Pre-recruiting, after first 18m2		196.12													
(iii)	Application Fee,per m2, upto 36m2(Non-Illuminated)-Single sided		152.17													
(iv)	Application Fee,per m2, upto 36m2(Non-Illuminated)-Double sided		304.35													

1. VALUE ADDED TAX MUST BE ADDED TO ALL TARIFFS LISTED BELOW (EXCEPT TO FINES, REFUNDABLE DEPOSITS, INTEREST CHARGES OR WHERE INDICATED AS INCLUSIVE OF VALUE ADDED TAX) 2. ALL APPROVALS OF APPLICATIONS FOR SERVICES LISTED BELOW SHALL BE SUBJECT TO THE APPLICANT OBTAINING A CLEARANCE TO THE EFFECT THAT KWADUKUZA MUNICIPAL ACCOUNTS IN THE NAME OF THE APPLICANT/OWNER ARE NOT IN ARREARS	(v)	Annual Display Fee-Non-Illuminated , per m2, upto 36m2-Single sided	869.56	1,000.00	2018/19 (EXCL VAT) (INCL VAT)	COMMENTS	2017/18 (EXCL VAT) (INCL VAT)	2017/18 (EXCL VAT) (INCL VAT)	COMMENTS
	(vi)	Annual Display Fee-Non-Illuminated , per m2, upto 36m2-Double sided	2,173.91	2,500.00	2018/19 (EXCL VAT) (INCL VAT)	COMMENTS	2017/18 (EXCL VAT) (INCL VAT)	2017/18 (EXCL VAT) (INCL VAT)	COMMENTS
	(vii)	Application Fee,per m2, upto 36m2(Illuminated)-Single sided	304.35	350.00					
	(viii)	Application Fee,per m2, upto 36m2(Illuminated)-Double sided	608.70	700.00	2018/19 (EXCL VAT) (INCL VAT)	COMMENTS	2017/18 (EXCL VAT) (INCL VAT)	2017/18 (EXCL VAT) (INCL VAT)	COMMENTS
	(ix)	Annual Display Fee-Illuminated(no change of face), per m2, upto 36m2-Single sided	3,043.47	3,500.00					
	(x)	Annual Display Fee-Illuminated(no change of face), per m2, upto 36m2-Double sided	4,347.82	5,000.00	2018/19 (EXCL VAT) (INCL VAT)	COMMENTS	2017/18 (EXCL VAT) (INCL VAT)	2017/18 (EXCL VAT) (INCL VAT)	COMMENTS
	(xi)	Application Fee,per sqm, upto 36m2(Illuminated change of face)-Single sided	434.78	500.00					
	(xii)	Application Fee,per m2, upto 36m2(Illuminated change of face)-Double sided	652.17	750.00	2018/19 (EXCL VAT) (INCL VAT)	COMMENTS	2017/18 (EXCL VAT) (INCL VAT)	2017/18 (EXCL VAT) (INCL VAT)	COMMENTS
	(xiii)	Annual Display Fee-Illuminated(change of face)-Double sided	4,347.82	5,000.00					
	(xiv)	Annual Display Fee-Illuminated(change of face), per m2, upto 36m2-Double sided	8,695.65	10,000.00	2018/19 (EXCL VAT) (INCL VAT)	COMMENTS	2017/18 (EXCL VAT) (INCL VAT)	2017/18 (EXCL VAT) (INCL VAT)	COMMENTS
	(xv)	TARIFFS (i) TO (v) FEES ARE STIPULATED IN THE CONTRACTS OF THE RESPECTIVE SERVICE PROVIDERS ENGAGED BY THE KWADUKUZA MUNICIPALITY							
(x)	Litter bins				2018/19 (EXCL VAT) (INCL VAT)	COMMENTS	2017/18 (EXCL VAT) (INCL VAT)	2017/18 (EXCL VAT) (INCL VAT)	COMMENTS
	(i)	Application fee - North	545.22	627.00					
	(ii)	Application fee - South	1,089.57	1,253.00	2018/19 (EXCL VAT) (INCL VAT)	COMMENTS	2017/18 (EXCL VAT) (INCL VAT)	2017/18 (EXCL VAT) (INCL VAT)	COMMENTS
	(iii)	Monthly display fee per sign	95.65	110.00					
	(iv)	Monthly display fee per sign - South			2018/19 (EXCL VAT) (INCL VAT)	COMMENTS	2017/18 (EXCL VAT) (INCL VAT)	2017/18 (EXCL VAT) (INCL VAT)	COMMENTS
	(v)	Annual display fee per sign	1,053.91	1,212.00					
(y)	Illuminated street name signs				2018/19 (EXCL VAT) (INCL VAT)	COMMENTS	2017/18 (EXCL VAT) (INCL VAT)	2017/18 (EXCL VAT) (INCL VAT)	COMMENTS
	(i)	Application fee - North	780.00	897.00					
	(ii)	Application fee - South	1,461.74	1,681.00	2018/19 (EXCL VAT) (INCL VAT)	COMMENTS	2017/18 (EXCL VAT) (INCL VAT)	2017/18 (EXCL VAT) (INCL VAT)	COMMENTS
	(iii)	Monthly display fee per sign	106.09	122.00					
	(iv)	Monthly display fee per sign - South			2018/19 (EXCL VAT) (INCL VAT)	COMMENTS	2017/18 (EXCL VAT) (INCL VAT)	2017/18 (EXCL VAT) (INCL VAT)	COMMENTS
	(v)	Annual display fee per sign	1,373.91	1,580.00					
(z)	Street light/street pole signs, etc				2018/19 (EXCL VAT) (INCL VAT)	COMMENTS	2017/18 (EXCL VAT) (INCL VAT)	2017/18 (EXCL VAT) (INCL VAT)	COMMENTS
	(i)	Application fee - North	721.74	830.00					
	(ii)	Application fee - South	1,443.48	1,660.00	2018/19 (EXCL VAT) (INCL VAT)	COMMENTS	2017/18 (EXCL VAT) (INCL VAT)	2017/18 (EXCL VAT) (INCL VAT)	COMMENTS
	(iii)	Monthly display fee per sign	86.96	100.00					
	(iv)	Monthly display fee per sign - South			2018/19 (EXCL VAT) (INCL VAT)	COMMENTS	2017/18 (EXCL VAT) (INCL VAT)	2017/18 (EXCL VAT) (INCL VAT)	COMMENTS
	(v)	Street Pole Banners, first turn	713.04	820.00					
	(vi)	Street Pole Banners, per pole	130.43	150.00	2018/19 (EXCL VAT) (INCL VAT)	COMMENTS	2017/18 (EXCL VAT) (INCL VAT)	2017/18 (EXCL VAT) (INCL VAT)	COMMENTS
		Annual display fee per sign	995.65	1,145.00					

I. VALUE ADDED TAX MUST BE ADDED TO ALL TARIFFS LISTED BELOW (EXCEPT TO FINES, REFUNDABLE DEPOSITS, INTEREST CHARGES OR WHERE INDICATED AS INCLUSIVE OF VALUE ADDED TAX) 2. ALL APPROVALS OF APPLICATIONS FOR SERVICES LISTED BELOW SHALL BE SUBJECT TO THE APPLICANT OBTAINING A CLEARANCE TO THE EFFECT THAT KWADUDUZA MUNICIPAL ACCOUNTS IN THE NAME OF THE APPLICANT/OWNER ARE NOT IN ARREARS	(a)	(aa)	Billboards (Non Illuminated)		2018/19 (EXCL VAT)	2018/19 (INCL VAT)	COMMENTS	2017/18 (EXCL VAT)	2017/18 (INCL VAT)	COMMENTS
			(i)	Pre -scrutiny, first 18m2	2,267.83	2,608.00		2,100.00	2,394.00	NEW
			(ii)	Pre -scrutiny, first 18m2	200.00	230.00		185.09	211.00	NEW
			(iii)	Application fee - first 36sqm	2,255.65	2,594.00		2,088.60	2,381.00	
			(iv)	Additional - per sqm	252.17	290.00		233.33	266.00	
			(v)	Monthly display fee per m2, upto 36m2 - private property (North)- Single Sided	62.42	72.00	NEW			
			(vi)	Additional - per m2 after first 36m2	149.38	172.00	NEW			
			(vii)	Monthly display fee per m2, upto 36m2- private property (North)- Double Sided	125.22	144.00	NEW			
			(viii)	Additional - per m2 after first 36m2	300.00	345.00	NEW			
			(ix)	Monthly display fee per m2, upto 36m2 - private property,(South)-Single Sided	125.22	144.00	NEW			
			(x)	Additional-per m2,after first 36m2	212.17	244.00	NEW			
			(xiv)	Annual display fee per m2, upto 36m2 - private property, (North)-Single Sided	624.35	718.00	NEW			
			(xv)	Additional- per m2 after first 36m2	711.30	818.00	NEW			
			(xvi)	Annual display fee per m2, upto 36m2 - private property, (North)-Double Sided	1,248.70	1,436.00	NEW			
			(xvii)	Additional- per m2 after first 36m2	1,422.61	1,636.00	NEW			
			(xviii)	Annual display fee per sqm, upto 36m2- private property, (South)-Single sided	1,248.70	1,436.00	NEW			
			(xix)	Additional-per m2 after first 36m2	1,335.65	1,536.00	NEW			
			(xx)	Annual display fee per m2, upto 36m2 - private property, (South)-Double sided	2,497.39	2,872.00	NEW			
			(xxi)	Additional-per m2 after first 36m2	2,671.30	3,072.00	NEW			
			(xxii)	Monthly display fee per m2, upto 36m2 - Council property, (North)- Single sided	65.22	75.00	NEW			
			(xxiii)	Additional-per sqm after first 36m2	152.17	175.00	NEW			
			(xxiv)	Monthly display fee per sqm, upto 36m2 - Council property, (North)- Double sided	130.43	150.00	NEW			
			(xxv)	Additional-per m2 after first 36m2	304.35	350.00	NEW			
			(xxvi)	Monthly display fee per m2, upto 36m2 - Council property(South)-Single sided	126.09	145.00	NEW			
			(xxvii)	Additional-per m2 after first 36m2	213.04	245.00	NEW			
			(xxviii)	Monthly display fee per m2, upto 36m2 - Council property(South)-Double sided	250.43	288.00	NEW			
			(xxix)	Additional-per m2 after first 36m2	424.35	488.00	NEW			
			(xxx)	Annual display fee per m2, upto 36m2 - Council property, (North)-Single sided	582.61	670.00	NEW			
			(xxxi)	Additional-per m2 after first 36m2	582.61	670.00	NEW			
			(xxxii)	Annual display fee per m2, upto 36m2 - Council property, (North)-Double sided	1,165.22	1,340.00	NEW			

2018/19 (EXCL VAT)	2018/19 (INCL VAT)	COMMENTS	2017/18 (EXCL VAT)	2017/18 (INCL VAT)	COMMENTS	2017/18 (EXCL VAT)	2017/18 (INCL VAT)	COMMENTS
1. VALUE ADDED TAX MUST BE ADDED TO ALL TARIFFS LISTED BELOW (EXCEPT TO FINES, REFUNDABLE DEPOSITS, INTEREST CHARGES OR WHERE INDICATED AS INCLUSIVE OF VALUE ADDED TAX) 2. ALL APPLICANTS OBTAINING A CLEARANCE TO THE EFFECT THAT KWADUKUZA MUNICIPAL ACCOUNTS IN THE NAME OF THE APPLICANT/OWNER ARE NOT IN ARREARS	(xx)	Annual display fee per m2, upto 36m2 - Council property, (South) - Double sided	8,695.65	10,000.00	NEW			
	(cc)	Other signs on Council Property						
	(i)	Application fee	361.74	416.00		334.21	381.00	
	(iii)	Monthly display fee per sign	75.65	87.00		69.30	79.00	
	(iii)	Annual display fee per sign	680.87	783.00		630.70	719.00	
	(dd)	Penalties						
	(i)	For the erection of any sign without approval, per week				As laid down in By-laws		
	(ii)	For the erection of any billboard without approval, per week				As laid down in By-laws		
	(iii)	For the erection of posters without approval, per week	58.57	68.00	NEW	As laid down in By-laws		
	(iv)	Removal of posters by the municipality, per poster	58.26	67.00		As laid down in By-laws	63.00	NEW
	(ee)	Additional			NEW			
	(i)	Approved Estate Agency Stickers: Per additional sticker , damaged/Lost stickers	89.69	100.00				
	(ff)	Exemption of Tariffs			NEW			
	(i)	Government Departments(proof must be provided)						
	(ii)	Non-Profit Organisations, refundable deposits payable- Provide NPO Certificate						
	(iii)	Semi-Private schools 50% of fees applicable, proof must be provided of government funding						
	(iv)	NGOs, refundable deposits payable as per NPOs- Provide NGO Certificate						
B 1 BEACH MANAGEMENT								
DEPOSIT: In respect of (a), (b), (c) and (d) below, the following deposit is payable by all applicants to safeguard the Municipality against damages. In addition, should damages be in excess of the specified deposit, a recovery of cost + 10% will be claimed from the applicant.								
a)	Beach Entertainment/Promotion							
(i)	Approved events (KDCPA & Council per day or part thereof)	3,402.61	3,913.00			3,150.00	3,591.00	
(iii)	Other events (non-Council)	4,495.65	5,170.00			4,162.28	4,745.00	
b)	Film Shoot							
(i)	Commercial per day or part thereof	4,305.22	4,951.00			3,985.96	4,544.00	
(iii)	Feature film per day or part thereof	2,292.17	2,636.00			2,122.81	2,420.00	
c)	Promotions, per day or part thereof					-	-	
d)	Wedding ceremonies							
	(i)	Wedding ceremony, only permitted if no closure is required, per day or part thereof	1,508.70	1,735.00		1,396.49	1,592.00	
	(iii)	Wedding ceremony and reception, only permitted if no closure is required, per day or part thereof	5,156.52	5,930.00		4,774.56	5,443.00	

1. VALUE ADDED TAX MUST BE ADDED TO ALL TARIFFS LISTED BELOW (EXCEPT TO FINES, REFUNDABLE DEPOSITS, INTEREST CHARGES OR WHERE INDICATED AS INCLUSIVE OF VALUE ADDED TAX) 2. ALL APPROVALS OF APPLICATIONS FOR SERVICES LISTED BELOW SHALL BE SUBJECT TO THE APPLICANT OBTAINING A CLEARANCE TO THE EFFECT THAT KWADUKUZA MUNICIPAL ACCOUNTS IN THE NAME OF THE APPLICANT/OWNER ARE NOT IN ARREARS	2018/19 (EXCL VAT)	2018/19 (INCL VAT)	COMMENTS	2017/18 (EXCL VAT)	2017/18 (INCL VAT)	COMMENTS
(iiii) Wedding reception, only permitted if no closure is required, per day or part thereof				-	-	
e) Approved educational/training events if no closure is required						
f) Approved religious services if no closure is required						
g) Sports						
(i) Sporting events, per day or part thereof	2,434.78	2,800.00		2,254.39	2,570.00	
(ii) Stopover sporting events, per day or part thereof	1,217.39	1,400.00		1,127.19	1,285.00	
(iii) Sporting events / team building per day or part thereof	2,434.78	2,800.00		2,254.39	2,570.00	
(iiii) Refundable deposit in respect of sporting events						
h) Where temporary closure is required, per day or part thereof	10,326.96	11,876.00		9,561.40	10,900.00	
i) Any other event not prescribed above, per day or part thereof - a 50% refundable deposit is included in the tariff	2,293.04	2,637.00		2,122.81	2,420.00	
Any reduction of the above tariffs is subject to Council approval and agreement						
B 2 BENCHES						
a) Erection of memorial benches						
(4) Benchroom, per-space		500.00	DELETE	500.00	570.00	NEW
(5) Inland, per-space			DELETE	250.00	285.00	NEW
(i) Cost per bench	2,173.00	2,500.00	NEW			
B 3 BUILDING PLANS & SPECIFICATIONS:						
*DISCLAIMER: The following applications are exempt from the payment of scrutiny fees						
Applications in respect of any building to be erected by or on behalf of the State. In this context "State" means an "organ of State" as defined in Section 239 of the Constitution. This is interpreted as those institutions which are an intrinsic part of government and those institutions outside the public service which are controlled by the State – ie where the majority of the members of the controlling body are appointed by the State or where the functions of that body and their exercise is prescribed by the State to such extent that it is effectively in control.						
1	Building Plans for all buildings and structures, including Housing projects managed by the Local Authority, erected for and by the Local Authority. (Plans must be submitted and approved prior to construction.)					
2.	Applications in respect of alterations and/or additions to any building older than 60 years and of special heritage significance subject to the following provisos: The exemption will be applicable for internal alterations and external, including renovations and repairs, where at least two thirds of the heritage fabric is retained as determined by the Municipality's Heritage Resource officials. The exemption will not apply to applications where only the shell of the original building is retained. The exemption will be applicable for existing buildings on condition that the architectural floor area of the additions is less than 25% of the architectural floor area of the original building. The exemption will not apply to applications for new separate buildings on the same Erf.					
3.	Applications from organisations providing residential facilities to the elderly and homeless children who qualify for rates relief in terms of: (a) the criteria mentioned in Item 6.7 of the Rates Policy and; (b) accreditation obtained from the Homeless Agency Committee (HOMAC) as stipulated in the Children's Act No. 38 of 2005. It will be required from the owner of the property on which the building plans is to be submitted to provide sufficient proof that he/she has been relieved from the payment of rates by the City's Revenue Department in terms of (a) or has obtained accreditation from HOMAC in terms of (b).					
4.	Applications from organisations providing residential facilities to the elderly and homeless children who qualify for rates relief in terms of: (a) the criteria mentioned in Item 6.7 of the Rates Policy and; (b) accreditation obtained from the Homeless Agency Committee (HOMAC) as stipulated in the Children's Act No. 38 of 2005. It will be required from the owner of the property on which the building plans is to be submitted to provide sufficient proof that he/she has been relieved from the payment of rates by the City's Revenue Department in terms of (a) or has obtained accreditation from HOMAC in terms of (b).					

1. VALUE ADDED TAX MUST BE ADDED TO ALL TARIFFS LISTED BELOW (EXCEPT TO FINES, REFUNDABLE DEPOSITS, INTEREST CHARGES OR WHERE INDICATED AS INCLUSIVE OF VALUE ADDED TAX) APPROVALS OF APPLICATIONS FOR SERVICES LISTED BELOW SHALL BE SUBJECT TO THE APPLICANT OBTAINING A CLEARANCE TO THE EFFECT THAT KWABUDUKUZA MUNICIPAL ACCOUNTS IN THE NAME OF THE APPLICANT/OWNER ARE NOT IN ARREARS	2018/19 (EXCL VAT)	2018/19 (INCL VAT)	COMMENTS	2017/18 (EXCL VAT)	2017/18 (INCL VAT)	COMMENTS
5. All Applications required to address/give effect to success full resettlement claims in terms of the Restitution of Land Rights Act, as well as in cases where land has been allocated to a successful claimant, such claimant is allowed to submit only one application (building plan), for residential development only which application(s) will be exempted from building plan fees as per normal fees.						
The Planning & Building Development Management may authorise exemption from building plan application tariffs in cases where a building plan decision was set aside in a court of law and is required in terms of a court to be resubmitted to the City for decision, subject here to that it is the same plan as originally submitted.						
6						No plan shall be deemed lodged unless the appropriate fee has been paid and the application form properly completed.
						a) Upon lodgment thereof or their examination and inspection of the intended work:
						(i) For the first 20 sq.m of floor area (Combined Drainage and Plan Fees.)
						(iii) Thereafter per 20 sq.m
						b) Sewer plan submitted under separate application
						c) Structural alterations where the floor area is not increased a fee of
						d) Amended Plans/Deviations where the floor area is not increased a fee of
						e) Swimming pools
						f) Minor building works
						g) Minimum Plan Fees payable in respect of Alterations / Additions except as otherwise specified.
						h) Pre-Scrutiny of Plan
						(i) For the first 20 sq.m of floor area (Combined Drainage and Plan Fees.)
						(ii) Thereafter per 20 sqm
						i) Retaining / Boundary wall
						j) Cancellation of plans prior to Approval -The % Deduction for Administration cost shall be
						k) Application for Building Plan Approval Extension (1 month prior to expiry)
						l) Revalidation of Expired Plans (1 day post expiry)
						m) Application for Demolitions Permit
						n) Department of Human Settlements: Subsidised Housing -The % Discount of the full payable fee shall be
						For any addition and alteration to an existing building where the additional area is:-
						(i) 0 to 36 m2 - The % Discount on the Payable Fee shall be
						(ii) 37 to 74 m2 - The % Discount on the Payable Fee shall be
						(iii) 75 to 100 m2 - The % Discount on the Payable Fee shall be
						(iv) 101m2 plus - The % Discount on the Payable Fee shall be
						o) Land Reform projects -The % Discount of the full payable fee shall be
						For any addition and alteration to an existing building where the additional area is:-

I. VALUE ADDED TAX MUST BE ADDED TO ALL TARIFFS LISTED BELOW (EXCEPT TO FINES, REFUNDABLE DEPOSITS, INTEREST CHARGES OR WHERE INDICATED AS INCLUSIVE OF VALUE ADDED TAX) 2. ALL APPROVALS OF APPLICATIONS FOR SERVICES LISTED BELOW SHALL BE SUBJECT TO THE APPLICANT OBTAINING A CLEARANCE TO THE EFFECT THAT KWABUKUZA MUNICIPAL ACCOUNTS IN THE NAME OF THE APPLICANT/OWNER ARE NOT IN ARREARS	2018/19 (EXCL VAT)		2018/19 (INCL VAT)		2017/18 (EXCL VAT)		2017/18 (INCL VAT)		COMMENTS	
	(i)	0 to 36 m2 - The % Discount on the Payable Fee shall be	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%		
p)	(i)	37 to 74 m2 - The % Discount on the Payable Fee shall be	50%	50%	50%	50%	50%	50%		
	(iii)	75 to 100 m2 - The % Discount on the Payable Fee shall be	25%	25%	25%	25%	25%	25%		
	(iv)	101m2 plus - The % Discount on the Payable Fee shall be	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%		
	LED/KDM: Projects		No charge	No charge	No charge	No charge	No charge	No charge		
q)	Any Place of Worship where permission has been granted for public assembly and where buildings are used for worship purposes		Amount	No charge	No charge	No charge	No charge	No charge		
r)	(i)	50% exemption will be granted subject to the discretion of council.								
	(iii)	100% exemption will be granted subject to the discretion of council.	No charge	No charge						
	Factories / Warehouses,									
s)	(i)	for the 1st 20m2 of floor area-	1,210.43	1,392.00	1,120.42	1,277.28				
	(ii)	Thereafter per m2	21.74	25.00	20.14	22.96				
	Re-inspection fees:		343.48	395.00	318.00	362.52				
	Search Fee : Building Plan		66.96	77.00	61.48	70.09				
u)	Research Fee : Engineering Services		186.09	214.00	171.72	195.76				
v)	Copy of Plans/Paper copies									
	(i)	A4 copy	3.48	4.00	3.18	3.63				
	(ii)	A3 copy	6.96	8.00	6.36	7.25				
	(iii)	A2 copy	40.87	47.00	37.10	42.29				
	(iv)	A1 copy	60.87	70.00	55.65	63.44				
	(v)	A0 copy	109.57	126.00	100.70	114.80				
	Plumbers Annual Registration fee		194.78	224.00	180.20	205.43				
x)	Rental of hoarding, sidewalk,parking bay, per sqm per week		876.52	1,008.00	810.90	924.43				
y)	Early commencement request for minor building works and swimming pool, retaining wall and boundary wall		822.61	946.00	761.29	867.87	NEW			
z)	Early commencement									
	(i)	Request for Minor building works, domestic swimming pool, retaining wall and boundary wall - less than 1.8 metres in height.	919.94	1,058.00	NEW					
	(ii)	Request per square metre, other building works.	12.17	14.00						
	(iii)	Request for earthworks (per m2).	9.82	12.00	NEW					
	Masas Applications: Radio, Cellular and Television		3,074.00	3,236.00	NEW					
-y)	Early commencement request per sqm, other building works-				DELETE	10.07	11.48			
-y)	Early commencement request for earthworks (per m2)-				DELETE	8.12	9.26	NEW		
z)	Waiver of tariffs: Building plan fees for Human Settlements projects, social amenities or related developments may be waived in terms of Council's relevant approved policy		R0.00	R0.00	R0.00	R0.00	R0.00			
B4		OCCUPATION CERTIFICATES								
		NEW								

1. VALUE ADDED TAX MUST BE ADDED TO ALL TARIFFS LISTED BELOW (EXCEPT TO FINES, REFUNDABLE DEPOSITS, INTEREST CHARGES OR WHERE INDICATED AS INCLUSIVE OF VALUE ADDED TAX)	2. ALL APPLICANTS OBTAINING A CLEARANCE TO THE EFFECT THAT KWADUKUZA MUNICIPAL ACCOUNTS IN THE NAME OF THE APPLICANT/OWNER ARE NOT IN ARREARS	2018/19 (EXCL VAT)	2018/19 (INCL VAT)	COMMENTS	2017/18 (EXCL VAT)	2017/18 (INCL VAT)	COMMENTS
a) Request for an Occupancy Certificate	1,200.00	1,380.00		Where an application for Occupancy Certificate is lodged for: (a) an existing building where such certificate was not issued on completion of building works and prior to occupancy, (b) all buildings that lodge applications 9 months and more after the buildings had been deemed completed by Council and/or occupied. In these instances, an "As Built Plan" is required in both circumstances.			
b) Application for a Temporary Occupation Certificate							
(i) Unit per Temporary structure : Application for permission to occupy a building before issuing the certificate of occupancy	960.00	1,104.00					
(ii) Minimum fee per square metre: Application for permission to occupy building early prior to issuing of O/C. This fee is only applicable to addition/ deviations / As Built applications	11.45	14.00					
c) Tariffs Applicable for Buildings							
(i) - (iv) The application for permission to occupy a building before issuing the certificate of occupancy							
(i) Buildings from 0m2 to 600m2	1,200.00	1,380.00					
(ii) Buildings from 601m2 to 1000m2	1,800.00	2,070.00					
(iii) Buildings from 1001m2 to 5000m2	5,400.00	6,210.00					
(iv) Buildings from 5001m2 and above	7,200.00	8,280.00					
d) Extension of Temporary Occupation - per application : Extension of temporal Occupation can be up to 91 days or at the discretion of the Council	360.00	414.00					
e) Extension of Validity - per application : For consideration of extending plan validity extensions must be applied for prior to lapse date of the plan.	960.00	1,104.00					
* NB - It must be noted that the Kwadukuza Municipality and all its entities and departments are exempted from the above tariffs as per the Finance Guidelines however, compliance with the National Building Regulations and Standards Act, (Act No. 3 of 1977), is still a requirement.							
B 4 VERGE / PLAN DEPOSITS:							
(a) On approval of a building plan, prior to the commencement of any work, the owner of the site shall pay a verge and plan deposit as follows:							
(i) New dwelling	1,286.09	1,479.00			1,190.38	1,357.03	
(ii) Swimming pool	1,286.09	1,479.00			1,190.38	1,357.03	
(iii) For alterations, additions	1,286.09	1,479.00			1,190.38	1,357.03	
(iv) Multi Units (town houses)	10,926.09	12,565.00			10,116.64	11,532.97	
(v) Boundary/retaining walls	1,097.39	1,262.00			1,015.48	1,157.65	
The % deposit refundable shall be	50%	50%			50%	50%	
The payment of verge deposits does not apply to properties situated in gated estates							

B 5 BID DOCUMENTS (NON REFUNDABLE)									
a) Technical tenders									
(i) Projects in the value between R200 000 to R2 000 000									
(ii) Projects in the value between R2 000 000 to R10 000 000									
(iii) Projects in the value between R2 000 000 to R10 000 000									
(iiii) Projects over R10 000 000									
Non-technical tenders									
(i) Projects in the value between R200 000 to R2 000 000									
(ii) Projects in the value between R2 000 000 to R10 000 000									
(iii) Projects over R10 000 000									
(iiii) Projects over R10 000 000									
b) Projects in the value between R200 000 to R2 000 000									
(i) Projects in the value between R200 000 to R2 000 000									
(ii) Projects in the value between R2 000 000 to R10 000 000									
(iii) Projects over R10 000 000									
(iiii) Projects over R10 000 000									
c) Other - closed quotations									
(i) Projects in the value between R30 000 to R200 000									
(ii) Projects over R10 000 000									
(iii) Projects over R10 000 000									
(iiii) Projects over R10 000 000									
BUSINESS LICENSES, INFORMAL TRADING AND FILMING TARIFFS OF CHARGES									
a) Sale or supply of meals or perishable foodstuffs as per Item 1 of Schedule 1 of Act 71 of 1991									
(i) Business Licence Application for Restaurants, nightclubs, massage parlours, cinemas, funeral parlours (mortuary) or any other entertainment facility.									
(aa) Application Fee									
(bb) Licence Issue Fee (upon approval)									
(cc) Renewal Application Fee									
(dd) Licence Issue Fee (Renewal)									
b) Provision of Health Facility or entertainment as per Item 2 of Schedule 1 of Act 71 of 1991									
(i) Business Licence Application for Restaurants, nightclubs, massage parlours, cinemas, funeral parlours (mortuary) or any other entertainment facility.									
(aa) Application Fee									
(bb) Licence Issue Fee (upon approval)									
(cc) Renewal Application Fee									
(dd) Licence Issue Fee (Renewal)									
c) Sale or supply of meals or perishable foodstuffs as per Item 3 of Schedule 1 of Act 71 of 1991									
(i) Business Licence Application for food vending or hawking facilities.									
(aa) Application Fee									
(bb) Licence Issue Fee (upon approval)									
(cc) Renewal Application Fee									
(dd) Licence Issue Fee (Renewal)									
d) Sale or supply of meals and Liquor for consumption on and off premises as per the Liquor Act 6 of 2010									
(aa) Application Fee									
(bb) Licence Issue Fee (upon approval)									
(cc) Renewal Application Fee									
(dd) Licence Issue Fee (Renewal)									

B 6 BUSINESS LICENSES, INFORMAL TRADING AND FILMING TARIFFS OF CHARGES									
a) Sale or supply of meals or perishable foodstuffs as per Item 1 of Schedule 1 of Act 71 of 1991									
(i) Business Licence Application for Restaurants, nightclubs, massage parlours, cinemas, funeral parlours (mortuary) or any other entertainment facility.									
(aa) Application Fee									
(bb) Licence Issue Fee (upon approval)									
(cc) Renewal Application Fee									
(dd) Licence Issue Fee (Renewal)									
b) Provision of Health Facility or entertainment as per Item 2 of Schedule 1 of Act 71 of 1991									
(i) Business Licence Application for Restaurants, nightclubs, massage parlours, cinemas, funeral parlours (mortuary) or any other entertainment facility.									
(aa) Application Fee									
(bb) Licence Issue Fee (upon approval)									
(cc) Renewal Application Fee									
(dd) Licence Issue Fee (Renewal)									
c) Sale or supply of meals or perishable foodstuffs as per Item 3 of Schedule 1 of Act 71 of 1991									
(i) Business Licence Application for food vending or hawking facilities.									
(aa) Application Fee									
(bb) Licence Issue Fee (upon approval)									
(cc) Renewal Application Fee									
(dd) Licence Issue Fee (Renewal)									
d) Sale or supply of meals and Liquor for consumption on and off premises as per the Liquor Act 6 of 2010									
(aa) Application Fee									
(bb) Licence Issue Fee (upon approval)									
(cc) Renewal Application Fee									
(dd) Licence Issue Fee (Renewal)									

B 5 BID DOCUMENTS (NON REFUNDABLE)									
a) Technical tenders									
(i) Projects in the value between R200 000 to R2 000 000									
(ii) Projects in the value between R2 000 000 to R10 000 000									
(iii) Projects in the value between R2 000 000 to R10 000 000									
(iiii) Projects over R10 000 000									
Non-technical tenders									
(i) Projects in the value between R200 000 to R2 000 000									
(ii) Projects in the value between R2 000 000 to R10 000 000									
(iii) Projects over R10 000 000									
(iiii) Projects over R10 000 000									
c) Other - closed quotations									
(i) Projects in the value between R30 000 to R200 000									
(ii) Projects over R10 000 000									
(iii) Projects over R10 000 000									
(iiii) Projects over R10 000 000									
BUSINESS LICENSES, INFORMAL TRADING AND FILMING TARIFFS OF CHARGES									
a) Sale or supply of meals or perishable foodstuffs as per Item 1 of Schedule 1 of Act 71 of 1991									
(i) Business Licence Application for Restaurants, nightclubs, massage parlours, cinemas, funeral parlours (mortuary) or any other entertainment facility.									
(aa) Application Fee									
(bb) Licence Issue Fee (upon approval)									
(cc) Renewal Application Fee									
(dd) Licence Issue Fee (Renewal)									
b) Provision of Health Facility or entertainment as per Item 2 of Schedule 1 of Act 71 of 1991									
(i) Business Licence Application for Restaurants, nightclubs, massage parlours, cinemas, funeral parlours (mortuary) or any other entertainment facility.									
(aa) Application Fee									
(bb) Licence Issue Fee (upon approval)									
(cc) Renewal Application Fee									
(dd) Licence Issue Fee (Renewal)									
c) Sale or supply of meals or perishable foodstuffs as per Item 3 of Schedule 1 of Act 71 of 1991									
(i) Business Licence Application for food vending or hawking facilities.									
(aa) Application Fee									
(bb) Licence Issue Fee (upon approval)									
(cc) Renewal Application Fee									
(dd) Licence Issue Fee (Renewal)									
d) Sale or supply of meals and Liquor for consumption on and off premises as per the Liquor Act 6 of 2010									
(aa) Application Fee									
(bb) Licence Issue Fee (upon approval)									
(cc) Renewal Application Fee									
(dd) Licence Issue Fee (Renewal)									

B 6 BUSINESS LICENSES, INFORMAL TRADING AND FILMING TARIFFS OF CHARGES									
a) Sale or supply of meals or perishable foodstuffs as per Item 1 of Schedule 1 of Act 71 of 1991									
(i) Business Licence Application for Restaurants, nightclubs, massage parlours, cinemas, funeral parlours (mortuary) or any other entertainment facility.									
(aa) Application Fee									
(bb) Licence Issue Fee (upon approval)									
(cc) Renewal Application Fee									
(dd) Licence Issue Fee (Renewal)									
b) Provision of Health Facility or entertainment as per Item 2 of Schedule 1 of Act 71 of 1991									
(i) Business Licence Application for Restaurants, nightclubs, massage parlours, cinemas, funeral parlours (mortuary) or any other entertainment facility.									
(aa) Application Fee									
(bb) Licence Issue Fee (upon approval)									
(cc) Renewal Application Fee									
(dd) Licence Issue Fee (Renewal)									
c) Sale or supply of meals or perishable foodstuffs as per Item 3 of Schedule 1 of Act 71 of 1991									
(i) Business Licence Application for food vending or hawking facilities.									
(aa) Application Fee									
(bb) Licence Issue Fee (upon approval)									
(cc) Renewal Application Fee									
(dd) Licence Issue Fee (Renewal)									
d) Sale or supply of meals and Liquor for consumption on and off premises as per the Liquor Act 6 of 2010									
(aa) Application Fee									
(bb) Licence Issue Fee (upon approval)									
(cc) Renewal Application Fee									
(dd) Licence Issue Fee (Renewal)									

B 5 BID DOCUMENTS (NON REFUNDABLE)									
a) Technical tenders									
(i) Projects in the value between R200 000 to R2 000 000									
(ii) Projects in the value between R2 000 000 to R10 000 000									
(iii) Projects in the value between R2 000 000 to R10 000 000									
(iiii) Projects over R10 000 000									
Non-technical tenders									
(i) Projects in the value between R200 000 to R2 000 000									
(ii) Projects in the value between R2 000 000 to R10 000 000									
(iii) Projects over R10 000 000									
(iiii) Projects over R10 000 000									
c) Other - closed quotations									
(i) Projects in the value between R30 000 to R200 000									
(ii) Projects over R10 000 000									
(iii) Projects over R10 000 000									
(iiii) Projects over R10 000 000									
BUSINESS LICENSES, INFORMAL TRADING AND FILMING TARIFFS OF CHARGES									
a) Sale or supply of meals or perishable foodstuffs as per Item 1 of Schedule 1 of Act 71 of 1991									
(i) Business Licence Application for Restaurants, nightclubs, massage parlours, cinemas, funeral parlours (mortuary) or any other entertainment facility.									
(aa) Application Fee									
(bb) Licence Issue Fee (upon approval)									
(cc) Renewal Application Fee									
(dd) Licence Issue Fee (Renewal)									
b) Provision of Health Facility or entertainment as per Item 2 of Schedule 1 of Act 71 of 1991									
(i) Business Licence Application for Restaurants, nightclubs, massage parlours, cinemas, funeral parlours (mortuary) or any other entertainment facility.									
(aa) Application Fee									
(bb) Licence Issue Fee (upon approval)									
(cc) Renewal Application Fee									
(dd) Licence Issue Fee (Renewal)									
c) Sale or supply of meals or perishable foodstuffs as per Item 3 of Schedule 1 of Act 71 of 1991									
(i) Business Licence Application for food vending or hawking facilities.									
(aa) Application Fee									
(bb) Licence Issue Fee (upon approval)									
(cc) Renewal Application Fee									
(dd) Licence Issue Fee (Renewal)									
d) Sale or supply of meals and Liquor for consumption on and off premises as per the Liquor Act 6 of 2010									
(aa) Application Fee									
(bb) Licence Issue Fee (upon approval)									
(cc) Renewal Application Fee									
(dd) Licence Issue Fee (Renewal)									

B 6 BUSINESS LICENSES, INFORMAL TRADING AND FILMING TARIFFS OF CHARGES									
a) Sale or supply of meals or perishable foodstuffs as per Item 1 of Schedule 1 of Act 71 of 1991									
(i) Business Licence Application for Restaurants, nightclubs, massage parlours, cinemas, funeral parlours (mortuary) or any other entertainment facility.									
(aa) Application Fee									
(bb) Licence Issue Fee (upon approval)									
(cc) Renewal Application Fee									
(dd) Licence Issue Fee (Renewal)									
b) Provision of Health Facility or entertainment as per Item 2 of Schedule 1 of Act 71 of 1991									
(i) Business Licence Application for Restaurants, nightclubs, massage parlours, cinemas, funeral parlours (mortuary) or any other entertainment facility.									
(aa) Application Fee									
(bb) Licence Issue Fee (upon approval)									
(cc) Renewal Application Fee									
(dd) Licence Issue Fee (Renewal)									
c) Sale or supply of meals or perishable foodstuffs as per Item 3 of Schedule 1 of Act 71 of 1991									
(i) Business Licence Application for food vending or hawking facilities.									
(aa) Application Fee									
(bb) Licence Issue Fee (upon approval)									
(cc) Renewal Application Fee									
(dd) Licence Issue Fee (Renewal)									
d) Sale or supply of meals and Liquor for consumption on and off premises as per the Liquor Act 6 of 2010									
(aa) Application Fee									
(bb) Licence Issue Fee (upon approval)									
(cc) Renewal Application Fee									
(dd) Licence Issue Fee (Renewal)									

B 5 BID DOCUMENTS (NON REFUNDABLE)									
a) Technical tenders									
(i) Projects in the value between R200 000 to R2 000 000									
(ii) Projects in the value between R2 000 000 to R10 000 000									
(iii) Projects in the value between R2 000 000 to R10 000 000									
(iiii) Projects over R10 000 000									
Non-technical tenders									
(i) Projects in the value between R200 000 to R2 000 000									
(ii) Projects in the value between R2 000 000 to R10 000 000									
(iii) Projects over R10 000 000									
(iiii) Projects over R10 000 000									
c) Other - closed quotations									
(i) Projects in the value between R30 000 to R200 000									
(ii) Projects over R10 000 000									
(iii) Projects over R10 000 000									
(iiii) Projects over R10 000 000									
BUSINESS LICENSES, INFORMAL TRADING AND FILMING TARIFFS OF CHARGES									
a) Sale or supply of meals or perishable foodstuffs as per Item 1 of Schedule 1 of Act 71 of 1991									
(i) Business Licence Application for Restaurants, nightclubs, massage parlours, cinemas, funeral parlours (mortuary) or any other entertainment facility.									
(aa) Application Fee									
(bb) Licence Issue Fee (upon approval)									
(cc) Renewal Application Fee									
(dd) Licence Issue Fee (Renewal)									
b) Provision of Health Facility or entertainment as per Item 2 of Schedule 1 of Act 71 of 1991									
(i) Business Licence Application for Restaurants, nightclubs, massage parlours, cinemas, funeral parlours (mortuary) or any other entertainment facility.									
(aa) Application Fee									
(bb) Licence Issue Fee (upon approval)									
(cc) Renewal Application Fee									
(dd) Licence Issue Fee (Renewal)									
c) Sale or supply of meals or perishable foodstuffs as per Item 3 of Schedule 1 of Act 71 of 1991									
(i) Business Licence Application for food vending or hawking facilities.									
(aa) Application Fee									
(bb) Licence Issue Fee (upon approval)									
(cc) Renewal Application Fee									
(dd) Licence Issue Fee (Renewal)									
d) Sale or supply of meals and Liquor for consumption on and off premises as per the Liquor Act 6 of 2010									
(aa) Application Fee									
(bb) Licence Issue Fee (upon approval)									
(cc) Renewal Application Fee									
(dd) Licence Issue Fee (Renewal)									

B 6 BUSINESS LICENSES, INFORMAL TRADING AND FILMING TARIFFS OF CHARGES									
a) Sale or supply of meals or perishable foodstuffs as per Item 1 of Schedule 1 of Act 71 of 1991									
(i) Business Licence Application for Restaurants, nightclubs, massage parlours, cinemas, funeral parlours (mortuary) or any other entertainment facility.									
(aa) Application Fee									
(bb) Licence Issue Fee (upon approval)									
(cc) Renewal Application Fee									
(dd) Licence Issue Fee (Renewal)									
b) Provision of Health Facility or entertainment as per Item 2 of Schedule 1 of Act 71 of 1991									
(i) Business Licence Application for Restaurants, nightclubs, massage parlours, cinemas, funeral parlours (mortuary) or any other entertainment facility.									
(aa) Application Fee									
(bb) Licence Issue Fee (upon approval)									
(cc) Renewal Application Fee									
(dd) Licence Issue Fee (Renewal)									
c) Sale or supply of meals or perishable foodstuffs as per Item 3 of Schedule 1 of Act 71 of 1991									
(i) Business Licence Application for food vending or hawking facilities.									
(aa) Application Fee									
(bb) Licence Issue Fee (upon approval)									
(cc) Renewal Application Fee									
(dd) Licence Issue Fee (Renewal)									
d) Sale or supply of meals and Liquor for consumption on and off premises as per the Liquor Act 6 of 2010									
(aa) Application Fee									
(bb) Licence Issue Fee (upon approval)									
(cc) Renewal Application Fee									
(dd) Licence Issue Fee (Renewal)									

B 5 BID DOCUMENTS (NON REFUNDABLE)									
a) Technical tenders									
(i) Projects in the value between R200 000 to R2 000 000									
(ii) Projects in the value between R2 000 000 to R10 000 000									
(iii) Projects in the value between R2 000 000 to R10 000 000									
(iiii) Projects over R10 000 000									
Non-technical tenders									
(i) Projects in the value between R200 000 to R2 000 000									
(ii) Projects in the value between R2 000 000 to R10 000 000									
(iii) Projects over R10 000 000									
(iiii) Projects over R10 000 000									
c) Other - closed quotations									
(i) Projects in the value between R30 000 to R200 000									
(ii) Projects over R10 000 000									
(iii) Projects over R10 000 000									
(iiii) Projects over R10 000 000									
BUSINESS LICENSES, INFORMAL TRADING AND FILMING TARIFFS OF CHARGES									
a) Sale or supply of meals or perishable foodstuffs as per Item 1 of Schedule 1 of Act 71 of 1991									
(i) Business Licence Application for Restaurants, nightclubs, massage parlours, cinemas, funeral parlours (mortuary) or any other entertainment facility.									
(aa) Application Fee									
(bb) Licence Issue Fee (upon approval)									
(cc) Renewal Application Fee									
(dd) Licence Issue Fee (Renewal)									
b) Provision of Health Facility or entertainment as per Item 2 of Schedule 1 of Act 71 of 1991									
(i) Business Licence Application for Restaurants, nightclubs, massage parlours, cinemas, funeral parlours (mortuary) or any other entertainment facility.									
(aa) Application Fee									
(bb) Licence Issue Fee (upon approval)									
(cc) Renewal Application Fee									
(dd) Licence Issue Fee (Renewal)									
c) Sale or supply of meals or perishable foodstuffs as per Item 3 of Schedule 1 of Act 71 of 1991									
(i) Business Licence Application for food vending or hawking facilities.									
(aa) Application Fee									
(bb) Licence Issue Fee (upon approval)									
(cc) Renewal Application Fee									
(dd) Licence Issue Fee (Renewal)									
d) Sale or supply of meals and Liquor for consumption on and off premises as per the Liquor Act 6 of 2010									
(aa) Application Fee									
(bb) Licence Issue Fee (upon approval)									
(cc) Renewal Application Fee									
(dd) Licence Issue Fee (Renewal)									

B 6 BUSINESS LICENSES, INFORMAL TRADING AND FILMING TARIFFS OF CHARGES									
a) Sale or supply of meals or perishable foodstuffs as per Item 1 of Schedule 1 of Act 71 of 1991									
(i) Business Licence Application for Restaurants, nightclubs, massage parlours, cinemas, funeral parlours (mortuary) or any other entertainment facility.									
(aa) Application Fee									
(bb) Licence Issue Fee (upon approval)									
(cc) Renewal Application Fee									
(dd) Licence Issue Fee (Renewal)									
b) Provision of Health Facility or entertainment as per Item 2 of Schedule 1 of Act 71 of 1991									
(i) Business Licence Application for Restaurants, nightclubs, massage parlours, cinemas, funeral parlours (mortuary) or any other entertainment facility.									
(aa) Application Fee									
(bb) Licence Issue Fee (upon approval)									
(cc) Renewal Application Fee									
(dd) Licence Issue Fee (Renewal)									
c) Sale or supply of meals or perishable foodstuffs as per Item 3 of Schedule 1 of Act 71 of 1991									
(i) Business Licence Application for food vending or hawking facilities.									
(aa) Application Fee									
(bb) Licence Issue Fee (upon approval)									
(cc) Renewal Application Fee									
(dd) Licence Issue Fee (Renewal)									
d) Sale or supply of meals and Liquor for consumption on and off premises as per the Liquor Act 6 of 2010									
(aa) Application Fee									
(bb) Licence Issue Fee (upon approval)									
(cc) Renewal Application Fee									
(dd) Licence Issue Fee (Renewal)									

B 5 BID DOCUMENTS (NON REFUNDABLE)									
a) Technical tenders									
(i) Projects in the value between R200 000 to R2 000 000									
(ii) Projects in the value between R2 000 000 to R10 000 000									
(iii) Projects in the value between R2 000 000 to R10 000 000									
(iiii) Projects over R10 000 000									
Non-technical tenders									
(i) Projects in the value between R200 000 to R2 000 000									
(ii) Projects in the value between R2 000 000 to R10 000 000									
(iii) Projects over R10 000 000									
(iiii) Projects over R10 000 000									
c) Other - closed quotations									
(i) Projects in the value between R30 000 to R200 000									
(ii) Projects over R10 000 000									
(iii) Projects over R10 000 000									
(iiii) Projects over R10 000 000									
BUSINESS LICENSES, INFORMAL TRADING AND FILMING TARIFFS OF CHARGES									
a) Sale or supply of meals or perishable foodstuffs as per Item 1 of Schedule 1 of Act 71 of 1991									
(i) Business Licence Application for Restaurants, nightclubs, massage parlours, cinemas, funeral parlours (mortuary) or any other entertainment facility.									
(aa) Application Fee									
(bb) Licence Issue Fee (upon approval)									
(cc) Renewal Application Fee									
(dd) Licence Issue Fee (Renewal)									
b) Provision of Health Facility or entertainment as per Item 2 of Schedule 1 of Act 71 of 1991									
(i) Business Licence Application for Restaurants, nightclubs, massage parlours, cinemas, funeral parlours (mortuary) or any other entertainment facility.									
(aa) Application Fee									
(bb) Licence Issue Fee (upon approval)									
(cc) Renewal Application Fee									
(dd) Licence Issue Fee (Renewal)									
c) Sale or supply of meals or perishable foodstuffs as per Item 3 of Schedule 1 of Act 71 of 1991									
(i) Business Licence Application for food vending or hawking facilities.									
(aa) Application Fee									
(bb) Licence Issue Fee (upon approval)									
(cc) Renewal Application Fee									
(dd) Licence Issue Fee (Renewal)									
d) Sale or supply of meals and Liquor for consumption on and off premises as per the Liquor Act 6 of 2010									
(aa) Application Fee									
(bb) Licence Issue Fee (upon approval)									
(cc) Renewal Application Fee									
(dd) Licence Issue Fee (Renewal)									

B 6 BUSINESS LICENSES, INFORMAL TRADING AND FILMING TARIFFS OF CHARGES									
a) Sale or supply of meals or perishable foodstuffs as per Item 1 of Schedule 1 of Act 71 of 1991									
(i) Business Licence Application for Restaurants, nightclubs, massage parlours, cinemas, funeral parlours (mortuary) or any other entertainment facility.									
(aa) Application Fee									
(bb) Licence Issue Fee (upon approval)									
(cc) Renewal Application Fee									
(dd) Licence Issue Fee (Renewal)									
b) Provision of Health Facility or entertainment as per Item 2 of Schedule 1 of Act 71 of 1991									
(i) Business Licence Application for Restaurants, nightclubs, massage parlours, cinemas, funeral parlours (mortuary) or any other entertainment facility.									
(aa) Application Fee									
(bb) Licence Issue Fee (upon approval)									
(cc) Renewal Application Fee									
(dd) Licence Issue Fee (Renewal)									
c) Sale or supply of meals or perishable foodstuffs as per Item 3 of Schedule 1 of Act 71 of 1991									
(i) Business Licence Application for food vending or hawking facilities.									
(aa) Application Fee									
(bb) Licence Issue Fee (upon approval)									
(cc) Renewal Application Fee									
(dd) Licence Issue Fee (Renewal)									
d) Sale or supply of meals and Liquor for consumption on and off premises as per the Liquor Act 6 of 2010									
(aa) Application Fee									
(bb) Licence Issue Fee (upon approval)									
(cc) Renewal Application Fee									
(dd) Licence Issue Fee (Renewal)									

B 5 BID DOCUMENTS (NON REFUNDABLE)									
a) Technical tenders									
(i) Projects in the value between R200 000 to R2 000 000									
(ii) Projects in the value between R2 000 000 to R10 000 000									
(iii) Projects in the value between R2 000 000 to R10 000 000									
(iiii) Projects over R10 000 000									
Non-technical tenders									
(i) Projects in the value between R200 000 to R2 000 000									
(ii) Projects in the value between R2 000 000 to R10 000 000									
(iii) Projects over R10 000 000									
(iiii) Projects over R10 000 000									
c) Other - closed quotations									
(i) Projects in the value between R30 000 to R200 000									
(ii) Projects over R10 000 000									
(iii) Projects over R10 000 000									
(iiii) Projects over R10 000 000									
BUSINESS LICENSES, INFORMAL TRADING AND FILMING TARIFFS OF CHARGES									
a) Sale or supply of meals or perishable foodstuffs as per Item 1 of Schedule 1 of Act 71 of 1991									
(i) Business Licence Application for Restaurants, nightclubs, massage parlours, cinemas, funeral parlours (mortuary) or any other entertainment facility.									
(aa) Application Fee									
(bb) Licence Issue Fee (upon approval)									
(cc) Renewal Application Fee									
(dd) Licence Issue Fee (Renewal)									
b) Provision of Health Facility or entertainment as per Item 2 of Schedule 1 of Act 71 of 1991									
(i) Business Licence Application for Restaurants, nightclubs, massage parlours, cinemas, funeral parlours (mortuary) or any other entertainment facility.									
(aa) Application Fee									
(bb) Licence Issue Fee (upon approval)									
(cc) Renewal Application Fee									
(dd) Licence Issue Fee (Renewal)									
c) Sale or supply of meals or perishable foodstuffs as per Item 3 of Schedule 1 of Act 71 of 1991									
(i) Business Licence Application for food vending or hawking facilities.									
(aa) Application Fee									
(bb) Licence Issue Fee (upon approval)									
(cc) Renewal Application Fee									
(dd) Licence Issue Fee (Renewal)									
d) Sale or supply of meals and Liquor for consumption on and off premises as per the Liquor Act 6 of 2010									
(aa) Application Fee									
(bb) Licence Issue Fee (upon approval)									
(cc) Renewal Application Fee									
(dd) Licence Issue Fee (Renewal)									

B 6 BUSINESS LICENSES, INFORMAL TRADING AND FILMING TARIFFS OF CHARGES									
a) Sale or supply of meals or perishable foodstuffs as per Item 1 of Schedule 1 of Act 71 of 1991									
(i) Business Licence Application for Restaurants, nightclubs, massage parlours, cinemas, funeral parlours (mortuary) or any other entertainment facility.									
(aa) Application Fee									
(bb) Licence Issue Fee (upon approval)									
(cc) Renewal Application Fee									
(dd) Licence Issue Fee (Renewal)									
b) Provision of Health Facility or entertainment as per Item 2 of Schedule 1 of Act 71 of 1991									
(i) Business Licence Application for Restaurants, nightclubs, massage parlours, cinemas, funeral parlours (mortuary) or any other entertainment facility.									
(aa) Application Fee									
(bb) Licence Issue Fee (upon approval)									
(cc) Renewal Application Fee									
(dd) Licence Issue Fee (Renewal)									
c) Sale or supply of meals or perishable foodstuffs as per Item 3 of Schedule 1 of Act 71 of 1991									
(i) Business Licence Application for food vending or hawking facilities.									
(aa) Application Fee									
(bb) Licence Issue Fee (upon approval)									

1. VALUE ADDED TAX MUST BE ADDED TO ALL TARIFFS LISTED BELOW (EXCEPT TO FINES, REFUNDABLE DEPOSITS, INTEREST CHARGES OR WHERE INDICATED AS INCLUSIVE OF VALUE ADDED TAX)	2. ALL APPROVALS OF APPLICATIONS FOR SERVICES LISTED BELOW SHALL BE SUBJECT TO THE APPLICANT OBTAINING A CLEARANCE TO THE EFFECT THAT KWADUKUZA MUNICIPAL ACCOUNTS IN THE NAME OF THE APPLICANT/OWNER ARE NOT IN ARREARS	2018/19 (EXCL VAT)	2018/19 (INCL VAT)	COMMENTS	2017/18 (EXCL VAT)	2017/18 (INCL VAT)	COMMENTS
(i)	Business Licence Application for Restaurants , accommodation , club , nightclub, gaming premises , sports ground , pub , tavern , theatre and Application Fee	652.00	750.00				
	(aa)	Application Fee					
	(bb)	License Issue Fee(upon approval)	348.00				
	(cc)	Renewal Application Fee	435.00				
	(dd)	License Issue Fee(Renewal)	261.00				
(e)	Accommodation Establishment			NEW			
	(i)	Business Licence Application for guest houses, Bed and Breakfast, Lodges and Hotels					
	(aa)	Application Fee	435.00				
	(bb)	License Issue Fee(upon approval)	304.00				
	(cc)	Renewal Application Fee	304.00				
	(dd)	License Issue Fee(Renewal)	198.00				
(f)	Issuing of duplicate licence			NEW			
(xi)	(i)	Food Licence, entertainment licence and hawkers					
(xii)	(aa)	Issue of Duplicate Licence	174.00				
(g)	Amendment of Licence Issued			NEW			
	(i)	Food Licence, entertainment licence and hawkers					
	(aa)	Amendment of Licence	435.00				
(h)	Amendment of Condition of Licence			NEW			
	(i)	Food Licence, entertainment licence and hawkers					
	(aa)	Amendment of Condition of Licence	174.00				
(i)	Re-inspection of food premises for the removal of a prohibition			NEW			
	(i)	Food Licence, entertainment licence and hawkers					
	(aa)	Re-Inspection Fee	435.00				
(j)	Transfer of food licence or business ownership			NEW			
	(i)	Food Licence, entertainment licence and hawkers					
	(aa)	Transfer Fee	435.00				
(k)	Special Events/Seasonal Licence			NEW			
	(i)	Special Events/Seasonal Licence					
	(aa)	Application Fee	435.00				
	(bb)	Special Events/ Seasonal Licence Issue	304.00				

[illegible]

1. VALUE ADDED TAX MUST BE ADDED TO ALL TARIFFS LISTED BELOW (EXCEPT TO FINES, REFUNDABLE DEPOSITS, INTEREST CHARGES OR WHERE INDICATED AS INCLUSIVE OF VALUE ADDED TAX) APPROVALS OF APPLICATIONS FOR SERVICES LISTED BELOW SHALL BE SUBJECT TO THE APPLICANT OBTAINING A CLEARANCE TO THE EFFECT THAT KVA DUKUZA MUNICIPAL ACCOUNTS IN THE NAME OF THE APPLICANT/OWNER ARE NOT IN ARREARS	2018/19 (EXCL VAT)	2018/19 (INCL VAT)	COMMENTS	2017/18 (EXCL VAT)	2017/18 (INCL VAT)	COMMENTS
(iii) The correct depth is supervised by the Council's official or Agent						
(iv) The deceased is certified by a Councilor or						
(v) Development Committee Member as a Local Resident.						
(vi) The deceased must be a permanent resident of KwaDukuza Municipality for at least six months						
(c) For permission to erect a tombstone on an occupied grave	205.22	236.00		189.92	216.51	
(d) Provision of extra depth for second interment	511.30	588.00		473.21	539.45	
(e) Reservation of a grave (non-refundable)	1,088.70	1,252.00		1,008.00	1,149.12	
(f) For the burial of ashes in an existing grave	193.04	222.00		178.25	203.20	
(g) For interment's on Saturday, Sunday or outside normal working hours an additional	386.96	445.00		357.56	407.61	
(h) Wall of remembrance cubicle	957.39	1,101.00		885.94	1,009.97	
(i) The digging of a grave previously paid for						DELETED
(j) Plague	260.87	300.00		239.79	273.36	
(k) Exhumation of bodies	1,275.65	1,467.00		1,180.89	1,346.22	
(l) Self dug grave						
(i) Adult	513.04	590.00		473.21	539.45	
(ii) Child up to 10 years	193.04	222.00		178.25	203.20	
(m) A premium of 200% in respect of all the above mentioned tariffs, excluding (b), will be levied on non-residents of Kwa-Dukuza Municipality						
(n) Back filling (Weekends only)						
(i) Adult	513.04	590.00		475.00	541.50	NEW
(ii) Child up to 10 years	256.52	295.00		237.50	270.75	NEW
C 2 CREMATORIUM						
(a) Cremation fee :						
(i) Adult: without casket	710.43	817.00		657.82	749.91	
(ii) Adult: with casket/polished (provided that the lid of the casket is excluded and non-wooden handles removed)	1,083.48	1,246.00		1,002.65	1,143.02	
(i) Child up to 10 years: without casket	517.39	595.00		478.51	545.50	
(ii) Child up to 10 years: with casket/polished (provided that the lid of the casket is excluded and non-wooden handles are removed)	771.30	887.00		714.05	814.02	
(iii) Additional fees (Over weekend & public holiday to all)	180.87	208.00		167.48	190.93	NEW
(b) Cremation fee - indigent :						
(i) Adult: without casket	270.43	311.00		R 250.00	R 285.00	
(ii) Child up to 10 years: without casket	92.17	106.00		R 85.00	R 96.90	
An indigent cremation fee will be applicable only if the following are complied with:						

1. VALUE ADDED TAX MUST BE ADDED TO ALL TARIFFS LISTED BELOW (EXCEPT TO FINES, REFUNDABLE DEPOSITS, INTEREST INDICATED AS INCLUSIVE OF VALUE ADDED TAX) 2. ALL APPROVALS OF APPLICATIONS FOR SERVICES LISTED BELOW SHALL BE SUBJECT TO THE APPLICANT OBTAINING A CLEARANCE TO THE EFFECT THAT KWADUKUZA MUNICIPAL ACCOUNTS IN THE NAME OF THE APPLICANT/OWNER ARE NOT IN ARREARS	2018/19 (EXCL. VAT) (INCL. VAT)	2018/19 (EXCL. VAT) (INCL. VAT)	COMMENTS	2017/18 (EXCL. VAT) (INCL. VAT)	2017/18 (EXCL. VAT) (INCL. VAT)	COMMENTS
(i) Cremations must be without caskets.						
(iii) A request, approved by the Ward Councillor, must be submitted to the cemetery section.						
(iii) A death certificate or burial order must be submitted.						
(c) A premium of 100% in respect of the above mentioned tariffs shall be levied on non-residents of Kwa-Dukuza Municipality						
C 3 CERTIFICATE IN TERMS OF SECTION 265 OF ORDINANCE 25/1974	10.00	11.50		R 10.00	R 11.40	
C 4 COPIES						
(a) Any copies of documents, including copies of accounts rendered in respect of any service rendered by the Council, per A4 page, with the exception of C5 and C6 below	3.00	3.45		R 3.00	R 3.42	
C 5 COPY OF BUDGET	300.00	345.00		R 300.00	R 342.00	
C 6 COPY OF AUDITED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS	200.00	230.00		R 200.00	R 228.00	
Electronic copies of the Budget and Audited Financial Statements may be downloaded by the applicant from the municipality's website, www.kwadukuza.gov.za , at no cost.						
D 1 DEVELOPER'S CONTRIBUTION						
(a) Roads						
(i) All new developments with more than 4 units are required to contribute towards a Roads Master Plan Fund as follows:						
(aa) for the first ten (10) units: per unit.	1,873.91	2,155.00		1,734.16	1,976.94	
(bb) 11 to 50 units: additional per unit > 10	1,227.83	1,412.00		1,136.32	1,295.40	
(cc) 51 units and more : additional per unit > 50	752.17	865.00		695.36	792.71	
(b) Housing related waivers where KwaDukuza Municipality is the developer of projects funded by the Department of Human Settlements						
(i) % waiver of developers' contribution in respect of the following types of housing schemes:						
(aa) Low Income Housing	100%	100%		100%	100%	
(bb) Community Residential Unit (CRU)	100%	100%		100%	100%	
(cc) Social Housing	100%	100%		100%	100%	
(dd) Affordable Housing (FLISP)	50%	50%		50%	50%	
D 2 DISHONORED NEGOTIABLE INSTRUMENT						
(a) A penalty charged if a cheque is dishonoured by the bank	100.88	116.00		R 100.88	R 115.00	

F 2.2	ATTENDANCE CHARGES																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																
-------	--------------------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--

1. VALUE ADDED TAX MUST BE ADDED TO ALL TARIFFS LISTED BELOW (EXCEPT TO FINES, REFUNDABLE DEPOSITS, INTEREST CHARGES OR WHERE INDICATED AS INCLUSIVE OF VALUE ADDED TAX)	2. ALL APPROVALS OF APPLICATIONS FOR SERVICES LISTED BELOW SHALL BE SUBJECT TO THE APPLICANT OBTAINING A CLEARANCE TO THE EFFECT THAT KWADUKUZA MUNICIPAL ACCOUNTS IN THE NAME OF THE APPLICANT/OWNER ARE NOT IN ARREARS	2018/19 (EXCL VAT)		2018/19 (INCL VAT)		COMMENTS	2017/18 (EXCL VAT)		2017/18 (INCL VAT)		COMMENTS
		(a)	(b)	(c)	(d)		(e)	(f)	(g)	(h)	
Attendance for the inspection by the Chief Fire Officer or his/her delegated authority to conduct an inspection at an Event, Public gatherings in order to ensure compliance with safety requirements prior to granting approval		(a)	1,592.42	1,831.28				1,474.46		1,680.88	
		(b)	R500.00 deposit + cost + 10% + VAT	R500.00 deposit + cost + 10% + VAT	R500.00 deposit + cost + 10% + VAT		R500.00 deposit + cost + 10% + VAT				
		(c)	R500.00 deposit + cost + 10% + VAT	R500.00 deposit + cost + 10% + VAT	R500.00 deposit + cost + 10% + VAT		R500.00 deposit + cost + 10% + VAT				
		(d)	R500.00 deposit + cost + 10% + VAT	R500.00 deposit + cost + 10% + VAT	R500.00 deposit + cost + 10% + VAT		R500.00 deposit + cost + 10% + VAT				
For the attendance of a member or members of Fire & Emergency Services to perform fire protection duties and or any other associated duty or duties at a place used for any Event or Public gathering.		(b)	R500.00 deposit + cost + 10% + VAT	R500.00 deposit + cost + 10% + VAT							
		(c)	R500.00 deposit + cost + 10% + VAT	R500.00 deposit + cost + 10% + VAT	R500.00 deposit + cost + 10% + VAT		R500.00 deposit + cost + 10% + VAT				
		(d)	R500.00 deposit + cost + 10% + VAT	R500.00 deposit + cost + 10% + VAT	R500.00 deposit + cost + 10% + VAT		R500.00 deposit + cost + 10% + VAT				
		(e)	R500.00 deposit + cost + 10% + VAT	R500.00 deposit + cost + 10% + VAT	R500.00 deposit + cost + 10% + VAT		R500.00 deposit + cost + 10% + VAT				
For the attendance of a member or members of Fire & Emergency Services to perform fire protection duties and or any other associated duty or duties at a place used for any controlled burning.		(c)	R500.00 deposit + cost + 10% + VAT	R500.00 deposit + cost + 10% + VAT							
		(d)	R500.00 deposit + cost + 10% + VAT	R500.00 deposit + cost + 10% + VAT	R500.00 deposit + cost + 10% + VAT		R500.00 deposit + cost + 10% + VAT				
		(e)	R500.00 deposit + cost + 10% + VAT	R500.00 deposit + cost + 10% + VAT	R500.00 deposit + cost + 10% + VAT		R500.00 deposit + cost + 10% + VAT				
		(f)	R500.00 deposit + cost + 10% + VAT	R500.00 deposit + cost + 10% + VAT	R500.00 deposit + cost + 10% + VAT		R500.00 deposit + cost + 10% + VAT				
Use of chemicals		(d)									
		(e)	R1 000.00 deposit + cost + 10% + VAT	R1 000.00 deposit + cost + 10% + VAT	R1 000.00 deposit + cost + 10% + VAT		R1 000.00 deposit + cost + 10% + VAT				
		(f)	R1 000.00 deposit + cost + 10% + VAT	R1 000.00 deposit + cost + 10% + VAT	R1 000.00 deposit + cost + 10% + VAT		R1 000.00 deposit + cost + 10% + VAT				
		(g)	R1 000.00 deposit + cost + 10% + VAT	R1 000.00 deposit + cost + 10% + VAT	R1 000.00 deposit + cost + 10% + VAT		R1 000.00 deposit + cost + 10% + VAT				
To provide any of the services listed in section F 2 above outside the Municipal Area		(e)	R1 000.00 deposit + cost + 10% + VAT	R1 000.00 deposit + cost + 10% + VAT							
		(f)	R1 000.00 deposit + cost + 10% + VAT	R1 000.00 deposit + cost + 10% + VAT	R1 000.00 deposit + cost + 10% + VAT		R1 000.00 deposit + cost + 10% + VAT				
		(g)	R1 000.00 deposit + cost + 10% + VAT	R1 000.00 deposit + cost + 10% + VAT	R1 000.00 deposit + cost + 10% + VAT		R1 000.00 deposit + cost + 10% + VAT				
		(h)	R1 000.00 deposit + cost + 10% + VAT	R1 000.00 deposit + cost + 10% + VAT	R1 000.00 deposit + cost + 10% + VAT		R1 000.00 deposit + cost + 10% + VAT				
F 2.3 FLAMMABLE LIQUIDS AND GAS CHARGES		(a)	1,147.83	1,320.00			1,062.12	1,210.82		1,210.82	
		(i)	1,147.83	1,320.00			1,062.12	1,210.82			
		(ii)	1,147.83	1,320.00			1,062.12	1,210.82			
		(iii)	1,147.83	1,320.00			1,062.12	1,210.82			
F 2.4 FIRE PREVENTION CHARGES		(iv)	1,147.83	1,320.00			1,062.12	1,210.82		1,210.82	
		(v)	1,147.83	1,320.00			1,062.12	1,210.82			
		(vi)	1,147.83	1,320.00			1,062.12	1,210.82			
		(vii)	1,147.83	1,320.00			1,062.12	1,210.82			
(a)		Submissions of Plans and Issuing of Fire Prevention Documents for	(i)	2,613.04	3,005.00			2,419.45	2,758.17		
			(ii)								
			(iii)								
			(iv)								
(iii)		LPG Storage & distribution sites exceeding 500 litres.	(i)								
			(ii)								
			(iii)								
			(iv)								
(iv)		Fuel distribution sites - not exceeding 1,500 litres	(i)	3,885.22	4,468.00			3,597.11	4,100.71		
			(ii)	3,180.00	3,657.00			2,944.15	3,356.33		
			(iii)	3,180.00	3,657.00			2,944.15	3,356.33		
			(iv)	3,180.00	3,657.00			2,944.15	3,356.33		
(v)		Fuel storage sites not exceeding 1,500 litres	(i)	3,180.00	3,657.00			2,944.15	3,356.33		
			(ii)	3,180.00	3,657.00			2,944.15	3,356.33		
			(iii)	3,180.00	3,657.00			2,944.15	3,356.33		
			(iv)	3,180.00	3,657.00			2,944.15	3,356.33		
(vi)		Bulk fuel storage/distribution sites	(i)	10,251.30	11,789.00			9,491.24	10,820.01		
			(ii)	4,596.52	5,286.00			4,255.90	4,851.73		
			(iii)	4,596.52	5,286.00			4,255.90	4,851.73		
			(iv)	4,596.52	5,286.00			4,255.90	4,851.73		
(vii)		Nitrogen/Hydrogen storage tanks not exceeding 5,000 litres	(i)	7,153.91	8,227.00			6,623.62	7,550.93		
			(ii)	2,380.87	2,738.00			2,204.50	2,513.13		
			(iii)	2,380.87	2,738.00			2,204.50	2,513.13		
			(iv)	2,380.87	2,738.00			2,204.50	2,513.13		
(viii)		Nitrogen/Hydrogen storage tanks exceeding 5,000 litres	(i)	3,065.22	3,525.00			2,837.09	3,234.28		
			(ii)								
			(iii)								
			(iv)								
(ix)		Dry cleaning rooms	(i)								
			(ii)								
			(iii)								
			(iv)								
(x)		Spraying rooms	(i)								
			(ii)								
			(iii)								
			(iv)								
(xi)		Fuel pipeline	(i)								
			(ii)								
			(iii)								
			(iv)								
(xii)		Ventilation systems	(i)								
			(ii)								
			(iii)								
			(iv)								
(b)		Issuing of Fire Prevention Documents	(i)								
			(ii)								
			(iii)								
			(iv)								
(i)		Issuing a report on the condition of a premises following an inspection	(i)								
			(ii)								
			(iii)								
			(iv)								
(ii)		Issuing a certificate of fire compliance - valid for one year	(i)								
			(ii)								
			(iii)								
			(iv)								

[illegible]

[illegible]

1. VALUE ADDED TAX MUST BE ADDED TO ALL TARIFFS LISTED BELOW (EXCEPT TO FINES, REFUNDABLE DEPOSITS, INTEREST CHARGES OR WHERE INDICATED AS INCLUSIVE OF VALUE ADDED TAX) 2. ALL APPROVALS OF APPLICATIONS FOR SERVICES LISTED BELOW SHALL BE SUBJECT TO THE APPLICANT OBTAINING A CLEARANCE TO THE EFFECT THAT KWADUKUZA MUNICIPAL ACCOUNTS IN THE NAME OF THE APPLICANT/OWNER ARE NOT IN ARREARS	2018/19	(EXCL VAT)	2018/19	(INCL VAT)	COMMENTS	2017/18	(EXCL VAT)	2017/18	(INCL VAT)	COMMENTS
	H 2.2 ENTERTAINMENT FOR OWN PROFIT									
	(aa)	Entertainment for own profit	3,000.00	3,000.00		4,500.00		4,500.00		
	(bb)	Social gathering, weddings, parties, etc (use without profit motive)	2,500.00	2,500.00		3,000.00		3,000.00		
	(cc)	Cultural/religious activities and other purposes	1,500.00	1,500.00		1,500.00		1,500.00		
	(ii)	Grade B (Community Halls/Centres and Supper Room)	500.00	500.00		500.00		500.00		
	(iii)	Grade C (Community Support Halls/Centres)	500.00	500.00		500.00		500.00		
	H 2.3 SOCIAL GATHERINGS, WEDDINGS, PARTIES, ETC (USE WITHOUT PROFIT MOTIVE)									
	(i)	Grade A (Town Hall)								
	(aa)	Evening per Session	6,644.35	7,641.00		6,267.54		7,145.00		
	(bb)	Daytime per session	5,521.74	6,350.00		5,208.77		5,938.00		
	(cc)	One hour or less	1,838.26	2,114.00		1,734.21		1,977.00		
	(iii)	Grade B (Community Halls/Centres and Supper Room)								
	(aa)	Evening per Session	1,562.61	1,797.00		1,473.68		1,680.00		
	(bb)	Daytime per session	1,408.70	1,620.00		1,328.95		1,515.00		
	(cc)	One hour or less	427.83	492.00		403.51		460.00		
	(iii)	Grade C (Community Support Halls/Centres)								
	(aa)	Evening per Session	948.70	1,091.00		894.74		1,020.00		
	(bb)	Daytime per session	856.52	985.00		807.02		920.00		
	(cc)	One hour or less	260.87	300.00		245.61		280.00		
	(i)	Grade A (Town Hall)								
	(aa)	Evening per Session	2,254.78	2,593.00		2,087.72		2,380.00		
	(bb)	Daytime per session	1,805.22	2,076.00		1,671.05		1,905.00		
	(cc)	One hour or less	616.52	709.00		570.18		650.00		
	(ii)	Grade B (Community Halls/Centres and Supper Room)								
	(aa)	Evening per Session	711.30	818.00		657.89		750.00		
	(bb)	Daytime per session	573.91	660.00		530.70		605.00		
	(cc)	One hour or less	200.00	230.00		184.21		210.00		
	(iii)	Grade C (Community Support Halls/Centres)								
	(aa)	Evening per Session	608.70	700.00		561.40		640.00		
	(bb)	Daytime per session	513.04	590.00		473.68		540.00		
	(cc)	One hour or less	166.09	191.00		153.51		175.00		
	H 2.4 CULTURAL/RELIGIOUS ACTIVITIES AND OTHER PURPOSES									
	(i)	Grade A (Town Hall)								
	(aa)	Evening per Session	1,013.91	1,166.00		938.60		1,070.00		
	(bb)	Daytime per session	796.52	916.00		736.84		840.00		
	(cc)	One hour or less	284.35	327.00		263.16		300.00		

[illegible]

1. VALUE ADDED TAX MUST BE ADDED TO ALL TARIFFS LISTED BELOW (EXCEPT TO FINES, REFUNDABLE DEPOSITS, INTEREST CHARGES OR WHERE INDICATED AS INCLUSIVE OF VALUE ADDED TAX) 2. ALL APPROVALS OF APPLICATIONS FOR SERVICES LISTED BELOW SHALL BE SUBJECT TO THE APPLICANT OBTAINING A CLEARANCE TO THE EFFECT THAT KWABUKUZA MUNICIPAL ACCOUNTS IN THE NAME OF THE APPLICANT/OWNER ARE NOT IN ARREARS																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																												
--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--

1. VALUE ADDED TAX MUST BE ADDED TO ALL TARIFFS LISTED BELOW (EXCEPT TO FINES, REFUNDABLE DEPOSITS, INTEREST INDICATED AS INCLUSIVE OF VALUE ADDED TAX)	APPROVALS OF APPLICATIONS FOR SERVICES LISTED BELOW SHALL BE SUBJECT TO THE APPLICANT OBTAINING A CLEARANCE TO THE EFFECT THAT KWADUKUZA MUNICIPAL ACCOUNTS IN THE NAME OF THE APPLICANT/OWNER ARE NOT IN ARREARS		2018/19 (EXCL. VAT)	2018/19 (INCL. VAT)	COMMENTS	2017/18 (EXCL. VAT)	2017/18 (INCL. VAT)	COMMENTS	2017/18 (EXCL. VAT)	2017/18 (INCL. VAT)	COMMENTS
1.1	IMPOUNDING OF MOTOR VEHICLES	(i)	Tuck shop rental	As determined by Council	As determined by Council	As determined by Council	As determined by Council				
		(ii)	Swimming clubs	1,624.74	1,870.00	1,504.39	1,715.00				
		(i)	Per person	573.16	660.00	530.70	605.00				
		(e)	Annual fee								
		(iii)	Swimming clubs	252.00	290.00	233.33	266.00				
		(ii)	Schools	170.53	197.00	157.89	180.00				
		(i)	Per person	113.68	131.00	105.26	120.00				
		(d)	Monthly fee								
		(ii)	Hire fees, more than 30 people	126.00	145.00	116.67	133.00				
1.2	INFORMAL TRADING TARIFFS	(a)	Permits for trading in designated areas as determined by the Municipality, per annum (valid for one year from date of issue)	201.76	233.00	R 175.44	R 200.00				
		(b)	Permits for trading at special events as determined by the Municipality, per day or part thereof	201.76	233.00	R 175.44	R 200.00				
		(c)	Permits for seasonal trading at designated beaches as determined by the Municipality, per annum (valid for one year from date of issue)	201.76	233.00	R 175.44	R 200.00				
1.1	LIBRARIES	(a)	Membership fee: Non - resident members: payable by borrowers who reside outside the area of jurisdiction of the Municipality	40.00	40.00	40.00	40.00				
		(ii)	Scholars and pre-school	10.00	10.00	10.00	10.00				
		(b)	Membership cards								
		(i)	New membership card								
		(ii)	Replacement of lost membership card								
		(c)	Visitors - temporary	15.00	15.00	15.00	15.00				
			Bonafide holiday makers to Kwadukuza who are not ratepayers/residents of the Kwadukuza Municipal area per annum								
		(i)	A non-refundable deposit of (limited to 1 book at a time)	100.00	100.00	100.00	100.00				

1. VALUE ADDED TAX MUST BE ADDED TO ALL TARIFFS LISTED BELOW (EXCEPT TO FINES, REFUNDABLE DEPOSITS, INTEREST CHARGES OR WHERE INDICATED AS INCLUSIVE OF VALUE ADDED TAX) 2. ALL APPROVALS OF APPLICATIONS FOR SERVICES LISTED BELOW SHALL BE SUBJECT TO THE APPLICANT OBTAINING A CLEARANCE TO THE EFFECT THAT KWADUKUZA MUNICIPAL ACCOUNTS IN THE NAME OF THE APPLICANT/OWNER ARE NOT IN ARREARS	2018/19 (EXCL VAT)		2018/19 (INCL VAT)		COMMENTS		2017/18 (EXCL VAT)		2017/18 (INCL VAT)		COMMENTS	
	(i)	(ii)	(i)	(ii)			(i)	(ii)				
(d)	Fines				15.00	15.00			15.00	15.00		
	(i)	Videos per day			1.00	1.00			1.00	1.00		
	(ii)	Overdue/Lost books, Art Reproductions and CD's per week (Maximum of R20.00)			1.00	1.00			1.00	1.00		
	(iii)	Project books and best sellers per day										
	(iv)	CDs and DVDs per day			1.00	1.00			1.00	1.00		
	Photostat Copies											
	Library material											
	(i)	Size A4, per sheet - black			0.50	0.50			0.50	0.50		
	(ii)	Size A3, per sheet - black			1.00	1.00			1.00	1.00		
	(f)	Other										
(e)	(i)	Special requests										
	(ii)	Internet:										
	(aa)	Search (per 30 minute)										
	(bb)	Printing (per page)			1.00	1.00			1.00	1.00		
	(cc)	Printing (per page) - colour			5.00	5.00			5.00	5.00		
	(iii)	Printing from PC (per page)			1.00	1.00			1.00	1.00		
	(iv)	Printing from PC (per page) - colour			5.00	5.00			5.00	5.00		
	(v)	Faxes - per page - within KZN			4.00	4.00			4.00	4.00		
	(vi)	Faxes - per page - outside KZN			6.00	6.00			6.00	6.00		
	(vii)	Sale of old books - hard cover			10.00	10.00			10.00	10.00		
P 1	PARKING FUND CONTRIBUTION											
	Calculated as follows:											
	Cost per bay = (P x M) + C											
	P = Size of parking bay ie. 23 sqm											
	M = Land value (as at application date)											
	C = Actual construction cost per bay 23 sqm (Technical Services to provide this information at date of application)											
	P 2											
	PAY PARKING											
	(a)	Parking Court at Civic Centre										

1. VALUE ADDED TAX MUST BE ADDED TO ALL TARIFFS LISTED BELOW (EXCEPT TO FINES, REFUNDABLE DEPOSITS, INTEREST CHARGES OR WHERE INDICATED AS INCLUSIVE OF VALUE ADDED TAX)									
2. ALL APPLICANTS FOR SERVICES LISTED BELOW SHALL BE SUBJECT TO THE APPLICANT OBTAINING A CLEARANCE TO THE EFFECT THAT KWADUKUZA MUNICIPAL ACCOUNTS IN THE NAME OF THE APPLICANT/OWNER ARE NOT IN ARREARS									
2018/19 (EXCL. VAT)	2018/19 (INCL. VAT)	COMMENTS	2017/18 (EXCL. VAT)	2017/18 (INCL. VAT)	COMMENTS	(i)			
						Staff members of the Kwa-Dukuza Municipality	(aa)	Parking in allocated under cover parking bays for staff members of the Municipality, per month	Beach Parking Permits: Per permit: valid from 1 July to 30 June
	9.47	11.00	8.77	10.00					

1. VALUE ADDED TAX MUST BE ADDED TO ALL TARIFFS LISTED BELOW (EXCEPT TO FINES, REFUNDABLE DEPOSITS, INTEREST CHARGES OR WHERE INDICATED AS INCLUSIVE OF VALUE ADDED TAX)		APPROVALS OF APPLICATIONS FOR SERVICES LISTED BELOW SHALL BE SUBJECT TO THE APPLICANT OBTAINING A CLEARANCE TO THE EFFECT THAT KWABUKUZA MUNICIPAL ACCOUNTS IN THE NAME OF THE APPLICANT/OWNER ARE NOT IN ARREARS		2018/19 (EXCL. VAT)	2018/19 (INCL. VAT)	COMMENTS	2017/18 (EXCL. VAT)	2017/18 (INCL. VAT)	COMMENTS
	(i)	1 X Weekly Domestic	158.26	182.00	146.27		166.75		
	(ii)	2 X Weekly Domestic/Bed and Breakfast	179.13	206.00	165.35		188.50		
	(iii)	Special rate for Gated Estates : 2 X Weekly Domestic/Bed and Breakfast	226.09	260.00	208.16		237.30		
	(iv)	Bulk removal by application per Skip - 1 M3 bulk container	360.87	415.00	333.60		380.30		
	(v)	Bulk removal by application per Skip - 1.75 M3 bulk container	469.57	540.00	433.60		494.30		
	(vi)	Bulk removal by application per Skip - 8 M3 bulk container	1,705.22	1,961.00	1,578.51		1,799.50		
(ix)	(vii)	Bulk removal by application per Skip - 14 M3 bulk container	2,998.26	3,448.00	2,775.79		3,164.40		
(x)	(viii)	Additional refuse charges where more than one dwelling exists on a special residential property, per additional dwelling, a further	115.65	133.00	106.49		121.40		
	EXCLUDING LIMITED GARDEN REFUSE REMOVAL - commercial customers								
	Commercial includes R12.00 dumping surcharge								
	(i)	1 X Weekly	209.57	241.00	193.86		221.00		
	(iii)	3 X Weekly	735.65	846.00	681.05		776.40		
	(iv)	Otto Bin (Policy Cart) * 3 weekly	862.61	992.00	798.25		910.00		
	(iv)	4 X Weekly	344.35	396.00	318.25		362.80		
	(v)	Otto Bin (Policy Cart) * 4 weekly	1,031.30	1,186.00	954.39		1,088.00		
	(v)	5 X Weekly	372.17	428.00	344.04		392.20		
	(vi)	Hotels, per number of units per premises as determined by the Ilembe District Municipality from time to time.	289.57	333.00	267.54		305.00		
	(vii)	6 X Weekly	449.57	517.00	416.23		474.50		
		Otto Bin (Policy Cart) * 6 weekly	1,348.70	1,551.00	1,248.77		1,423.60		
	(viii)	7 X Weekly	504.35	580.00	466.05		531.30		
		Otto Bin (Policy Cart) * 7 weekly	1,500.87	1,726.00	1,389.56		1,584.10		
	(ix)	240 litre Poly Cart container - as per agreement with the municipality	793.04	912.00	733.95		836.70		
(c)	EXCLUDING LIMITED GARDEN REFUSE REMOVAL - applicable to domestic customers only								
	Domestic includes dumping surcharge of R12.00								
	(i)	1 X Weekly : Old age Homes	111.30	128.00	102.81		117.20		
	(ii)	1 X Weekly : Designated areas (Subsidised areas)	111.30	128.00	102.81		117.20		
(d)	SPECIAL REMOVAL								
	(i)	Special removal by application	Cost plus 20% + VAT	Cost plus 20% + VAT	Cost plus 20% + VAT		Cost plus 20% + VAT		
	(ii)	Garden refuse per load.	Cost plus 20% + VAT	Cost plus 20% + VAT	Cost plus 20% + VAT		Cost plus 20% + VAT		

[illegible]

1. VALUE ADDED TAX MUST BE ADDED TO ALL TARIFFS LISTED BELOW (EXCEPT TO FINES, REFUNDABLE DEPOSITS, INTEREST CHARGES OR WHERE INDICATED AS INCLUSIVE OF VALUE ADDED TAX) 2. ALL APPROVALS OF APPLICATIONS FOR SERVICES LISTED BELOW SHALL BE SUBJECT TO THE APPLICANT OBTAINING A CLEARANCE TO THE EFFECT THAT KWADUKUZA MUNICIPAL ACCOUNTS IN THE NAME OF THE APPLICANT/OWNER ARE NOT IN AREARS	2018/19 (EXCL VAT) (INCL VAT)	COMMENTS	2017/18 (EXCL VAT) (INCL VAT)	2017/18 (EXCL VAT) (INCL VAT)	COMMENTS	2017/18 (EXCL VAT) (INCL VAT)	COMMENTS
S 2 SEARCH FEE	(a)	Persons who are not residents or ratepayers of the Municipality	511.44	589.00	473.56	539.86	
	(ii)	Ratepayers or residents of the Municipality	316.33	365.00	292.89	333.90	
	(iii)	Members of licensed launch clubs in KwaDukuza	126.53	146.00	117.16	133.56	
	(b)	Temporary Permits					
	(i)	7 Days or part thereof	120.20	139.00	111.30	126.88	
	(a)	Search fee for the inspection of any document, other than the minutes of the council, which in the opinion of the Municipal Manager may be released, per document	35.09	40.35	R 35.09	R 40.00	
	(b)	Copy of accounts, per document	35.09	41.00	R 35.09	R 40.00	
	(c)	Search fee not covered	35.09	41.00	R 35.09	R 40.00	
	(d)	Surveillance footage (Per Disc)	175.44	202.00	R175.44	R200.00	
S 3 SERVICES IN RESPECT OF WORK NOT PROVIDED FOR:							
		Any work undertaken or tariffs for which no specific provision exists in the Tariff of Charges	Cost plus 10%	Cost plus 10% + VAT	Cost plus 10%	Cost plus 10% + VAT	
		NOTE:					
		The Chief Financial Officer shall have the right to require payment in advance of any amount estimated to be the cost of the service of work, provided that when the final cost is known, any shortfall shall be recovered by the Chief Financial Officer, or any amount by which the sum deposited exceeds the final cost shall be refunded.					
T 1 TOWN PLANNING (A)							
(a)	(i)	Town Planning Scheme Documents - Electric Copy	1,373.76	1,580.00	1,272.00	1,450.08	
	(ii)	Town Planning Scheme Documents - Hardcopy					
	(iii)	DFA Judgements (per judgement) - Electronic Copy	1,717.20	1,975.00	1,590.00	1,812.60	
	(iv)	DFA Judgements (per judgement) - Hardcopy	60.00	69.00			
		Town Planning Scheme maps, per Sheet A-Q (Colour)	100.00	115.00			
(b)		Town Planning Scheme maps, per Sheet A-Q (Colour)	286.20	330.00	265.00	302.10	
	(i)	A1 (Colour)	148.82	172.00	137.80	157.09	
	(ii)	A2 (Colour)	80.14	93.00	74.20	84.59	
	(iii)	A3 (Colour)	40.07	47.00	37.10	42.29	
	(iv)	A4 (Colour)	17.17	20.00	15.90	18.13	
(c)		Town Planning Zoning Certificate	240.41	277.00	222.60	253.76	
	(d)	Special Consent Applications in terms of Section 67 of the Natal Town Planning Ordinance, 1949 as amended					
		Table C applications: application for change of usage under Town Planning Scheme, per application					
	(i)						
	(ii)	Formal authority and relaxation applications: building line/side space etc					

1. VALUE ADDED TAX MUST BE ADDED TO ALL TARIFFS LISTED BELOW (EXCEPT TO FINES, REFUNDABLE DEPOSITS, INTEREST CHARGES OR WHERE INDICATED AS INCLUSIVE OF VALUE ADDED TAX)	2. ALL APPROVALS OF APPLICATIONS FOR SERVICES LISTED BELOW SHALL BE SUBJECT TO THE APPLICANT OBTAINING A CLEARANCE TO THE EFFECT THAT KWADUKUZA MUNICIPAL ACCOUNTS IN THE NAME OF THE APPLICANT/OWNER ARE NOT IN ARREARS	2018/19 (EXCL VAT)	2018/19 (INCL VAT)	COMMENTS	2017/18 (EXCL VAT)	2017/18 (INCL VAT)	COMMENTS	(e) Environmental levy	
								Payable before opening of township register or alternatively as per service agreement for each additional subdivision created	
(f)	Encroachment Applications (processing)	414.10	477.00		383.43	437.11			
(g)	Site Development Application (SDP)	1,465.29	1,686.00		1,356.75	1,546.69			
	(i) Under one (1) ha	-							
	(ii) 1 ha but less than 5 ha	1,225.62	1,410.00		1,134.84	1,293.71			
	(iii) greater than 5 ha	1,802.03	2,073.00		1,668.55	1,902.14			
(h)	GIS copies	2,615.07	3,008.00		2,421.36	2,760.35			
	Search fee, per document	74.41	86.00		68.90	78.55			
	Line map - full colour, cadastral and polygon shape with hatch (This is to include PDF or other digital format)								
	(i) Paper - A4 copy	48.08	56.00		44.52	50.75			
	Digital map (PDF or other digital format)	48.08	56.00		44.52	50.75			
(ii)	Paper - A3 copy	66.40	77.00		61.48	70.09			
	Film - A3 copy								
	Digital map (PDF or other digital format)	48.08	56.00		44.52	50.75			
(iii)	Paper - A2 copy	120.20	139.00		111.30	126.88			
	Film - A2 copy								
	Digital map (PDF or other digital format)	48.08	56.00		44.52	50.75			
(iv)	Paper - A1 copy	174.01	201.00		161.12	183.68			
	Film - A1 copy								
	Digital map (PDF or other digital format)	48.08	56.00		44.52	50.75			
(v)	Paper - A0 copy	267.88	309.00		248.04	282.77			
	Film - A0 copy								
	Digital map (PDF or other digital format)	48.08	56.00		44.52	50.75			
(vi)	Digital map of LUMS Mapping (per sheet)	53.80	62.00	NEW	44.52	50.75			
	Digital								
(i)	Cadastral only								
(aa)	Up to 100 ha, per 10 ha								
(bb)	Up to 200 ha, per 10 ha								
(cc)	Up to 300 ha, per 10 ha								
(dd)	More than 300 ha, per 10 ha								
(ii)	Cadastral with datasets eg. zoning, land use, etc (excluding air photo)								
(aa)	Up to 100 ha, per 10 ha								
(bb)	Up to 200 ha, per 10 ha								
(aa)	Up to 100 ha, per 10 ha								
(bb)	Up to 200 ha, per 10 ha								

[illegible]

1. VALUE ADDED TAX MUST BE ADDED TO ALL TARIFFS LISTED BELOW (EXCEPT TO FINES, REFUNDABLE DEPOSITS, INTEREST CHARGES OR WHERE INDICATED AS INCLUSIVE OF VALUE ADDED TAX)	2. ALL APPROVALS OF APPLICATIONS FOR SERVICES LISTED BELOW SHALL BE SUBJECT TO THE APPLICANT OBTAINING A CLEARANCE TO THE EFFECT THAT KWADUKUZA MUNICIPAL ACCOUNTS IN THE NAME OF THE APPLICANT/OWNER ARE NOT IN ARREARS	2018/19 (EXCL VAT)	2018/19 (INCL VAT)	COMMENTS	2017/18 (EXCL VAT)	2017/18 (INCL VAT)	COMMENTS
(ff)-	Per the greater than 10 ha-			DELETE	72.35	82.47	
(fi)	Scheme amendment(s) - (per application)						
(fa)	Under half a ha	8,690.75	9,995.00		8,046.99	9,173.57	
(fb)	Half a ha but under one ha - as per under half a ha	8,690.75	9,995.00		8,046.99	9,173.57	
(fc)	1 ha but less than 5 ha	10,391.64	11,951.00		9,621.89	10,968.95	
(fd)	5 ha but less than 10 ha	11,209.02	12,891.00		10,378.73	11,831.75	
(fe)	10 ha	12,170.66	13,997.00		11,269.13	12,846.80	
(ff)	Per ha greater than 10 ha	516.88	595.00		478.59	545.59	
(iii)	Consent i.e. scheme(s) - per application						
(fa)	Land use consent	4,002.79	4,604.00		3,706.29	4,225.17	
(fb)	Relaxation consent	1,472.50	1,694.00		1,363.43	1,554.30	
c)	Township establishments (Subdivision and consolidation or extension of township boundary)						
	(i) Consolidation, subdivision and approval of layout - township approval						
	(aa) Basic Fees	1,220.07	1,404.00		1,129.70	1,287.85	
	(bb) Plus charge, per subdivision (including the remainder)	378.64	436.00		350.60	399.68	
	(cc) Amendment to an existing subdivision before approval of layout plan by SG (per subdivision)	1,220.07	1,404.00		1,129.70	1,287.85	
	(ii) Amendment, phasing, cancellation of approved layout plan						
	(aa) Basic Fees	1,220.07	1,403.08		1,129.70	1,287.85	
	(bb) Plus charge, per extra subdivision created	378.64	436.00		350.60	399.68	
	(cc) Amendment to an existing subdivision	1,220.07	1,404.00		1,129.70	1,287.85	
(d)	Boundary Adjustment			NEW			
	(i) Basic Fees	1,220.08	1,404.00				
	(aa) 1-2 boundaries	217.39	250.00				
	(bb) 3-5 boundaries	434.78	500.00				
	(cc) 10 and over	869.57	1,001.00				
(e)-	Development of land outside scheme (Application): Will apply to areas that do not have detailed schemes and/or until KBM LUTS is in effect-			DELETE			
	(ff)- Application for development of land for an activity listed under Schedule 3 of the KBM SPLUMA By-law (except for a Telecommunication Mast)			DELETE			

I. VALUE ADDED TAX MUST BE ADDED TO ALL TARIFFS LISTED BELOW (EXCEPT TO FINES, REFUNDABLE DEPOSITS, INTEREST CHARGES OR WHERE INDICATED AS INCLUSIVE OF VALUE ADDED TAX) 2. ALL APPROVALS OF APPLICATIONS FOR SERVICES LISTED BELOW SHALL BE SUBJECT TO THE APPLICANT OBTAINING A CLEARANCE TO THE EFFECT THAT KWADUKUZA MUNICIPAL ACCOUNTS IN THE NAME OF THE APPLICANT/OWNER ARE NOT IN ARREARS	2018/19 (EXCL VAT) (INCL VAT)	2018/19 (EXCL VAT) (INCL VAT)	COMMENTS	2017/18 (EXCL VAT) (INCL VAT)	2017/18 (EXCL VAT) (INCL VAT)	COMMENTS
(a)- Under half a ha			DELETE	7,963.52	9,078.41	
(bb)- Half a ha but under one ha - as per under half a ha			DELETE	7,963.52	9,078.41	
(cc)- 1 ha but less than 5 ha			DELETE	9,532.85	10,867.44	
(dd)- 5 ha but less than 10 ha			DELETE	10,278.56	11,717.55	
(ee)- 10 ha			DELETE	11,168.96	12,732.61	
(ff)- Per ha greater than 10 ha			DELETE	478.59	545.59	
(c) Alteration, suspension and deletion of restrictions relating to land						
(i) Alterations, suspension and removal restrictive Title conditions (Title Decds)	5,724.00	6,583.00		5,300.00	6,042.00	
(ii) Cancellation or phasing of approved layout plans	5,724.00	6,583.00		5,300.00	6,042.00	
(iii) Removal, amendment or suspension of a servitude condition (Title Decds)	5,724.00	6,583.00		5,300.00	6,042.00	
(f) Development of land in terms of condition of title						
(i) Under half a ha	8,600.60	9,891.00		7,963.52	9,078.41	
(ii) Half a ha but under one ha - as per under half a ha	8,600.60	9,891.00		7,963.52	9,078.41	
(iii) 1 ha but less than 5 ha	10,295.47	11,840.00		9,532.85	10,867.44	
(iv) 5 ha but less than 10 ha	11,100.84	12,766.00		10,278.56	11,717.55	
(v) 10 ha	12,062.47	13,872.00		11,168.96	12,732.61	
(vi) Per ha greater than 10 ha	516.88	595.00		478.59	586.77	
(g) Permanent closure of public places and roads (Chapter 7 of the PDAs: Not in effect)						
(i) Land Use consent						
(aa) Under half a ha	8,600.60	9,891.00		7,963.52	9,078.41	
(bb) Half a ha but under one ha - as per under half a ha	8,600.60	9,891.00		7,963.52	9,078.41	
(cc) 1 ha but less than 5 ha	10,295.47	11,840.00		9,532.85	10,867.44	
(dd) 5 ha but less than 10 ha	11,100.84	12,766.00		10,278.56	11,717.55	
(ce) 10 ha	12,062.47	13,872.00		11,168.96	12,732.61	
(ff) Per ha greater than 10 ha	516.88	595.00		478.59	545.59	
(ii) Relaxation consent	1,472.50	1,695.00		1,363.43	1,554.30	
(h) Authorisation of an unlawful activity where the activity results in a scheme amendment application						
(an) & (b) - The fee must be calculated as follows: penalty fee + 5% of the penalty fee + fee based on the site size, and penalty + 10% of the penalty fee + fee based on the site size						
(i) PENALTY FEE	20,000.00	20,000.00		R20,000.00	R20,000.00	
(aa) Residential - Land Use	5%	5%		5%	5%	
(bb) Non Residential - Land Use	10%	10%		10%	10%	
(ii) Under half a ha	8,600.60	9,891.00		7,963.52	9,078.41	
(iii) Half a ha but under one ha - as per under half a ha	8,600.60	9,891.00		7,963.52	9,078.41	
(iv) 1 ha but less than 5 ha	10,295.47	11,840.00		9,532.85	10,867.44	

1. VALUE ADDED TAX MUST BE ADDED TO ALL TARIFFS LISTED BELOW (EXCEPT TO FINES, REFUNDABLE DEPOSITS, INTEREST CHARGES OR WHERE INDICATED AS INCLUSIVE OF VALUE ADDED TAX) 2. ALL APPROVALS OF APPLICATIONS FOR SERVICES LISTED BELOW SHALL BE SUBJECT TO THE APPLICANT OBTAINING A CLEARANCE TO THE EFFECT THAT KWADUKUZA MUNICIPAL ACCOUNTS IN THE NAME OF THE APPLICANT/OWNER ARE NOT IN ARREARS	(v)	5 ha but less than 10 ha	11,100.84	12,766.00	10,278.56	11,717.55	COMMENTS	2017/18 (INCL VAT)	COMMENTS
		10 ha	12,062.47	13,872.00	11,168.96	12,732.61			
		Per ha greater than 10 ha	516.88	595.00	478.59	545.59			
		Authorisation of an unlawful activity where the activity results in a special consent application							
		(aa) & (bb) - The fee must be calculated as follows: penalty fee + 5% of the penalty fee + fee based on the site size, and penalty + 10% of the penalty fee + fee based on the site size							
		(i)	PENALTY FEE	20,000.00	R20,000.00				
		(aa)	Residential - Land Use	5%	5%				
		(bb)	Non Residential - Land Use	10%	10%				
		(ii)	Under half a ha	8,600.60	9,891.00	7,963.52			
		(iii)	Half a ha but under one ha - as per under half a ha	8,600.60	9,891.00	7,963.52			
	(i)	1 ha but less than 5 ha	10,295.47	11,840.00	9,532.85	10,867.44			
		5 ha but less than 10 ha	11,100.84	12,766.00	10,278.56	11,717.55			
		10 ha	12,062.47	13,872.00	11,168.96	12,732.61			
		Per ha greater than 10 ha	516.88	595.00	478.59	545.59			
		Authorisation of an unlawful activity where the activity results in a removal of condition of title application							
		(aa) & (bb) - The fee must be calculated as follows: penalty fee + 5% of the penalty fee + fee based on the site size, and penalty + 10% of the penalty fee + fee based on the site size							
		(i)	PENALTY FEE	20,000.00	R20,000.00				
		(aa)	Residential - Land Use	5%	5%				
		(bb)	Non Residential - Land Use	10%	10%				
		(ii)	Under half a ha	8,600.60	9,891.00	7,963.52			
	(k)	Authorisation of an unlawful activity where the activity results in an application for development of land							
		(aa) & (bb) - The fee must be calculated as follows: penalty fee + 5% of the penalty fee + fee based on the site size, and penalty + 10% of the penalty fee + fee based on the site size							
		(i)	PENALTY FEE	20,000.00	R20,000.00				
		(aa)	Residential - Land Use	5%	5%				
		(bb)	Non Residential - Land Use	10%	10%				
		(ii)	Under half a ha	8,600.60	9,891.00	7,963.52			
		(iii)	Half a ha but under one ha - as per under half a ha	8,600.60	9,891.00	7,963.52			
		(iv)	1 ha but less than 5 ha	10,295.47	11,840.00	9,532.85			
		5 ha but less than 10 ha	11,100.84	12,766.00	10,278.56	11,717.55			
		10 ha	12,062.47	13,872.00	11,168.96	12,732.61			

1. VALUE ADDED TAX MUST BE ADDED TO ALL TARIFFS LISTED BELOW (EXCEPT TO FINES, REFUNDABLE DEPOSITS, INTEREST CHARGES OR WHERE INDICATED AS INCLUSIVE OF VALUE ADDED TAX) 2. ALL APPROVALS OF APPLICATIONS FOR SERVICES LISTED BELOW SHALL BE SUBJECT TO THE APPLICANT OBTAINING A CLEARANCE TO THE EFFECT THAT KWADUKUZA MUNICIPAL ACCOUNTS IN THE NAME OF THE APPLICANT/OWNER ARE NOT IN ARREARS	2018/19 (EXCL VAT)	2018/19 (INCL VAT)	COMMENTS	2017/18 (EXCL VAT)	2017/18 (INCL VAT)	COMMENTS
(v) 5 ha but less than 10 ha	11,100.84	12,766.00		10,278.56	11,717.55	
(vi) 10 ha	12,062.47	13,872.00		11,168.96	12,732.61	
(vii) Per ha greater than 10 ha	516.88	595.00		478.59	545.59	
(i) Access to information						
(i) Search fee, per document						
(ii) Printing/copying, per page						
(m) Appeal fees - Deposit fee when lodging an appeal (Refundable if Appeal upheld)	10,000.00	10,000.00		10,000.00	10,000.00	
The following non refundable fees for the following categories shall apply						
(i) Relaxation consent	8,586.00	9,874.00		7,950.00	9,063.00	
(ii) Land use consent	11,448.00	13,166.00		10,600.00	12,084.00	
(iii) Subdivisions Only (less than 20 subdivisions including portions)	11,448.00	13,166.00		10,600.00	12,084.00	
(iv) Subdivisions Only (more than 20 subdivisions including portions)	14,310.00	16,457.00		13,250.00	15,105.00	
(v) Scheme amendment(s)	17,172.00	19,750.00		15,900.00	18,126.00	
(vi) Rezoning	22,896.00	26,331.00		21,200.00	24,168.00	
(vii) The following amount will be added on appeals emanating from applications for Authorisation of unlawful activity	5,724.00	6,583.00		5,300.00	6,042.00	
(viii) Intervention Status Application Fee	2,700.00	3,105.00		2,500.00	2,850.00	NEW
(n) Amendment of approved Conditions of Establishment (and any related documentation) approved for a development application, in terms of the KZN PDA, 2008, TOWN PLANNING ORDINANCE, 1949 (or any 'previous' legislation)	286.20	330.00		265.00	302.10	
(i) Amendment of documentation relating to development application approval (Conditions of Establishment)	286.20	330.00		265.00	302.10	
(ii) Amendment of any and all documentation relating to lodging of deeds, plans and or documents with Registrar of Deeds	286.20	330.00		265.00	302.10	
(o) The extension or replacement of a building on a property that is used for the purpose defined in Schedule 3, notwithstanding that municipal planning approval was not required at the time that the use of the original building for that purpose commenced	4,002.79	4,604.00		3,706.29	4,225.17	
(p) Notarial tying adjacent properties	1,144.80	1,317.00		1,060.00	1,208.40	
(q) The extension of a sectional title scheme by the addition of land to common property in terms of section 26 of the Sectional Titles Act	1,144.80	1,317.00		1,060.00	1,208.40	
(r) A material change to a Municipality's decision on an application for a municipal planning approval	572.40	660.00		530.00	604.20	
(s) The cancellation of a municipality's decision on an application for municipal planning approval, except a decision to adopt or amend a land use scheme	572.40	660.00		530.00	604.20	
NOTE: Penalties for the non-compliance of legislation and by-laws of Kwadukuzi Municipality shall be payable on a fee structure as endorsed by the Magistrate's Court						
VALUATION ROLL RELATED TARIFFS						
(a) Valuation roll per township per copy - electronic copy	150.00	172.50		150.00	171.00	
(b) Valuation roll for whole Kwadukuzi area per copy - electronic copy	600.00	690.00		600.00	684.00	
(c) Valuation appeal fee, per property, non-refundable	650.00	747.50		650.00	741.00	
(d) Prescribed fee, in terms of S53 (2) of the Municipal Property Rates Act	850.00	977.50		850.00	969.00	

1. VALUE ADDED TAX MUST BE ADDED TO ALL TARIFFS LISTED BELOW (EXCEPT TO FINES, REFUNDABLE DEPOSITS, INTEREST CHARGES OR WHERE INDICATED AS INCLUSIVE OF VALUE ADDED TAX) 2. ALL APPROVALS OF APPLICATIONS FOR SERVICES LISTED BELOW SHALL BE SUBJECT TO THE APPLICANT OBTAINING A CLEARANCE TO THE EFFECT THAT KWADUKUZA MUNICIPAL ACCOUNTS IN THE NAME OF THE APPLICANT/OWNER ARE NOT IN ARREARS	2018/19 (EXCL VAT)	2018/19 (INCL VAT)	COMMENTS	2017/18 (EXCL VAT)	2017/18 (INCL VAT)	COMMENTS
(e) Section 78 valuation review	750.00	862.50		750.00	855.00	
(f) Valuation Certificate		20.00		20.00	22.80	
(g) Returns of property transfers, as supplied by the Registrar of Deeds						
(i) First inspection by any ratepayer in connection with any appeal which he may contemplate		7.50		7.50	8.55	
(ii) For inspection other than as provided above		15.00		15.00	17.10	
(iii) For copies, per property transferred		6.50		6.50	7.41	
X1 SUPPLY OF ELECTRICITY						
Designated electrical installations shall mean electrical wiring installations within dwelling units, community halls, or such like public facilities, subsidized by National, Provincial, or Local Government						
X1.1 INSTALLATION OF ELECTRICITY SERVICES:						
(a) The charges payable to the KwaDukuza Municipality ("KDM") for the "installation" of services shall be as per the tariffs listed hereunder.						
(b) Any and all headings used in this section are for convenience only. Although the heading of this section contains the word "Installation", this section does not only deal with installation but contains the KDM's charges for both the provision and installation of electrical and allied services.						
(c) All the charges referred to in this section, whether estimated or final, shall be paid to KDM prior to any connection or installation.						
(d) All the charges listed hereunder must be paid unless exempted in terms of a written agreement concluded with the municipality.						
(e) In the case of a proposed sectional title development, or a proposed share block scheme, or a proposed commercial development, only the registered owner at the time (and not any future owner(s) or "developer") may apply for and be granted electrical services.						
X1.2 Standard Services						
Only prepayment or electronic meters with online reading facilities will be installed in farm areas						
X1.3 DEMAND BASED COMPONENT ("DBC")						
(a) Indigent persons: The DBC charge is not applicable to any dwelling or unit occupied by person(s) registered as being indigent with the KDM / its Council. In the case of dwelling units within which persons registered with Council as being indigent reside, the circuit breaker capacity shall be limited to 20 Ampere Single Phase.						
(ii) NEW Installations (Council Developed)						
Low Income Unit						
Community Residential Unit						
Social Housing Units						
Affordable/ Gap Unit (Approved as FLISP)						
50% OF THE FEES PAID BY NORMAL DEVELOPMENT	Exempt			Exempt		
50% OF THE FEES PAID BY NORMAL DEVELOPMENT	Exempt			Exempt		

2017/18	COMMENTS	(b)	(c)	(i)	(ii)	The charges for the DBC are-	The charge per kVA applied for as recorded on the official supply application document PER kVA shall be	Single phase 60 Amp = 13.8 kVA Load - KVA (admin) = 4.7 kVA	Basic Demand Based Component	Plus: Complete Service Connection Component including cables etc	OR Partial Service connection (Not including cables)	Places of worship: (a) 50% rebate be applicable at the time of application	(b) Demand contribution is payable over six months without attracting interest	(c) The rebate structure is only granted once to a religious organisation	(d) Should the premises be sold off at a later stage and should the use of the premises change, the new owner will be compelled to pay in the difference between the full approved tariff of charges at that point in time and what was paid in as a charge at the time of application for electricity by the religious organisation.	Three Phase (Maximum 60A) - (1.73x4.7 = 8.131kVA)	Basic Demand Based Component	Plus: Complete Service Connection Component including cables etc	OR Partial Service connection (Not including cables)	Places of worship: (a) 75% rebate be applicable at the time of application	(b) Demand contribution is payable over six months without attracting interest	(c) The rebate structure is only granted once to a religious organisation	(d) Should the premises be sold off at a later stage and should the use of the premises change, the new owner will be compelled to pay in the difference between the full approved tariff of charges at that point in time and what was paid in as a charge at the time of application for electricity by the religious organisation.	Three Phase (Maximum 150A) - 1.73x2.5x4.7=20.33kVA)	Basic Demand Based Component	Plus: Service Connection Component	Places of worship: (a) 75% rebate be applicable at the time of application	(b) Demand contribution is payable over six months without attracting interest	(c) The rebate structure is only granted once to a religious organisation	(d) Should the premises be sold off at a later stage and should the use of the premises change, the new owner will be compelled to pay in the difference between the full approved tariff of charges at that point in time and what was paid in as a charge at the time of application for electricity by the religious organisation.	2018/19	(EXCL VAT)	2018/19	(INCL VAT)	COMMENTS	2017/18	(EXCL VAT)	2017/18	(INCL VAT)	COMMENTS	2017/18	(EXCL VAT)	2017/18	(INCL VAT)	COMMENTS	2017/18	(EXCL VAT)	2017/18	(INCL VAT)	COMMENTS	2017/18	(EXCL VAT)	2017/18	(INCL VAT)	COMMENTS	2017/18	(EXCL VAT)	2017/18	(INCL VAT)	COMMENTS	2017/18	(EXCL VAT)	2017/18	(INCL VAT)	COMMENTS	2017/18	(EXCL VAT)	2017/18	(INCL VAT)	COMMENTS	2017/18	(EXCL VAT)	2017/18	(INCL VAT)	COMMENTS	2017/18	(EXCL VAT)	2017/18	(INCL VAT)	COMMENTS	2017/18	(EXCL VAT)	2017/18	(INCL VAT)	COMMENTS	2017/18	(EXCL VAT)	2017/18	(INCL VAT)	COMMENTS	2017/18	(EXCL VAT)	2017/18	(INCL VAT)	COMMENTS	2017/18	(EXCL VAT)	2017/18	(INCL VAT)	COMMENTS	2017/18	(EXCL VAT)	2017/18	(INCL VAT)	COMMENTS	2017/18	(EXCL VAT)	2017/18	(INCL VAT)	COMMENTS	2017/18	(EXCL VAT)	2017/18	(INCL VAT)	COMMENTS	2017/18	(EXCL VAT)	2017/18	(INCL VAT)	COMMENTS	2017/18	(EXCL VAT)	2017/18	(INCL VAT)	COMMENTS	2017/18	(EXCL VAT)	2017/18	(INCL VAT)	COMMENTS	2017/18	(EXCL VAT)	2017/18	(INCL VAT)	COMMENTS	2017/18	(EXCL VAT)	2017/18	(INCL VAT)	COMMENTS	2017/18	(EXCL VAT)	2017/18	(INCL VAT)	COMMENTS	2017/18	(EXCL VAT)	2017/18	(INCL VAT)	COMMENTS	2017/18	(EXCL VAT)	2017/18	(INCL VAT)	COMMENTS	2017/18	(EXCL VAT)	2017/18	(INCL VAT)	COMMENTS	2017/18	(EXCL VAT)	2017/18	(INCL VAT)	COMMENTS	2017/18	(EXCL VAT)	2017/18	(INCL VAT)	COMMENTS	2017/18	(EXCL VAT)	2017/18	(INCL VAT)	COMMENTS	2017/18	(EXCL VAT)	2017/18	(INCL VAT)	COMMENTS	2017/18	(EXCL VAT)	2017/18	(INCL VAT)	COMMENTS	2017/18	(EXCL VAT)	2017/18	(INCL VAT)	COMMENTS	2017/18	(EXCL VAT)	2017/18	(INCL VAT)	COMMENTS	2017/18	(EXCL VAT)	2017/18	(INCL VAT)	COMMENTS	2017/18	(EXCL VAT)	2017/18	(INCL VAT)	COMMENTS	2017/18	(EXCL VAT)	2017/18	(INCL VAT)	COMMENTS	2017/18	(EXCL VAT)	2017/18	(INCL VAT)	COMMENTS	2017/18	(EXCL VAT)	2017/18	(INCL VAT)	COMMENTS	2017/18	(EXCL VAT)	2017/18	(INCL VAT)	COMMENTS	2017/18	(EXCL VAT)	2017/18	(INCL VAT)	COMMENTS	2017/18	(EXCL VAT)	2017/18	(INCL VAT)	COMMENTS	2017/18	(EXCL VAT)	2017/18	(INCL VAT)	COMMENTS	2017/18	(EXCL VAT)	2017/18	(INCL VAT)	COMMENTS	2017/18	(EXCL VAT)	2017/18	(INCL VAT)	COMMENTS	2017/18	(EXCL VAT)	2017/18	(INCL VAT)	COMMENTS	2017/18	(EXCL VAT)	2017/18	(INCL VAT)	COMMENTS	2017/18	(EXCL VAT)	2017/18	(INCL VAT)	COMMENTS	2017/18	(EXCL VAT)	2017/18	(INCL VAT)	COMMENTS	2017/18	(EXCL VAT)	2017/18	(INCL VAT)	COMMENTS	2017/18	(EXCL VAT)	2017/18	(INCL VAT)	COMMENTS	2017/18	(EXCL VAT)	2017/18	(INCL VAT)	COMMENTS	2017/18	(EXCL VAT)	2017/18	(INCL VAT)	COMMENTS	2017/18	(EXCL VAT)	2017/18	(INCL VAT)	COMMENTS	2017/18	(EXCL VAT)	2017/18	(INCL VAT)	COMMENTS	2017/18	(EXCL VAT)	2017/18	(INCL VAT)	COMMENTS	2017/18	(EXCL VAT)	2017/18	(INCL VAT)	COMMENTS	2017/18	(EXCL VAT)	2017/18	(INCL VAT)	COMMENTS	2017/18	(EXCL VAT)	2017/18	(INCL VAT)	COMMENTS	2017/18	(EXCL VAT)	2017/18	(INCL VAT)	COMMENTS	2017/18	(EXCL VAT)	2017/18	(INCL VAT)	COMMENTS	2017/18	(EXCL VAT)	2017/18	(INCL VAT)	COMMENTS	2017/18	(EXCL VAT)	2017/18	(INCL VAT)	COMMENTS	2017/18	(EXCL VAT)	2017/18	(INCL VAT)	COMMENTS	2017/18	(EXCL VAT)	2017/18	(INCL VAT)	COMMENTS	2017/18	(EXCL VAT)	2017/18	(INCL VAT)	COMMENTS	2017/18	(EXCL VAT)	2017/18	(INCL VAT)	COMMENTS	2017/18	(EXCL VAT)	2017/18	(INCL VAT)	COMMENTS	2017/18	(EXCL VAT)	2017/18
---------	----------	-----	-----	-----	------	------------------------------	---	---	------------------------------	--	---	--	--	---	---	---	------------------------------	--	---	--	--	---	---	---	------------------------------	------------------------------------	--	--	---	---	---------	------------	---------	------------	----------	---------	------------	---------	------------	----------	---------	------------	---------	------------	----------	---------	------------	---------	------------	----------	---------	------------	---------	------------	----------	---------	------------	---------	------------	----------	---------	------------	---------	------------	----------	---------	------------	---------	------------	----------	---------	------------	---------	------------	----------	---------	------------	---------	------------	----------	---------	------------	---------	------------	----------	---------	------------	---------	------------	----------	---------	------------	---------	------------	----------	---------	------------	---------	------------	----------	---------	------------	---------	------------	----------	---------	------------	---------	------------	----------	---------	------------	---------	------------	----------	---------	------------	---------	------------	----------	---------	------------	---------	------------	----------	---------	------------	---------	------------	----------	---------	------------	---------	------------	----------	---------	------------	---------	------------	----------	---------	------------	---------	------------	----------	---------	------------	---------	------------	----------	---------	------------	---------	------------	----------	---------	------------	---------	------------	----------	---------	------------	---------	------------	----------	---------	------------	---------	------------	----------	---------	------------	---------	------------	----------	---------	------------	---------	------------	----------	---------	------------	---------	------------	----------	---------	------------	---------	------------	----------	---------	------------	---------	------------	----------	---------	------------	---------	------------	----------	---------	------------	---------	------------	----------	---------	------------	---------	------------	----------	---------	------------	---------	------------	----------	---------	------------	---------	------------	----------	---------	------------	---------	------------	----------	---------	------------	---------	------------	----------	---------	------------	---------	------------	----------	---------	------------	---------	------------	----------	---------	------------	---------	------------	----------	---------	------------	---------	------------	----------	---------	------------	---------	------------	----------	---------	------------	---------	------------	----------	---------	------------	---------	------------	----------	---------	------------	---------	------------	----------	---------	------------	---------	------------	----------	---------	------------	---------	------------	----------	---------	------------	---------	------------	----------	---------	------------	---------	------------	----------	---------	------------	---------	------------	----------	---------	------------	---------	------------	----------	---------	------------	---------	------------	----------	---------	------------	---------	------------	----------	---------	------------	---------	------------	----------	---------	------------	---------	------------	----------	---------	------------	---------	------------	----------	---------	------------	---------	------------	----------	---------	------------	---------	------------	----------	---------	------------	---------	------------	----------	---------	------------	---------	------------	----------	---------	------------	---------	------------	----------	---------	------------	---------	------------	----------	---------	------------	---------	------------	----------	---------	------------	---------	------------	----------	---------	------------	---------

1. VALUE ADDED TAX MUST BE ADDED TO ALL TARIFFS LISTED BELOW (EXCEPT TO FINES, REFUNDABLE DEPOSITS, INTEREST INDICATED AS INCLUSIVE OF VALUE ADDED TAX)	2. ALL APPROVALS OF APPLICATIONS FOR SERVICES LISTED BELOW SHALL BE SUBJECT TO THE APPROVALS OF OBTAINING A CLEARANCE TO THE EFFECT THAT KWADUDUZA MUNICIPAL ACCOUNTS IN THE NAME OF THE APPLICANT/OWNER ARE NOT IN ARREARS										
		2018/19 (EXCL VAT)	2018/19 (INCL VAT)	COMMENTS	2017/18 (EXCL VAT)	2017/18 (INCL VAT)	2017/18 (EXCL VAT)	2017/18 (INCL VAT)	COMMENTS		
(iv)	<p>(d)Should the premises be sold off at a later stage and should the use of the premises change, the new owner will be compelled to pay in the difference between the full approved tariff of charges at that point in time and what was paid in as a charge at the time of application for electricity by the religious organisation.</p> <p>Three Phase (Maximum 80 A) - (1.73x1.33*4=10.81)</p>	R37,835.00	R43,510.25		R37,835.00	R43,131.90					
		Basic Demand Based Component									
		Plus: Complete Service Connection Component including cables etc									
		OR Partial Service connection (Not including cables)									
		Places of worship: (a) 75% rebate be applicable at the time of application									
		(b) Demand contribution is payable over six months without attracting interest									
		(c) The rebate structure is only granted once to a religious organisation									
		(d) Should the premises be sold off at a later stage and should the use of the premises change, the new owner will be compelled to pay in the difference between the full approved tariff of charges at that point in time and what was paid in as a charge at the time of application for electricity by the religious organisation.									
		Basic Demand Based Component for every 3X25A or part thereof (= 17.25kVA) (1.73x0.42x4.7=3.42)	R11,970.00	R13,765.50		R11,970.00	R13,645.80				
		Plus: Service Connection Component									
		Places of worship: (a) 75% rebate be applicable at the time of application									
		(b) Demand contribution is payable over six months without attracting interest									
		(c) The rebate structure is only granted once to a religious organisation									
		(d) Should the premises be sold off at a later stage and should the use of the premises change, the new owner will be compelled to pay in the difference between the full approved tariff of charges at that point in time and what was paid in as a charge at the time of application for electricity by the religious organisation.									
X1.14		Service Connection Component	Cost + 10%	Cost + 10%			Cost + 10%				
X1.15		Network connection charge	Cost + 10%	Cost + 1%			Cost + 1%				
		The fees calculated must be paid upfront by the developer prior to any electrical supply being made available									
		Bulk Supplies and Internal Services for Developments									
X1.16	(a)	KDM's charges for bulk supplies and internal services for developments are usually regulated by a written agreement between a party and the KDM in accordance with the Council approved policy in respect of Developer contribution as may be amended from time to time.									
	(b)	The developer / registered owner is liable for all wiring and reticulation costs from any bulk meter to the individual units, and also liable for all "internal" wiring and reticulation costs.									
		Ad Hoc 11kV/420 V Installations for Commercial and Service Industry (excluding residential developments)									
X1.17		Basic Demand Based Component Per kVA	R3,500.00	R4,025.00			R3,500.00				
		Plus: Service Connection Component As indicated below									
		General									
X1.18	(a)	Where the requirements of any one or more consumers / Applicant(s) ("consumer") necessitate, in the opinion of the KDM, the specific installation of one or more transformers together with associated switchgear, such consumer shall be responsible for the cost of such installation.									

I. VALUE ADDED TAX MUST BE ADDED TO ALL TARIFFS LISTED BELOW (EXCEPT TO FINES, REFUNDABLE DEPOSITS, INTEREST CHARGES OR WHERE INDICATED AS INCLUSIVE OF VALUE ADDED TAX)	2. ALL APPROVALS OF APPLICATIONS FOR SERVICES LISTED BELOW SHALL BE SUBJECT TO THE APPLICANT OBTAINING A CLEARANCE TO THE EFFECT THAT KWADUKUZA MUNICIPAL ACCOUNTS IN THE NAME OF THE APPLICANT/OWNER ARE NOT IN ARREARS			2018/19 (EXCL VAT)	2018/19 (INCL VAT)	COMMENTS	2017/18 (EXCL VAT)	2017/18 (INCL VAT)	COMMENTS
		(b)	(a)						
		In designing such an installation, as provided for above, it shall be competent for the Council to install a transformer with a larger capacity than that called for by the Applicant(s), provided that :-							
		(aa) The amount payable by the Applicant(s) shall be pro-rated accordingly; and council shall have the right to use any such excess capacity for such other needs as it deems fit.							
		(bb) In respect of all such installations, the Applicant(s) shall be required to provide a chamber, to the Council's requirements, in which any such transformers, switchgear and equipment shall be accommodated.							
		(c) Where application is made for an increased supply and sufficient spare capacity exists on the transformer or greater capacity, the consumer(s) shall in addition to the charges as provided for in these by-laws, be charged the pro-rata cost of the addition							
		(d) Approved unmetered supplies for Floodlighting, Telephone Booth Lighting, Illuminated Displays, Streetlights, Traffic control Installation, Electronic boom controllers, Levels indicators, Security Cameras, and Two Way Radio Installations:-		R126.31	R145.26		R 116.96	R 133.33	
		Basic Demand Based Component per luminaire		R126.31	R145.26		R 116.96	R 133.33	
		Basic Demand Based Component per signal head		R126.31	R145.26		R 116.96	R 133.33	
		Basic Demand Based Component Per Installation/site		R126.31	R145.26		R 116.96	R 133.33	
		Plus Supply Connection Component							
X1.1.9		Conversion of existing connection							
		It is recorded that to the conversion charge in X1.1.9(b) below, must be added the charges in X1.1.3, X1.1.4, X1.1.5, X1.1.6, and X1.1.7 above.							
		(a)							
		The conversion of any existing supply shall be							
		(b)							
				Cost + 10% plus difference between existing kVA and conversion kVA, plus the difference in the demand based component			Cost + 10% plus difference between existing kVA and conversion kVA, plus the difference in the		
		(i)		R 0.00	R 0.00		R 0.00		delete
		A complete service connection inclusive of conventional ready board and a hot plate payable prior to connection, applicable in designated areas only, via a single span connection in areas approved by Council shall be							
		(ii)		R56.52	R65.00		R 53.51	R 61.00	
		A complete service connection inclusive of conventional ready board, excluding hot plate, payable prior to connection, applicable in designated areas only, via a single span connection in areas approved by Council shall be							
		(iii)		No Charge			No Charge		
		Conversion of existing conventional metering installation to BEC after the approval of an application received for indigent support (excluding hot plate)							
		(iv)		R21.74	R25.00		R 20.18	R 23.00	
X1.2	TESTING OF SERVICE METERS	Duplicate Meter Identity Access Cards for the buying of power from Validators							
		Installation inside municipal area payable prior to the service being rendered		R521.74	R600.00		R 490.00	R 558.60	
X1.3	ADDITIONAL METERS:								
		Where an extra single phase meter is required on premises already connected to the Council's mains and where the load can, in the opinion of the Engineer, be safely carried on the existing service connection, the charge shall be							
		a)		Cost plus 10%			Cost plus 10%		

1. VALUE ADDED TAX MUST BE ADDED TO ALL TARIFFS LISTED BELOW (EXCEPT TO FINES, REFUNDABLE DEPOSITS, INTEREST CHARGES OR WHERE INDICATED AS INCLUSIVE OF VALUE ADDED TAX) APPROVALS OF APPLICATIONS FOR SERVICES LISTED BELOW SHALL BE SUBJECT TO THE APPLICANT OBTAINING A CLEARANCE TO THE EFFECT THAT KVAUBUKUZA MUNICIPAL ACCOUNTS IN THE NAME OF THE APPLICANT/OWNER ARE NOT IN ARREARS		Subject to a deposit calculated to cover the full estimated cost of work, which payment shall be adjusted either way, on completion of the work.	Where off-peak metering equipment is required by a consumer such installation shall be carried out at the consumer's expense	Subject to a deposit calculated to cover the full estimated cost of work, which payment shall be adjusted either way, on completion of the work.	The Council shall by resolution, determine the hours during which the off-peak tariffs shall be effective.	X1.4 DISCONNECTION AND RECONNECTION CHARGES		a) If any person neglects to pay any charge for electricity or any other sum due to the council in respect of the supply thereof or the rendering of any service including refuse removal or of the installation or supply of fittings, apparatus, appliances or other items in connection therewith, by the date stipulated on the account rendered, the Council may cut off such supply and for that purpose may cut or disconnect any pipe, electric wire, line or other work through which the electricity or water may be supplied, and may, until such charge or other sum together with the cost incurred by the Council in cutting off and reconnecting such supply of electricity or water, is fully paid, discontinue the supply thereof to such person	b) The charges where a written notice for the non-payment of an account have been issued shall be	c) The charges where a written notice for non-compliances of an installation shall be	d) The charges for disconnection/reconnection of any premises from the mains for the non-payment of an account by a meter reader personnel /contractor shall be	e) The charge for any disconnection or reconnection of any premises for any reason, which involves or necessitates the services of Council's Electrical maintenance personnel shall be	f) (i) The charge for meter tampering for domestic properties: (ii) The charge for illegal connection to the electricity supply network for residential properties:	(aa) First offence plus averaged consumption monitored over a 6 month period (ab) Second offence in terms of the Credit Control Policy	(bb) First offence without legal connection from Council (where demand based component is not raised) (ba) First offence without legal connection from Council (where demand based component is not raised)	(i) The charge for meter tampering for commercial properties will be:-	(g)		
2018/19 (EXCL VAT)		Cost plus 10%						Cost of registered letter	Cost of registered letter	R 698,78	R 803,59								
2018/19 (INCL VAT)		Cost plus 10%						Cost of registered letter	Cost of registered letter	R 698,78	R 803,59								
COMMENTS		Cost plus 10%						Cost of registered letter	Cost of registered letter	R 698,78	R 803,59								
2017/18 (EXCL VAT)																			
2017/18 (INCL VAT)																			
COMMENTS																			

1. VALUE ADDED TAX MUST BE ADDED TO ALL TARIFFS LISTED BELOW (EXCEPT TO FINES, REFUNDABLE DEPOSITS, INTEREST CHARGES OR WHERE INDICATED AS INCLUSIVE OF VALUE ADDED TAX) APPROVALS OF APPLICATIONS FOR SERVICES LISTED BELOW SHALL BE SUBJECT TO THE APPLICANT OBTAINING A CLEARANCE TO THE EFFECT THAT KWADUDUZA MUNICIPAL ACCOUNTS IN THE NAME OF THE APPLICANT/OWNER ARE NOT IN ARREARS	2018/18	2018/19	2018/19	2017/18	2017/18	2017/18	COMMENTS
(aa) First offence plus averaged consumption monitored over a 6 month period	R9,663.06	R11,112.52	R 8,784.60	R 10,014.44			
(bb) Second offence in terms of the Credit Control Policy	R12,884.08	R14,816.69	R 11,712.80	R 13,352.59			
(ii) The charge for illegal connection to the electricity supply network for commercial properties:							
(aa)	R12 884.08 + New services connection fee as determined by the Technical Services Dept + Demand Based Component	R14 816.69 + New services connection fee as determined by the Technical Services Dept + Demand Based Component	R11 712.80 + New services connection fee as determined by the Technical Services Dept + Demand Based Component	R13 352.59 + New services connection fee as determined by the Technical Services Dept + Demand Based Component			
(bb)	R15 299.85 + New services connection fee as determined by the Technical Services Dept + Demand Based Component	R17 594.83 + New services connection fee as determined by the Technical Services Dept + Demand Based Component	R13 908.95 + New services connection fee as determined by the Technical Services Dept + Demand Based Component	R15 856.20 + New services connection fee as determined by the Technical Services Dept + Demand Based Component			
(h)	The charge for blocking/unblocking of pre-paid meters, for the non-payment of an account, by an official	R50.00	R57.00	R50.00	R57.00	new	
(a)	The charge in the case of call outs to repairs and restore a consumer's supply which has not resulted from defects in the Council's service apparatus, which charge shall be a charge against the monthly account of the consumer and for which the supply of power may be disconnected	Cost plus 10%	Cost plus 10%	Cost plus 10%	Cost plus 10%		
X1.6	TESTING OF INSTALLATIONS:						
	The charge to be paid in advance to the Town Treasurer for a second or subsequent test on any installation shall be.	Cost plus 10%	Cost plus 10%	Cost plus 10%	Cost plus 10%		
	The distance covered in all cases shall be assessed on both the outward and inward journeys and calculated to the nearest kilometre.						
X1.7	CHARGES FOR ELECTRICITY SUPPLIED						
	TARIFFS 1 TO 11 AS APPROVED BY NERSA						
	TARIFF 1						
	Industrial, commercial and other consumers, excluding the use of electricity of farmers for irrigation purposes and domestic consumers with a notified maximum demand of 65KVA or more, but not exceeding 1000KVA:						
	(i) A Service/basic/availability charge as approved by the National Electricity Regulator from time to time, which shall be payable whether or not any electricity is consumed; PLUS	R1,291.738	R1,485.499	R 1,209.040	R 1,378.306		

1. VALUE ADDED TAX MUST BE ADDED TO ALL TARIFFS LISTED BELOW (EXCEPT TO FINES, REFUNDABLE DEPOSITS, INTEREST CHARGES OR WHERE INDICATED AS INCLUSIVE OF VALUE ADDED TAX)									
2. ALL APPROVALS OF APPLICATIONS FOR SERVICES LISTED BELOW SHALL BE SUBJECT TO THE APPLICANT OBTAINING A CLEARANCE TO THE EFFECT THAT KWABUDUNZA MUNICIPAL ACCOUNTS IN THE NAME OF THE APPLICANT/OWNER ARE NOT IN ARREARS									
2018/19 (EXCL VAT)	2018/19 (INCL VAT)	COMMENTS	2017/18 (EXCL VAT)	2017/18 (INCL VAT)	COMMENTS	(a)		(b)	
						(i)	(ii)	(i)	(ii)

[illegible]

[illegible]

[illegible]

1. VALUE ADDED TAX MUST BE ADDED TO ALL TARIFFS LISTED BELOW (EXCEPT TO FINES, REFUNDABLE DEPOSITS, INTEREST CHARGES OR WHERE INDICATED AS INCLUSIVE OF VALUE ADDED TAX)	APPROVALS OF APPLICATIONS FOR SERVICES LISTED BELOW SHALL BE SUBJECT TO THE APPLICANT OBTAINING A CLEARANCE TO THE EFFECT THAT KWADUKUZA MUNICIPAL ACCOUNTS IN THE NAME OF THE APPLICANT/OWNER ARE NOT IN ARREARS	2018/19 (EXCL VAT)	2018/19 (INCL VAT)	COMMENTS	2017/18 (EXCL VAT)	2017/18 (INCL VAT)	COMMENTS
1B	Seasonal - TOU Industrial, Commercial and other customers with a notified maximum demand greater than 65kVa including shops, factoreries, hotels, boarding houses, restaurants, office buildings and residential buildings in which individual units are not separately metered.	(i)	Basic Monthly charge				
		(ii)	HIGH Season: Demand tariff per month as approved by the National Electricity Regulator from time to time,	R66,796	R76,816	R 62,520	R 71,273
		(iii)	LOW Season: Demand tariff per month as approved by the National Electricity Regulator from time to time.	R66,796	R76,816	R 62,520	R 71,273
			PLUS				
		2	an energy charge during the off peak/Low demand period as approved by the National Electricity Regulator from time to time				
		(i)	Energy charge: Low Season: OFF Peak	R0,6683	R0,7685	R 0,6255	R 0,7131
		(ii)	Energy charge: Low Season: Standard	R1,0167	R1,1692	R 0,9516	R 1,0848
		(iii)	Energy charge: Low Season: Peak	R1,5482	R1,7805	R 1,4491	R 1,6520
		(iv)	Energy charge: High Season: OFF Peak	R0,8398	R0,9657	R 0,7860	R 0,8960
		(v)	Energy charge: High Season: Standard	R1,5502	R1,7828	R 1,4510	R 1,6541
	Meters are read at least once every 2 months. Estimated charges are raised in months where no meter readings are taken and are adjusted when actual consumption is charged for. A security deposit to cover at least 2,5 months' consumption is required		Any meter conversions relating to Tariff 9 shall be for the account of the applicant.				
			Deposit calculated on the required maximum demand, multiplied by the tariff, multiplied by 2,5				
		Where no consumer agreements exist, the registered owner/owners of the property concerned shall be responsible for a minimum monthly charge as defined in the tariffs 1 to 7 above					
		J	TARIFF 10:				
			TOU Industrial, Commercial and other customers with a notified maximum demand of less than 65kVa including shops, factoreries, hotels, boarding houses, restaurants, office buildings and residential buildings in which individual units are not separately metered.				
		(i)	Basic Monthly charge			R 337,490	R 384,739
			PLUS	R0,000	R0,000		
			an energy charge of:				
		(ii)	Energy charge: OFF Peak			R 0,475	R 0,541
		(iii)	Energy charge: Standard	R1,028	R1,182	R 0,962	R 1,096

[illegible]

[illegible]

1. VALUE ADDED TAX MUST BE ADDED TO ALL TARIFFS LISTED BELOW (EXCEPT TO PINES, REFUNDABLE DEPOSITS, INTEREST CHARGES OR WHERE INDICATED AS INCLUSIVE OF VALUE ADDED TAX)		APPROVALS OF APPLICATIONS FOR SERVICES LISTED BELOW SHALL BE SUBJECT TO THE APPLICANT OBTAINING A CLEARANCE TO THE EFFECT THAT KWADUKUZA MUNICIPAL ACCOUNTS IN THE NAME OF THE APPLICANT/OWNER ARE NOT IN ARREARS		2018/19 (EXCL VAT)	2018/19 (INCL VAT)	COMMENTS	2017/18 (EXCL VAT)	2017/18 (INCL VAT)	COMMENTS
The Council may, by resolution, in respect of all consumers enforce a surcharge by means of a percentage on the total of the various tariffs, provided that such surcharge shall at no time exceed 50 (fifty) percentum.									
				COMPILED BY : T P GUMEDE N SINGH CHECKED BY: R D SINGH					
						</			

2019 Final Budget		2020 Final Budget		2021 Final Budget	
21 Human Resources (Dept 21)	Human Resources Leave Pay 021200020	160790.00	169472.66	178793.66	
21 Human Resources (Dept 21)	Human Resources Overtime 021200060	1,100.00	1,159.40	1,223.17	
21 Human Resources (Dept 21)	NV Human Resources Travelling Allowances 021200180	229,832.00	242,242.93	255,566.29	
21 Human Resources (Dept 21)	Human Resources Salaries 021200000	4,428,905.20	4,669,120.08	4,925,921.69	
21 Human Resources (Dept 21)	Human Resources Industrial Council Lewies 021200160	1,907.00	2,009.98	2,120.53	
21 Human Resources (Dept 21)	Human Resources Group Life 021200080	37,699.00	34,464.75	36,360.31	
21 Human Resources (Dept 21)	Human Resources Medical Aid 021200110	265,084.00	279,398.54	294,765.46	
21 Human Resources (Dept 21)	Human Resources Pension Superannuation 021200140	854,557.00	900,703.08	960,241.75	
21 Human Resources (Dept 21)	Human Resources UIF 021200020	26,311.00	27,731.79	29,257.04	
21 Human Resources (Dept 21)	Human Resources Cleansing Materials 021260020	16,850.00	17,759.90	18,736.69	
21 Human Resources (Dept 21)	Human Resources Sundry Oils Feul 021260030	21,415.00	22,571.41	23,812.84	
21 Human Resources (Dept 21)	Human Resources Medical Examinations 021261330	68,917.00	72,638.52	76,633.64	
21 Human Resources (Dept 21)	Human Resources Office Machinery Equip 021260070	35,311.00	37,217.79	39,264.77	
21 Human Resources (Dept 21)	NV Human Resources Corporate Performance 021261763	42,075.00	44,347.05	46,786.14	
21 Human Resources (Dept 21)	Human Resources Retirement Recog 021260972	118,800.00	125,215.20	132,102.04	
21 Human Resources (Dept 21)	Human Resources Workers Month 021261761	50,490.00	53,216.46	56,143.37	
21 Human Resources (Dept 21)	Human Resources Bursary Fund Employ 021261764	625,482.00	659,258.03	695,517.22	
21 Human Resources (Dept 21)	Human Resources Conferences Workshops 021260160	22,408.00	23,618.03	24,917.02	
21 Human Resources (Dept 21)	NV Human Resources MFMP 021NEW	288,675.00	304,263.45	320,997.94	
21 Human Resources (Dept 21)	Human Resources Training 021260980	2,177,583.70	2,295,173.22	2,421,407.75	
21 Human Resources (Dept 21)	Human Resources Skills Levy 021200240	49,944.00	52,640.96	55,536.23	
21 Human Resources (Dept 21)	Human Resources Travel Subsidence 021260900	47,280.00	49,832.12	52,573.94	
21 Human Resources (Dept 21)	Human Resources Tracking Fees 021261530	3,514.00	3,703.76	3,907.46	
21 Human Resources (Dept 21)	Human Resources Workers's Compensation 021200230	50,403.00	53,124.76	56,046.62	
21 Human Resources (Dept 21)	NV MM Office Legal Fees 022260641	(336,939.00)	(355,133.71)	(374,666.06)	
22 Municipal Managers Office (Dept 22)	NV MM Office Legal Fees 022260641	900,000.00	948,600.00	1,000,773.00	
22 Municipal Managers Office (Dept 22)	NV MM Office By Laws Promulgations 022260120	1,600,000.00	1,686,400.00	1,779,152.00	
22 Municipal Managers Office (Dept 22)	MM Office Inter Relations Prog 022261782	44,305.00	46,697.47	49,265.83	
22 Municipal Managers Office (Dept 22)	Municipal Managers Office Electricity Rates 022260970	9,960.00	10,497.84	11,075.22	
22 Municipal Managers Office (Dept 22)	NV Municipal Manager Off Vehicle Depreciation 022270001	66,980.00	70,596.92	74,479.75	
22 Municipal Managers Office (Dept 22)	Municipal Managers Office Telephone Allowance 022200190	98,673.00	104,001.34	109,721.42	
22 Municipal Managers Office (Dept 22)	Municipal Managers Office Housing Subsidy 022200900	26,085.00	27,493.59	29,005.74	
22 Municipal Managers Office (Dept 22)	Municipal Managers Office Leave Bonus 022200010	850,000.00	895,900.00	945,174.50	
22 Municipal Managers Office (Dept 22)	Municipal Managers Office Leave Pay 022200020	122,856.00	129,432.33	136,614.41	
22 Municipal Managers Office (Dept 22)	Municipal Managers Office Overtime 022200060	105,562.00	111,262.35	117,581.78	
22 Municipal Managers Office (Dept 22)	Municipal Managers Office Travelling Allowance 022200180	1,056,915.00	1,113,988.41	1,175,257.77	
22 Municipal Managers Office (Dept 22)	Municipal Managers Office Salaries 022200000	10,179,166.20	10,728,841.17	11,318,927.44	
22 Municipal Managers Office (Dept 22)	Municipal Managers Office Industrial Cou Levy 022200160	3,256.00	3,431.82	3,620.57	
22 Municipal Managers Office (Dept 22)	Municipal Managers Office Group Life 022200080	62,463.00	65,836.00	69,456.98	
22 Municipal Managers Office (Dept 22)	Municipal Managers Office Pension 022200140	1,980,246.00	2,087,179.28	2,201,974.14	
22 Municipal Managers Office (Dept 22)	Municipal Managers Office Medical Aid 022200110	477,220.00	502,989.88	530,654.32	
22 Municipal Managers Office (Dept 22)	Municipal Managers Office Uf 022200020	43,512.00	45,861.65	48,384.04	
22 Municipal Managers Office (Dept 22)	Municipal Managers Office Cleaning Materials 022260200	2,085.00	2,197.59	2,318.46	
22 Municipal Managers Office (Dept 22)	MM Office Mandala day Celebration 022261846	435,837.00	459,372.20	484,137.67	
22 Municipal Managers Office (Dept 22)	NV MM Batho Pule Program 022 new	4,650.00	4,901.10	5,170.66	
22 Municipal Managers Office (Dept 22)	NV MM Office Sukuma Sakhe 022261766	89,502.00	94,335.11	99,523.54	
22 Municipal Managers Office (Dept 22)	Masakhane Campaign 022261812	1,777,410.00	1,873,390.14	1,976,426.60	
22 Municipal Managers Office (Dept 22)	NV Municipal Managers Office Water Sanitation 022260740	29,231.64	30,839.38	32,599.59	
22 Municipal Managers Office (Dept 22)	Municipal Managers Office Printing Stationery 022260100	200,000.00	210,800.00	222,394.00	
22 Municipal Managers Office (Dept 22)	Municipal Managers Off Conferences Workshops 022260160	3,399.00	3,582.55	3,779.99	
22 Municipal Managers Office (Dept 22)	Municipal Managers Office Skill Levy 022200240	5,432.00	5,746.41	6,062.46	
22 Municipal Managers Office (Dept 22)	Municipal Managers Office Travel Subsidence 022260900	7,425.00	7,825.95	8,256.38	
22 Municipal Managers Office (Dept 22)	NV MM Office Workmans Compensation 022200230	117,980.00	124,298.22	131,134.62	
22 Municipal Managers Office (Dept 22)	Office of the MM Less Charges to Other Dep 022280060	36,750.00	38,734.50	40,864.90	
22 Municipal Managers Office (Dept 22)	MM Equitable Share 022050595	120,044.00	126,526.38	133,485.33	
23 Internal Audit (Dept 23)	Internal Audit Audit Committee 022261450	(1,656,695.00)	(1,745,102.53)	(1,841,083.17)	
23 Internal Audit (Dept 23)	Internal Audit Audit Committee 022261450	(2,027,410.00)	(2,136,890.14)	(2,254,419.10)	
23 Internal Audit (Dept 23)	Internal Audit Group Life 023200160	489,137.00	515,550.40	543,905.67	
23 Internal Audit (Dept 23)	Internal Audit Group Life 023200160	500,000.00	527,000.00	555,988.50	
23 Internal Audit (Dept 23)	Internal Audit Medical Aid 023200110	182,200.00	192,038.80	202,600.93	
23 Internal Audit (Dept 23)	Internal Audit Pension Superannuation 023200140	15,389.00	16,220.01	17,112.11	
23 Internal Audit (Dept 23)	Internal Audit Unemployment Insurance Fund 023200200	8,097.00	8,534.24	9,003.62	
23 Internal Audit (Dept 23)	Internal Audit Housing Subsidy 023200090	25,347.00	26,715.74	28,185.10	
23 Internal Audit (Dept 23)	Internal Audit Leave Bonus Shared Staff 023200010	127,631.00	135,603.07	144,161.24	
23 Internal Audit (Dept 23)	Internal Audit Leave Pay 023200020	33,012.00	34,714.65	36,468.95	
23 Internal Audit (Dept 23)	Internal Audit Salaries 023200000	391,535.00	412,877.89	435,375.17	
23 Internal Audit (Dept 23)	Internal Audit Industrial Council Levy 023200160	2,338,624.20	2,464,909.91	2,600,479.95	
23 Internal Audit (Dept 23)	Internal Audit Group Life 023200080	966.00	1,018.16	1,074.16	
23 Internal Audit (Dept 23)	Internal Audit Medical Aid 023200110	15,902.00	16,760.71	17,682.55	
23 Internal Audit (Dept 23)	Internal Audit Pension Superannuation 023200140	112,214.00	118,275.56	124,778.60	
23 Internal Audit (Dept 23)	Internal Audit Unemployment Insurance Fund 023200200	383,030.00	403,713.62	425,917.87	
23 Internal Audit (Dept 23)	Internal Audit Sundry Oils Feul 023260810	11,822.00	12,460.39	13,145.71	
23 Internal Audit (Dept 23)	Internal Audit Anti Fraud Hotline 023NEW	4,095.00	4,316.13	4,553.52	
23 Internal Audit (Dept 23)	Risk Management software 023new3	65,442.00	68,975.87	72,769.54	
23 Internal Audit (Dept 23)	Internal Audit Insurance General 023260570	150,000.00	158,100.00	166,795.50	
23 Internal Audit (Dept 23)	NV Internal Audit Water Sanitation 023260740	25,214.00	26,575.56	28,037.21	
23 Internal Audit (Dept 23)	Internal Audit Printing Stationery 023260100	14,573.00	15,359.94	16,204.74	
23 Internal Audit (Dept 23)	Internal Audit Institute Memberships Fees 03261120	7,653.00	8,066.26	8,509.91	
23 Internal Audit (Dept 23)	Internal Audit Conferences Workshops 023260160	27,433.00	28,514.38	30,504.67	
23 Internal Audit (Dept 23)	Internal Audit Skill Levy 023200240	26,183.00	27,596.88	29,114.71	
23 Internal Audit (Dept 23)	Internal Audit Travel Subsidence 023260900	26,545.00	27,978.43	29,517.24	
23 Internal Audit (Dept 23)	Internal Audit Tracking Fees 023261530	101,337.00	106,809.20	112,683.70	
23 Internal Audit (Dept 23)	Internal Audit Worksmens Compensation 023200230	1,751.00	1,845.55	1,947.06	
23 Internal Audit (Dept 23)	Internal Audit Buildings Depreciation 023270001	27,328.00	28,803.71	30,387.92	
23 Internal Audit (Dept 23)	Internal Audit Less Charges to Other Dep 023280060	21,006.00	22,140.32	23,358.04	
24 Corporate Communications (Dept 24)	Corporate Communications Electricity Rates 024260970	(570,894.00)	(601,722.28)	(634,817.00)	
24 Corporate Communications (Dept 24)	NV Corporate Comm Leased Assets Depreciation 024270001	10,176.00	10,725.50	11,315.41	
24 Corporate Communications (Dept 24)	Corporate Communications Telephone Allowance 024200190	135,248.00	142,351.39	150,917.72	
24 Corporate Communications (Dept 24)	Corporate Communications Housing Subsidy 024200090	9,157.00	9,646.21	10,176.75	
24 Corporate Communications (Dept 24)	Corporate Communications Leave Bonus 024200010	4,881.00	5,144.57	5,427.53	
24 Corporate Communications (Dept 24)	Corporate Communications Leave Pay 024200020	207,098.00	218,281.29	230,286.76	
24 Corporate Communications (Dept 24)	Corporate Communications Overtime 024200060	51,991.00	54,798.51	57,812.43	
24 Corporate Communications (Dept 24)	Corporate Communications Overtime 024200060	100,428.00	105,851.11	111,672.92	

24	Corporate Communications (Dept 24)	Corporate Communications Travelling Allowance 024200180	131,430.00	138,577.22	146,146.22
24	Corporate Communications (Dept 24)	Corporate Communications Salaries 024200000	2,696,442.20	2,842,050.08	2,998,362.83
24	Corporate Communications (Dept 24)	Corporate Communications Industrial Council Le 024200160	1,464.00	1,543.06	1,627.92
24	Corporate Communications (Dept 24)	Corporate Communications Group Life 024200080	38,577.00	38,577.00	38,577.00
24	Corporate Communications (Dept 24)	Corporate Communications Medical Aid 024200110	189,774.00	200,021.80	206,657.07
24	Corporate Communications (Dept 24)	Corporate Communications Pension 024200140	447,455.00	471,617.57	497,556.54
24	Corporate Communications (Dept 24)	Corporate Communications UIF 024200200	15,579.00	16,420.27	17,373.38
24	Corporate Communications (Dept 24)	NV Corporate Communication State of Munc Address 024261776	54,597.00	57,966.84	61,155.01
24	Corporate Communications (Dept 24)	NV Corporate Comm Corporate Planning 024261773	100,000.00	105,400.00	111,197.00
24	Corporate Communications (Dept 24)	NV Corporate Communications Marketing 024260310	300,000.00	316,200.00	333,591.00
24	Corporate Communications (Dept 24)	NV Corporate Communications Events 024261774	399,004.00	420,550.22	443,680.48
24	Corporate Communications (Dept 24)	Corporate Communications Advertising 024260080	1,470,000.00	1,549,380.00	1,634,595.90
24	Corporate Communications (Dept 24)	Corp Commis KD Music Festival 024261669	2,474,442.00	2,608,061.87	2,751,505.27
24	Corporate Communications (Dept 24)	NV Corporate Communications Water Sanitation 024260740	1,800,000.00	1,897,200.00	2,001,545.00
24	Corporate Communications (Dept 24)	Corporate Communications Printing Stationery 024260100	3,974.00	4,188.60	4,418.97
24	Corporate Communications (Dept 24)	NV Corporate Comm Diaries Year Planners 024261772	11,000.00	11,594.00	12,231.67
24	Corporate Communications (Dept 24)	Corporate Communication Municipal Publications 024261799	30,000.00	31,620.00	33,359.10
24	Corporate Communications (Dept 24)	Corporate Communications Conferences Workshops 024260160	84,147.00	88,690.94	93,568.94
24	Corporate Communications (Dept 24)	Corporate Communications Skills Levy 024200240	14,621.00	15,410.53	16,298.11
24	Corporate Communications (Dept 24)	Corporate Communications Travel Subsidence 024260900	28,820.00	30,376.28	32,046.98
24	Corporate Communications (Dept 24)	Corporate Communications Travel Subsidence 024260900	70,499.00	74,305.95	78,392.77
24	Corporate Communications (Dept 24)	Conveyancing Fees 025new1	29,083.00	30,653.48	32,339.42
24	Corporate Communications (Dept 24)	Administration General Buildings Fences 025235010	260,000.00	274,040.00	289,112.20
24	Corporate Communications (Dept 24)	Administration General Vehicles Plan 025235230	480,000.00	505,920.00	533,745.60
24	Corporate Communications (Dept 24)	Admin General Elect Water 025260970	43,507.00	45,856.38	48,378.48
24	Corporate Communications (Dept 24)	NV Administration Gen Leased Assets Depreciation 025270001	50,903.00	53,651.76	56,602.61
24	Corporate Communications (Dept 24)	Administration General Telephone Allowance 025200190	272,025.00	286,774.35	302,483.64
24	Corporate Communications (Dept 24)	Administration General Housing Subsidy 025200090	32,527.00	34,283.46	36,169.05
24	Corporate Communications (Dept 24)	Administration General Leave Pay 025200020	44,397.00	46,794.44	48,368.13
24	Corporate Communications (Dept 24)	Administration General Standby Allowance 025200070	421,863.00	444,643.60	469,099.00
24	Corporate Communications (Dept 24)	NV Administration General Uniform 025200130	868,844.00	915,761.58	966,128.46
24	Corporate Communications (Dept 24)	NV Administration General Travelling Allowance 025200180	70,201.00	73,991.85	78,061.41
24	Corporate Communications (Dept 24)	Administration General Salaries 025200000	342,793.00	361,301.71	381,173.31
24	Corporate Communications (Dept 24)	Administration General Industrial Council Levy 025200160	919,452.00	969,102.41	1,022,403.04
24	Corporate Communications (Dept 24)	Administration General Pension Superannuation 025200140	12,502,671.20	13,177,815.44	13,902,595.29
24	Corporate Communications (Dept 24)	Administration General Medical Aid 025200010	7,724.00	8,141.10	8,588.66
24	Corporate Communications (Dept 24)	Administration General Cleaning Materials 025260200	87,334.00	86,780.04	91,552.54
24	Corporate Communications (Dept 24)	Administration General Sundry Oils Feul 025260810	676,552.00	680,385.81	696,707.03
24	Corporate Communications (Dept 24)	Administration General Office Machinery Equip 025260070	2,150,311.00	2,266,427.79	2,391,084.32
24	Corporate Communications (Dept 24)	Admin General Postage 025NEW	99,579.00	104,903.57	110,673.26
24	Corporate Communications (Dept 24)	Administration General Insurance General 025260570	57,154.00	60,240.32	63,553.53
24	Corporate Communications (Dept 24)	NV Administration General Water Sanitation 025260740	27,927.00	29,435.06	31,051.99
24	Corporate Communications (Dept 24)	Administration General Printing Stationery 025260100	60,488.00	63,754.35	67,260.84
24	Corporate Communications (Dept 24)	Administration General Skills Levy 025200240	140,000.00	147,560.00	155,675.80
24	Corporate Communications (Dept 24)	Administration General Protective Clothing 025261100	46,339.00	48,841.31	51,327.58
24	Corporate Communications (Dept 24)	Administration General Tracking Fees 025261530	9,310.00	9,812.74	10,352.44
24	Corporate Communications (Dept 24)	Administration General Workmen Compensation 025200230	521,190.00	549,334.26	579,547.64
24	Corporate Communications (Dept 24)	Admin General Less Charges to Other Dep 025280060	29,556.00	31,152.02	32,865.39
24	Corporate Communications (Dept 24)	Administration General Rent 025200140	149,889.00	157,983.01	166,672.07
24	Corporate Communications (Dept 24)	Housing/Masakhane Legal Fees 026260640	10,121.00	10,667.53	11,254.25
24	Corporate Communications (Dept 24)	Housing/Masakhane Consultants/Outsourced 026260001	30,865.00	32,531.71	34,320.95
24	Corporate Communications (Dept 24)	Body Corporate Levy 026260720	5,265.00	5,549.31	5,850.52
24	Corporate Communications (Dept 24)	Housing/Masakhane Vehicles Plant 026235230	150,574.00	158,705.00	167,433.77
24	Corporate Communications (Dept 24)	NV Housing/Masakhane Housing Sector Plan 026261752	(1,175,653.00)	(1,239,138.26)	(1,307,350.87)
24	Corporate Communications (Dept 24)	Housing/Masakhane Electricity Rates 026260970	(61,828.00)	(65,166.71)	(68,750.88)
24	Corporate Communications (Dept 24)	Housing/Masakhane Telephone Allowance 026200190	(22,770.00)	(23,999.58)	(25,319.56)
24	Corporate Communications (Dept 24)	Housing/Masakhane Housing Subsidy 026200090	200,000.00	210,800.00	222,394.00
24	Corporate Communications (Dept 24)	Housing/Masakhane Leave Bonus Salaried Staff 026200010	52,654.00	55,497.32	58,545.67
24	Corporate Communications (Dept 24)	Housing/Masakhane Overtime 026200060	65,000.00	68,510.00	72,178.05
24	Corporate Communications (Dept 24)	Housing/Masakhane Travelling Allowance 026200180	50,721.00	53,459.93	56,400.23
24	Corporate Communications (Dept 24)	Housing/Masakhane Industrial Council Levies 026200160	431,127.00	454,407.86	479,400.29
24	Corporate Communications (Dept 24)	Housing/Masakhane Medical Aid 026200110	208,193.00	219,435.42	231,504.37
24	Corporate Communications (Dept 24)	Housing/Masakhane Pension 026200140	63,195.00	66,607.53	70,270.94
24	Corporate Communications (Dept 24)	Housing/Masakhane Cleaning Materials 026260200	6,904.00	6,544.42	7,009.86
24	Corporate Communications (Dept 24)	Inventory consumed: Materials & Supplies 026261779	245,320.00	258,567.28	272,788.48
24	Corporate Communications (Dept 24)	NV Housing Accreditation Expenditure 026261802	80,216.00	84,547.66	89,197.79
24	Corporate Communications (Dept 24)	NV Housing Lease Office machines equi 026260070	51,264.00	54,032.26	57,004.03
24	Corporate Communications (Dept 24)	Bank Charges Shiyamoya	6,645,351.20	7,004,200.16	7,389,431.17
24	Corporate Communications (Dept 24)	Bank Charges Housing Grouville	2,847.00	3,000.74	3,165.78
24	Corporate Communications (Dept 24)	Bank Charges Housing Steve Biko	48,419.00	51,033.63	53,840.48
24	Corporate Communications (Dept 24)	Bank Charges Housing Operating	295,412.00	311,364.25	328,489.28
24	Corporate Communications (Dept 24)	Bank Charges Housing Projects	2,200,065.00	2,268,66.57	2,334,436.28
24	Corporate Communications (Dept 24)	Bank Charges Housing Dubie Village	37,945.00	39,994.03	42,193.70
24	Corporate Communications (Dept 24)	Bank Charges Housing Accreditation	20,955.00	22,086.57	23,301.33
24	Corporate Communications (Dept 24)	NV Housing Subsidies Selling Schemes 026260800	100,000.00	105,400.00	111,197.00
24	Corporate Communications (Dept 24)	Housing/Masakhane Insurance General 026260570	138,428.00	145,903.11	153,927.78
24	Corporate Communications (Dept 24)	Housing/Masakhane Printing Stationery 026260100	200,300.00	211,116.20	222,727.59
24	Corporate Communications (Dept 24)	Housing/Masakhane Water Sanitation 026260740	4,211,996.00	4,439,443.78	4,683,613.19
24	Corporate Communications (Dept 24)	NV Housing/Masakhane Summit 026261778	11,771.00	12,406.63	13,089.00
24	Corporate Communications (Dept 24)	NV Housing/Masakhane Conferences Workshops 026260160	3,500.00	3,689.00	3,891.90
24	Corporate Communications (Dept 24)	Housing/Masakhane Skills Levy 026200240	3,500.00	3,689.00	3,891.90
24	Corporate Communications (Dept 24)	Housing/Masakhane Travel Subsidence 026260900	6,000.00	6,324.00	6,671.82
24	Corporate Communications (Dept 24)	Housing/Masakhane Insurance General 026260570	3,500.00	3,689.00	3,891.90
24	Corporate Communications (Dept 24)	Housing/Masakhane events	3,500.00	3,689.00	3,891.90
24	Corporate Communications (Dept 24)	NV Housing/Masakhane Water Sanitation 026260740	186,048.00	196,094.59	206,879.79
24	Corporate Communications (Dept 24)	NV Housing/Masakhane Printing Stationery 026260100	400,000.00	421,600.00	444,788.00
24	Corporate Communications (Dept 24)	NV Housing/Masakhane Summit 026261778	96,807.00	102,034.58	107,646.48
24	Corporate Communications (Dept 24)	NV Housing/Masakhane Conferences Workshops 026260160	63,340.00	68,868.36	72,656.12
24	Corporate Communications (Dept 24)	Housing/Masakhane Skills Levy 026200240	13,370.00	14,091.98	14,867.04
24	Corporate Communications (Dept 24)	Housing/Masakhane Travel Subsidence 026260900	74,003.00	77,959.16	82,289.12
24	Corporate Communications (Dept 24)	Housing/Masakhane Travel Subsidence 026260900	73,193.00	77,445.42	81,388.42
24	Corporate Communications (Dept 24)	Housing/Masakhane Travel Subsidence 026260900	207,832.00	219,054.93	231,102.95

Budgetary Function		Segment Desc.		2019 Final Budget		2020 Final Budget		2021 Final Budget	
26	Housing/Masakhane (Dept 026)	Housing/Masakhane Protective Clothing 02605100		103,452.00	109,048.95		115,046.64		
26	Housing/Masakhane (Dept 026)	Housing/Masakhane Tracking Fees 02605150		12,294.00	12,957.88		13,670.56		
26	Housing/Masakhane (Dept 026)	Housing/Masakhane Workmen's Compensation 02620030		74,586.00	78,613.64		82,937.39		
26	Housing/Masakhane (Dept 026)	Housing/Masakhane Protea Heights Int on Installment 026025085		(22,000.00)	(23,188.00)		(24,463.34)		
26	Housing/Masakhane (Dept 026)	Housing/Masakhane Interest on HAA 026065122		(7,697.00)	(8,112.64)		(8,558.83)		
26	Housing/Masakhane (Dept 026)	Housing/Masakhane Recovery of Insurance 026060180		(572.00)	(602.89)		(636.05)		
26	Housing/Masakhane (Dept 026)	Housing/Masakhane Rent 026020140		(450,000.00)	(474,300.00)		(500,396.50)		
26	Housing/Masakhane (Dept 026)	Housing/Masakhane Transfer Costs DOHS 026055017		(100,000.00)	(105,400.00)		(111,197.00)		
27	Youth Development (Dept 027)	Youth Development Housing Accreditation Funding 026065121		(6,049,000.00)	(6,232,000.00)		(7,126,000.00)		
27	Youth Development (Dept 027)	Youth Development Vehicles Plant 027235230		49,993.00	52,629.38		55,524.00		
27	Youth Development (Dept 027)	Youth Development Youth Incubator Prog 027261715		11,987.00	12,634.30		13,329.18		
27	Youth Development (Dept 027)	Youth Develop Sports Council Support 027261780		31,330.00	33,021.82		34,838.02		
27	Youth Development (Dept 027)	Youth Develop Youth Dev Artist Develop 027261714		44,756.00	47,172.82		49,767.33		
27	Youth Development (Dept 027)	Youth Develop Sports Dev Junior Sport 027261718		47,385.00	49,943.79		52,690.70		
27	Youth Development (Dept 027)	Youth Development KDM High School League 027261782		54,446.00	57,386.08		60,542.32		
27	Youth Development (Dept 027)	Youth Develop Sports Dev Recreation 027261721		89,502.00	94,335.11		99,523.54		
27	Youth Development (Dept 027)	Youth Develop Sports Development 027260975		263,246.00	277,461.28		292,721.65		
27	Youth Development (Dept 027)	Youth Develop Sports Dev Mas So Mob 027261719		350,000.00	368,900.00		389,189.50		
27	Youth Development (Dept 027)	Youth Development SALGA Games		380,000.00	400,520.00		422,548.60		
27	Youth Development (Dept 027)	NV Youth Development Leased Assets Depreciation 027270001		1,050,000.00	1,106,700.00		1,167,568.50		
27	Youth Development (Dept 027)	Youth Development Telephone Allowance 027200190		47,106.00	49,649.72		52,380.46		
27	Youth Development (Dept 027)	Youth Development Leave Bonus Salaried Staff 027200010		13,804.00	14,549.42		15,349.63		
27	Youth Development (Dept 027)	Youth Development Leave Pay 027200020		218,735.00	230,546.69		243,226.76		
27	Youth Development (Dept 027)	Youth Development Overtime 027200060		43,304.00	45,642.42		48,152.75		
27	Youth Development (Dept 027)	Youth Development Travelling Allowance 027200180		175,057.00	184,510.08		194,658.13		
27	Youth Development (Dept 027)	Youth Development Salaries 027200000		102,477.00	108,010.76		113,951.35		
27	Youth Development (Dept 027)	NV Youth Development Salaries 027200000		513,375.20	541,097.46		570,857.82		
27	Youth Development (Dept 027)	Youth Development Industrial Council Leaves 027200160		2,508,348.20	2,643,799.00		2,789,207.95		
27	Youth Development (Dept 027)	Youth Development Group Life 027200080		1,066.00	1,123.56		1,185.36		
27	Youth Development (Dept 027)	Youth Development Medical Aid 027200110		14,458.00	15,238.73		16,076.85		
27	Youth Development (Dept 027)	Youth Development Pension Superannuation 027200140		184,793.00	194,771.82		205,484.27		
27	Youth Development (Dept 027)	Youth Development UIF 027200300		348,249.00	367,054.45		387,242.44		
27	Youth Development (Dept 027)	Youth Development Cleaning Materials 027260200		16,719.00	17,621.83		18,591.03		
27	Youth Development (Dept 027)	Youth Development Refreshments 027260330		10,425.00	10,987.95		11,592.29		
27	Youth Development (Dept 027)	Youth Development Sundry Oils Fuel 027260810		2,212.00	2,331.45		2,459.68		
27	Youth Development (Dept 027)	NV Youth Development Youth Office Mach Equip 027260070		57,640.00	60,752.56		64,093.95		
27	Youth Development (Dept 027)	Youth Development Lease Office Mach Equip 027260160		600,000.00	632,400.00		667,382.00		
27	Youth Development (Dept 027)	Youth Develop Youth Dev Career Exhibition 027261716		23,468.00	24,795.27		26,095.71		
27	Youth Development (Dept 027)	Youth Develop Youth Dev Business Seminar 027261717		184,793.00	194,771.82		205,484.27		
27	Youth Development (Dept 027)	Youth Develop Community Capacitation 027260350		42,503.00	44,798.16		47,262.06		
27	Youth Development (Dept 027)	Youth Develop Beach Festive Support 027261781		100,000.00	105,400.00		111,197.00		
27	Youth Development (Dept 027)	Youth Development B2S Campaign 027261814		160,000.00	168,640.00		177,915.20		
27	Youth Development (Dept 027)	Youth Develop Mass Skill Prog 027261765		200,000.00	210,800.00		222,394.00		
27	Youth Development (Dept 027)	Youth Development Print & Stationery 027260100		250,000.00	263,500.00		277,992.50		
27	Youth Development (Dept 027)	Youth Development Conferences Workshops 027260160		16,342.00	17,224.47		18,171.81		
27	Youth Development (Dept 027)	Youth Development Travel Subsidence 027260900		6,311.00	6,651.79		7,017.64		
27	Youth Development (Dept 027)	Youth Development Protective Clothing 027261100		29,715.00	31,319.61		33,042.19		
27	Youth Development (Dept 027)	Youth Development Tracking Fees 027261530		50,024.00	52,725.30		55,625.19		
27	Youth Development (Dept 027)	Youth Development Women's Compensation 027200230		11,088.00	11,707.83		12,351.76		
27	Youth Development (Dept 027)	Youth Develop Bursary Fund 027261754		12,067.00	12,718.62		13,418.14		
27	Youth Development (Dept 027)	IDP Building's Fences 028235095		29,920.00	31,595.88		33,770.14		
27	Youth Development (Dept 027)	IDP FunOffice Mach Equip 028235050		300,000.00	316,200.00		333,591.00		
27	Youth Development (Dept 027)	IDP Vehicles Plant 028235230		(2,297,077.00)	(2,421,119.16)		(2,554,280.71)		
28	Integrated Development Plan (Dept 028)	IDP Process Participation 028260976		5,000.00	5,270.00		5,559.85		
28	Integrated Development Plan (Dept 028)	IDP Electricity Rates 028260970		8,497.00	8,950.84		9,448.41		
28	Integrated Development Plan (Dept 028)	NV IDP Leased Assets Depreciation 028270001		7,005.00	7,400.14		7,848.80		
28	Integrated Development Plan (Dept 028)	IDP Telephone Allowance 028200190		75,324.00	80,151.67		84,956.53		
28	Integrated Development Plan (Dept 028)	IDP Leave Bonus Salaried Staff 028200010		15,270.00	16,094.58		16,979.78		
28	Integrated Development Plan (Dept 028)	IDP Leave Pay 028200020		5,143.00	5,420.72		5,718.86		
28	Integrated Development Plan (Dept 028)	IDP Travelling Allowance 028200180		7,836.00	8,259.14		8,713.40		
28	Integrated Development Plan (Dept 028)	IDP Salaries 028200000		71,569.00	75,433.73		79,582.58		
28	Integrated Development Plan (Dept 028)	IDP Industrial Council Levy 028200160		6,431.00	6,778.27		7,151.08		
28	Integrated Development Plan (Dept 028)	IDP Medical Aid 028200110		112,895.00	118,991.33		125,535.85		
28	Integrated Development Plan (Dept 028)	IDP Pension Superannuation 028200140		1,070,097.20	1,127,882.45		1,189,915.98		
28	Integrated Development Plan (Dept 028)	IDP UIF 028200300		209.00	220.29		232.40		
28	Integrated Development Plan (Dept 028)	IDP Cleansing Materials 028260200		6,420.00	6,766.68		7,138.85		
28	Integrated Development Plan (Dept 028)	NV IDP Water Sanitation 028260740		38,387.00	40,459.90		42,685.19		
28	Integrated Development Plan (Dept 028)	IDP Printing Stationery 028260100		154,632.00	162,982.13		171,946.15		
28	Integrated Development Plan (Dept 028)	IDP Conferences Workshops 02860160		3,141.00	3,310.61		3,492.70		
28	Integrated Development Plan (Dept 028)	IDP Skills Levy 028200240		1,772.00	1,867.69		1,970.41		
28	Integrated Development Plan (Dept 028)	NV PMS Workmain Compensation 028200230		4,237.00	4,465.80		4,711.42		
28	Integrated Development Plan (Dept 028)	NV PMS Leased Assets Depreciation 029270001		5,038.00	5,310.05		5,602.10		
29	Performance Management System (Dept 029)	Performance Management System Telephone Allow 029200190		7,574.00	7,983.00		8,422.06		
29	Performance Management System (Dept 029)	Performance Management System Leave Bonus 029200020		10,414.00	10,976.36		11,580.06		
29	Performance Management System (Dept 029)	Performance Management System Travelling Allow 029200180		9,907.00	10,441.98		11,016.29		
29	Performance Management System (Dept 029)	Performance Management System Salaries 029200000		10,509.00	11,214.56		11,831.36		
29	Performance Management System (Dept 029)	Performance Management System Indust Coun Levy 029200160		30,877.00	32,544.35		34,334.30		
29	Performance Management System (Dept 029)	Performance Management System Pension 029200110		8,203.00	8,645.96		9,121.49		
29	Performance Management System (Dept 029)	Performance Management System Medical Aid 029200140		189,662.00	199,903.75		210,898.45		
29	Performance Management System (Dept 029)	Performance Management System Leave Pay 029200020		7,109.00	7,492.89		7,904.99		
29	Performance Management System (Dept 029)	Performance Management System Printing Stationery 029260100		515,072.00	542,885.89		572,744.61		
29	Performance Management System (Dept 029)	Performance Management System Indust Coun Levy 029200160		2,487,220.20	2,621,550.09		2,765,714.25		
29	Performance Management System (Dept 029)	Performance Management System Pension 029200110		823.00	867.44		915.15		
29	Performance Management System (Dept 029)	Performance Management System Medical Aid 029200140		17,013.00	17,991.70		18,917.95		
29	Performance Management System (Dept 029)	Performance Management System Pension 029200110		164,243.00	173,112.12		182,633.29		
29	Performance Management System (Dept 029)	Performance Management System Leave Bonus 029200020		409,785.00	431,513.39		455,668.63		
29	Performance Management System (Dept 029)	Performance Management System Printing Stationery 029260100		11,348.00	11,960.79		12,618.64		
29	Performance Management System (Dept 029)	NV PMS Map Customer Survey 029260601		10,890.00	11,478.06		12,109.35		
29	Performance Management System (Dept 029)	NV PMS Annual Report 029260601		289,637.00	305,277.40		322,067.65		
29	Performance Management System (Dept 029)	Performance Management System Skills Levy 029200240		292,340.00	308,126.36		325,073.31		
29	Performance Management System (Dept 029)	Performance Management System Travel Subsidence 029260900		6,311.00	6,651.79		7,017.64		
29	Performance Management System (Dept 029)	Performance Management System Refreshments 029260330		29,409.00	30,997.09		32,701.93		
29	Performance Management System (Dept 029)	Performance Management System Tracking Fees 029261530		5,219.00	5,500.83		5,803.37		
29	Performance Management System (Dept 029)	NV PMS Workmain Compensation 029200230		5,340.00	5,628.36		5,937.92		
29	Performance Management System (Dept 029)			30,439.00	32,082.71		33,847.25		

Budget Year Function		Segment Desc		2019 Final Budget	2020 Final Budget	2021 Final Budget
30	Library (Dept 030)	Library Buildings Fences 030235010		68,004.00	71,676.22	75,618.41
30	Library (Dept 030)	Library Kitchenware 030235330		428.00	451.11	475.92
30	Library (Dept 030)	Library Veterinary Plant 030235230		20,992.00	22,125.57	23,342.47
30	Library (Dept 030)	Library Rodent Insect Pest Control 030260750		7,307.00	7,701.58	8,125.16
30	Library (Dept 030)	Library Electricity Rates 030260970		224,535.00	236,659.89	249,676.18
30	Library (Dept 030)	Library Telephone Allowance 030260190		9,739.00	10,164.91	10,879.48
30	Library (Dept 030)	Library Housing Allowance 030260090		31,048.00	32,724.59	34,524.44
30	Library (Dept 030)	Library Leave Bonus Salaried Staff 030200010		491,461.00	517,999.89	546,489.89
30	Library (Dept 030)	Library Leave Pay 030200020		280,344.00	295,482.58	311,734.12
30	Library (Dept 030)	Library Overtime 030200060		374,894.00	395,138.28	416,870.88
30	Library (Dept 030)	Library Travelling Allowance 03020180		111,978.00	117,972.11	124,460.58
30	Library (Dept 030)	Library Salaries 030200000		2,019,488.20	2,128,540.56	2,245,610.29
30	Library (Dept 030)	NV Library Salaries 030200000		4,437,488.20	4,677,112.56	4,934,353.75
30	Library (Dept 030)	Library Industrial Council Levies 030200160		4,155.00	4,379.37	4,620.24
30	Library (Dept 030)	Library Group Life 030200080		47,111.00	49,654.99	52,386.02
30	Library (Dept 030)	Library Medical Aid 030200110		486,320.00	512,581.28	540,773.25
30	Library (Dept 030)	Library Pension Superannuation 030200140		1,339,606.00	1,411,944.72	1,489,601.68
30	Library (Dept 030)	Library UIF 030200200		51,199.00	53,963.75	56,931.75
30	Library (Dept 030)	Library Cleansing Materials 030260200		52,421.00	55,251.73	58,290.58
30	Library (Dept 030)	Library Sundry Oils Fuel 030260810		25,091.00	26,445.91	27,900.44
30	Library (Dept 030)	Library Stocktaking Pay to KZN DAC 030261823		2,097.00	2,210.24	2,331.80
30	Library (Dept 030)	Library Office Machinery Equip 030260070		45,947.00	48,428.14	51,091.69
30	Library (Dept 030)	Library Post Box Ballote BWC Darn 030260050		6,789.00	7,155.61	7,549.16
30	Library (Dept 030)	Library Insurance General 030260570		9,331.00	9,834.87	10,375.79
30	Library (Dept 030)	NV Library Radio Licences TV 030260770		521.00	549.13	579.34
30	Library (Dept 030)	NV Library Water Sanitation 030260740		87,129.00	91,833.97	96,884.83
30	Library (Dept 030)	Library Book Purchases 030260710		13,891.00	14,641.11	15,446.38
30	Library (Dept 030)	Library Printing Stationery 030260100		87,230.00	91,940.42	96,997.14
30	Library (Dept 030)	Library Institute Membership Fees 030261120		3,779.00	3,983.07	4,202.13
30	Library (Dept 030)	NV Library Subscriptions 030260550		30,484.00	31,050.14	31,657.89
30	Library (Dept 030)	Library Conferences Workshops 030260160		22,350.00	23,556.99	24,852.53
30	Library (Dept 030)	Library Skills Levy 030200240		69,360.00	73,105.44	77,126.24
30	Library (Dept 030)	Library Travel Subsistence 030260900		21,924.00	23,107.90	24,378.83
30	Library (Dept 030)	Library Refreshments 030260330		7,527.00	7,931.46	8,369.80
30	Library (Dept 030)	Library Protective Clothing 030261100		27,770.00	29,268.58	30,879.41
30	Library (Dept 030)	Library Tracking Fees 030261530		5,236.00	5,518.74	5,822.27
30	Library (Dept 030)	Library Workmen's Compensation 030200230		69,576.00	73,333.10	77,366.42
30	Library (Dept 030)	NV Library Buildings Depreciation 030200001		1,081,645.00	1,140,053.10	1,202,796.79
30	Library (Dept 030)	Library Miscellaneous Revenue 030600160		126,496.00	127,926.78	134,462.76
30	Library (Dept 030)	Library Fees Library Subsidy 030010130		63,004.00	65,866.22	68,938.86
30	Library (Dept 030)	Library Membership Cards 030605001		1,583.00	1,674.81	1,766.92
30	Library (Dept 030)	Library Photocopies 030010190		63,540.00	66,971.16	70,654.57
30	Library (Dept 030)	Library Fines 030040040		18,845.00	19,322.63	19,835.37
30	Library (Dept 030)	Library Library Subsidary 030065100		5,028,000.00	5,279,000.00	5,543,000.00
30	Library (Dept 030)	NV Library Cyber Cadets 03065101		591,000.00	633,000.00	678,000.00
30	Library (Dept 030)	NV Museum Buildings Fences 031235010		4,705.00	4,939.07	5,231.82
31	Museum (Dept 031)	Museum Kitchenware 031235330		306.00	322.52	340.26
31	Museum (Dept 031)	Museum Furniture Mach Equip 031235050		6,849.00	7,008.05	7,393.49
31	Museum (Dept 031)	Museum Rodent Insect Pest Control 031260750		1,290.00	1,359.66	1,434.44
31	Museum (Dept 031)	Museum Electricity Rates 031260970		17,399.00	18,338.55	19,347.17
31	Museum (Dept 031)	Museum Leave Bonus Salaried Staff 031200010		51,603.00	54,389.56	57,380.59
31	Museum (Dept 031)	Museum Leave Pay 031200020		19,815.00	20,886.06	22,034.80
31	Museum (Dept 031)	Museum Overtime 031200060		553.00	582.86	614.92
31	Museum (Dept 031)	Museum Salaries 031200000		834,706.20	879,780.33	928,168.25
31	Museum (Dept 031)	Museum Industrial Council Levies 031200160		403.00	424.76	448.12
31	Museum (Dept 031)	Museum Medical Aid 031200110		4,639.00	4,878.97	5,147.31
31	Museum (Dept 031)	Museum Pension Superannuation 031200140		78,852.00	83,110.01	87,681.06
31	Museum (Dept 031)	Museum UIF 031200200		111,493.00	117,513.62	123,976.87
31	Museum (Dept 031)	Museum Cleansing Materials 031260200		5,205.00	5,486.07	5,787.80
31	Museum (Dept 031)	NV Museum Museum Artifacts 031261663		3,040.00	3,204.16	3,380.39
31	Museum (Dept 031)	Museum Museum 031NEW		8,851.00	9,339.49	9,853.17
31	Museum (Dept 031)	Museum Marketing 031NEW		53,266.00	56,036.96	59,119.00
31	Museum (Dept 031)	Museum Insurance General 031260570		50,490.00	53,216.46	56,143.37
31	Museum (Dept 031)	Museum Water Sanitation 031260740		5,141.00	5,418.61	5,716.64
31	Museum (Dept 031)	Museum Printing Stationery 031260100		5,630.00	5,934.02	6,260.59
31	Museum (Dept 031)	Museum Conferences Workshops 031260160		3,274.00	3,450.80	3,640.59
31	Museum (Dept 031)	Museum Skills Levy 031200240		369.00	388.93	410.32
31	Museum (Dept 031)	Museum Protective Clothing 031261100		6,953.00	7,328.46	7,731.53
31	Museum (Dept 031)	Museum Workmen's Compensation 031200230		3,994.00	4,209.68	4,441.21
31	Museum (Dept 031)	NV Museum Buildings Depreciation 031270001		6,953.00	7,328.46	7,731.53
31	Museum (Dept 031)	Museum Museum Subsidy 031050010		30,749.00	32,409.45	34,191.97
31	Museum (Dept 031)	NV Eco Dev Plan Emerging Contractors Dev Stipend 032NEW		192,000.00	202,000.00	214,000.00
31	Museum (Dept 031)	LED Forum 032new7		80,555.00	84,904.97	89,574.74
31	Museum (Dept 031)	Informal Traders Digital Registration and Cards 032new8		15,000.00	15,810.00	16,679.55
31	Museum (Dept 031)	Tourism and Investment Digital Promotions 032new6		15,000.00	15,810.00	16,679.55
31	Museum (Dept 031)	Eco Dev Plan SMME Develop 032261825		50,000.00	52,700.00	55,598.50
31	Museum (Dept 031)	Business License By-law 032new5		55,338.00	58,326.25	61,534.20
31	Museum (Dept 031)	Eco Dev Plan Eco Dev Growth 03260982		75,000.00	79,050.00	83,397.75
31	Museum (Dept 031)	NV Eco Dev Plan Trade Cooperative Dev 032261724		77,867.00	82,071.82	86,585.77
31	Museum (Dept 031)	Shakashead Business Hive ? Operations 032new4		80,555.00	84,904.97	89,574.74
31	Museum (Dept 031)	Eco Dev Plan KDM Small Bus Week 032261824		125,000.00	131,750.00	138,996.25
31	Museum (Dept 031)	Eco Dev Plan Informal Trade Bus Supp 032260983		135,096.00	142,391.18	150,222.70
31	Museum (Dept 031)	Eco Dev Plan Tourism Event Support 032261803		189,540.00	199,775.16	210,762.79
31	Museum (Dept 031)	Radical Economic Programme 032new1		391,505.00	401,946.27	412,947.81
31	Museum (Dept 031)	Emerging Manufacturers Support Programme 032new2		200,000.00	210,800.00	222,394.00
31	Museum (Dept 031)	KDM Markets Maintenance 032235new3		250,000.00	260,000.00	272,997.50
31	Museum (Dept 031)	Eco Dev Plan LED Start Up Project 032261826		250,000.00	260,000.00	272,997.50
31	Museum (Dept 031)	Eco Dev Plan SEC 032261817		350,000.00	368,900.00	389,189.50
31	Museum (Dept 031)	NV Eco Dev Plan LED Strategy 032NEW		350,000.00	368,900.00	389,189.50
31	Museum (Dept 031)	Eco Dev Plan Elect Water 032260970		400,000.00	421,600.00	444,788.00
31	Museum (Dept 031)	NV Eco Dev Plan Leased Assets Depreciation 032270001		64,906.00	68,410.92	72,713.52
31	Museum (Dept 031)	Economic Dev Planning Telephone Allowance 032200190		847,515.00	893,280.81	942,411.25
31	Museum (Dept 031)	Economic Dev Planning Housing Subsidy 032200090		34,594.00	36,462.08	38,467.49
31	Museum (Dept 031)	Economic Dev Planning Leave Bonus Salaried 5 032200010		5,028.00	5,293.51	5,590.99
31	Museum (Dept 031)	Economic Dev Planning Leave Pay 032200020		324,817.00	342,357.12	361,186.76
31	Museum (Dept 031)	Economic Dev Planning Leave Pay 032200020		113,322.00	119,441.39	126,010.66

Budget Year Function		Segment Desc		2019 Final Budget		2020 Final Budget		2021 Final Budget	
32	Economic Development and Planning (Dept 032)	Economic Dev Planning Overtime 032200060		99,032.00		99,055.73		103,448.79	
32	Economic Development and Planning (Dept 032)	NV Economic Dev Planning Travelling Allowance 032200180		218,046.00		229,820.48		242,460.61	
32	Economic Development and Planning (Dept 032)	NV Economic Dev Planning Salaries 032200000		441,833.20		465,692.19		491,305.26	
32	Economic Development and Planning (Dept 032)	NV Economic Dev Planning Salaries 032200000		1,975,626.20		2,082,310.01		2,196,837.07	
32	Economic Development and Planning (Dept 032)	NV Economic Dev Planning Salaries 032200000		2,177,626.20		2,295,216.96		2,421,453.89	
32	Economic Development and Planning (Dept 032)	Economic Dev Planning Industrial Council Lev 032200160		1,502.00		1,583.11		1,670.38	
32	Economic Development and Planning (Dept 032)	Economic Dev Planning Group Life 032200080		21,613.00		22,780.10		24,033.01	
32	Economic Development and Planning (Dept 032)	Economic Dev Planning Medical Aid 032200110		318,028.00		335,201.51		353,637.85	
32	Economic Development and Planning (Dept 032)	Eco Dev Plan Pension Superannuation 032200140		791,482.00		834,222.03		880,104.24	
32	Economic Development and Planning (Dept 032)	Economic Development Pta Cleansing Materials 032260200		21,401.00		22,556.65		23,797.27	
32	Economic Development and Planning (Dept 032)	Eco Dev Plan Tourism Heritage 032260594		5,000.00		5,270.00		5,559.85	
32	Economic Development and Planning (Dept 032)	Economic Development P Printing Stationery 032260100		160,000.00		168,640.00		177,915.20	
32	Economic Development and Planning (Dept 032)	NV Eco Dev Plan Sundry Oils Feul 032260810		85,319.00		89,926.23		94,872.17	
32	Economic Development and Planning (Dept 032)	NV Eco Dev Plan Hydroponics Organic Fams 032261725		100,000.00		105,400.00		111,197.00	
32	Economic Development and Planning (Dept 032)	NV Eco Dev Plan Informal Trade Stalls 032261723		14,742.00		15,598.07		16,392.66	
32	Economic Development and Planning (Dept 032)	Eco Devel Plan Comm Agric Dev 032260985		88,610.00		93,394.94		98,531.66	
32	Economic Development and Planning (Dept 032)	Nr Price Pro expenditure		168,476.00		177,573.70		187,340.26	
32	Economic Development and Planning (Dept 032)	Eco Develop Plan Chief Albert Lufuhli Cale 032NEW		4,494,859.00		4,737,591.93		4,998,159.48	
32	Economic Development and Planning (Dept 032)	Eco Dev Plan Publicity 032260730		75,000.00		79,050.00		83,937.75	
32	Economic Development and Planning (Dept 032)	Economic Development P Planning Insurance General 032260570		6,941.00		7,315.81		7,718.18	
32	Economic Development and Planning (Dept 032)	Economic Development P Printing Stationery 032260100		5,000.00		5,270.00		5,559.85	
32	Economic Development and Planning (Dept 032)	Economic Dev Planning Skills Levy 032200240		43,910.00		46,381.14		48,826.60	
32	Economic Development and Planning (Dept 032)	Economic Development P Travel Subsidence 032260900		39,593.00		41,731.02		44,026.23	
32	Economic Development and Planning (Dept 032)	Economic Development Protective Clothing 032261100		6,934.00		7,308.44		7,710.40	
32	Economic Development and Planning (Dept 032)	NV Eco Dev Plan Emerging Contractor Prot Clothing 032NEW		18,733.00		19,217.58		20,274.55	
32	Economic Development and Planning (Dept 032)	Eco Dev Planning Tracking Fees 032261530		3,514.00		3,703.76		3,907.46	
32	Economic Development and Planning (Dept 032)	Eco Dev Plan Workman Comp 032200230		44,346.00		46,740.68		49,311.42	
32	Economic Development and Planning (Dept 032)	NV EDP Mr Price Pro Income		(905,748.00)		(954,658.39)		(1,007,164.60)	
32	Economic Development and Planning (Dept 032)	Eco Dev Plan Informal Trading Permits 032065096		(121,204.00)		(122,349.02)		(123,578.21)	
32	Economic Development and Planning (Dept 032)	Economic Dev Plan Informal Trading Permits 032065096		(115,304.00)		(121,530.42)		(128,214.59)	
32	Economic Development and Planning (Dept 032)	EDP Equitable Share 032055095		(110,565.00)		(116,535.51)		(122,944.96)	
35	Law Enforcement Administration (Dept 035)	Law Enforcement Administration Vehicles Plant 035235230		(1,966,344.00)		(2,072,537.08)		(2,186,526.62)	
35	Law Enforcement Administration (Dept 035)	NV Law Enforcement Management Processingof Fines 035261370		52,043.00		54,853.32		57,870.25	
35	Law Enforcement Administration (Dept 035)	Law Enforcement Admin Electricity Rates 035260970		3,107.00		3,274.78		3,454.89	
35	Law Enforcement Administration (Dept 035)	NV Law Enforcement Admin Leased Assets Depreciation 035270001		16,195.00		17,069.53		18,008.35	
35	Law Enforcement Administration (Dept 035)	NV Law Enforcement Admin Telephone Allowance 035200190		3,845.00		4,052.63		4,275.52	
35	Law Enforcement Administration (Dept 035)	NV Law Enforcement Admin Housing Subsidy 035200090		24,603.00		25,936.43		27,363.36	
35	Law Enforcement Administration (Dept 035)	NV Law Enforcement Admin Leave Bonus Salaried Sta 035200010		17,503.00		18,448.16		19,462.81	
35	Law Enforcement Administration (Dept 035)	NV Law Enforcement Admin Leave Pay 035200020		330,194.00		348,024.48		367,165.82	
35	Law Enforcement Administration (Dept 035)	NV Law Enforcement Admin Overtime Allowance 035200060		99,210.00		104,567.34		110,318.54	
35	Law Enforcement Administration (Dept 035)	NV Law Enforcement Admin Salaries 035200000		85,651.00		91,311.21		96,354.42	
35	Law Enforcement Administration (Dept 035)	NV Law Enforcement Admin Travelling Allowance 035200180		302,878.00		319,228.14		336,785.69	
35	Law Enforcement Administration (Dept 035)	NV Law Enforcement Admin Industrial Council Levy 035200160		4,775,985.20		5,033,888.40		5,310,752.26	
35	Law Enforcement Administration (Dept 035)	NV Law Enforcement Admin Group Life 035200110		2,080.00		2,192.32		2,312.90	
35	Law Enforcement Administration (Dept 035)	NV Law Enforcement Admin Pension Superannuation 035200140		29,136.00		30,709.34		32,398.36	
35	Law Enforcement Administration (Dept 035)	NV Law Enforcement Admin Tracking Fees 035261530		380,255.00		400,792.99		422,856.60	
35	Law Enforcement Administration (Dept 035)	NV Law Enforcement Admin Road Marking 035235320		663,513.00		699,342.70		737,886.55	
35	Law Enforcement Administration (Dept 035)	Law Enforcement Administration Batteries 035260140		2,085.00		2,197.59		2,318.46	
35	Law Enforcement Administration (Dept 035)	Law Enforcement Adminra Cleansing Materials 035260200		10,425.00		10,987.95		11,592.29	
35	Law Enforcement Administration (Dept 035)	Law Enforcement Adminstrat Sundry Oils Feul 035260810		163,215.00		172,028.61		181,490.18	
35	Law Enforcement Administration (Dept 035)	Law Enforcement Adminstrat Insurance General 035260570		102,951.00		108,510.35		114,478.42	
35	Law Enforcement Administration (Dept 035)	NV Law Enforcement Admin Water Sanitation 035260740		3,024.00		3,187.30		3,362.60	
35	Law Enforcement Administration (Dept 035)	Law Enforcement Admin Printing Stationery 035260100		29,146.00		30,719.88		32,409.48	
35	Law Enforcement Administration (Dept 035)	NV Law Enforcement Admin Skills Levy 035200240		168,300.00		177,388.20		187,144.55	
35	Law Enforcement Administration (Dept 035)	Law Enforcement Admin Travel Subsidence 035260900		50,527.00		53,255.46		56,184.51	
35	Law Enforcement Administration (Dept 035)	Law Enforcement Adminra Protective Clothing 035261100		796.00		838.98		885.13	
35	Law Enforcement Administration (Dept 035)	NV Law Enforcement Admin Tracking Fees 035261530		15,650.00		16,495.10		17,402.38	
35	Law Enforcement Administration (Dept 035)	NV Law Enforcement Admin Workmen's Compensation 035200230		13,322.00		20,365.39		21,485.48	
35	Law Enforcement Administration (Dept 035)	Security Services Security Services 040260280		13,900,000.00		53,894.18		56,858.36	
40	Security Services (Dept 040)	Security Services Leave Bonus Salaried Staff 040200010		23,258.00		24,513.93		25,862.20	
40	Security Services (Dept 040)	Security Services Leave Pay 040200020		8,931.00		9,413.27		9,931.00	
40	Security Services (Dept 040)	Security Services Overtime 040200060		23,810.00		25,095.74		26,476.01	
40	Security Services (Dept 040)	Security Services Salaries 040200000		490,366.00		516,845.97		545,272.50	
40	Security Services (Dept 040)	Security Services Industrial Council Levy 040200160		269.00		283.53		299.12	
40	Security Services (Dept 040)	Security Services Pension Superannuation 040200140		2,056.00		2,198.64		2,319.57	
40	Security Services (Dept 040)	NV Security Services Group Life 040200110		50,251.00		52,064.55		55,877.60	
40	Security Services (Dept 040)	NV Security Services UIF 040200200		3,134.00		3,361.24		3,484.91	
40	Security Services (Dept 040)	Security Services Conferen Workshops 040260160		7,503.00		7,908.16		8,343.11	
40	Security Services (Dept 040)	Security Services Skills Levy 040200240		3,134.00		3,303.24		3,484.91	
41	Law Enforcement (Dept 041)	Security Services Workmen's Compensation 040200230		3,134.00		3,303.24		3,484.91	
41	Law Enforcement (Dept 041)	NV Law Enforcement Cont to Provision Fines 041200532		26,900,000.00		28,352,600.00		29,911,993.00	
41	Law Enforcement (Dept 041)	Law Enforcement Buildings Fences 041235010		24,676.00		26,008.50		27,438.97	
41	Law Enforcement (Dept 041)	Law Enforcement Radio Repairs 041235110		9,881.00		10,414.57		10,987.38	
41	Law Enforcement (Dept 041)	Law Enforcement CCTV Repairs Maintenance 041235640		15,795.00		16,647.93		17,563.57	
41	Law Enforcement (Dept 041)	Law Enforcement General Equipment Signs 041235060		51,165.00		53,927.91		56,893.95	
41	Law Enforcement (Dept 041)	Law Enforcement Plant Equipment 041235590		102,364.00		107,891.66		113,825.70	
41	Law Enforcement (Dept 041)	Law Enforcement Road Marking 041235320		139,400.00		146,927.60		155,008.62	
41	Law Enforcement (Dept 041)	NV Law Enforcement Road Marking 041235320		25,744.00		27,134.18		28,626.56	
41	Law Enforcement (Dept 041)	Law Enforcement Visible Police Anti Crime 041261312		132,210.00		139,349.34		147,013.55	
41	Law Enforcement (Dept 041)	Law Enforcement Community Road Safety Pro 041261514		880,046.00		938,108.48		999,704.45	
41	Law Enforcement (Dept 041)	Law Enforcement Festive Season Road Safe 041261316		20,003.00		21,083.16		22,242.74	
41	Law Enforcement (Dept 041)	Law Enforcement Community Police 041261313		30,000.00		31,620.00		33,359.10	
41	Law Enforcement (Dept 041)	Law Enforcement Crime Prevention Strategy 041261313		31,126.00		32,806.80		34,611.18	
41	Law Enforcement (Dept 041)	Law Enforcement Electricity Rates 041260970		80,000.00		84,320.00		88,957.60	
41	Law Enforcement (Dept 041)	Law Enforcement Telephone Allowance 041200190		11,057.00		11,654.08		12,295.05	
41	Law Enforcement (Dept 041)	Law Enforcement Housing Subsidy 041200090		74,359.00		78,374.39		82,684.98	
41	Law Enforcement (Dept 041)	NV Law Enforcement Accumulated Leave Pay 041200070		113,974.00		120,128.60		126,735.67	
41	Law Enforcement (Dept 041)	Law Enforcement Overtime Pay 041200010		111,206.00		117,211.12		123,657.74	
41	Law Enforcement (Dept 041)	NV Law Enforcement Overtime Pay 041200060		1,110,757.00		1,235,128.46		1,370,737.88	
41	Law Enforcement (Dept 041)	NV Law Enforcement Standby Allowance 041200070		1,813,987.00		1,911,942.30		2,017,099.12	
41	Law Enforcement (Dept 041)	NV Law Enforcement Uniform Allowance 041200130		6,731,504.00		7,095,005.22		7,485,230.50	
41	Law Enforcement (Dept 041)			381,893.00		402,515.22		424,655.56	
41	Law Enforcement (Dept 041)			39,064.00		41,173.46		43,438.00	

Segment Desc		2019 Final Budget	2020 Final Budget	2021 Final Budget
Budgetary Function				
41 Law Enforcement (Dept 041)	Law Enforcement Travelling Allowance 041200180	7,481,637.00	7,615,645.40	7,759,505.89
41 Law Enforcement (Dept 041)	Law Enforcement Salaries 041200000	22,960,559.20	24,200,479.40	25,531,463.01
41 Law Enforcement (Dept 041)	Law Enforcement Industrial Council Levies 041200160	12,579.00	13,258.27	13,987.47
41 Law Enforcement (Dept 041)	Law Enforcement Group Life 041200080	161,733.00	170,466.58	179,842.24
41 Law Enforcement (Dept 041)	Law Enforcement Medical Aid 041200110	2,655,385.00	2,796,667.79	2,950,484.52
41 Law Enforcement (Dept 041)	Law Enforcement Pension Superannuation 041200140	4,498,534.00	4,741,454.84	5,002,234.85
41 Law Enforcement (Dept 041)	Law Enforcement UIF 041200200	184,266.00	194,216.36	204,898.26
41 Law Enforcement (Dept 041)	Law Enforcement Cleansing Materials 041260200	45,217.00	47,658.72	50,279.95
41 Law Enforcement (Dept 041)	Law Enforcement Ammunition 041261671	304,247.00	309,876.34	315,919.54
41 Law Enforcement (Dept 041)	Law Enforcement Refreshments 041260330	1,058,986.00	1,063,471.24	1,063,982.16
41 Law Enforcement (Dept 041)	NV Law Enforcement Sundry Oils Fuel 041260810	2,664.00	2,807.86	2,962.29
41 Law Enforcement (Dept 041)	NV Law Enforcement Medical Examinations 041261330	7,071.00	7,457.83	7,862.74
41 Law Enforcement (Dept 041)	NV Law Enforcement First Aid Equipment 041260520	8,954.00	9,437.52	9,956.58
41 Law Enforcement (Dept 041)	NV Law Enforcement Tools Equipment 041235210	75,000.00	79,050.00	83,397.25
41 Law Enforcement (Dept 041)	NV Law Enforcement SPCA Pound 041261040	95,247.00	100,390.34	105,911.81
41 Law Enforcement (Dept 041)	Law Enforcement Calls of Equip 041261670	28,043.00	29,557.32	31,182.97
41 Law Enforcement (Dept 041)	Law Enforcement Lease Office Mach Equip 041260070	5,299.00	5,585.15	5,892.33
41 Law Enforcement (Dept 041)	Law Enforcement Hire of Plant Equipment 041260950	29,772.00	31,379.69	33,105.57
41 Law Enforcement (Dept 041)	Law Enforcement Ward Crime Safety Awareness 041261311	294,912.00	310,837.25	327,933.30
41 Law Enforcement (Dept 041)	Law Enforcement Insurance General 041260570	38,957.00	41,060.68	43,319.02
41 Law Enforcement (Dept 041)	Law Enforcement Water Sanitation 041260740	65,340.00	68,868.36	72,656.12
41 Law Enforcement (Dept 041)	Law Enforcement Printing Stationery 041260100	238,978.00	251,882.81	265,736.37
41 Law Enforcement (Dept 041)	Law Enforcement Book Purchases 041260110	34,463.00	36,324.00	38,371.82
41 Law Enforcement (Dept 041)	Law Enforcement Conferences Workshops 041260160	284,441.00	299,800.81	316,285.86
41 Law Enforcement (Dept 041)	Law Enforcement Skills Levy 041200240	51,323.00	54,094.44	57,069.64
41 Law Enforcement (Dept 041)	Law Enforcement Travel Subsistence 041260900	422,474.00	444,233.60	468,666.44
41 Law Enforcement (Dept 041)	Law Enforcement Protective Clothing 041261100	953,235.00	1,004,709.69	1,059,968.72
41 Law Enforcement (Dept 041)	Law Enforcement Tracking Fees 041261530	40,395.00	42,576.38	44,918.03
41 Law Enforcement (Dept 041)	Law Enforcement Workmen's Compensation 041200230	289,404.00	305,031.82	321,808.57
41 Law Enforcement (Dept 041)	NV Law Enforcement Buildings Depreciation 041270001	1,346,799.00	1,419,526.15	1,497,600.08
41 Law Enforcement (Dept 041)	NV Law Enforcement Miscellaneous Revenue 04160160	(127,200.00)	(134,068.80)	(141,447.58)
41 Law Enforcement (Dept 041)	NV Law Enforcement Parking Disc Weekly 04120091	(800,000.00)	(843,200.00)	(889,576.00)
41 Law Enforcement (Dept 041)	Law Enforcement Fines Penalties 041040010	(30,000,000.00)	(31,620,000.00)	(33,359,100.00)
41 Law Enforcement (Dept 041)	NV Law Enforcement Bus Taxi Rent Permits 04141038	(19,080.00)	(20,110.32)	(21,218.39)
42 Fire and Emergency (Dept 042)	NV Fire Emergency Buildings Fences 042235010	40,000.00	42,160.00	44,478.80
42 Fire and Emergency (Dept 042)	Fire Emerg Occupational Safety Requirements 042235240	10,534.00	11,102.84	11,713.49
42 Fire and Emergency (Dept 042)	Fire Emergency Plant Equipment 042235080	10,534.00	11,102.84	11,713.49
42 Fire and Emergency (Dept 042)	Fire Emergency FurnOffice Mach Equip 042235050	20,404.00	21,305.82	22,268.64
42 Fire and Emergency (Dept 042)	Fire Emergency Radio Repairs 042235110	31,590.00	33,235.86	35,127.13
42 Fire and Emergency (Dept 042)	Fire Emergency Fire Extinguishers Hydrants 042235040	60,000.00	63,240.00	66,718.20
42 Fire and Emergency (Dept 042)	Fire Emergency Replacement of Hose 042235030	105,296.00	110,981.98	117,085.99
42 Fire and Emergency (Dept 042)	Fire Emergency General Equipment Signs 042235060	5,247.09	5,530.43	5,834.61
42 Fire and Emergency (Dept 042)	Fire Emergency Vehicles Plant 042235230	1,605,884.00	1,692,580.66	1,785,672.59
42 Fire and Emergency (Dept 042)	Fire Protection Transport Plant 042235090	4,833.00	5,093.98	5,374.15
42 Fire and Emergency (Dept 042)	Fire Emergency Medical Examinations 042261330	7,032.00	7,411.73	7,819.37
42 Fire and Emergency (Dept 042)	Fire Emergency Electricity Rates 042260970	116,544.00	122,837.38	129,593.43
42 Fire and Emergency (Dept 042)	NV Fire Emergency Leased Assets Depreciation 042270001	993,343.00	1,046,983.52	1,104,567.62
42 Fire and Emergency (Dept 042)	Fire Emergency Telephone Allowance 042200190	33,056.00	34,841.02	36,757.28
42 Fire and Emergency (Dept 042)	Fire Emergency Housing Subsidy 042200090	46,093.00	48,582.02	51,254.03
42 Fire and Emergency (Dept 042)	Fire Emergency Leave Bonus Salaried Staff 042200010	1,156,848.00	1,219,317.79	1,286,380.37
42 Fire and Emergency (Dept 042)	Fire Emergency Overtime 042200060	552,998.00	582,859.89	614,917.19
42 Fire and Emergency (Dept 042)	Fire Emergency Standby Allowance 042200070	6,744,437.00	7,108,615.52	7,499,589.37
42 Fire and Emergency (Dept 042)	Fire Emergency Travelling Allowance 042200180	201,819.00	212,727.77	224,427.79
42 Fire and Emergency (Dept 042)	Fire Emergency Salaries 042200000	436,013.00	459,557.70	484,833.38
42 Fire and Emergency (Dept 042)	Fire Emergency Industrial Council Levies 0422000160	14,097.00	15,675,500.25	16,755,500.25
42 Fire and Emergency (Dept 042)	Fire Emergency Group Life 042200080	9,015.00	9,501.81	10,024.41
42 Fire and Emergency (Dept 042)	Fire Emergency Medical Aid 042200110	103,769.00	109,372.53	115,388.01
42 Fire and Emergency (Dept 042)	Fire Emergency Pension Superannuation 042200140	1,889,711.00	1,970,675.39	2,079,062.54
42 Fire and Emergency (Dept 042)	Fire Emergency UIF 042200200	2,603,488.00	2,744,076.35	2,895,000.55
42 Fire and Emergency (Dept 042)	NV Fire Emergency First Aid Trauma Bag 042261650	134,516.00	141,779.85	149,572.76
42 Fire and Emergency (Dept 042)	NV Fire Emergency Batteries 042260140	4,654.00	4,905.32	5,175.11
42 Fire and Emergency (Dept 042)	NV Fire Emergency Bedding Linen 042261672	5,147.00	5,424.94	5,723.31
42 Fire and Emergency (Dept 042)	Fire Emergency Cleansing Materials 042260200	5,219.00	5,500.83	5,803.37
42 Fire and Emergency (Dept 042)	NV Fire Emergency Fire Fighting Foam 042261689	20,849.00	21,974.85	23,183.46
42 Fire and Emergency (Dept 042)	NV Fire Emergency Standby Meals 042261690	41,488.00	43,728.35	46,133.41
42 Fire and Emergency (Dept 042)	Fire Emergency Sundry Oils Fuel 042260810	24,659.00	25,900.59	27,420.07
42 Fire and Emergency (Dept 042)	NV Fire Emergency Laundry 042260400	578,365.00	596,893.55	617,522.69
42 Fire and Emergency (Dept 042)	NV Fire Cylinder Refill 042260520	8,861.00	9,339.49	9,853.17
42 Fire and Emergency (Dept 042)	NV Fire Emergency First Aid Equipment 042260520	9,776.00	10,251.20	10,815.02
42 Fire and Emergency (Dept 042)	Fire Emergency Lease Office Mach Equip 042260070	31,274.00	32,962.80	34,775.75
42 Fire and Emergency (Dept 042)	NV Fire Emergency Hire of Plant Mach 042260490	38,385.00	40,457.79	42,682.97
42 Fire and Emergency (Dept 042)	NV Fire Hire of plant 042260950	5,686.00	5,993.04	6,322.66
42 Fire and Emergency (Dept 042)	Fire Emergency School Fire Awareness 042261317	77,339.00	81,515.31	85,998.65
42 Fire and Emergency (Dept 042)	Fire Emergency Emerg No Awareness 042261318	10,000.00	10,540.00	11,119.70
42 Fire and Emergency (Dept 042)	Fire Emergency Fire Safety Awareness 042261319	10,000.00	10,540.00	11,119.70
42 Fire and Emergency (Dept 042)	NV Fire Emergency Insurance General 042260570	188,741.00	198,933.01	209,874.33
42 Fire and Emergency (Dept 042)	Fire Emergency Water Sanitation 042260740	78,039.00	82,253.11	86,777.03
42 Fire and Emergency (Dept 042)	Fire Emergency Book Purchases 042260110	7,757.00	8,175.88	8,625.55
42 Fire and Emergency (Dept 042)	Fire Emergency Printing Stationery 042260100	43,560.00	45,912.24	48,437.41
42 Fire and Emergency (Dept 042)	Fire Emergency Conferences Workshops 042260160	3,443.00	3,628.92	3,828.51
42 Fire and Emergency (Dept 042)	Fire Emergency Skills Levy 042200240	163,236.00	172,071.82	181,535.77
42 Fire and Emergency (Dept 042)	Fire Emergency Travel Subsistence 042260900	39,104.00	41,215.62	43,482.47
42 Fire and Emergency (Dept 042)	Fire Emergency Protective Clothing 042261100	863,500.00	910,129.00	960,186.10
42 Fire and Emergency (Dept 042)	Fire Emergency Tracking Fees 042261530	26,102.00	29,619.51	31,248.58
42 Fire and Emergency (Dept 042)	Fire Emergency Workmen's Compensation 042200230	164,128.00	172,995.91	182,505.41
42 Fire and Emergency (Dept 042)	Law Enforcement Fines: Fire Protection 042040030	(10,074.00)	(10,618.00)	(11,201.99)
42 Fire and Emergency (Dept 042)	Fire Emergency Flammable Liquid Licences 042250520	(37,104.00)	(39,107.62)	(41,258.53)
44 Disaster Management (Dept 044)	Disaster Management Vehicles Plant 044235230	105,304.00	110,990.42	117,094.89
44 Disaster Management (Dept 044)	NV Disaster Management Leased Assets Depreciation 044270001	34,552.00	36,207.01	38,198.69
44 Disaster Management (Dept 044)	Disaster Management Telephone Allowance 044200190	10,080.00	10,624.32	11,208.66
44 Disaster Management (Dept 044)	Disaster Management Leave Bonus Salaried Staff 044200010	129,378.00	136,364.41	143,864.45
44 Disaster Management (Dept 044)	Disaster Management Leave Pay 044200070	7,348.00	7,744.79	8,170.76
44 Disaster Management (Dept 044)	Disaster Management Overtime 044200060	43,500.00	45,733.06	48,248.38
44 Disaster Management (Dept 044)	Disaster Management Travelling Allowance 044200180	144,319.00	152,112.23	160,478.40

44 Disaster Management (Dept 044)	Disaster Management Salaries 045200000	1,763,806.20	1,859,051.73	1,961,299.58
44 Disaster Management (Dept 044)	Disaster Management Industrial Council Levies 044200160	403.00	424.76	448.12
44 Disaster Management (Dept 044)	Disaster Management Group Life 044200080	11,605.00	12,231.67	12,904.41
44 Disaster Management (Dept 044)	Disaster Management Medical Aid 044200110	99,214.00	104,571.56	110,322.99
44 Disaster Management (Dept 044)	Disaster Management Pension Superannuation 044200140	279,534.00	294,628.84	310,831.42
44 Disaster Management (Dept 044)	Disaster Management UIF 044200200	6,040.00	6,387.24	6,738.54
44 Disaster Management (Dept 044)	NV Disaster Management Sundry Oils Feul 044260810	45,182.00	47,621.83	50,241.03
44 Disaster Management (Dept 044)	Disaster Management Indigent Support 044760380	2,632,496.00	2,774,650.78	2,927,256.58
44 Disaster Management (Dept 044)	Disaster Management Printing Stationery 044260100	11,000.00	11,594.00	12,231.67
44 Disaster Management (Dept 044)	Disaster Management Skills Levy 044200240	18,264.00	19,250.26	20,309.02
44 Disaster Management (Dept 044)	Disaster Management Workmen's Compensation 044200230	18,553.00	19,554.86	20,630.38
44 Disaster Management (Dept 044)	Disaster Management Equitable Share 044055095	(2,632,496.00)	(2,774,650.78)	(2,927,256.58)
45 Marine Safety (Dept 045)	Marine Safety Buildings Fences 045235010	9,996.00	10,535.78	11,115.25
45 Marine Safety (Dept 045)	Marine Safety General Equipment Signs 045235060	20,000.00	21,080.00	22,239.40
45 Marine Safety (Dept 045)	Marine Safety Radio Repairs 045235110	20,000.00	21,080.00	22,239.40
45 Marine Safety (Dept 045)	Marine Safety Vehicles Plant 045235230	189,540.00	199,775.16	210,762.79
45 Marine Safety (Dept 045)	NV Marine Safety Leased Assets Depreciation 045270001	416,243.00	438,762.28	462,894.21
45 Marine Safety (Dept 045)	Marine Safety Telephone Allowance 045200190	10,772.00	11,290.45	11,911.42
45 Marine Safety (Dept 045)	Marine Safety Housing Allowance 045200090	3,763.00	3,966.20	4,184.34
45 Marine Safety (Dept 045)	Marine Safety Leave Bonus Salaried Staff 045200010	31,801.00	33,318.25	35,361.76
45 Marine Safety (Dept 045)	Marine Safety Group Life 045200020	711,648.00	750,076.99	792,331.23
45 Marine Safety (Dept 045)	Marine Safety NMMAF 045200110	808,689.00	852,358.21	899,237.91
45 Marine Safety (Dept 045)	Marine Safety Pension Superannuation 045200140	47,276.00	49,878.90	52,569.49
45 Marine Safety (Dept 045)	Marine Safety Sundry Oils Feul 045260810	20,575.00	21,686.05	22,878.78
45 Marine Safety (Dept 045)	NV Marine Safety Emergency supplies 045260430	20,684.00	21,800.94	22,999.99
45 Marine Safety (Dept 045)	Marine Safety Cylinder refill 045260500	31,074.00	32,751.00	34,553.36
45 Marine Safety (Dept 045)	NV Marine Safety Shark Control Expenditure 045260835	3,968,031.00	4,182,304.67	4,412,331.43
45 Marine Safety (Dept 045)	Marine Safety Insurance General 045260570	39,398.00	41,525.49	43,809.39
45 Marine Safety (Dept 045)	Marine Safety Printing Stationery 045260100	10,890.00	11,478.06	12,109.35
45 Marine Safety (Dept 045)	Marine Safety Skills Levy 045200240	63,615.00	67,050.21	70,737.97
45 Marine Safety (Dept 045)	Marine Safety Protective Clothing 045261100	480,088.00	506,012.75	533,843.45
45 Marine Safety (Dept 045)	Marine Safety Tracking Fees 045261530	63,615.00	67,050.21	70,737.97
45 Marine Safety (Dept 045)	Marine Safety Workmen's Compensation 045200230	(15,795.00)	(16,647.93)	(17,553.57)
45 Marine Safety (Dept 045)	Marine Safety Beach Permits 045045060	40,000.00	42,160.00	44,478.80
46 Vehicle Testing (Dept 046)	Vehicle Testing Buildings Fences 046235010	8,947.00	9,430.14	9,948.80
46 Vehicle Testing (Dept 046)	Vehicle Testing Electricity Rates 046235060	112,692.00	118,777.37	125,310.12
46 Vehicle Testing (Dept 046)	NV Vehicle Testing Furn Equip Depreciation 046270001	430,497.00	453,743.84	478,699.75
46 Vehicle Testing (Dept 046)	Vehicle Testing Telephone Allowance 046200190	15,115.00	15,922.26	16,808.54
46 Vehicle Testing (Dept 046)	Vehicle Testing Housing Subsidy 046200090	47,721.00	50,293.72	53,059.87
46 Vehicle Testing (Dept 046)	Vehicle Testing Leave Bonus Salaried Staff 046200010	354,861.00	374,073.49	394,594.79
46 Vehicle Testing (Dept 046)	Vehicle Testing Leave Pay 046200020	180,620.00	190,373.48	200,844.02
46 Vehicle Testing (Dept 046)	Vehicle Testing Overtime 046200060	597,620.00	629,891.48	664,335.51
46 Vehicle Testing (Dept 046)	Vehicle Testing Standby Allowances 046200070	26,256.00	27,239.22	28,517.77
46 Vehicle Testing (Dept 046)	Vehicle Testing Travelling Allowance 046200180	272,210.00	286,917.77	302,698.25
46 Vehicle Testing (Dept 046)	NV Vehicle Testing Salaries 046200000	2,153,514.20	2,269,803.97	2,394,643.18
46 Vehicle Testing (Dept 046)	Vehicle Testing Industrial Council Levies 046200160	2,539,172.20	2,676,287.50	2,823,483.31
46 Vehicle Testing (Dept 046)	Vehicle Testing Group Life 046200080	2,645.00	2,787.83	2,941.16
46 Vehicle Testing (Dept 046)	Vehicle Testing Medical Aid 046200110	40,926.00	43,136.00	45,508.48
46 Vehicle Testing (Dept 046)	Vehicle Testing Pension Superannuation 046200140	408,692.00	430,761.37	454,453.24
46 Vehicle Testing (Dept 046)	Vehicle Testing Insurance General 046260570	947,273.00	998,425.74	1,053,339.16
46 Vehicle Testing (Dept 046)	NV Vehicle Testing Water Sanitation 046260740	76,230.00	80,346.42	84,765.47
46 Vehicle Testing (Dept 046)	Vehicle Testing Printing Stationery 046260100	51,317.00	54,088.12	57,062.96
46 Vehicle Testing (Dept 046)	Vehicle Testing Protective Clothing 046261100	28,498.00	29,918.35	31,453.86
46 Vehicle Testing (Dept 046)	NV Vehicle Testing Workmen's Compensation 046200230	(5,861.00)	(5,461.49)	(5,057.88)
46 Vehicle Testing (Dept 046)	Vehicle Testing Fees Testing 046451110	(5,265,004.00)	(5,549,314.22)	(5,854,526.50)
47 Vehicle Licensing (Dept 047)	Vehicle Licensing Electricity Rates 047260970	134,209.00	141,455.29	149,235.38
47 Vehicle Licensing (Dept 047)	NV Vehicle Licensing Leased Assets Depreciation 047270001	214,213.00	225,780.50	238,198.43
47 Vehicle Licensing (Dept 047)	Vehicle Licensing Housing Subsidy 047200090	17,889.00	18,855.01	19,892.03
47 Vehicle Licensing (Dept 047)	Vehicle Licensing Leave Bonus Salaried Staff 047200010	94,174.00	99,259.40	104,718.66
47 Vehicle Licensing (Dept 047)	Vehicle Licensing Leave Pay 047200020	100,201.00	105,611.85	111,420.51
47 Vehicle Licensing (Dept 047)	Vehicle Licensing Overtime 047200060	64,069.00	67,528.73	71,242.81
47 Vehicle Licensing (Dept 047)	Vehicle Licensing Travelling Allowance 047200180	2,126,043.20	2,240,849.53	2,364,096.26
47 Vehicle Licensing (Dept 047)	Vehicle Licensing Salaries 047200000	1,296.00	1,365.98	1,441.11
47 Vehicle Licensing (Dept 047)	Vehicle Licensing Industrial Council Levies 047200160	15,809.00	16,662.69	17,579.13
47 Vehicle Licensing (Dept 047)	Vehicle Licensing Group Life 047200080	302,863.00	319,217.60	336,774.57
47 Vehicle Licensing (Dept 047)	Vehicle Licensing Medical Aid 047200110	368,326.00	388,215.60	409,567.46
47 Vehicle Licensing (Dept 047)	Vehicle Licensing Pension Superannuation 047200140	17,071.00	17,992.83	18,982.44
47 Vehicle Licensing (Dept 047)	Vehicle Licensing Insurance General 047260570	10,196.00	10,746.58	11,337.65
47 Vehicle Licensing (Dept 047)	NV Vehicle Licensing Water Sanitation 047260740	6,347.00	6,659.74	7,057.67
47 Vehicle Licensing (Dept 047)	Vehicle Licensing Printing Stationery 047260100	22,525.00	23,751.89	25,058.24
47 Vehicle Licensing (Dept 047)	Vehicle Licensing Protective Clothing 047261100	19,515.00	20,568.81	21,700.09
47 Vehicle Licensing (Dept 047)	Vehicle Licensing Workmen's Compensation 047200230	22,663.00	23,886.80	25,200.58
47 Vehicle Licensing (Dept 047)	Vehicle Licensing Fees Licensing 04745080	(4,422,600.00)	(4,651,420.40)	(4,917,796.52)
56 Cemetery (Dept 056)	Cemetery Buildings Fences 056235010	300,000.00	316,200.00	333,591.00
56 Cemetery (Dept 056)	Cemetery Tools Equipment 056235210	2,648.00	2,790.99	2,944.50
56 Cemetery (Dept 056)	Cemetery Vehicles Plant 056235230	52,954.00	55,813.52	58,883.26
56 Cemetery (Dept 056)	Cemetery Grave Digging 056260390	57,715.00	60,831.61	64,177.35
56 Cemetery (Dept 056)	NV Cemetery Pauper Burials 056261290	135,010.00	142,300.54	150,127.07
56 Cemetery (Dept 056)	Cemetery Consultants/Outsource 056250001	200,000.00	210,800.00	222,394.00

Budget Yr Function		Segment Desc		2019 Final Budget		2020 Final Budget		2021 Final Budget	
56 Cemetery (Dept 056)		NV Cemetery Electricity Rates 056260970		8,135.00		8,574.29		9,045.88	
56 Cemetery (Dept 056)		NV Cemetery Leased Assets Depreciation 056270001		914,835.00		964,236.09		1,017,269.07	
56 Cemetery (Dept 056)		Cemetery Telephone Allowance 056200190		13,430.00		14,155.22		14,933.76	
56 Cemetery (Dept 056)		Cemetery Leave Bonus Salaried Staff 056200010		148,318.00		156,372.17		164,925.17	
56 Cemetery (Dept 056)		Cemetery Overtime 056200060		59,143.00		62,336.72		65,765.24	
56 Cemetery (Dept 056)		Cemetery Standby Allowances 056200070		160,841.00		169,526.41		178,850.37	
56 Cemetery (Dept 056)		Cemetery Travelling Allowance 056200180		55,275.00		58,259.85		61,464.14	
56 Cemetery (Dept 056)		Cemetery Salaries 056200000		70,004.00		73,784.22		77,842.35	
56 Cemetery (Dept 056)		Cemetery Industrial Council Levies 056200160		2,012,335.20		2,121,003.30		2,237,656.37	
56 Cemetery (Dept 056)		Cemetery Medical Aid 056200110		1,615.00		1,702.21		1,795.83	
56 Cemetery (Dept 056)		Cemetery Pension Superannuation 056200140		151,497.00		159,671.05		168,445.23	
56 Cemetery (Dept 056)		Cemetery Ulf 056200200		140,976.00		148,588.70		156,761.08	
56 Cemetery (Dept 056)		Cemetery Cleansing Materials 056260200		357,853.00		377,177.06		397,921.80	
56 Cemetery (Dept 056)		NV Cemetery Crematorium Diesel 056261160		12,215.00		18,144.51		19,142.56	
56 Cemetery (Dept 056)		NV Cemetery Macro Burn Cremator Casing 056161804		19,197.00		19,179.64		20,234.52	
56 Cemetery (Dept 056)		Cemetery Indigent Support 056260380		201,767.00		212,662.42		224,358.85	
56 Cemetery (Dept 056)		NV Cemetery Water Sanitation 056260740		621,655.00		655,234.91		691,272.83	
56 Cemetery (Dept 056)		Cemetery Skills Levy 056200240		176,879.00		186,430.47		196,684.14	
56 Cemetery (Dept 056)		Cemetery Protective Clothing 056281100		353,041.00		372,105.21		397,571.00	
56 Cemetery (Dept 056)		Cemetery Tracking Fees 056261530		130,658.00		137,713.53		145,287.78	
56 Cemetery (Dept 056)		Cemetery Workmen's Compensation 056200230		21,271.00		22,413.63		23,652.71	
56 Cemetery (Dept 056)		Cemetery Burial Fees 056060070		80,000.00		84,320.00		88,957.60	
56 Cemetery (Dept 056)		Cemetery Equitable Share 056050095		3,564.00		3,756.46		3,963.06	
56 Cemetery (Dept 056)		Tools Equipment 056235210		21,411.00		22,567.19		23,808.39	
56 Cemetery (Dept 056)		Executive Management Telephone Allowance 065200190		(529,504.00)		(558,097.22)		(588,792.56)	
56 Cemetery (Dept 056)		Executive Management Leave Bonus Sal Staff 065200010		(353,041.00)		(372,105.21)		(392,571.00)	
56 Cemetery (Dept 056)		Executive Management Leave Pay 065200020		20,000.00		21,080.00		22,439.40	
56 Cemetery (Dept 056)		Executive Management Travelling Allowance 065200180		38,616.00		40,701.26		42,959.83	
56 Cemetery (Dept 056)		Executive Management Salaries 065200000		242,604.00		255,704.62		269,768.37	
56 Cemetery (Dept 056)		Executive Management Industrial Council Levies 065200160		56,006.00		59,030.32		62,276.99	
56 Cemetery (Dept 056)		Executive Management Medical Aid 065200110		500,989.00		528,042.41		557,084.74	
56 Cemetery (Dept 056)		Executive Management Pension Superannuation 065200140		2,851,037.20		3,015,533.21		3,181,387.54	
56 Cemetery (Dept 056)		Executive Management Ulf 065200200		730.00		748.34		789.50	
56 Cemetery (Dept 056)		Executive Management Housing Subsidy 065200090		12,995.00		13,633.49		14,383.33	
56 Cemetery (Dept 056)		Executive Management Lease Off Mach Equip 065200070		100,776.00		106,217.90		112,059.89	
56 Cemetery (Dept 056)		Executive Management Advertising 065260030		536,662.00		565,641.75		596,751.52	
56 Cemetery (Dept 056)		Executive Management Insurance General 065260570		11,275.00		11,883.85		12,537.46	
56 Cemetery (Dept 056)		Executive Management Skills Levy 065200240		11,912.00		12,555.25		13,245.79	
56 Cemetery (Dept 056)		Executive Management Workmen's Compensation 065200230		30,170.00		31,799.18		33,548.13	
56 Cemetery (Dept 056)		Executive Management Grass Cutting 070235340		13,373.00		14,095.14		14,870.37	
56 Cemetery (Dept 056)		Executive Management Fences 070235010		23,076.00		24,268.40		25,604.22	
56 Cemetery (Dept 056)		Executive Management Vehicles Plant 070235230		17,000.00		17,918.00		18,903.49	
56 Cemetery (Dept 056)		Executive Management Plot Clearing Expenses 070260480		34,000.00		35,836.00		37,806.98	
56 Cemetery (Dept 056)		Executive Management Parks Master Plan 070261570		35,002.00		36,892.11		38,921.17	
56 Cemetery (Dept 056)		Executive Management Parks Consultants Outsource 070250001		21,602,447.00		22,768,979.14		24,021,272.99	
56 Cemetery (Dept 056)		Executive Management Parks Gardens Buildings Fences 070235010		294,474.00		310,375.60		327,445.25	
56 Cemetery (Dept 056)		Executive Management Parks Gardens Tools Equipment 070235210		52,954.00		55,813.52		58,826.26	
56 Cemetery (Dept 056)		Executive Management Parks Gardens Plot Clearing Expenses 070260480		953,100.00		1,004,567.40		1,059,818.61	
56 Cemetery (Dept 056)		Executive Management Parks Gardens Grass Cutting 070235340		98,388.00		103,490.15		109,182.11	
56 Cemetery (Dept 056)		Executive Management Parks Gardens Consultants Outsource 070250001		17,142.00		18,067.67		19,061.39	
56 Cemetery (Dept 056)		Executive Management Parks Gardens Electricity Rates 070260970		108,749.00		114,621.45		120,925.63	
56 Cemetery (Dept 056)		Executive Management Parks Gardens Leased Assets Depreciation 070270001		430,000.00		474,300.00		500,386.50	
56 Cemetery (Dept 056)		Executive Management Parks Gardens Telephone Allowance 070200190		218,453.00		230,249.46		242,913.16	
56 Cemetery (Dept 056)		Executive Management Parks Gardens Housing Subsidy 070200090		12,968,184.00		13,668,465.94		14,420,231.55	
56 Cemetery (Dept 056)		Executive Management Parks Gardens Leave Bonus Salaried Staff 070200010		435,057.00		458,550.08		483,770.33	
56 Cemetery (Dept 056)		Executive Management Parks Gardens Leave Pay 070200020		18,027.00		19,000.46		20,045.48	
56 Cemetery (Dept 056)		Executive Management Parks Gardens Overtime 070200060		9,515.00		10,078.81		10,580.39	
56 Cemetery (Dept 056)		Executive Management Parks Gardens Travelling Allowance 070200180		739,017.00		778,923.92		821,764.73	
56 Cemetery (Dept 056)		Executive Management Parks Gardens Salaries 070200000		368,389.00		388,282.01		409,637.52	
56 Cemetery (Dept 056)		Executive Management Parks Gardens Chemicals of Fertilizer 070260820		935,431.00		985,923.19		1,040,148.97	
56 Cemetery (Dept 056)		Executive Management Parks Gardens Sundry Oils Fuel 070260810		99,614.00		104,993.16		110,767.78	
56 Cemetery (Dept 056)		Executive Management Parks Gardens Seeds 070260700		9,221,248.20		9,719,195.60		10,253,751.36	
56 Cemetery (Dept 056)		Executive Management Parks Gardens Public Toilets 070235260		9,073.94		9,562.94		10,088.90	
56 Cemetery (Dept 056)		Executive Management Parks Gardens Insurance General 070260570		71,137.00		74,978.40		79,102.21	
56 Cemetery (Dept 056)		Executive Management Parks Gardens Medical Aid 070200110		930,240.00		980,472.96		1,034,398.97	
56 Cemetery (Dept 056)		Executive Management Parks Gardens Pension Superannuation 070200140		1,766,942.00		1,862,356.87		1,964,786.50	
56 Cemetery (Dept 056)		Executive Management Parks Gardens Subscriptions 070260960		93,372.00		98,414.09		103,826.86	
56 Cemetery (Dept 056)		Executive Management Parks Gardens Skills Levy 070200240		20,265.00		21,359.11		22,534.07	
56 Cemetery (Dept 056)		Executive Management Parks Gardens Travel Subsidies 070260900		813,205.00		857,118.07		904,259.56	
56 Cemetery (Dept 056)		Executive Management Parks Gardens Protective Clothing 070261100		5,219.00		5,500.83		5,803.37	
56 Cemetery (Dept 056)		Executive Management Parks Gardens Tracking Fees 070261130		144,119.00		151,901.43		160,756.00	
56 Cemetery (Dept 056)		Executive Management Parks Gardens Workmen's Compensation 070200230		259,756.00		273,782.82		288,840.88	
56 Cemetery (Dept 056)		Executive Management Parks Gardens Public Toilets 070235260		836,982.00		882,157.95		930,676.64	
56 Cemetery (Dept 056)		Executive Management Parks Gardens Lease Office Mach Equip 070260070		788.00		830.55		876.23	
56 Cemetery (Dept 056)		Executive Management Parks Gardens Indigent Support 070260880		15,295,293.00		16,121,238.82		17,007,906.96	
56 Cemetery (Dept 056)		Executive Management Parks Gardens Water Sanitation 070260740		43,330.00		45,669.82		48,181.66	
56 Cemetery (Dept 056)		Executive Management Parks Gardens Printing Stationery 070260100		340,349.00		358,727.85		378,457.88	
56 Cemetery (Dept 056)		Executive Management Parks Gardens Institute Membership Fees 070261120		50,000.00		52,700.00		55,598.50	
56 Cemetery (Dept 056)		Executive Management Parks Gardens Recreation Sport Stadium Ground Main 075235102		1,782.00		1,878.23		1,981.53	
56 Cemetery (Dept 056)		Executive Management Parks Gardens Recreation Sport Leased Assets Depreciation 075270001		141,535.00		149,177.89		157,382.67	
56 Cemetery (Dept 056)		Executive Management Parks Gardens Recreation Sport Leave Bonus Salaried Staff 075200010		101,540.00		107,023.16		112,909.43	
56 Cemetery (Dept 056)		Executive Management Parks Gardens Recreation Sport Leave Pay 075200020		1,782.00		1,878.23		1,981.53	
56 Cemetery (Dept 056)		Executive Management Parks Gardens Recreation Sport Overtime 075200060		370,000.00		389,980.00		411,478.90	
56 Cemetery (Dept 056)		Executive Management Parks Gardens Recreation Sport Salaries 075200000		28,102.00		29,619.51		31,248.58	
56 Cemetery (Dept 056)		Executive Management Parks Gardens Recreation Sport Salaries 075200010		101,739.00		107,232.91		113,130.72	
56 Cemetery (Dept 056)		Executive Management Parks Gardens Recreation Sport Salaries 075200020		(12,968,184.00)		(13,668,465.94)		(14,420,231.55)	
56 Cemetery (Dept 056)		Executive Management Parks Gardens Recreation Sport Salaries 075200030		(105,856.00)		(111,614.38)		(117,755.16)	
56 Cemetery (Dept 056)		Executive Management Parks Gardens Recreation Sport Salaries 075200040		(15,295,293.00)		(16,121,238.82)		(17,007,906.96)	
56 Cemetery (Dept 056)		Executive Management Parks Gardens Recreation Sport Salaries 075200050		37,005.00		37,923.27		38,909.05	
56 Cemetery (Dept 056)		Executive Management Parks Gardens Recreation Sport Salaries 075200060		130,004.55		137,024.22		144,560.55	
56 Cemetery (Dept 056)		Executive Management Parks Gardens Recreation Sport Salaries 075200070		381,116.00		401,696.26		423,789.56	
56 Cemetery (Dept 056)		Executive Management Parks Gardens Recreation Sport Salaries 075200080		2,876,237.00		3,031,553.80		3,198,289.26	
56 Cemetery (Dept 056)		Executive Management Parks Gardens Recreation Sport Salaries 075200090		46,996.81		49,581.63		52,316.09	
56 Cemetery (Dept 056)		Executive Management Parks Gardens Recreation Sport Salaries 075200100		17,122.00		18,046.59		18,969.15	
56 Cemetery (Dept 056)		Executive Management Parks Gardens Recreation Sport Salaries 075200110		33,670.00		35,216.09		36,803.08	
56 Cemetery (Dept 056)		Executive Management Parks Gardens Recreation Sport Salaries 075200120		752,361.20		792,988.70		836,603.08	
56 Cemetery (Dept 056)		Executive Management Parks Gardens Recreation Sport Salaries 075200130		482.00		508.03		535.97	

Budget Line Function	Segment Desc	2019 Final Budget	2020 Final Budget	2021 Final Budget
75 Recreation and Sport (Dept 075)	Recreation Sport Group Life 075200080	4,000.00	4,216.00	4,447.88
75 Recreation and Sport (Dept 075)	Recreation Sport Medical Aid 075200110	75,759.00	79,849.99	84,741.74
75 Recreation and Sport (Dept 075)	Recreation Sport Pension Superannuation 075200140	96,339.00	101,541.31	107,126.08
75 Recreation and Sport (Dept 075)	Recreation Sport Uif 075200200	5,693.00	6,000.42	6,330.45
75 Recreation and Sport (Dept 075)	NV Recreation Sport Cleansing Materials 075260200	5,148.00	5,531.39	5,895.62
75 Recreation and Sport (Dept 075)	Recreation Sport Toilet Hire 075260510	31,452.00	33,150.41	34,973.68
75 Recreation and Sport (Dept 075)	NV Recreation Sport Water Sanitation 075260740	422,768.00	445,597.47	470,105.33
75 Recreation and Sport (Dept 075)	Recreation Sport Skills Levy 075200240	6,008.00	6,332.43	6,680.72
75 Recreation and Sport (Dept 075)	Recreation Sport Workmen's Compensation 075200230	6,008.00	6,332.43	6,680.72
75 Recreation and Sport (Dept 075)	Recreation Sport Hire of Grounds 075200010	(68,904.00)	6,332.43	(76,619.18)
75 Recreation and Sport (Dept 075)	Maintenance Grant-Sport Facilities	(59,000.00)		
80 Dolphin Park (Dept 080)	Dolphin Park Park Rental 080020080	(635,400.00)	(669,711.60)	(706,545.74)
152 Environmental Management (Dept 152)	Community Resilience Project 152new2	1,770.00	1,812.88	1,912.59
152 Environmental Management (Dept 152)	Environmental Management Eco School Supp 152161821	28,614.00	29,619.16	30,699.21
152 Environmental Management (Dept 152)	EMI Training 152new4	25,000.00	26,350.00	27,779.25
152 Environmental Management (Dept 152)	Illegal Dumping Site Make-Over Project 152new3	100,000.00	105,400.00	111,197.00
152 Environmental Management (Dept 152)	Environmental Management Professional Fees 152260540	118,575.00	124,978.05	131,851.84
152 Environmental Management (Dept 152)	Strategic Environment Assessment 152new1	150,000.00	158,100.00	166,795.50
152 Environmental Management (Dept 152)	Community Resilience Project 152new2	200,000.00	210,800.00	222,394.00
152 Environmental Management (Dept 152)	Environmental Management Climate Change Prog 152261735	300,000.00	316,200.00	333,591.00
152 Environmental Management (Dept 152)	Environmental Management Telephone Allowance 152200190	18,144.00	19,123.78	20,175.58
152 Environmental Management (Dept 152)	Environmental Management Leave Bonus Salaried 15152200010	81,348.00	85,740.79	90,456.54
152 Environmental Management (Dept 152)	Environmental Management Travelling Allowance 152200180	297,494.00	313,558.68	330,804.40
152 Environmental Management (Dept 152)	Environmental Management Salaries 152200000	1,141,205.20	1,308,730.28	1,380,182.95
152 Environmental Management (Dept 152)	Environmental Management Industrial Council Lev 152200160	538.00	567.05	598.24
152 Environmental Management (Dept 152)	Environmental Management Group Life 152200080	7,699.00	8,114.75	8,561.06
152 Environmental Management (Dept 152)	Environmental Management Medical Aid 152000310	96,298.00	101,498.09	107,080.49
152 Environmental Management (Dept 152)	Environmental Management Pension Superannuation 152200140	185,440.00	195,451.76	206,703.72
152 Environmental Management (Dept 152)	Environmental Management Uif 152200200	6,619.00	6,976.43	7,360.13
152 Environmental Management (Dept 152)	NV Enviro Management Environmental Management 152261739	11,970.00	12,616.38	13,310.28
152 Environmental Management (Dept 152)	NV Enviro Management Awareness Prog 152261820	15,000.00	15,810.00	16,679.55
152 Environmental Management (Dept 152)	Environmental Management Printing Stationery 152260100	8,712.00	9,182.45	9,687.48
152 Environmental Management (Dept 152)	Environmental Management Conferences Workshops 152200160	4,495.00	4,695.57	4,953.83
152 Environmental Management (Dept 152)	NV Enviro Manage Enviro Forum 152261822	16,906.00	17,818.92	18,798.96
152 Environmental Management (Dept 152)	Environmental Management Skills Levy 152200240	13,768.00	14,511.47	15,309.60
152 Environmental Management (Dept 152)	Environmental Management Travel Subsidence 152260900	2,478.00	2,611.81	2,755.46
152 Environmental Management (Dept 152)	Environmental Management Protective Clothing 152261100	2,038.00	2,148.05	2,266.19
152 Environmental Management (Dept 152)	Environmental Management Workmen's Compensation 152200230	14,363.00	15,138.60	15,971.23
153 Development Control (Dept 153)	NV Develop Control KDM Land Use Survey 153261681	193,878.00	204,347.41	215,586.52
153 Development Control (Dept 153)	Development Control KDM Land Use Survey 153261681	306,122.00	322,652.59	340,398.48
153 Development Control (Dept 153)	Development Control Housing Subsidy 153200080	77,452.00	81,634.41	86,124.30
153 Development Control (Dept 153)	Development Control Leave Bonus Salaried Staff 153200010	9,798.00	10,327.09	10,895.08
153 Development Control (Dept 153)	Development Control Leave Pay 153200020	451,600.00	475,986.40	502,165.65
153 Development Control (Dept 153)	Development Control Travelling Allowance 153200180	39,352.00	41,477.01	43,758.24
153 Development Control (Dept 153)	Development Control Industrial Council Levies 153200160	1,299,604.00	1,369,782.62	1,445,120.66
153 Development Control (Dept 153)	Development Control Salaries 153200000	5,680,473.20	5,934,518.75	6,260,917.28
153 Development Control (Dept 153)	Development Control Group Life 153200080	1,967.00	2,073.22	2,187.24
153 Development Control (Dept 153)	Development Control Medical Aid 153200110	42,512.00	44,807.65	47,272.07
153 Development Control (Dept 153)	Development Control Pension Superannuation 153200140	431,812.00	455,129.85	480,161.99
153 Development Control (Dept 153)	Development Control Uif 153200200	1,040,889.00	1,097,097.01	1,157,437.34
153 Development Control (Dept 153)	Development Control Melville Town Establish 153261819	28,546.00	30,087.48	31,742.30
153 Development Control (Dept 153)	Development Control Awareness Prog 153261737	25,000.00	26,350.00	27,779.25
153 Development Control (Dept 153)	Develop Control Street Naming Activities 153261701	813.00	856.90	904.03
153 Development Control (Dept 153)	Development Control Printing Stationery 153260100	3,958.00	4,171.73	4,401.18
153 Development Control (Dept 153)	Development Control Skills Levy 153200240	75,000.00	79,050.00	83,977.75
153 Development Control (Dept 153)	Development Control Travel Subsidence 153260900	70,796.00	74,618.98	78,737.63
153 Development Control (Dept 153)	Development Control Protective Clothing 153261100	7,896.00	8,322.38	8,780.12
153 Development Control (Dept 153)	Development Control Workmen's Compensation 153200230	20,000.00	21,080.00	22,235.40
153 Development Control (Dept 153)	Development Control Property Valuations 154261787	73,395.00	77,358.33	81,613.04
154 Town Planning (Dept 154)	Town Planning LUMS BYLAW gazettement 154new3	(315,900.00)	(332,958.60)	(351,271.32)
154 Town Planning (Dept 154)	Municipal Planning and appeals Tribunals fees 154new2	8,682.00	9,150.83	9,654.12
154 Town Planning (Dept 154)	Town Planning Buildings Fences 154235010	140,000.00	147,560.00	155,675.80
154 Town Planning (Dept 154)	Tools Equipment 154235210	200,000.00	210,800.00	222,394.00
154 Town Planning (Dept 154)	Town Planning Vehicles Plant 154235230	13,800.00	14,229.00	15,011.60
154 Town Planning (Dept 154)	NV Town Planning Transportation Planning 154new	15,000.00	15,810.00	16,679.55
154 Town Planning (Dept 154)	Town Planning LUMS Lums 154261705	36,246.00	38,203.28	40,304.46
154 Town Planning (Dept 154)	NV Town Planning LUMS Lums 154261705	527.00	555.46	586.01
154 Town Planning (Dept 154)	Town Planning LUMS Lums 154261705	75,000.00	79,050.00	83,977.75
154 Town Planning (Dept 154)	KDM LUMS Transitional Measures 154new4	100,000.00	105,400.00	111,197.00
154 Town Planning (Dept 154)	NV Town Planning Spluma Implementation 154261828	120,000.00	126,480.00	133,436.40
154 Town Planning (Dept 154)	Town Planning EDMs and Plan Tracking Implementation 154new1	150,000.00	158,100.00	166,795.50
154 Town Planning (Dept 154)	NV Town Planning SDF Review 154261700	250,000.00	263,500.00	277,992.50
154 Town Planning (Dept 154)	Town Planning Electricity Rates 154260970	450,000.00	474,300.00	500,386.50
154 Town Planning (Dept 154)	NV Town Planning Depredation 154270001	80,074.00	84,398.00	89,039.89
154 Town Planning (Dept 154)	Town Planning Telephone Allowance 154200190	217,813.00	229,574.50	242,201.52
154 Town Planning (Dept 154)	Town Planning Housing Subsidy 154200090	16,165.00	17,037.91	17,975.00
154 Town Planning (Dept 154)	Town Planning Leave Bonus Salaried Staff 154200010	9,923.00	10,458.84	11,034.08
154 Town Planning (Dept 154)	Town Planning Leave Pay 154200020	159,353.00	167,958.06	177,195.76
154 Town Planning (Dept 154)	Town Planning Over Time 154200060	45,115.00	45,443.21	47,942.59
154 Town Planning (Dept 154)	Town Planning Travelling Allowance 154200180	4,723.00	4,978.04	5,251.83
154 Town Planning (Dept 154)	Town Planning Salaries 154200000	226,958.00	239,213.73	252,370.49
154 Town Planning (Dept 154)	Town Planning Industrial Council Levies 154200160	2,315,576.20	2,440,617.31	2,574,851.27
154 Town Planning (Dept 154)	Town Planning Medical Aid 154200080	912.00	961.25	1,014.12
154 Town Planning (Dept 154)	Town Planning Medical Aid 154200110	14,893.00	15,697.22	16,560.57
154 Town Planning (Dept 154)	Town Planning Pension Superannuation 154200140	114,080.00	120,240.32	126,853.54
154 Town Planning (Dept 154)	Town Planning Uif 154200200	405,223.00	427,105.04	450,595.82
154 Town Planning (Dept 154)	Town Planning Cleansing Materials 154260200	9,882.00	10,415.63	10,988.49
154 Town Planning (Dept 154)	NV Town Planning KDM Aerial Photography 154261876	30,000.00	31,620.00	33,359.10
154 Town Planning (Dept 154)	Town Planning Refreshments 154260330	60,000.00	63,240.00	66,718.20
154 Town Planning (Dept 154)	Town Planning Sundry Oils Fuel 154260810	4,903.00	5,167.76	5,451.99
154 Town Planning (Dept 154)	NV Town Planning KDM CBD Regeneration 154NEW	39,976.00	42,082.00	44,396.51
154 Town Planning (Dept 154)	NV Town Planning EthenbenChar Prec P 154261595	200,000.00	210,800.00	222,394.00
154 Town Planning (Dept 154)	Town Planning Lease Office Mach Equip 154260070	450,000.00	474,300.00	500,386.50
154 Town Planning (Dept 154)	Town Planning Awareness Prog 154261737	457,162.00	481,948.75	508,350.43
154 Town Planning (Dept 154)		16,830.00	17,738.82	18,714.46

Budget by Function		Segment Desc		2019 Final Budget		2020 Final Budget		2021 Final Budget	
154	Town Planning (Dept 154)	Town Planning Outdoor Advertising Revenue Enhancement 154new		40,000.00	42,160.00	44,478.80			
154	Town Planning (Dept 154)	NV Town Planning GIS Integration 154NEW		210,000.00	221,340.00	233,513.70			
154	Town Planning (Dept 154)	Town Planning Insurance General 154260570		34,646.00	36,516.88	38,525.31			
154	Town Planning (Dept 154)	NV Town Planning GIS Printing 154261738		45,000.00	47,430.00	50,938.65			
154	Town Planning (Dept 154)	Town Planning Professional Subscriptions 154261786		50,000.00	52,700.00	55,598.50			
154	Town Planning (Dept 154)	Town Planning Conferences Workshops 154260160		77,460.00	81,642.84	86,133.20			
154	Town Planning (Dept 154)	Town Planning Skills Levy 154200240		25,293.00	26,658.82	28,125.06			
154	Town Planning (Dept 154)	Town Planning Travel Subsidance 154260900		52,650.00	55,493.10	58,545.22			
154	Town Planning (Dept 154)	Town Planning Tracking Fees 154261530		1,575.00	1,660.05	1,751.35			
154	Town Planning (Dept 154)	Town Planning Workmen's Compensation 154200230		25,747.00	27,137.94	28,629.89			
154	Town Planning (Dept 154)	Town Planning GIS 154060370		(15,900.00)	(16,758.60)	(17,680.32)			
154	Town Planning (Dept 154)	Town Planning Roads Master Plan 154060960		(2,000,000.00)	(2,090,486.62)	(2,180,973.38)			
154	Town Planning (Dept 154)	Spatial Development Framework Support		(1,000,000.00)					
155	Building Control (Dept 155)	Building Control Building Plans Mngt Sys 155261827		300,000.00	316,200.00	333,591.00			
155	Building Control (Dept 155)	Building Control Building Plans Digitalisation Project 155new2		200,000.00	210,800.00	222,394.00			
155	Building Control (Dept 155)	Building Control EDP REGISTRY feasibility study 155new2		200,000.00	210,800.00	222,394.00			
155	Building Control (Dept 155)	NV Building Control Telephone Allowance 155200190		67,163.00	70,789.89	74,683.24			
155	Building Control (Dept 155)	NV Building Control Housing Subsidy 155200090		20,161.00	21,246.69	22,418.43			
155	Building Control (Dept 155)	NV Building Control Leave Bonus Salaried Staff 155200010		541,844.00	571,103.58	601,534.27			
155	Building Control (Dept 155)	NV Building Control Leave Pay 155200020		278,296.00	290,161.98	306,170.89			
155	Building Control (Dept 155)	NV Building Control Overtime 155200060		2,582.00	2,721.43	2,871.11			
155	Building Control (Dept 155)	NV Building Control Travelling Allowance 155200180		1,449,441.00	1,527,710.81	1,611,734.91			
155	Building Control (Dept 155)	NV Building Control Salaries 155200000		6,713,400.20	7,075,923.81	7,455,099.67			
155	Building Control (Dept 155)	NV Building Control Industrial Council Levies 155200160		3,156.00	3,326.42	3,509.38			
155	Building Control (Dept 155)	NV Building Control Group Life 155200080		49,449.00	52,119.25	54,985.80			
155	Building Control (Dept 155)	NV Building Control Medical Aid 155200110		677,776.00	714,375.90	753,666.58			
155	Building Control (Dept 155)	NV Building Control Pension Superannuation 155200140		1,263,973.00	1,332,227.54	1,405,500.06			
155	Building Control (Dept 155)	Building Control Awareness Programme 155261737		46,953.00	49,488.46	52,210.33			
155	Building Control (Dept 155)	Building Control Advertising Stationery 155200100		8,415.00	8,869.41	9,357.23			
155	Building Control (Dept 155)	BCO Convention 155new3		61,137.00	64,438.40	67,982.51			
155	Building Control (Dept 155)	Building Control Printing Stationery 155200100		35,000.00	36,890.00	38,918.95			
155	Building Control (Dept 155)	NV Building Control Skills Levy 155200240		86,156.00	90,808.42	95,802.89			
155	Building Control (Dept 155)	Building Control Travel Subsidance 155260900		9,868.00	10,400.87	10,972.92			
155	Building Control (Dept 155)	Building Control Protective Clothing 155261100		35,000.00	36,890.00	38,918.95			
155	Building Control (Dept 155)	NV Building Control Workmen's Compensation 155200230		89,055.00	93,863.97	99,026.49			
155	Building Control (Dept 155)	Building Control Buildings Depreciation 155270001		47,601.00	50,171.45	52,930.88			
155	Building Control (Dept 155)	Building Control Advertising Application Fees 155000385		(1,079,329.00)	(1,137,617.77)	(1,200,181.47)			
155	Building Control (Dept 155)	Building Control Fees Building Plans 155010040		(6,844,504.00)	(7,214,107.22)	(7,610,883.11)			
155	Building Control (Dept 155)	Building Control Sale of Maps Plans 155010110		(89,904.00)	(72,624.82)	(76,619.18)			
156	Civic Works Administration (Dept 156)	Civic Works Administration Vehicles Plant 156235230		(348,779.00)	(367,613.07)	(387,831.78)			
156	Civic Works Administration (Dept 156)	NV Civic Works Admin Professional Fees 156260940		152,689.00	160,934.21	169,785.59			
156	Civic Works Administration (Dept 156)	Civic Works Admin Electricity Rates 156260970		1,346,800.00	1,419,527.20	1,497,601.20			
156	Civic Works Administration (Dept 156)	Civil Works Admin Telephone Allowance 156200190		50,118.00	52,824.37	55,729.71			
156	Civic Works Administration (Dept 156)	Civil Works Admin Housing Subsidy 156200090		43,497.00	45,845.84	48,367.36			
156	Civic Works Administration (Dept 156)	Civil Works Admin Leave Bonus Salaried Staff 156200010		10,495.00	11,061.73	11,670.13			
156	Civic Works Administration (Dept 156)	Civil Works Admin Leave Pay 156200020		399,593.00	421,171.02	444,335.43			
156	Civic Works Administration (Dept 156)	Civil Works Admin Overtime 156200060		6,334.00	6,780.04	7,157.48			
156	Civic Works Administration (Dept 156)	Civil Works Admin Standby Allowance 156200070		7,932.00	8,360.33	8,820.15			
156	Civic Works Administration (Dept 156)	Civil Works Admin Travelling Allowance 156200180		6,239.00	6,575.91	6,937.58			
156	Civic Works Administration (Dept 156)	Civil Works Admin Salaries 156200000		505,208.00	532,489.23	561,776.14			
156	Civic Works Administration (Dept 156)	Civil Works Admin Group Life 156200080		2,169,547.20	2,286,702.75	2,432,471.40			
156	Civic Works Administration (Dept 156)	Civil Works Admin Pension Superannuation 156200140		2,865,226.20	3,019,948.41	3,186,045.58			
156	Civic Works Administration (Dept 156)	Civil Works Admin Salaries 156200000		1,679.00	1,769.67	1,867.00			
156	Civic Works Administration (Dept 156)	Civil Works Admin Industrial Council Levies 156200160		24,523.00	25,847.24	27,268.84			
156	Civic Works Administration (Dept 156)	Civil Works Admin Medical Aid 156200110		250,805.00	264,348.47	278,887.64			
156	Civic Works Administration (Dept 156)	Civil Works Admin Pension Superannuation 156200140		848,581.00	894,404.37	943,596.61			
156	Civic Works Administration (Dept 156)	Civil Works Admin UIF 156200200		35,857.00	37,251.17	38,749.98			
156	Civic Works Administration (Dept 156)	Civil Works Administration Cleaning Materials 156260200		183,339.00	193,239.31	203,867.47			
156	Civic Works Administration (Dept 156)	Civil Works Admin EPWP Expenditure 156260810		1,540,000.00	1,623,160.00	1,712,433.80			
156	Civic Works Administration (Dept 156)	Civil Works Admin Lease Office Mach Equip 156260070		27,424.00	28,904.90	30,494.67			
156	Civic Works Administration (Dept 156)	Civil Works Admin Insurance General 156260570		96,811.00	102,038.79	107,650.93			
156	Civic Works Administration (Dept 156)	NV Civic Works Admin Water Sanitation 156260740		58,291.00	61,438.71	64,817.84			
156	Civic Works Administration (Dept 156)	Civil Works Admin Printing Stationery 156260100		32,670.00	34,434.18	36,328.06			
156	Civic Works Administration (Dept 156)	Civil Works Admin Institute Membership Fees 156261120		9,900.00	10,434.60	11,008.50			
156	Civic Works Administration (Dept 156)	Civil Works Admina Conferences Workshops 156260160		36,335.00	38,297.09	40,403.43			
156	Civic Works Administration (Dept 156)	Civil Works Admin Skills Levy 156200240		55,618.00	58,621.37	61,845.55			
156	Civic Works Administration (Dept 156)	Civil Works Admin Travel Subsidance 156260900		41,695.00	43,950.75	46,368.04			
156	Civic Works Administration (Dept 156)	Civil Works Admin Tracking Fees 156261330		8,904.00	9,384.82	9,900.98			
156	Civic Works Administration (Dept 156)	Civil Works Admin Workmen's Compensation 156200230		56,628.00	59,685.91	62,868.64			
156	Civic Works Administration (Dept 156)	NV Civic Works Admin Buildings Depreciation 156270001		644,672.00	679,484.29	716,855.92			
156	Civic Works Administration (Dept 156)	Civil Works Admin EPWP 15665116		(1,540,000.00)					
160	Civic Building (Dept 160)	Civil Works Admin Municipal Infrastructure Grant 156065105		(2,533,250.00)	(2,584,200.00)	(2,775,050.00)			
160	Civic Building (Dept 160)	Civil Works Admin Fences 160235030		148,307.00	156,315.58	164,912.93			
160	Civic Building (Dept 160)	Civil Building Vehicles Plant 160235230		76,474.00	80,603.60	85,036.79			
160	Civic Building (Dept 160)	Civil Building Telephone Allowance 160200190		13,529.00	14,259.57	15,043.84			
160	Civic Building (Dept 160)	Civil Building Housing Subsidy 160200090		11,937.00	12,581.60	13,273.59			
160	Civic Building (Dept 160)	Civil Building Leave Bonus Salaried Staff 160200010		179,551.00	189,257.29	199,666.45			
160	Civic Building (Dept 160)	Civil Building Leave Pay 160200020		173,045.00	179,689.43	186,822.35			
160	Civic Building (Dept 160)	Civil Building Overtime 160200060		389,906.00	410,960.92	433,563.77			
160	Civic Building (Dept 160)	Civil Building Standby Allowance 160200070		114,742.00	120,411.07	127,033.68			
160	Civic Building (Dept 160)	Civil Building Tool Allowance 160200260		6,920.00	7,293.68	7,694.83			
160	Civic Building (Dept 160)	Civil Building Travelling Allowance 160200180		68,257.00	71,942.88	75,899.74			
160	Civic Building (Dept 160)	Civil Building Salaries 160200000		2,380,972.20	2,509,544.70	2,647,569.66			
160	Civic Building (Dept 160)	Civil Building Industrial Council Levies 160200160		1,556.00	1,640.02	1,730.23			
160	Civic Building (Dept 160)	Civil Building Group Life 160200110		16,107.00	16,976.78	17,910.50			
160	Civic Building (Dept 160)	Civil Building Pension Superannuation 160200140		140,959.00	147,622.19	155,741.41			
160	Civic Building (Dept 160)	Civil Building Industrial Council Levies 160200160		436,016.00	459,560.86	484,836.71			
160	Civic Building (Dept 160)	Civil Building Pension Superannuation 160200140		19,162.00	20,196.75	21,307.57			
160	Civic Building (Dept 160)	Civil Building Sundry Oils Fuel 160260810		56,432.00	59,479.33	62,750.69			
160	Civic Building (Dept 160)	Civil Building Insurance General 160260570		19,689.00	20,762.75	21,904.70			
160	Civic Building (Dept 160)	NV Civic Building Water Sanitation 160260740		223,408.00	235,472.03	248,422.99			
160	Civic Building (Dept 160)	Civil Building Skills Levy 160200240		26,747.00	28,191.34	29,741.86			
160	Civic Building (Dept 160)	Civil Building Protective Clothing 160261100		719,928.00	758,804.11	800,538.34			
160	Civic Building (Dept 160)	Civil Building Tracking Fees 160261530		7,128.00	7,512.91	7,936.12			
160	Civic Building (Dept 160)	Civil Building Workmen's Compensation 160200230		26,883.00	28,334.68	29,893.09			

Budget Yr. Function	Segment Desc	2019 Final Budget	2020 Final Budget	2021 Final Budget
160 Civic Building (Dept 160)	NV Civic Building Buildings Depreciation 160270001	1,090,219.00	1,085,850.83	1,145,572.62
160 Civic Building (Dept 160)	Civic Building Rental Garages 16020170	(178.00)	(178.00)	(197.93)
165 Community Halls (Dept 165)	Community Halls Buildings Fences 165235015	827,204.00	871,873.02	919,826.03
165 Community Halls (Dept 165)	Community Halls FurnOffice Mach. Equip 165235050	1,354.00	1,427.12	1,505.61
165 Community Halls (Dept 165)	Community Halls Kitchenware 165235330	534.00	562.84	599.79
165 Community Halls (Dept 165)	Community Halls Rodent Insect Pest Control 165260750	4,461.00	4,701.89	4,960.50
165 Community Halls (Dept 165)	Community Halls Electricity Rates 165260970	119,015.00	125,441.81	132,341.11
165 Community Halls (Dept 165)	Community Halls Telephone Allowance 165200190	2,167.00	2,284.02	2,409.64
165 Community Halls (Dept 165)	Community Halls Housing Subsidy 165200090	2,282.00	2,405.23	2,537.32
165 Community Halls (Dept 165)	Community Halls Leave Bonus Salaried Staff 165200010	130,423.00	137,465.84	145,026.46
165 Community Halls (Dept 165)	Community Halls Leave Pay 165200020	61,564.00	64,888.46	68,457.32
165 Community Halls (Dept 165)	Community Halls Standby Allowance 165200070	17,789.00	18,749.61	19,780.83
165 Community Halls (Dept 165)	NV Community Halls Salaries 165200000	274,514.00	289,337.76	305,251.33
165 Community Halls (Dept 165)	Community Halls Salaries 165200000	534,841.20	563,722.62	594,727.37
165 Community Halls (Dept 165)	Community Halls Industrial Council Levies 165200160	1,477,727.20	1,557,524.47	1,643,188.31
165 Community Halls (Dept 165)	Community Halls Group Life 165200080	1,825.00	1,923.55	2,029.35
165 Community Halls (Dept 165)	Community Halls Medical Aid 165200110	15,521.00	16,359.13	17,258.89
165 Community Halls (Dept 165)	Community Halls Pension Superannuation 165200140	78,269.00	82,495.53	87,032.78
165 Community Halls (Dept 165)	Community Halls UIF 165200200	327,327.00	345,002.66	363,977.80
165 Community Halls (Dept 165)	Community Halls Cleaning Materials 165260200	19,543.00	20,598.32	21,731.23
165 Community Halls (Dept 165)	Community Halls Tusong Ser Centre 165NEW	83,661.00	88,178.69	93,028.52
165 Community Halls (Dept 165)	Community Halls Insurance General 165260570	52,431.00	55,251.73	58,290.58
165 Community Halls (Dept 165)	NV Community Halls Radio Licences 165261410	13,893.00	14,643.22	15,448.60
165 Community Halls (Dept 165)	Community Halls Water Sanitation 165260740	8,911.00	9,397.19	9,908.76
165 Community Halls (Dept 165)	Community Halls Printing Stationery 165260700	195,739.00	206,308.91	217,655.90
165 Community Halls (Dept 165)	Community Halls Skills Levy 165200240	2,178.00	2,295.61	2,421.87
165 Community Halls (Dept 165)	Administration General Protective Clothing 165261100	20,515.00	21,622.81	22,812.06
165 Community Halls (Dept 165)	Community Halls Workmen's Compensation 165200230	31,196.00	32,880.58	34,689.02
165 Community Halls (Dept 165)	NV Community Halls Buildings Depreciation 165270001	20,515.00	21,622.81	22,812.06
165 Community Halls (Dept 165)	Community Halls Hire Fees 165200000	4,145,576.00	4,369,437.10	4,609,756.14
170 Roads and Stormwater (Dept 170)	Roads Stormwater Tools Equipment 170235210	(317,700.00)	(334,855.80)	(353,272.87)
170 Roads and Stormwater (Dept 170)	Roads Stormwater Machinery Hire 170235616	62,238.00	65,988.85	69,206.79
170 Roads and Stormwater (Dept 170)	NV Roads Storm Grading of Roads 170235345	280,800.00	295,969.20	312,241.18
170 Roads and Stormwater (Dept 170)	Roads Stormwater Vehicles Plant 170235230	932,696.00	983,061.58	1,037,129.97
170 Roads and Stormwater (Dept 170)	NV Roads Storm Pothole Repairs 170235NEW3	969,294.00	1,021,635.88	1,077,525.85
170 Roads and Stormwater (Dept 170)	Roads Storm Drains Int 170235NEW2	4,808,175.00	5,067,816.45	5,346,546.35
170 Roads and Stormwater (Dept 170)	Roads Stormwater Professional Fees 170260540	7,797,496.00	8,218,560.78	8,670,581.63
170 Roads and Stormwater (Dept 170)	ROADS AND STORMWATER DRAINS -INT 170NEW / POTHOLES REPAIRS 170235	1,000,000.00	1,054,000.00	1,111,970.00
170 Roads and Stormwater (Dept 170)	NV Roads Storm Telephone Allowance 170200130	7,684,276.00	8,099,226.50	8,544,684.38
170 Roads and Stormwater (Dept 170)	Roads Storm Housing Subsidy 170200090	23,030.00	24,273.62	25,608.67
170 Roads and Stormwater (Dept 170)	Roads Storm Leave Bonus Salaried Staff 170200010	18,447.00	19,443.14	20,512.51
170 Roads and Stormwater (Dept 170)	Roads Storm Leave Pay 170200020	849,091.00	894,941.91	944,163.72
170 Roads and Stormwater (Dept 170)	Roads Storm Standby Allowance 170200070	441,299.00	465,129.15	490,711.25
170 Roads and Stormwater (Dept 170)	Roads Storm Tools Allowance 170200260	386,203.00	407,057.96	429,446.15
170 Roads and Stormwater (Dept 170)	Roads Storm Standby Allowance 170200070	161,918.00	170,661.57	180,047.95
170 Roads and Stormwater (Dept 170)	Roads Storm Travelling Allowance 170200180	10,033.00	10,574.78	11,156.40
170 Roads and Stormwater (Dept 170)	Roads Storm Industrial Council Levies 170200160	541,588.00	570,833.75	602,228.61
170 Roads and Stormwater (Dept 170)	Roads Storm Medical Aid 170200110	10,513,245.20	11,080,960.44	11,690,413.27
170 Roads and Stormwater (Dept 170)	Roads Storm Pension 170200140	9,374.00	9,880.20	10,423.61
170 Roads and Stormwater (Dept 170)	Roads Stormwater UIF 170200200	76,163.00	80,275.80	84,690.97
170 Roads and Stormwater (Dept 170)	Roads Stormwater Interest on External Loans 170271000	794,931.00	837,857.27	883,939.42
170 Roads and Stormwater (Dept 170)	Roads Stormwater Sundry Oils Fuel 170260810	1,940,358.00	2,045,137.33	2,157,619.89
170 Roads and Stormwater (Dept 170)	Roads Stormwater Insurance General 170260570	104,148.00	108,771.99	115,629.45
170 Roads and Stormwater (Dept 170)	Roads Stormwater Skills Levy 170200240	7,492,427.00	7,310,083.79	6,967,076.20
170 Roads and Stormwater (Dept 170)	Roads Stormwater Tracking Fees 170261530	627,650.00	661,543.10	697,927.97
170 Roads and Stormwater (Dept 170)	Roads and Stormwater Workmen's Compensation 170200230	234,720.00	247,394.88	261,001.60
170 Roads and Stormwater (Dept 170)	Roads Stormwater Storm Depreciation 170270001	127,023.00	128,612.24	135,685.92
170 Roads and Stormwater (Dept 170)	NV Roads Stormwater Roads Storm Depreciation 170270001	33,632.00	40,718.13	42,957.63
170 Roads and Stormwater (Dept 170)	RECHARGED SALARIES 170280040	123,107.00	129,754.78	136,891.29
170 Roads and Stormwater (Dept 170)	NV Street Lights - Consumption (171260850)	31,079,446.00	32,757,736.08	34,559,411.57
170 Roads and Stormwater (Dept 170)	STREET LIGHTS - MAINTENANCE 171235180	(7,684,276.00)	(8,099,226.50)	(8,544,684.38)
171 Street Lights (Dept 171)	Street lights Traffic lights 171235185	4,591,276.00	4,514,831.13	4,763,146.85
171 Street Lights (Dept 171)	RECHARGED SALARIES 171280040	4,991,276.00	5,260,804.90	5,550,149.17
172 Street Sweeping & Cleaning (Dept 172)	NV Street Sweeping Cleaning Tools Equipment 172235210	(4,991,276.00)	(5,260,804.90)	(5,550,149.17)
172 Street Sweeping & Cleaning (Dept 172)	NV Street Sweeping Cleaning Leave Bonus Salaried 172200010	68,839.00	72,556.31	76,546.90
172 Street Sweeping & Cleaning (Dept 172)	NV Street Sweeping Cleaning Leave Pay 172200020	393,126.00	414,354.80	437,144.32
172 Street Sweeping & Cleaning (Dept 172)	NV Street Sweeping Cleaning Overtime 172200060	248,181.00	261,582.77	275,969.82
172 Street Sweeping & Cleaning (Dept 172)	NV Street Sweeping Cleaning Salaries 172200000	845,762.00	892,291.10	941,367.11
172 Street Sweeping & Cleaning (Dept 172)	NV Street Sweeping Cleaning Industrial Council Lev 172200160	5,253,182.20	5,536,854.04	5,841,381.01
172 Street Sweeping & Cleaning (Dept 172)	NV Street Sweeping Cleaning Group Life 172200080	6,206.00	6,541.12	6,900.89
172 Street Sweeping & Cleaning (Dept 172)	NV Street Sweeping Cleaning Medical Aid 172200110	35,263.00	37,167.20	39,211.40
172 Street Sweeping & Cleaning (Dept 172)	NV Street Sweeping Cleaning Pension Superannuation 172200140	429,915.00	453,025.01	477,941.39
172 Street Sweeping & Cleaning (Dept 172)	NV Street Sweeping Cleaning UIF 172200200	897,757.00	946,235.88	998,278.85
172 Street Sweeping & Cleaning (Dept 172)	NV Street Sweeping Cleaning Skills Levy 172200240	53,941.00	56,853.81	59,980.77
172 Street Sweeping & Cleaning (Dept 172)	Staff Housing Estates Insurance General 180260570	53,941.00	56,853.81	59,980.77
172 Street Sweeping & Cleaning (Dept 172)	Staff Housing Estates Buildings Depreciation 180270001	17,842.00	18,805.47	19,839.77
172 Street Sweeping & Cleaning (Dept 172)	Staff Housing Estates Rent 18020140	1,929.00	2,033.17	2,144.99
172 Street Sweeping & Cleaning (Dept 172)	Information Technology Hardware Support 210235450	(13,234.00)	(13,569.72)	(14,738.05)
172 Street Sweeping & Cleaning (Dept 172)	Information Technology Vehicles Plant 210235230	11,935.00	12,579.49	13,271.36
172 Street Sweeping & Cleaning (Dept 172)	Information Technology Electricity Rates 210260970	31,594.00	33,300.08	35,131.58
172 Street Sweeping & Cleaning (Dept 172)	Information Technology Telephone Allowance 210200190	41,602.00	43,848.51	46,260.18
172 Street Sweeping & Cleaning (Dept 172)	Information Technology Housing Subsidy 210200090	6,033.00	6,337.70	6,686.28
172 Street Sweeping & Cleaning (Dept 172)	Information Technology Leave Bonus Salaried St 210200010	7,993.00	8,424.62	8,887.98
172 Street Sweeping & Cleaning (Dept 172)	Information Technology Leave Pay 210200020	154,556.00	162,902.02	171,861.64
172 Street Sweeping & Cleaning (Dept 172)	Information Technology Overtime 210200060	38,135.00	40,194.29	42,404.96
172 Street Sweeping & Cleaning (Dept 172)	Information Technology Travelling Allowance 210200180	4,689.00	4,942.21	5,214.03
172 Street Sweeping & Cleaning (Dept 172)	Information Technology Salaries 210200000	165,335.00	174,263.09	183,847.56
172 Street Sweeping & Cleaning (Dept 172)	Information Technology Industrial Council Levy 210200160	2,071,310.20	2,183,160.95	2,303,234.80
172 Street Sweeping & Cleaning (Dept 172)	Information Technology Medical Aid 210200110	882.00	929.63	980.76
172 Street Sweeping & Cleaning (Dept 172)	Information Technology Pension Superannuation 210200140	16,044.00	16,910.38	17,840.45
172 Street Sweeping & Cleaning (Dept 172)	Information Technology UIF 210200200	137,322.00	144,737.39	152,697.94
172 Street Sweeping & Cleaning (Dept 172)	Information Technology Sundry Oils Fuel 210260810	31,594.00	33,300.08	35,131.58
172 Street Sweeping & Cleaning (Dept 172)	Information Technology Computer Cabling Repairs 210260800	12,245.00	12,906.23	13,616.07
172 Street Sweeping & Cleaning (Dept 172)	Info Technology Computer Cabling Repairs 210260800	37,820.00	39,862.28	42,054.71
172 Street Sweeping & Cleaning (Dept 172)	Info Technology Computer Cabling Repairs 210260800	117,410.00	123,750.14	130,556.40

Budget by Function		Segment Desc		2019 Final Budget		2020 Final Budget		2021 Final Budget	
210	Information Technology (Dept 210)	Information Technology, Telephone Calls/Rentals 210260920		1,289,898.00		1,359,552.49		1,434,327.88	
210	Information Technology (Dept 210)	36		972,385.00		1,024,893.79		1,081,262.95	
210	Information Technology (Dept 210)	Data Lines / Rental????????????????????		1,190,076.00		1,254,972.50		1,323,595.99	
210	Information Technology (Dept 210)	NV Information Tec Microsoft Enterprise Agreement 210261749		1,412,731.00		1,494,288.47		1,576,474.34	
210	Information Technology (Dept 210)	Information Technol Software Support/Lease 210260190		2,983,213.00		3,144,728.10		3,317,688.15	
210	Information Technology (Dept 210)	Information Technology Insurance General 210260570		48,485.00		51,103.19		53,913.87	
210	Information Technology (Dept 210)	NV Information Technology Water Sanitation 210260740		6,187.00		6,521.10		6,879.76	
210	Information Technology (Dept 210)	Information Technology Printing Stationery 210260100		73,700.00		77,679.80		81,952.19	
210	Information Technology (Dept 210)	Information Technology Conferences Workshops 210260160		18,492.00		19,450.57		20,562.55	
210	Information Technology (Dept 210)	Information Technology Skills Levy 210200240		22,097.00		23,290.24		24,571.20	
210	Information Technology (Dept 210)	Information Technology Travel Subsistence 210260900		63.00		66.40		70.05	
210	Information Technology (Dept 210)	Information Technology Tracking Fees 210261530		1,776.00		1,871.90		1,974.86	
210	Information Technology (Dept 210)	Information Technology Workmen's Compensation 210200230		22,427.00		23,638.06		24,938.15	
210	Information Technology (Dept 210)	Information Technology Buildings Depreciation 210270001		1,040,362.00		1,096,541.55		1,156,851.33	
210	Information Technology (Dept 210)	Info Technology Less Charges to Other Dep 210280660		(804,294.00)		(847,725.88)		(894,350.80)	
215	Town Treasurer General (Dept 215)	NV BTO Bad Debt Provision 215220050		9,377,000.00		9,893,358.00		10,426,942.69	
215	Town Treasurer General (Dept 215)	NV BTO Valuation Vsl Rolls 215260940		4,000,000.00		4,216,000.00		4,447,880.00	
215	Town Treasurer General (Dept 215)	NV BTO Correct Reading of Meters 215260420		120,000.00		126,480.00		133,436.40	
215	Town Treasurer General (Dept 215)	NV Town Treasurer General Buildings Frances 215235010		300,000.00		316,200.00		333,591.00	
215	Town Treasurer General (Dept 215)	NV BTO Fire Extinguishers Hydrants 215235040		120,000.00		126,480.00		133,436.40	
215	Town Treasurer General (Dept 215)	Town Treasurer General FurnOffice Mach Equip 215235050		4,478.00		4,718.81		4,979.40	
215	Town Treasurer General (Dept 215)	Town Treasurer General Health Safety Reg 215235642		15,490.00		16,326.46		17,224.42	
215	Town Treasurer General (Dept 215)	Town Treasurer General Kitchenware 215235330		41,635.00		43,883.29		46,256.85	
215	Town Treasurer General (Dept 215)	Town Treasurer General Vehicles Plant 215235320		4,089.00		4,309.81		4,546.87	
215	Town Treasurer General (Dept 215)	Finance Submission of financial statements		20,050.00		21,132.70		22,295.00	
215	Town Treasurer General (Dept 215)	Town Treasurer mSCOA 215261849		130,000.00		137,020.00		144,556.10	
215	Town Treasurer General (Dept 215)	BTO Consultants/Outsourced 215250001		750,000.00		790,500.00		833,977.50	
215	Town Treasurer General (Dept 215)	NV BTO Consultants/Outsourced 215250001		855,410.00		901,603.14		951,390.26	
215	Town Treasurer General (Dept 215)	Town Treasurer General Electricity Rates 215260970		800,000.00		843,200.00		889,576.00	
215	Town Treasurer General (Dept 215)	BTO Telephone Allowance 215200190		178,612.00		188,257.05		198,611.19	
215	Town Treasurer General (Dept 215)	BTO Housing Subsidy 215200090		140,395.00		147,976.33		156,115.03	
215	Town Treasurer General (Dept 215)	BTO Leave Bonus Salaries St 215200010		104,502.00		110,145.11		116,203.69	
215	Town Treasurer General (Dept 215)	BTO Leave Pay 215200020		1,509,711.00		1,584,911.39		1,672,081.52	
215	Town Treasurer General (Dept 215)	BTO Overtime 215200060		520,774.00		548,843.10		579,029.47	
215	Town Treasurer General (Dept 215)	BTO Travelling Allowance 215200180		402,457.00		424,189.68		447,520.11	
215	Town Treasurer General (Dept 215)	BTO Salaries 215200090		1,831,867.00		1,930,787.82		2,036,981.15	
215	Town Treasurer General (Dept 215)	BTO Industrial Council Lev 215200160		18,095,345.20		19,009,253.84		20,054,762.80	
215	Town Treasurer General (Dept 215)	BTO Group Life 215200080		8,811.00		9,286.79		9,797.57	
215	Town Treasurer General (Dept 215)	BTO Medical Aid 215200110		146,549.00		154,462.65		162,958.09	
215	Town Treasurer General (Dept 215)	BTO Pension Superannuation 215200140		1,474,211.00		1,553,818.39		1,639,278.41	
215	Town Treasurer General (Dept 215)	BTO UIF 215200200		3,705,873.00		3,905,990.14		4,120,819.60	
215	Town Treasurer General (Dept 215)	BTO Cleansing Materials 215260200		122,180.00		128,777.72		135,860.49	
215	Town Treasurer General (Dept 215)	BTO Sundry Oils Fuel 215200810		55,363.00		58,352.60		61,562.00	
215	Town Treasurer General (Dept 215)	NV Town Treasurer Gen Medicines 215260170		22,618.00		23,839.37		25,150.54	
215	Town Treasurer General (Dept 215)	NV BTO MAP Expense 215261811		1,049.00		1,105.65		1,166.46	
215	Town Treasurer General (Dept 215)	Town Treasurer Lease Office Mach Equip 215260070		284,004.00		298,340.22		315,803.93	
215	Town Treasurer General (Dept 215)	Bank Charges Electricity Reserve		144,328.00		152,121.71		160,488.41	
215	Town Treasurer General (Dept 215)	Bank Charges Electricity Account		250.00		263.50		277.99	
215	Town Treasurer General (Dept 215)	Bank Charges FNB 67363519251		250.00		263.50		277.99	
215	Town Treasurer General (Dept 215)	ABSA Liquidity 2		700.00		737.80		776.38	
215	Town Treasurer General (Dept 215)	Bank Charges Investment Housing Project		700.00		737.80		776.38	
215	Town Treasurer General (Dept 215)	Bank Charges Investment Grootville Priority		700.00		737.80		776.38	
215	Town Treasurer General (Dept 215)	Bank Charges Investment Shoyamoya		700.00		737.80		776.38	
215	Town Treasurer General (Dept 215)	Bank Charges Investment Dube Village		700.00		737.80		776.38	
215	Town Treasurer General (Dept 215)	Bank Charges Investment Steve Biko		700.00		737.80		776.38	
215	Town Treasurer General (Dept 215)	Bank Charges ABSA 93 2106 3493		800.00		843.20		889.58	
215	Town Treasurer General (Dept 215)	Bank Charges IFA Grant Beach Node		800.00		843.20		889.58	
215	Town Treasurer General (Dept 215)	Bank Charges Investment ABSA IFA Beach Node		800.00		843.20		889.58	
215	Town Treasurer General (Dept 215)	Bank Charges ABSA 9323556 707		800.00		843.20		889.58	
215	Town Treasurer General (Dept 215)	ABSA Liquidity 1		1,600.00		1,686.40		1,779.15	
215	Town Treasurer General (Dept 215)	Bank Charges Grants		3,000.00		3,162.00		3,335.91	
215	Town Treasurer General (Dept 215)	Bank Charges Fines		3,200.00		3,372.80		3,558.30	
215	Town Treasurer General (Dept 215)	Town Treasurer General Bank Charges 215260090		2,419,194.00		2,549,830.48		2,690,071.15	
215	Town Treasurer General (Dept 215)	Town Treasurer Gen Cashier Shortage 215260151		518.00		545.97		576.00	
215	Town Treasurer General (Dept 215)	Town Treasurer General Postage 215200710		74,603.00		78,693.56		82,956.30	
215	Town Treasurer General (Dept 215)	NV Town Treasurer Gen SMS Service 215161692		21,043.00		22,179.32		23,395.18	
215	Town Treasurer General (Dept 215)	Data Cleansing 215New1		1,800,000.00		1,897,200.00		2,001,546.00	
215	Town Treasurer General (Dept 215)	Indigent Verification New Vote		175,000.00		184,450.00		194,594.75	
215	Town Treasurer General (Dept 215)	Town Treasurer Insurance General 215260570		175,000.00		184,450.00		194,594.75	
215	Town Treasurer General (Dept 215)	NV Town Treasurer General Water Sanitation 215260740		117,533.00		123,879.78		130,693.17	
215	Town Treasurer General (Dept 215)	Town Treasurer General Book Purchases 215260110		4,361.00		4,596.49		4,849.30	
215	Town Treasurer General (Dept 215)	Town Treasurer Printing Stationery 215260100		541.00		570.21		601.58	
215	Town Treasurer General (Dept 215)	Town Treasurer General Conferences Workshops 215260160		414,370.00		436,745.98		460,767.01	
215	Town Treasurer General (Dept 215)	Town Treasurer General Skills Levy 215200240		36,223.00		38,389.84		40,501.28	
215	Town Treasurer General (Dept 215)	Town Treasurer General Travel Subsistence 215260980		214,180.00		225,745.72		238,161.73	
215	Town Treasurer General (Dept 215)	Town Treasurer General Refreshments 215260330		78,238.00		82,462.85		86,998.31	
215	Town Treasurer General (Dept 215)	Town Treasurer General Protective Clothing 215261100		9,843.00		10,374.52		10,945.12	
215	Town Treasurer General (Dept 215)	Town Treasurer General Tracking Fees 215261530		45,774.00		48,245.80		50,899.31	
215	Town Treasurer General (Dept 215)	Town Treasurer General Workmen's Compensation 215200230		15,008.00		16,661.63		17,578.02	
215	Town Treasurer General (Dept 215)	NV Town Treasurer Gen Buildings Depreciation 215270001		217,847.00		229,610.74		242,239.33	
215	Town Treasurer General (Dept 215)	Town Treasurer Less Charges to Other Dep 215280660		886,718.00		934,600.77		986,003.81	
215	Town Treasurer General (Dept 215)	NV Town Treasurer Gen Interest on Bank Account 215025015		(9,019,387.00)		(9,506,433.00)		(10,025,287.76)	
215	Town Treasurer General (Dept 215)	NV INTEREST INCOME ABSA 20731166794		(3,856,388.00)		(4,064,527.55)		(4,288,076.57)	
215	Town Treasurer General (Dept 215)	Housing Project Account 40 8889 9105 Interest		(1,181,979.00)		(1,245,805.87)		(1,314,325.19)	
215	Town Treasurer General (Dept 215)	Housing Accrualisation Funds 40 8889 0536 Interest		(1,000,000.00)		(1,054,000.00)		(1,111,970.00)	
215	Town Treasurer General (Dept 215)	Housing Operation Account 40 8889 0196 Interest		(120,000.00)		(126,480.00)		(133,436.40)	
215	Town Treasurer General (Dept 215)	Shoyamoya 40 8889 3047 Interest		(60,000.00)		(63,240.00)		(66,718.20)	
215	Town Treasurer General (Dept 215)	Steve Biko 40 8889 2732 Interest		(10,000.00)		(10,540.00)		(11,119.70)	
215	Town Treasurer General (Dept 215)	Dube Village 40 8889 3306 Interest		(2,500.00)		(2,616.00)		(2,739.93)	
215	Town Treasurer General (Dept 215)	Grootville Priority one 40 889 1427 Interest		(2,500.00)		(2,616.00)		(2,739.93)	
215	Town Treasurer General (Dept 215)	NV INTEREST INCOME ABSA LIQUIDITY 1		(3,900,000.00)		(4,110,600.00)		(4,336,683.00)	
215	Town Treasurer General (Dept 215)	NV INTEREST INCOME INVESTMENT NEDBANK 1100-482666-456		(2,176,561.00)		(2,294,095.29)		(2,420,270.54)	
215	Town Treasurer General (Dept 215)	NV INTEREST INCOME INVESTMENT FNB 71039219655		(2,017,213.00)		(2,126,142.50)		(2,243,080.34)	
215	Town Treasurer General (Dept 215)	NV INTEREST INCOME INVESTMENT FNB 31337173-9969		(1,696,988.00)		(1,788,676.35)		(1,886,999.75)	
215	Town Treasurer General (Dept 215)			(1,438,155.00)		(1,515,815.37)		(1,599,185.21)	

Budget Yr. Function		Segment Desc	2019 Final Budget	2020 Final Budget	2021 Final Budget
215	Town Treasurer General (Dept 215)	NV INTEREST INCOME NEDBANK 41299507-9992	(1,087,744.00)	(1,146,482.18)	(1,209,538.70)
215	Town Treasurer General (Dept 215)	NV INTEREST INCOME INVESTMENT STANDARD BANK 08756442-084	(1,038,079.00)	(1,094,082.57)	(1,154,257.11)
215	Town Treasurer General (Dept 215)	NV INTEREST INCOME FNB 62363519-251	(841,535.00)	(886,977.69)	(935,761.67)
215	Town Treasurer General (Dept 215)	NV INTEREST INCOME INVESTMENT ABSA 9323556707	(724,341.00)	(763,455.41)	(805,445.46)
215	Town Treasurer General (Dept 215)	NV INTEREST INCOME NEDBANK 31397773-9975	(407,594.00)	(424,334.08)	(447,672.43)
215	Town Treasurer General (Dept 215)	INTEREST INCOME INVESTMENT ABSA 93 2688 5911	(951,058.00)	(1,000,000.00)	(1,050,000.00)
215	Town Treasurer General (Dept 215)	INTEREST INCOME INVESTMENT ABSA KAM BALUTO JUNCT 9932522727	(336,127.00)	(356,385.86)	(375,987.08)
215	Town Treasurer General (Dept 215)	NV INTEREST INCOME INVESTMENT HOUSING PROJECTS	(222,094.00)	(239,357.08)	(252,521.72)
215	Town Treasurer General (Dept 215)	NV INTEREST INCOME ABSA 9321063433	(170,683.00)	(179,899.88)	(189,794.38)
215	Town Treasurer General (Dept 215)	NV INTEREST INCOME INVESTMENT ABSA 4330462759 ELECTRICITY	(143,681.00)	(151,439.77)	(155,086.99)
215	Town Treasurer General (Dept 215)	NV INTEREST INCOME INVESTMENT STEVE BIKO	(49,540.00)	(52,215.16)	(55,086.99)
215	Town Treasurer General (Dept 215)	NV INTEREST INCOME INVESTMENT SHAYAMOTYA	(44,572.00)	(46,978.89)	(49,562.73)
215	Town Treasurer General (Dept 215)	NV INTEREST INCOME INVESTMENT ELECTRICITY RESERVE	(31,781.00)	(33,497.17)	(35,339.52)
215	Town Treasurer General (Dept 215)	NV INTEREST INCOME ELECTRICITY ACCOUNT	(15,851.00)	(16,706.95)	(17,625.84)
215	Town Treasurer General (Dept 215)	NV INTEREST INCOME INVESTMENT GROUTVILLE PRIORITY	(15,378.00)	(16,208.41)	(17,099.87)
215	Town Treasurer General (Dept 215)	NV INTEREST INCOME INVESTMENT DUBE VILLAGE	(13,430.00)	(14,155.22)	(14,933.76)
215	Town Treasurer General (Dept 215)	NV INTEREST INCOME INVESTMENT NEDBANK 9997 19832841	(8,672.00)	(9,140.29)	(9,643.00)
215	Town Treasurer General (Dept 215)	NV INTEREST INCOME INVESTMENT NEDBANK 9996 19832841	(5,000.00)	(5,270.04)	(5,549.85)
215	Town Treasurer General (Dept 215)	NV Town Treasurer General Interest on Arrears 215030010	(1,000,000.00)	(1,054,000.00)	(1,111,970.00)
215	Town Treasurer General (Dept 215)	NV Town Treasurer Sundry Debtor Interest 215030030	(1,200,000.00)	(1,264,800.00)	(1,334,364.00)
215	Town Treasurer General (Dept 215)	NV Town Treasurer Gen. Interest on Arrears 21500010	(1,500,000.00)	(1,581,000.00)	(1,666,795.50)
215	Town Treasurer General (Dept 215)	NV Town Treasurer General Rates Certificates 21500040	(500,000.00)	(529,700.00)	(561,583.50)
215	Town Treasurer General (Dept 215)	NV Town Treasurer Search Fees 215010090	(284,004.00)	(299,340.22)	(315,803.93)
215	Town Treasurer General (Dept 215)	NV Town Treasurer General Sale of Valuation Rolls 215010125	(5,000.00)	(5,270.00)	(5,549.85)
215	Town Treasurer General (Dept 215)	NV Town Treasurer 578 Reviews 215065099	(12,000.00)	(12,108.00)	(12,223.94)
215	Town Treasurer General (Dept 215)	NV Town Treasurer General Collection Charges 21500080	(4,000,000.00)	(4,216,000.00)	(4,447,880.00)
215	Town Treasurer General (Dept 215)	NV Town Treasurer General Rates Penalties 21500090	(13,000,000.00)	(13,702,000.00)	(14,455,610.00)
215	Town Treasurer General (Dept 215)	MSIG 21551590	-	-	(2,750,000.00)
215	Town Treasurer General (Dept 215)	NV Town Treasurer Gen. Finance Management Grant 215055031	(1,800,000.00)	(1,800,000.00)	(1,800,000.00)
220	Stores and Procurement (Dept 220)	Stores Procurement Buildings Fences 220235010	3,000.00	3,162.00	3,335.51
220	Stores and Procurement (Dept 220)	Stores Procurement Yard Maintenance 220235001	4,478.00	4,719.81	4,979.40
220	Stores and Procurement (Dept 220)	Stores Procure Fire Extinguishers Hydrants 220235040	1,793.00	1,889.82	1,993.76
220	Stores and Procurement (Dept 220)	Stores Procurement Tools Equipment 220235210	1,978.00	2,084.81	2,199.48
220	Stores and Procurement (Dept 220)	Stores Procurement Kitchenware 220235330	5,120.00	5,396.48	5,693.29
220	Stores and Procurement (Dept 220)	Stores Procurement Vehicles Plant 220235230	316.00	333.06	351.38
220	Stores and Procurement (Dept 220)	Stores Procurement Electricity Rates 220260970	21,054.00	22,201.46	23,422.54
220	Stores and Procurement (Dept 220)	NV Stores Telephone Allowance 220200190	40,000.00	42,687.00	45,034.79
220	Stores and Procurement (Dept 220)	NV Stores Housing Subsidy 220200090	25,267.00	26,631.42	28,096.15
220	Stores and Procurement (Dept 220)	NV Stores Leave Bonus Salaried Staff 220200010	42,847.00	45,160.74	47,644.58
220	Stores and Procurement (Dept 220)	NV Stores Overline 220200060	295,800.00	312,827.20	330,032.70
220	Stores and Procurement (Dept 220)	NV Stores Standby Allowance 220200070	197,360.00	208,017.44	219,458.40
220	Stores and Procurement (Dept 220)	NV Stores Travelling Allowance 220200180	88,728.00	93,519.31	98,662.87
220	Stores and Procurement (Dept 220)	NV Stores Salaries 220200000	35,335.00	37,243.09	39,191.46
220	Stores and Procurement (Dept 220)	NV Stores Industrial Council Levies 220200160	241,597.00	254,643.24	268,648.62
220	Stores and Procurement (Dept 220)	NV Stores Group Life 220200080	1,499,164.20	1,580,119.07	1,667,035.62
220	Stores and Procurement (Dept 220)	NV Stores Medical Aid 220200110	2,489,176.20	2,623,593.82	2,767,891.48
220	Stores and Procurement (Dept 220)	NV Stores Pension Superannuation 220200140	1,882.00	1,983.63	2,092.73
220	Stores and Procurement (Dept 220)	NV Stores Procurement Refreshments 220260330	30,480.00	32,125.92	33,882.85
220	Stores and Procurement (Dept 220)	NV Stores Procure First Aid Equipment 220260520	335,180.00	353,279.72	372,710.10
220	Stores and Procurement (Dept 220)	Stores Procurement Advertising 220260090	899,604.00	884,942.62	993,614.46
220	Stores and Procurement (Dept 220)	Stores Procurement Insurance General 220260570	77,308.00	78,782.63	80,365.68
220	Stores and Procurement (Dept 220)	Stores Procurement Printing Stationery 220260100	11,473.00	12,092.54	12,757.63
220	Stores and Procurement (Dept 220)	Stores Procurement Cleaning Materials 220260000	731.00	772.58	815.07
220	Stores and Procurement (Dept 220)	Stores Procurement Refreshments 220260330	1,049.00	1,105.65	1,166.46
220	Stores and Procurement (Dept 220)	Stores Procure Lease Office Mach Equip 220260070	28,466.00	30,003.16	31,653.34
220	Stores and Procurement (Dept 220)	Stores Procurement Protective Clothing 220261100	594,000.00	626,076.00	660,510.18
220	Stores and Procurement (Dept 220)	Stores Procurement Travel Subsidence 220260900	6,120.00	6,450.48	6,805.26
220	Stores and Procurement (Dept 220)	Stores Procurement Water Sanitation 220260740	85,546.00	90,165.48	95,124.59
220	Stores and Procurement (Dept 220)	Stores Procurement Skills Levy 220200240	119,568.00	125,708.47	132,622.44
220	Stores and Procurement (Dept 220)	Stores Procurement Refreshments 220260330	43,830.00	46,196.82	48,737.65
220	Stores and Procurement (Dept 220)	Stores Procurement Refreshments 220260330	2,948.00	3,107.19	3,278.09
220	Stores and Procurement (Dept 220)	Stores Procurement Refreshments 220260330	14,671.00	15,469.56	16,320.38
220	Stores and Procurement (Dept 220)	Stores Procurement Refreshments 220260330	8,717.00	8,612.23	9,085.91
220	Stores and Procurement (Dept 220)	Stores Procurement Refreshments 220260330	3,776.00	3,852.23	3,928.09
220	Stores and Procurement (Dept 220)	Stores Procurement Refreshments 220260330	44,313.00	46,705.90	49,274.73
220	Stores and Procurement (Dept 220)	Stores Procurement Refreshments 220260330	294,629.00	310,538.97	327,618.63
220	Stores and Procurement (Dept 220)	Stores Procurement Refreshments 220260330	(1,368,896.00)	(1,442,816.38)	(1,522,171.29)
220	Stores and Procurement (Dept 220)	Stores Procurement Refreshments 220260330	(4,236.00)	(4,464.74)	(4,710.30)
220	Stores and Procurement (Dept 220)	Stores Procurement Refreshments 220260330	(315,900.00)	(332,958.60)	(351,271.32)
220	Stores and Procurement (Dept 220)	Stores Procurement Refreshments 220260330	(515,966.00)	(543,828.16)	(573,738.71)
220	Stores and Procurement (Dept 220)	Stores Procurement Refreshments 220260330	47,185.00	49,732.99	52,468.30
220	Stores and Procurement (Dept 220)	Stores Procurement Refreshments 220260330	1,117,845.00	1,178,209.68	1,243,011.22
220	Stores and Procurement (Dept 220)	Stores Procurement Refreshments 220260330	55,897.00	58,852.20	62,089.07
220	Stores and Procurement (Dept 220)	Stores Procurement Refreshments 220260330	3,372.00	3,554.09	3,749.56
220	Stores and Procurement (Dept 220)	Stores Procurement Refreshments 220260330	36,002.00	37,946.11	40,033.14
220	Stores and Procurement (Dept 220)	Stores Procurement Refreshments 220260330	1,904,346.00	2,007,180.68	2,117,575.62
220	Stores and Procurement (Dept 220)	Stores Procurement Refreshments 220260330	388,988.00	409,993.35	432,592.35
220	Stores and Procurement (Dept 220)	Stores Procurement Refreshments 220260330	3,370,258.00	3,552,394.09	3,747,670.27
220	Stores and Procurement (Dept 220)	Stores Procurement Refreshments 220260330	15,695,385.00	16,542,935.79	17,452,797.26
220	Stores and Procurement (Dept 220)	Stores Procurement Refreshments 220260330	25,772,429.00	27,164,140.17	28,658,167.88
220	Stores and Procurement (Dept 220)	Stores Procurement Refreshments 220260330	1,576,344.00	1,661,466.58	1,752,847.74
220	Stores and Procurement (Dept 220)	Stores Procurement Refreshments 220260330	11,683.00	12,213.88	12,991.15
220	Stores and Procurement (Dept 220)	Stores Procurement Refreshments 220260330	2,486.00	2,620.24	2,764.36
220	Stores and Procurement (Dept 220)	Stores Procurement Refreshments 220260330	413,614.00	435,949.16	459,976.96
220	Stores and Procurement (Dept 220)	Stores Procurement Refreshments 220260330	201,733.00	212,626.58	224,321.04
220	Stores and Procurement (Dept 220)	Stores Procurement Refreshments 220260330	1,064,198.00	1,111,124.69	1,172,236.55
220	Stores and Procurement (Dept 220)	Stores Procurement Refreshments 220260330	102,366.00	107,893.76	113,877.92
220	Stores and Procurement (Dept 220)	Stores Procurement Refreshments 220260330	5,236,785.20	5,519,571.60	5,823,148.04
220	Stores and Procurement (Dept 220)	Stores Procurement Refreshments 220260330	37,101.00	39,104.45	41,255.70
220	Stores and Procurement (Dept 220)	Stores Procurement Refreshments 220260330	431,676.00	454,986.50	480,010.76
220	Stores and Procurement (Dept 220)	Stores Procurement Refreshments 220260330	954,609.00	1,006,157.89	1,061,496.57

Budget Year/Function	Segment Desc	2019 Final Budget	2021 Final Budget	2021 Final Budget
255 Refuse Service (Dept 255)	Refuse Service Ulf 255200200	50,722.00	53,460.99	56,401.34
255 Refuse Service (Dept 255)	Refuse Service Food for Waste 255261972	909,631.00	952,427.07	1,004,810.56
255 Refuse Service (Dept 255)	NV Refuse Service Sundry Oils Fuel 255260810	1,358,316.00	1,431,665.06	1,510,406.64
255 Refuse Service (Dept 255)	NV Refuse Service Brach Refuse Bags 255261685	2,097.00	2,210.24	2,331.80
255 Refuse Service (Dept 255)	NV Refuse Service Provision for Landfill Site 2552210055	1,806,700.00	1,903,734.80	2,000,440.21
255 Refuse Service (Dept 255)	NV Refuse Service Indigent Support 255260380	1,881,900.00	1,983,522.60	2,092,616.34
255 Refuse Service (Dept 255)	NV Refuse Service Insurance General 255260570	14,411.00	15,189.19	16,024.60
255 Refuse Service (Dept 255)	Refuse Service Skills Levy 255200240	57,119.00	60,203.43	63,514.61
255 Refuse Service (Dept 255)	NV Refuse Service Travel Substistence 255260900	4,037.00	4,255.00	4,489.02
255 Refuse Service (Dept 255)	Refuse Service Protective Clothing 255261530	267,103.00	276,256.56	291,450.67
255 Refuse Service (Dept 255)	NV Refuse Service Trucking Fee 255261530	23,023.00	24,266.24	25,600.89
255 Refuse Service (Dept 255)	Refuse Service Workmen's Compensation 255200230	57,324.00	60,419.50	63,742.57
255 Refuse Service (Dept 255)	Refuse Service Internal - Recoveries (255010070)	(337,910.00)	(356,157.14)	(375,745.78)
255 Refuse Service (Dept 255)	Refuse Service Fee Refuse Removal 255010070	(69,272,423.70)	(73,023,134.58)	(77,028,856.99)
255 Refuse Service (Dept 255)	NV Refuse Service Fire Basic Services 255260385	15,465,015.00	16,300,125.81	17,196,632.73
255 Refuse Service (Dept 255)	Refuse Service Equitable Share 220055095	(17,346,915.00)	(18,283,648.41)	(19,289,249.07)
260 Public Participation (Dept 260)	Public Participation Vehicles Plant 260235230	84,244.00	88,793.18	93,676.60
260 Public Participation (Dept 260)	Public Part Community Based Planning 260261851	31,458.00	33,156.73	34,980.35
260 Public Participation (Dept 260)	NV Public Participation Vehicles Depreciation 260270001	83,802.00	88,327.31	93,185.31
260 Public Participation (Dept 260)	NV Public Participation Telephone Allowance 260200190	6,844.00	7,213.58	7,610.32
260 Public Participation (Dept 260)	Public Participation Leave Bonus Salaried Staff 260200010	139,763.00	147,310.20	155,412.26
260 Public Participation (Dept 260)	Public Participation Leave Pay 260200020	65,180.00	68,695.72	72,478.20
260 Public Participation (Dept 260)	Public Participation Overtime 260200060	237,548.00	250,375.59	264,146.25
260 Public Participation (Dept 260)	Public Participation Travelling Allowance 260200180	89,704.00	94,548.02	99,748.16
260 Public Participation (Dept 260)	Public Participation Salaried 260200000	1,888,431.20	1,990,406.48	2,099,878.84
260 Public Participation (Dept 260)	Public Participation Industrial Council Levies 260200160	749.00	789.45	832.87
260 Public Participation (Dept 260)	Public Participation Group Life 260200080	12,537.00	13,214.00	13,940.77
260 Public Participation (Dept 260)	Public Participation Medical Aid 260200110	126,670.00	143,997.48	151,917.34
260 Public Participation (Dept 260)	Public Participation Pension Superannuation 260200140	334,096.00	352,095.02	371,460.25
260 Public Participation (Dept 260)	Public Participation Ulf 260200200	11,341.00	11,953.41	12,610.85
260 Public Participation (Dept 260)	Public Participation Sundry Oils Fuel 260260810	96,647.00	101,865.94	107,468.56
260 Public Participation (Dept 260)	Public Part TDPMayoral Road Shows 260261794	155,000.00	205,530.00	216,834.15
260 Public Participation (Dept 260)	Public Participation Comm Engagements 260NEW	250,000.00	263,500.00	277,992.50
260 Public Participation (Dept 260)	NV Public Participation Stationary Ward Comm 260261730	23,980.00	25,274.92	26,665.04
260 Public Participation (Dept 260)	Public Participation Conferences Workshops 260260160	24,443.00	25,762.92	27,179.88
260 Public Participation (Dept 260)	Public Participation Ward Comm Training 260261729	34,479.00	35,876.54	36,940.21
260 Public Participation (Dept 260)	Public Participation Ward Committee Members 260261728	347,084.00	365,876.54	385,947.00
260 Public Participation (Dept 260)	Public Participation Skills Levy 260200240	4,176,000.00	4,401,504.00	4,643,586.72
260 Public Participation (Dept 260)	Public Participation Tracking Fees 260261530	19,732.00	20,797.53	21,941.39
260 Public Participation (Dept 260)	Public Participation Workmen's Compensation 260200230	8,779.00	9,253.07	9,761.98
260 Public Participation (Dept 260)	NV Vehicle Distribution Recharged Salaries 355280040	19,912.00	20,987.25	22,141.55
260 Public Participation (Dept 260)	NV Vehicle Distribution Vehicle Plant 355235230	(2,248,033.00)	(2,369,426.78)	(2,499,745.26)
260 Public Participation (Dept 260)	NV Vehicle Distribution Sundry Oils Fuels 355260810	1,799,902.00	1,897,096.71	2,001,437.03
260 Public Participation (Dept 260)	NV Vehicle Distribution Insurance General 355260570	1,130,802.00	1,191,865.31	1,257,417.90
260 Public Participation (Dept 260)	Mechanical Workshop Buildings Fences 360235010	327,830.00	345,532.82	364,537.13
260 Public Participation (Dept 260)	Mechanical Workshop Insurance General 360235090	26,713.00	28,160.77	29,709.61
260 Public Participation (Dept 260)	Mechanical Workshop Occupational Safety Reg 360235420	1,580.00	1,665.32	1,755.91
260 Public Participation (Dept 260)	Mechanical Workshop FurnOffice Mach Equip 360235050	4,028.00	4,245.51	4,479.02
260 Public Participation (Dept 260)	NV Workshop Recharge salaries 360280040	7,164.00	7,550.86	7,966.15
260 Public Participation (Dept 260)	Mechanical Workshop Tools Equipment 360235210	28,608.00	30,152.83	31,811.24
260 Public Participation (Dept 260)	Mechanical Workshop Kitchenware 360235330	(563,351.00)	(593,771.95)	(626,429.43)
260 Public Participation (Dept 260)	Mechanical Workshop Vehicles Plant 360235230	291.00	306.71	323.58
260 Public Participation (Dept 260)	Workshop Medical Examinations 360261330	129,652.00	136,653.21	144,169.13
260 Public Participation (Dept 260)	Mechanical Workshop Electricity Rates 360260970	935.00	985.49	1,039.69
260 Public Participation (Dept 260)	NV Mechanical Workshop Leased Assets Depreciation 360270001	40,500.00	42,687.00	45,034.79
260 Public Participation (Dept 260)	Mechanical Workshop Telephone Allowance 360200190	872,296.00	919,399.98	969,966.98
260 Public Participation (Dept 260)	Mechanical Workshop Housing Subsidy 360200090	16,330.00	17,211.82	18,158.47
260 Public Participation (Dept 260)	Mechanical Workshop Leave Bonus Salaried Staff 360200010	2,067.00	2,178.62	2,298.44
260 Public Participation (Dept 260)	Mechanical Workshop Leave Pay 360200020	187,478.00	197,601.81	208,469.91
260 Public Participation (Dept 260)	Mechanical Workshop Standby Allowance 360200070	81,434.00	85,851.44	90,592.16
260 Public Participation (Dept 260)	Mechanical Workshop Tool Allowance 360200260	383,288.00	403,985.55	426,204.76
260 Public Participation (Dept 260)	Mechanical Workshop Travelling Allowance 360200180	44,672.00	47,084.29	49,673.92
260 Public Participation (Dept 260)	Mechanical Workshop Salaries 360200000	5,974.00	6,296.60	6,642.91
260 Public Participation (Dept 260)	Mechanical Workshop Industrial Council Levies 360200160	132,187.00	139,957.50	147,655.16
260 Public Participation (Dept 260)	Mechanical Workshop Group Life 360200080	2,477,156.20	2,610,922.63	2,754,573.38
260 Public Participation (Dept 260)	Mechanical Workshop Medical Aid 360200110	1,683.00	1,743.32	1,839.20
260 Public Participation (Dept 260)	Mechanical Workshop Pension Superannuation 360200140	263,641.00	277,877.61	293,160.88
260 Public Participation (Dept 260)	Workshop Welding Material 360260960	20,005.00	21,085.27	22,244.96
260 Public Participation (Dept 260)	NV Workshop Stores and Materials 360261000	3,544.00	3,735.38	3,940.82
260 Public Participation (Dept 260)	Mechanical Workshop Cleansing Materials 360260200	18,555.00	19,567.51	20,643.72
260 Public Participation (Dept 260)	Workshop First Aid Equipment 360260570	40,663.00	42,858.80	45,216.04
260 Public Participation (Dept 260)	Mechanical Workshop Insurance General 360260570	139,794.00	146,815.88	154,890.75
260 Public Participation (Dept 260)	Mechanical Workshop Water Sanitation 360260740	4,876.00	5,139.30	5,421.97
260 Public Participation (Dept 260)	Mechanical Workshop Printing Stationery 360260100	186,136.00	196,187.34	206,977.65
260 Public Participation (Dept 260)	Mechanical Workshop Skills Levy 360200240	20,526.00	21,634.40	22,824.30
260 Public Participation (Dept 260)	Mechanical Workshop Travel Substistence 360260900	27,107.00	28,570.78	30,142.17
260 Public Participation (Dept 260)	Mechanical Workshop Protective Clothing 360261100	4,038.00	4,265.60	4,507.51
260 Public Participation (Dept 260)	Mechanical Workshop Tracking Fees 360261530	27,373.00	28,851.14	30,437.95
260 Public Participation (Dept 260)	NV Electricity Admin Bad Debt Provision 400220050	5,265.00	5,549.31	5,854.52
260 Public Participation (Dept 260)	Electricity Admin Bad Debts Written Off 400260130	4,635,500.00	4,888,979.00	5,157,872.85
260 Public Participation (Dept 260)	Electricity Admin Bulk Purchases Eskom 400245001	1,984,940.00	2,092,126.76	2,207,193.73
260 Public Participation (Dept 260)	Electricity Admin Smart Meter Investigation 400261811	633,019,363.00	667,202,408.60	703,898,541.08
260 Public Participation (Dept 260)	NV Electricity Admin Recover Cons Call Out 400261215	159,565.00	168,181.51	177,451.49
260 Public Participation (Dept 260)	Electricity Admin Non Standard Serv Comm 400260830	193,032.00	203,455.79	214,645.79
260 Public Participation (Dept 260)	Electricity Admin Buildings Fences 400235010	81,683.00	86,093.88	90,829.05
260 Public Participation (Dept 260)	Electricity Administration Kitchenware 400235330	2,516.00	2,653.86	2,797.72
260 Public Participation (Dept 260)	Electricity Admin Fire Extinguishers Hydrants 400235040	4,900.00	5,164.60	5,448.65
260 Public Participation (Dept 260)	Electricity Admin FurnOffice Mach Equip 400235050	4,920.00	5,185.68	5,470.89
260 Public Participation (Dept 260)	Electricity Admin HWIMS Southern Sec 400235475	24,170.00	25,475.18	26,876.31
260 Public Participation (Dept 260)	Electricity Admin Radio Repairs 400235110	59,367.00	62,572.82	66,014.32
260 Public Participation (Dept 260)	Electricity Admin Tools Equipment 400235210	60,870.00	64,156.98	67,685.61

Budget by Function		Segment Desc	2019 Final Budget	2020 Final Budget	2021 Final Budget
400 Electricity Administration (Dept 400)	Electricity Administration Plant Equipment 400235090		102,751.00	108,300.61	114,257.14
400 Electricity Administration (Dept 400)	Electricity Admin Replace Stolen A/cable 400235645		151,669.00	159,859.13	168,651.38
400 Electricity Administration (Dept 400)	Electricity Administration Planned Materials 400235410		653,899.00	689,209.55	727,116.07
400 Electricity Administration (Dept 400)	Electricity Administration Vehicles Plant 400235230		5,679.00	6,191.20	6,531.71
400 Electricity Administration (Dept 400)	Electricity Administration Tools Small Items 400235120		13,169.00	13,880.13	14,643.53
400 Electricity Administration (Dept 400)	Electricity Administration Meters Signs 400235070		129,510.00	136,593.54	144,011.23
400 Electricity Administration (Dept 400)	Electricity Administration Vehicles Plant 400235230		129,693.00	136,696.42	144,214.72
400 Electricity Administration (Dept 400)	NV Electricity Admin Professional Fees 400260540		1,400,000.00	1,475,600.00	1,556,758.00
400 Electricity Administration (Dept 400)	NV Electricity Admin Revenue Protection Prog 400261750		2,500,000.00	2,635,000.00	2,779,925.00
400 Electricity Administration (Dept 400)	NV Electricity Admin Security Services 400260280		4,802,172.00	5,061,489.29	5,339,871.20
400 Electricity Administration (Dept 400)	Electricity Admin Electricity Rates 400260870		2,593,439.00	2,733,484.71	2,883,826.36
400 Electricity Administration (Dept 400)	Electricity Admin Departmental Charges 400260215		18,116,941.00	19,095,255.81	20,145,494.88
400 Electricity Administration (Dept 400)	Electricity Admin Retirement Recognition 400260972		4,445,000.00	4,685,030.00	4,942,706.65
400 Electricity Administration (Dept 400)	Electricity Administration Telephone Allowance 400200190		99,628.00	105,097.91	110,783.35
400 Electricity Administration (Dept 400)	Electricity Administration Housing Subsidy 400200090		43,719.00	46,079.83	48,614.72
400 Electricity Administration (Dept 400)	Electricity Administration Leave Bonus Salary 400200010		705,141.00	743,218.61	784,095.64
400 Electricity Administration (Dept 400)	Electricity Administration Standby Allowances 400200070		251,567.00	265,151.62	279,734.96
400 Electricity Administration (Dept 400)	Electricity Administration Overtime 400200060		1,458,521.00	1,537,281.13	1,621,831.69
400 Electricity Administration (Dept 400)	Electricity Admin Tool Allowance 400200260		95,543.00	100,702.32	106,240.95
400 Electricity Administration (Dept 400)	Electricity Administration Travelling Allowance 400200180		16,678.00	17,578.61	18,545.44
400 Electricity Administration (Dept 400)	Electricity Administration Salaries 400200000		1,064,300.00	1,121,772.20	1,183,489.67
400 Electricity Administration (Dept 400)	Electricity Administration Industrial Council 400200160		8,554,551.20	9,016,496.96	9,512,404.30
400 Electricity Administration (Dept 400)	Electricity Administration Group Life 400200080		3,918.00	4,129.57	4,356.70
400 Electricity Administration (Dept 400)	Electricity Administration Medical Aid 400200110		67,407.00	71,045.98	74,594.56
400 Electricity Administration (Dept 400)	Electricity Administration Pension Superannuat 400200140		678,942.00	715,604.87	754,963.14
400 Electricity Administration (Dept 400)	NV Electricity Admin UIF 400200700		1,615,090.00	1,702,304.86	1,795,931.63
400 Electricity Administration (Dept 400)	NV Electricity Admin Interest on External Loans 400271000		48,665.00	51,292.91	54,114.02
400 Electricity Administration (Dept 400)	Electricity Admin Stores Shortages 400260561		16,793,823.45	20,489,255.86	27,913,449.62
400 Electricity Administration (Dept 400)	NV Electricity Admin Welding Material Gas 400260960		1,064.00	1,121.46	1,183.14
400 Electricity Administration (Dept 400)	NV Electricity Admin Welding Material Gas 400260960		1,149.00	1,211.05	1,277.65
400 Electricity Administration (Dept 400)	NV Electricity Administration Cleaning Materials 400260200		6,430.00	6,777.22	7,149.87
400 Electricity Administration (Dept 400)	NV Electricity Administration Sundry Oils Fuel 400260310		51,087.00	53,845.70	56,802.21
400 Electricity Administration (Dept 400)	Electricity Admin Standby Allowances 400260570		170,547.00	179,765.54	189,643.15
400 Electricity Administration (Dept 400)	NV Electricity Admin First Aid Equip 400260520		770,777.00	812,998.96	857,080.90
400 Electricity Administration (Dept 400)	NV Electricity Admin Lease Office Mach Equip 400260070		1,772.00	1,867.69	1,970.41
400 Electricity Administration (Dept 400)	Electricity Admin IBT Awareness 400261812		35,192.00	37,092.37	39,132.45
400 Electricity Administration (Dept 400)	Electricity Administration Postage 400260710		30,000.00	31,610.00	33,359.10
400 Electricity Administration (Dept 400)	NV Electricity Admin Leave Provision 400220080		1,756,963.00	1,851,839.00	1,953,629.15
400 Electricity Administration (Dept 400)	NV Electricity Administration External Audit Fees 400260035		5,700,000.00	6,007,800.00	6,338,229.00
400 Electricity Administration (Dept 400)	NV Electricity Administration Insurance Claims Impair 400261695		750,000.00	790,500.00	833,977.50
400 Electricity Administration (Dept 400)	Electricity Admin Insurance General 400260570		136,000.00	164,424.00	173,467.32
400 Electricity Administration (Dept 400)	NV Electricity Administration Radio Licences 400261410		475,000.00	500,650.00	528,185.75
400 Electricity Administration (Dept 400)	NV Electricity Admin Meter Testing 400260680		2,833,766.00	2,986,789.36	3,151,062.78
400 Electricity Administration (Dept 400)	NV Electricity Admin Max Demand Meter Conv 400260610		58,291.00	61,498.71	64,817.84
400 Electricity Administration (Dept 400)	NV Electricity Admin Installation Inspections 400260590		13,297.00	14,015.04	14,785.87
400 Electricity Administration (Dept 400)	NV Electricity Admin Disconnect Connect 400260210		20,371.00	21,471.03	22,651.94
400 Electricity Administration (Dept 400)	NV Electricity Administration Water Sanitation 400260740		50,000.00	52,700.00	55,598.50
400 Electricity Administration (Dept 400)	NV Electricity Admin Meter Reading 400260660		1,000,000.00	1,054,000.00	1,111,970.00
400 Electricity Administration (Dept 400)	NV Electricity Admin Literature Publications 400260630		1,400,000.00	1,475,600.00	1,556,758.00
400 Electricity Administration (Dept 400)	Electricity Admin Printing Stationery 400260100		3,703.00	3,902.96	4,117.62
400 Electricity Administration (Dept 400)	Electricity Administration Subscriptions 400260560		350,000.00	368,900.00	389,189.50
400 Electricity Administration (Dept 400)	NV Electricity Admin Institute Membership Fees 400261120		35,343.00	37,251.52	39,300.36
400 Electricity Administration (Dept 400)	Electricity Admin Conferences Workshops 400260160		13,149.00	13,844.37	14,581.81
400 Electricity Administration (Dept 400)	Electricity Administration Skills Levy 400200240		104,672.00	110,374.29	116,932.12
400 Electricity Administration (Dept 400)	NV Electricity Admin Travel Subsidance 400260900		17,122.00	18,046.59	19,039.15
400 Electricity Administration (Dept 400)	NV Electricity Administration Protective Clothing 400261100		252,446.00	266,078.08	280,712.38
400 Electricity Administration (Dept 400)	Electricity Administration Workmen's Compensation 400200230		87,036.00	91,735.94	96,781.42
400 Electricity Administration (Dept 400)	Electricity Recoveries 400010300		106,800.00	112,567.20	118,758.40
400 Electricity Administration (Dept 400)	Electricity Administration Sundry Income 40060250		29,292,737.00	30,874,544.80	32,572,844.76
400 Electricity Administration (Dept 400)	Electricity Admin Proceeds from Insurance 400007700		(7,012,589.00)	(7,390,214.81)	(7,796,676.62)
400 Electricity Administration (Dept 400)	Electricity Admin Develop Contr 400010207		(215,847.00)	(227,502.74)	(240,015.39)
400 Electricity Administration (Dept 400)	NV Electricity Admin Electricity Availability 40010300		(11,584,004.00)	(12,208,486.22)	(12,879,532.96)
400 Electricity Administration (Dept 400)	Electricity Admin Disconnect/Reconnect Fee 40010190		(2,983,735.00)	(3,144,856.69)	(3,317,873.81)
400 Electricity Administration (Dept 400)	Electricity Admin Tampering Fees 400000020		(1,000,000.00)	(1,370,200.00)	(1,445,561.00)
400 Electricity Administration (Dept 400)	NV Electricity Admin Basic Charges 40010290		(1,056.00)	(1,113.02)	(1,174.24)
400 Electricity Administration (Dept 400)	Electricity Administration Commercial Conventional 3Pha		(16,331,425.00)	(17,213,321.95)	(18,160,054.66)
400 Electricity Administration (Dept 400)	Electricity Admin Contour Electricity Vendors 40065099		(40,792,803.00)	(42,995,614.36)	(45,360,373.15)
400 Electricity Administration (Dept 400)	Electricity Administration Domestic Low Conventional		(2,040,339.00)	(2,150,517.31)	(2,268,795.76)
400 Electricity Administration (Dept 400)	Electricity Admin Free Basic Services 400260385		(33,723,075.00)	(35,544,121.05)	(37,495,047.71)
400 Electricity Administration (Dept 400)	Electricity Administration Domestic Low Domestic Indigent		(157,285,094.00)	(165,883,889.08)	(175,007,502.98)
400 Electricity Administration (Dept 400)	Prepaid Electricity Sales Internal Sales 400600290		16,150,000.00	17,022,100.00	17,958,315.50
400 Electricity Administration (Dept 400)	Electricity Admin Elect Dep Private 400010320		(3,418,343.00)	(3,602,933.52)	(3,801,094.87)
400 Electricity Administration (Dept 400)	Electricity Administration Industrial 400 11000		(167,837,992.00)	(176,901,245.57)	(186,630,811.96)
400 Electricity Administration (Dept 400)	Electricity Administration Sports Ground Churches/Holiday		(3,668,393.00)	(3,866,486.22)	(4,079,142.96)
400 Electricity Administration (Dept 400)	Electricity Administration Time of Use Traffic		(1,296,300.00)	(1,366,300.20)	(1,441,446.71)
400 Electricity Administration (Dept 400)	Electricity Administration Equitable Share 40055095		(58,244,989.00)	(61,390,218.41)	(64,766,680.42)
400 Electricity Administration (Dept 400)	NV Urban South Meter Reading 400260660		(18,650,000.00)	(19,657,100.00)	(20,736,240.50)
400 Electricity Administration (Dept 400)	Urban South Call Out to Con Complaints 400260150		11,525.00	12,147.35	12,815.45
400 Electricity Administration (Dept 400)	NV Urban South Pole Replacement Southern Sect 400235646		905,913.00	954,832.30	1,007,348.08
400 Electricity Administration (Dept 400)	NV Urban South Substation Repairs 400235590		51,093.00	53,852.02	56,813.88
400 Electricity Administration (Dept 400)	NV Urban South Substation Maintenance 400235560		81,113.00	85,493.10	90,195.22
400 Electricity Administration (Dept 400)	NV Urban South 3311 Point of Supply Maintenance 400235560		82,896.00	87,372.38	92,177.87
400 Electricity Administration (Dept 400)	NV Urban South Pole Replacement Street Lighting 400235647		86,483.00	91,153.08	96,166.50
400 Electricity Administration (Dept 400)	NV Urban South 3311 Point of Supply Repairs 400235570		105,312.00	110,998.85	117,103.78
400 Electricity Administration (Dept 400)	NV Urban South Substation Building Fence Main 400235540		118,909.00	125,310.09	132,223.24
400 Electricity Administration (Dept 400)			141,318.00	148,949.17	157,141.38

Budget Year Function		Segment Desc		2019 Final Budget		2020 Final Budget		2021 Final Budget	
420 Electricity - Urban South (Dept 420)		NV Urban South Substation Building Fence Repair 420235550		371,817.00		181,095.12		191,095.35	
420 Electricity - Urban South (Dept 420)		NV Urban South Mains Maintenance 420235490		1,671,391.00		1,761,540.71		1,858,425.45	
420 Electricity - Urban South (Dept 420)		Urban South Circuit Breakers Changes 420260210		3,544.00		3,735.38		3,940.82	
420 Electricity - Urban South (Dept 420)		NV Urban South Switchgear Maintenance 420235530		37,528.00		39,554.51		41,730.01	
420 Electricity - Urban South (Dept 420)		Urban South Line Clearing 420235580		102,986.00		108,557.78		114,528.46	
420 Electricity - Urban South (Dept 420)		NV Urban South Transformers Maintenance 420235510		125,676.00		132,462.50		139,747.94	
420 Electricity - Urban South (Dept 420)		NV Urban South Switchgear Repairs 420235520		166,959.00		175,974.79		185,653.40	
420 Electricity - Urban South (Dept 420)		NV Urban South Transformers Repairs 420235500		242,861.00		255,975.49		270,054.15	
420 Electricity - Urban South (Dept 420)		NV Urban South Mains Repairs 420235480		5,924,672.00		6,244,604.29		6,588,057.52	
420 Electricity - Urban South (Dept 420)		Urban South Elect Sales Street Lights 42010090		(7,218,101.00)		(7,607,878.45)		(8,026,511.77)	
420 Electricity - Urban South (Dept 420)		NV Rural North Substation Building Fence Repair 420235550		6,380.00		6,724.52		7,094.37	
420 Electricity - Urban South (Dept 420)		NV Rural North Substation Building Fence Main 420235540		7,297.00		7,691.04		8,114.05	
430 Electricity - Rural North (Dept 430)		NV Rural North Mains Maintenance 420235490		215,007.00		226,670.08		239,136.69	
430 Electricity - Rural North (Dept 430)		NV Rural North Switchgear Maintenance 420235530		31,641.00		33,249.61		35,183.84	
430 Electricity - Rural North (Dept 430)		NV Rural North Switchgear Repairs 420235510		39,524.00		42,090.44		44,405.41	
430 Electricity - Rural North (Dept 430)		NV Rural North Transformers Repairs 420235500		93,100.00		98,127.40		103,524.41	
430 Electricity - Rural North (Dept 430)		NV Rural North Transformers Maintenance 420235510		159,672.00		167,240.29		176,438.50	
430 Electricity - Rural North (Dept 430)		NV Rural North Line Clearing 420235580		176,414.00		185,940.36		196,167.08	
430 Electricity - Rural North (Dept 430)		NV Rural North Mains Repairs 420235480		7,553,137.00		7,901,006.40		8,398,861.75	
430 Electricity - Rural North (Dept 430)		Rural North Disconnect/Reconnect 420260220		14,689.00		15,482.21		16,333.73	
440 Electricity - SAPP (Dept 440)		Rural North Call Out 420260150		5,101,820.00		5,377,318.28		5,673,070.79	
440 Electricity - SAPP (Dept 440)		NV SAPP Substation Repairs 440235590		3,448.00		3,634.19		3,834.07	
440 Electricity - SAPP (Dept 440)		NV SAPP Substation Building Fence Repair 440235550		7,186.00		7,574.04		7,990.82	
440 Electricity - SAPP (Dept 440)		NV SAPP Substation Building Fence Main 440235540		33,060.00		33,765.24		34,522.33	
440 Electricity - SAPP (Dept 440)		NV SAPP Substation Maintenance 440235500		34,864.00		36,746.66		38,767.72	
440 Electricity - SAPP (Dept 440)		NV SAPP 3311Point of Supply Repairs 440235570		202,481.00		213,414.97		225,152.80	
440 Electricity - SAPP (Dept 440)		NV SAPP 3311Point of Supply Maintenance 440235560		222,995.00		235,026.19		247,952.63	
440 Electricity - SAPP (Dept 440)		NV SAPP Mains Maintenance 440235490		241,297.00		254,327.04		268,315.03	
440 Electricity - SAPP (Dept 440)		NV SAPP Switchgear Repairs 440235520		9,132.00		9,625.13		10,154.51	
440 Electricity - SAPP (Dept 440)		NV SAPP Line Clearing 440235580		15,360.00		16,189.44		17,079.86	
440 Electricity - SAPP (Dept 440)		NV SAPP Transformers Repairs 440235500		45,304.00		47,750.42		50,376.69	
440 Electricity - SAPP (Dept 440)		NV SAPP Switchgear Maintenance 440235530		65,858.00		69,424.87		73,243.34	
440 Electricity - SAPP (Dept 440)		NV SAPP Transformers Maintenance 440235510		121,390.00		127,945.06		134,982.04	
440 Electricity - SAPP (Dept 440)		NV SAPP Mains Repairs 440235480		470,464.00		495,869.06		523,141.85	
450 Electricity - Urban North (Dept 450)		SAPP Sale		(140,520,688.00)		(148,108,805.15)		(156,254,789.44)	
450 Electricity - Urban North (Dept 450)		NV Urban North Disconnect/Reconnect 450260220		146,212.00		154,107.45		162,583.36	
450 Electricity - Urban North (Dept 450)		Urban North Call Out to Cons Complaints 450260150		1,771,181.00		1,866,824.77		1,969,500.14	
450 Electricity - Urban North (Dept 450)		NV Urban North 3311Point of Supply Repairs 450235570		10,762.00		11,343.15		11,967.02	
450 Electricity - Urban North (Dept 450)		NV Urban North Substation Building Fence Repair 450235550		22,523.00		23,739.24		25,044.90	
450 Electricity - Urban North (Dept 450)		Urban North 3311Point of Supply Maintenance 450235560		34,434.00		36,293.44		38,289.57	
450 Electricity - Urban North (Dept 450)		NV Urban North Substation Building Fence Main 450235540		59,799.00		63,028.15		66,494.69	
450 Electricity - Urban North (Dept 450)		NV Urban North Substation Maintenance 450235600		169,175.00		178,310.45		188,117.52	
450 Electricity - Urban North (Dept 450)		Urban North Mains Maintenance 450235490		672,175.00		708,473.50		747,439.55	
450 Electricity - Urban North (Dept 450)		Urban North Circuit Breaker Changes 450260210		2,664.00		2,807.86		2,962.29	
450 Electricity - Urban North (Dept 450)		NV Urban North Line Clearing 450235580		54,852.00		57,834.01		60,993.78	
450 Electricity - Urban North (Dept 450)		NV Urban North Transformers Maintenance 450235510		118,421.00		124,815.73		131,680.60	
450 Electricity - Urban North (Dept 450)		NV Urban North Transformers Repairs 450235500		122,210.00		128,809.34		135,893.85	
450 Electricity - Urban North (Dept 450)		NV Urban North Switchgear Maintenance 450235530		192,287.00		203,670.50		213,817.38	
450 Electricity - Urban North (Dept 450)		Urban North Switchgear Repairs 450235520		193,521.00		203,971.13		215,189.55	
450 Electricity - Urban North (Dept 450)		NV Urban North Mains Repairs 450235480		4,399,732.00		4,637,306.99		4,892,358.87	
450 Electricity - Urban North (Dept 450)		Urban North Insurance General 450260570		5,904.00		6,222.82		6,565.07	
490 Electricity - Rural South (Dept 490)		Rural South Call Out to Cons Complaints 490260150		1,823,363.00		1,921,824.60		2,027,524.96	
490 Electricity - Rural South (Dept 490)		NV Rural South Substation Repairs 490235590		31,889.00		33,611.01		35,459.61	
490 Electricity - Rural South (Dept 490)		NV Rural South Mains Maintenance 490235490		1,219,780.00		1,285,648.12		1,356,358.77	
490 Electricity - Rural South (Dept 490)		NV Rural South Switchgear Repairs 490235520		11,761.00		12,396.09		13,077.88	
490 Electricity - Rural South (Dept 490)		NV Rural South Transformers Maintenance 490235510		25,787.00		28,293.50		29,786.34	
490 Electricity - Rural South (Dept 490)		Urban North Line Clearing 490235580		79,071.00		83,341.89		87,925.69	
490 Electricity - Rural South (Dept 490)		NV Rural South Transformers Repairs 490235500		82,896.00		87,372.38		92,177.87	
582 Electricity - Salaries Distribution (Dept 582)		NV Rural South Mains Repairs 490235480		3,305,351.00		3,483,839.95		3,675,451.15	
582 Electricity - Salaries Distribution (Dept 582)		NV Salary Distribution Recharge 582280040		(30,510,355.00)		(32,157,914.17)		(33,976,599.45)	
582 Electricity - Salaries Distribution (Dept 582)		NV Electricity Salaries Dist Telephone Allowance 582200190		109,085.00		114,975.59		121,999.25	
582 Electricity - Salaries Distribution (Dept 582)		NV Electricity Salaries Dist Housing Allowance 582200090		93,695.00		98,659.67		104,085.95	
582 Electricity - Salaries Distribution (Dept 582)		NV Electricity Salaries Dist Leave Bonus Salaries 582200010		1,088,208.00		1,146,971.23		1,210,054.65	
582 Electricity - Salaries Distribution (Dept 582)		NV Electricity Salaries Dist Leave Pay 582200020		629,316.00		663,299.06		699,780.51	
582 Electricity - Salaries Distribution (Dept 582)		Salary Distribution Standby 582200070		7,277,448.00		7,570,430.19		8,092,303.85	
582 Electricity - Salaries Distribution (Dept 582)		Salary Distribution Tool Allowance 582200260		999,778.00		1,053,766.01		1,111,723.14	
582 Electricity - Salaries Distribution (Dept 582)		Electricity Salaries Dist Travelling Allowance 582200180		84,471.00		89,032.43		93,929.22	
582 Electricity - Salaries Distribution (Dept 582)		NV Electricity Salaries Dist Salaries 582200000		8,179.00		8,620.67		9,094.80	
582 Electricity - Salaries Distribution (Dept 582)		NV Electricity Salaries Dist Industrial Council L 582200160		13,348,063.20		14,058,858.61		14,842,645.84	
582 Electricity - Salaries Distribution (Dept 582)		NV Electricity Salaries Dist Group Life 582200080		10,752.00		11,332.61		11,955.90	
582 Electricity - Salaries Distribution (Dept 582)		NV Electricity Salaries Dist Medical Aid 582200110		109,586.00		115,503.64		121,856.34	
582 Electricity - Salaries Distribution (Dept 582)		NV Electricity Salaries Dist Pension Superannual 582200140		1,694,485.00		1,785,987.19		1,884,216.49	
582 Electricity - Salaries Distribution (Dept 582)		NV Electricity Salaries Dist UIF 582200200		2,584,497.00		2,724,059.84		2,873,883.13	
582 Electricity - Salaries Distribution (Dept 582)		NV Electricity Salaries Dist Skills Levy 582200240		133,354.00		140,449.72		148,174.45	
582 Electricity - Salaries Distribution (Dept 582)		Salary Distribution Protective clothing 582261100		161,735.00		170,458.15		179,833.35	
582 Electricity - Salaries Distribution (Dept 582)		NV Electricity Salaries Dist Workmen's Compensation 582200230		163,297.00		172,115.04		181,581.37	
				161,725.00		170,458.15		179,833.35	
				(745,000.00)		(799,089.05)		(843,038.94)	
				745,000.00		799,089.65		843,039.93	
				(0.00)		0.60		0.98	

[illegible]

[illegible]

WARD	Vote No.	Vote Description	FINAL BUDGET 2017/2018				ADJUSTED BUDGET 2017/2018				FINAL BUDGET 2018/2019				INDICATIVE BUDGET 2019/2020				INDICATIVE BUDGET 2020/2021			
			Grants/ Public Contributions	Council	Loans	Total	Grants/ Public Contributions	Council	Loans	Total	Grants/ Public Contributions	Council	Loans	Total	Grants/ Public Contributions	Council	Loans	Total	Grants/ Public Contributions	Council	Loans	Total
Whole	422644	Street Naming Signage	S	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Ward 19	422700	Land Purchase Intermodal	S	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Whole	422701	Bulk Fliers	S	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
All Wards	422702	Gas Implementation Equipment	S	150,000	-	150,000	-	-	-	-	150,000	-	-	150,000	-	-	-	50,000	-	-	-	-
		SUB TOTAL		650,000	-	650,000	-	-	-	-	650,000	-	-	650,000	-	-	-	50,000	-	-	-	-
		Depmnt : 616 Museum		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	525,000	-	-	525,000	-	-	-	300,000	-	-	-	250,000
All Wards	452102	Museum Artifacts	S	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	100,000	-	-	-	-
		SUB TOTAL		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	100,000	-	-	-	-
		Depmnt : 647 Local Development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	100,000	-	-	-	-
All Wards	423193	Informal Trading Stalls	S	500,000	-	500,000	-	-	-	-	250,000	-	-	250,000	-	-	-	500,000	-	-	-	500,000
All Wards	452104	Tourism Signage	S	250,000	-	250,000	-	-	-	-	250,000	-	-	250,000	-	-	-	500,000	-	-	-	500,000
Whole	NEW	LDV Wagon Canopy	S	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	225,000	-	-	225,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		SUB TOTAL		750,000	-	750,000	-	-	-	-	475,000	-	-	475,000	-	-	-	500,000	-	-	-	500,000
		TOTAL		1,400,000	-	1,400,000	-	-	-	-	1,000,000	-	-	1,000,000	-	-	-	900,000	-	-	-	750,000
				1,400,000	-	1,400,000	-	-	-	-	1,000,000	-	-	1,000,000	-	-	-	900,000	-	-	-	750,000

[illegible]

[illegible]

WARD	Vote No.	Vote Description	Contributions	Council	Loans	Total	FINAL BUDGET 2017 2018				ADJUSTED BUDGET 2017 2018				FINAL BUDGET 2018 2019				INDICATIVE BUDGET 2019 2020				INDICATIVE BUDGET 2020 2021			
							Grant/Pub	Council	Loans	Total	Grant/Pub	Council	Loans	Total	Grant/Pub	Council	Loans	Total	Grant/Pub	Council	Loans	Total	Grant/Pub	Council	Loans	Total
All Wards	41815	Marine Safety Equipment	S			200,000				200,000				200,000				200,000				200,000				200,000
All Wards	422740	Ballooning Rescue Equipment	S			150,000				150,000				150,000				150,000				150,000				150,000
All Wards	422744	Upgrade Lagoon Tower	S			100,000				100,000				100,000				100,000				100,000				100,000
All Wards	422744	KX4 Rescue Vehicle	S			100,000				100,000				100,000				100,000				100,000				100,000
SUB TOTAL						450,000				450,000				450,000				450,000				450,000				450,000
Depnmt : 655 Fire and Emergency																										
All Wards	420509	Emergency Equipment	S			200,000				200,000				200,000				200,000				200,000				200,000
All Wards	NEW	Generator	S			200,000				200,000				200,000				200,000				200,000				200,000
All Wards	NEW	2 x Industrial Washing Machine	S																							
SUB TOTAL						400,000				400,000				400,000				400,000				400,000				400,000
Depnmt : 656 Traffic & Crime Prevention																										
All Wards	428085	Fremms	S			150,000				150,000				150,000				150,000				150,000				150,000
All Wards	428158	CCTV Cameras	S			80,000				80,000				80,000				80,000				80,000				80,000
All Wards	428161	Also Meters	S			140,000				140,000				140,000				140,000				140,000				140,000
All Wards	428163	Steel Canopy	S			40,000				40,000				40,000				40,000				40,000				40,000
All Wards	428163	Portable Radio	S			80,000				80,000				80,000				80,000				80,000				80,000
All Wards	428164	Stems And Blue Lights	S			40,000				40,000				40,000				40,000				40,000				40,000
All Wards	428156	Traffic x2 Road Marking	S			30,000				30,000				30,000				30,000				30,000				30,000
All Wards	NEW	Video Camera	S			6,000				6,000				6,000				6,000				6,000				6,000
All Wards	NEW	Construction of a New Community Safety Centre	S																							
All Wards	NEW	Law Enforcement Equipment	S																							
All Wards	NEW	Speed Camera	S																							
All Wards	NEW	2 x Patrol Vehicles	S																							
All Wards	NEW	2 x Motor Cycles	S																							
SUB TOTAL						640,888				640,888				640,888				640,888				640,888				640,888
Depnmt : 664 Disaster Management																										
All Wards	422716	KX4 Vehicle	S																							
All Wards	428128	Container Storage	S			50,000				50,000				50,000				50,000				50,000				50,000
SUB TOTAL						50,000				50,000				50,000				50,000				50,000				50,000
Depnmt : 674 Testing Station																										
All Wards	428095	Est of CCTV System	S																							
Ward 19	428141	Motor Lending & Testing Centre	M			4,000,000				4,000,000				4,000,000				4,000,000				4,000,000				4,000,000
Ward 19	428141	Motor Lending & Testing Centre	M			6,196,000				6,196,000				6,196,000				6,196,000				6,196,000				6,196,000
Ward 19	428141	Motor Lending & Testing Centre	M			5,886,000				5,886,000				5,886,000				5,886,000				5,886,000				5,886,000
Ward 19	428141	Motor Lending & Testing Centre	M			400,000				400,000				400,000				400,000				400,000				400,000
Ward 19	428141	Motor Lending & Testing Centre	M			50,000				50,000				50,000				50,000				50,000				50,000
Ward 19	428141	Motor Lending & Testing Centre	M			100,000				100,000				100,000				100,000				100,000				100,000
Ward 19	428141	Motor Lending & Testing Centre	M			30,000				30,000				30,000				30,000				30,000				30,000
SUB TOTAL						12,738,188				12,738,188				12,738,188				12,738,188				12,738,188				12,738,188
Depnmt : 63880000																										
SUB TOTAL						8,566,000				8,566,000				8,566,000				8,566,000				8,566,000				8,566,000
TOTAL						4,900,000				4,900,000				4,900,000				4,900,000				4,900,000				4,900,000
TOTAL						1,000,000				1,000,000				1,000,000				1,000,000				1,000,000				1,000,000

CIVIL ENGINEERING & HUMAN SETTLEMENTS BUSINESS UNIT - CAPITAL BUDGET																							
ADJUSTED BUDGET 2017/2018																							
FINAL BUDGET 2017/2018																							
FINAL BUDGET 2018/2019																							
INDICATIVE BUDGET 2019/2020																							
INDICATIVE BUDGET 2020/2021																							
WARD	Vote No.	Vote Description	Depmnt : 632 Housing			Grant/ Public Contributions			Loans			Total			Grant/ Public Contributions			Loans			Total		
Ward 18	414505	Renovation to Compound	S																				
Whole	NEW	Office Space / Park Home	M	2,000,000		2,000,000																	
Ward 18	NEW	Refurbishing of Walls, Road Access and Stormwater	M																				
Ward 18	NEW	Removals of Compound	S																				
SUB TOTAL				-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Depmnt : 666 Civil Engineering Admin																							
461065	Engineering Equipment		S																				
SUB TOTAL				-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Depmnt : 666 Roads Infrastructure																							
461426	Wooden Bridges (27 Wards)		M	1,500,000		1,500,000	1,500,000		1,500,000														
461527	Bird Park Bridge Replacement		M	5,100,000		5,100,000	300,000		300,000														
461528	Traffic calming measures		M	300,000		300,000	4,707,000		4,707,000	500,000		500,000											
462118	Concrete Staircases		M	2,250,000		2,250,000	11,162,172		11,162,172														
Ward 27	NEW	Katchi Wooden Bridge	S																				
Ward 5	NEW	Kanyunwini Wooden Bridge	S																				
Ward 9	NEW	Kanyunwini Wooden Bridge	S																				
Ward 20	NEW	Khuthukwini Wooden Bridge	S																				
Ward 7	NEW	Elito Wooden Bridge	S																				
Ward 15	NEW	Fishwaterhi Wooden Bridge	S																				
SUB TOTAL				-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Depmnt : 666 Roads Master Plan Projects																							
461606	Ward 6-Road Construction		S	2,500,000		2,500,000	4,000,000		4,000,000														
Ward 19	NEW	Chief Albert Lutuli Road Rehab.	M	2,500,000		2,500,000	24,821		24,821	3,500,000		3,500,000											
Ward 16/17	NEW	Market Drive and Greytown Roads Improvements	M	3,500,000		3,500,000	1,500,000		1,500,000	2,500,000		2,500,000											
Ward 6	NEW	Balilo Business Park Road Upgrade	M																				
Ward 19	NEW	Rehabilitation of Blanka Street	M																				
Ward 19/13	NEW	Rehabilitation of Township Road	M																				
Ward 19	NEW	Rehabilitation of Township Road	M																				
Ward 16	NEW	Construction of Mpononyane Access Road	M																				
Ward 19	NEW	Rehabilitation of Parking Area in King Shaka Street	M																				
Ward 22	NEW	Rehab. Of Main Road Shaka Road	M																				
Ward 16	NEW	Stanger Heights Hill View Link	M																				
Ward 19	NEW	Peloton road rehab	S																				
Ward 19	NEW	Rt 102 - Township Link road	M																				
Ward 19	NEW	Reedy Park Link to Testing Station	M																				
Ward 19	NEW	Construction of Main Street Carpark Sidewalk	M																				
Ward 16	NEW	Upgrade of Softy Street	M																				
Ward 16	NEW	Upgrade of Goodwin Rise	M																				
Ward 16	NEW	Upgrade of Valley Road	M																				
Ward 17	NEW	Upgrade of Garford Street	M																				
Ward 16	NEW	Burnside Road Rehab.	M																				
Ward 14	NEW	Intersection at Lloyd	M																				
SUB TOTAL				7,000,000		7,000,000	5,524,821		5,524,821	18,660,000		18,660,000	23,500,000		23,500,000	4,000,000		38,500,000					
Depmnt : 666 Civic Buildings																							

652

WARD	Vote No.	Vote Description	Grant/ Public Contributions	Council Loans	Total	Grant/ Public Contributions	Council Loans	Total	Grant/ Public Contributions	Council Loans	Total	Grant/ Public Contributions	Council Loans	Total	Grant/ Public Contributions	Council Loans	Total	Grant/ Public Contributions	Council Loans	Total	Grant/ Public Contributions	Council Loans	Total
Ward 6	461851	Ballo Civic BLDG Renovation	M	13,000,000	13,000,000	M	13,000,000	13,000,000	M	13,000,000	13,000,000	M	13,000,000	13,000,000	M	13,000,000	13,000,000	M	13,000,000	13,000,000	M	13,000,000	13,000,000
	461891	Office Improvements	M	-	-	M	-	-	M	-	-	M	-	-	M	-	-	M	-	-	M	-	-
	461895	Ballo Taxi Rank	M	2,000,000	2,000,000	M	11,096,031	11,096,031	M	11,096,031	11,096,031	M	11,096,031	11,096,031	M	11,096,031	11,096,031	M	11,096,031	11,096,031	M	11,096,031	11,096,031
Ward 22	461941	Maboti Taxi Rank	M	-	-	M	-	-	M	-	-	M	-	-	M	-	-	M	-	-	M	-	-
		Depmnt : 646 Abductions																					
		SUB TOTAL		16,500,000	16,500,000		18,150,000	18,150,000		3,500,000	3,500,000		3,500,000	3,500,000		3,500,000	3,500,000		3,500,000	3,500,000		3,500,000	3,500,000
		Depmnt : 646 Storm-water Projects																					
		SUB TOTAL		2,000,000	2,000,000		11,096,031	11,096,031		500,000	500,000		2,000,000	2,000,000		2,000,000	2,000,000		2,000,000	2,000,000		2,000,000	2,000,000
Wards 15,10,19,13	461893	Storm water Infrastructure Improvements	M	3,000,000	3,000,000	M	2,000,000	2,000,000	M	1,600,000	1,600,000	M	3,000,000	3,000,000	M	3,000,000	3,000,000	M	3,000,000	3,000,000	M	3,000,000	3,000,000
		Depmnt : 646 Sports Fields																					
		SUB TOTAL		3,000,000	3,000,000		2,000,000	2,000,000		3,000,000	3,000,000		3,000,000	3,000,000		3,000,000	3,000,000		3,000,000	3,000,000		3,000,000	3,000,000
Ward 19	461509	Rocky Park Sportfield	S	-	-	S	114,756	114,756	S	500,000	500,000	S	500,000	500,000	S	500,000	500,000	S	500,000	500,000	S	500,000	500,000
Ward 7	461905	Elms Sports field	S	6,037,000	6,037,000	S	6,037,000	6,037,000	S	6,037,000	6,037,000	S	6,037,000	6,037,000	S	6,037,000	6,037,000	S	6,037,000	6,037,000	S	6,037,000	6,037,000
Ward 15	461916	Chris Hart Sport field	M	6,037,000	6,037,000	M	2,000,000	2,000,000	M	2,000,000	2,000,000	M	2,000,000	2,000,000	M	2,000,000	2,000,000	M	2,000,000	2,000,000	M	2,000,000	2,000,000
Ward 27	461908	Extension of Medunzulu Community Hall (Access Parking)	M	2,300,000	2,300,000	M	2,300,000	2,300,000	M	4,200,000	4,200,000	M	4,200,000	4,200,000	M	4,200,000	4,200,000	M	4,200,000	4,200,000	M	4,200,000	4,200,000
Ward 29	461937	Glenville Community Hall	M	4,700,000	4,700,000	M	3,850,000	3,850,000	M	4,200,000	4,200,000	M	5,000,000	5,000,000	M	5,000,000	5,000,000	M	5,000,000	5,000,000	M	5,000,000	5,000,000
Ward 15	461938	Glenhow Community Hall	S	-	-	S	-	-	S	-	-	S	-	-	S	-	-	S	-	-	S	-	-
Ward 23	461940	Shayengwe Community Hall	M	4,700,000	4,700,000	M	2,200,000	2,200,000	M	1,289,549	1,289,549	M	5,000,000	5,000,000	M	5,000,000	5,000,000	M	5,000,000	5,000,000	M	5,000,000	5,000,000
Ward 24	461942	Dheaneni Community Halls	M	3,200,000	3,200,000	M	2,600,000	2,600,000	M	970,364	970,364	M	4,500,000	4,500,000	M	4,500,000	4,500,000	M	4,500,000	4,500,000	M	4,500,000	4,500,000
Ward 3	461945	Chel Albert Luthuli Farm Roads	M	6,194,000	6,194,000	M	4,553,914	4,553,914	M	5,058,689	5,058,689	M	2,500,000	2,500,000	M	2,500,000	2,500,000	M	2,500,000	2,500,000	M	2,500,000	2,500,000
		Projects 2019/20																					
Ward 16	461951	Orange Street	M	-	-	M	500,000	500,000	M	500,000	500,000	M	3,000,000	3,000,000	M	3,000,000	3,000,000	M	3,000,000	3,000,000	M	3,000,000	3,000,000
At Wards	NEW	Side walk project	M	-	-	M	-	-	M	-	-	M	-	-	M	-	-	M	-	-	M	-	-
Ward 29	NEW	Upgrading of Roads and stormwater in Dube Village	M	-	-	M	-	-	M	-	-	M	-	-	M	-	-	M	-	-	M	-	-
Ward 29	NEW	Thembent Roads upgrade	M	-	-	M	-	-	M	-	-	M	-	-	M	-	-	M	-	-	M	-	-
Ward 14/26	NEW	Waterworks road upgrade to Blacktop	M	-	-	M	-	-	M	-	-	M	-	-	M	-	-	M	-	-	M	-	-
Ward 15	NEW	Rehabilitation of Chokweni roads	M	-	-	M	-	-	M	-	-	M	-	-	M	-	-	M	-	-	M	-	-
Ward 2	NEW	Ward 2 Internal roads	M	-	-	M	-	-	M	-	-	M	-	-	M	-	-	M	-	-	M	-	-
Ward 24	NEW	Rehabilitate road upgrade	M	-	-	M	-	-	M	-	-	M	-	-	M	-	-	M	-	-	M	-	-
Ward 13/26	NEW	PSSS link to ward 13	M	-	-	M	-	-	M	-	-	M	-	-	M	-	-	M	-	-	M	-	-
10	NEW	Grounding Internal roads	M	-	-	M	-	-	M	-	-	M	-	-	M	-	-	M	-	-	M	-	-
20	NEW	Khabalwe Internal roads	M	-	-	M	-	-	M	-	-	M	-	-	M	-	-	M	-	-	M	-	-

254

INDICATIVE BUDGET 2020/2021

INDICATIVE BUDGET 2019/2020

FINAL BUDGET 2018/2019

ADJUSTED BUDGET 2017/2018

FINAL BUDGET 2017/2018

CITY ENGINEERING & HUMAN SETTLEMENTS BUSINESS UNIT - CAPITAL BUDGET

255

ELECTRICAL ENGINEERING BUSINESS UNIT - CAPITAL BUDGET

WARD	Vote No.	Vote Description	M	M	Contributions	Council	Loans	Total	FINAL BUDGET 2017/2018	ADJUSTED BUDGET 2017/2018	Contributions	Council	Loans	Total	FINAL BUDGET 2018/2019	Contributions	Council	Loans	Total	INDICATIVE BUDGET 2019/2020	Contributions	Council	Loans	Total	INDICATIVE BUDGET 2020/2021
WARD 12	NEW	Dorchester Phase 6	M																						
	NEW	Coedburg Lot 11 Phase 3	M																						
	NEW	Crosville Chertside Phase 2	M																						
	NEW	Townnew 500 KVA	M																						
	NEW	High Street Oceannew 500 KVA Mtg Sub	M																						
	NEW	Oceannew 500 KVA Mtg Sub	M																						
	NEW	No.1 Transformer Switch Gear 33 KV	M																						
	NEW	Melinda	M																						
	NEW	Kearney Hospital Phase 2	M																						
	NEW	Crosville Hospital Phase 3	M																						
WARD 23	NEW	Grouville Duba Village Phase 2	M																						
	NEW	Sub TOTAL																							
	NEW	Depnmt : 650 Upgrade KV Network - South New																							
	NEW	452142 Tinley Manor Feeder 11K OHL P5	M																						
	NEW	452143 Grendale Manor Farm Shaysnoya Phase 2	M																						
	NEW	452144 Compensation Phase 5 (Jordan)	M																						
	WARD 26	452145 Compensation Phase 6 (Winn Main Feeder)	M																						
	NEW	Tinley Manor 11KV OHL Phase 6	M																						
	NEW	Grendale Manor Farm Phase 3	M																						
	NEW	Compensation Phase 7	M																						
WARD 22	NEW	Compensation Phase 8	M																						
	NEW	Millions Feeder Underground Cable	M																						
	NEW	Sub TOTAL																							
	NEW	Depnmt : 650 Upgrade of Substations - North																							
	NEW	423037 Upgrade of Substation Yard	S																						
	WARD 16, 17	452146 Rapti Grid Point Relays 11K P3	M																						
	NEW	452147 Upgrade 11KV Cable From Hydangwa to Blikies Switchroom	M																						
	NEW	Let 14 Switch room Relays 11KV Switchgear (5) (Retrol) and Relay	M																						
	WARD 6	452148 Fe Station 11 KV Switch gear	M																						
	NEW	Chakes Rock SS (RMJL) Feeder Reconfiguration (200m)	S																						
WARD 7	NEW	Chakes Rock Substation 11KV Panels; Replace Relays	M																						
	WARD 29	423991 HMLMS	S																						
	WARD 15	452150 Rabul Suppy 33KV Overhead line Phase 2	S																						
	NEW	Rapico 33KV Cable between Lamphore and Industal Sub Phase 2	S																						
	WARD 29	423991 Gcanga Substation	M																						
	WARD 29	423991 Rabul Suppy 33KV Overhead line Phase 2	S																						
	NEW	Rapico 33KV Cable between Lamphore and Industal Sub	S																						
	NEW	Rapico 33KV Cable between Lamphore and Industal Sub Phase 2	S																						
	WARD 29	423991 Rabul Suppy 33KV Overhead line Phase 2	S																						
	NEW	Rapico 33KV Cable between Lamphore and Industal Sub	S																						
WARD 28	NEW	452153 New Chakes 132/33/11KV 80kva Bulk	M																						
	WARD 28	452153 New Chakes 132/33/11KV 80kva Bulk	M																						
	WARD 28	452153 New Chakes 132/33/11KV 80kva Bulk	M																						
	WARD 28	452153 New Chakes 132/33/11KV 80kva Bulk	M																						
	WARD 28	452153 New Chakes 132/33/11KV 80kva Bulk	M																						
	WARD 28	452153 New Chakes 132/33/11KV 80kva Bulk	M																						
	WARD 28	452153 New Chakes 132/33/11KV 80kva Bulk	M																						
	WARD 28	452153 New Chakes 132/33/11KV 80kva Bulk	M																						
	WARD 28	452153 New Chakes 132/33/11KV 80kva Bulk	M																						
	WARD 28	452153 New Chakes 132/33/11KV 80kva Bulk	M																						
	WARD 28	452153 New Chakes 132/33/11KV 80kva Bulk	M																						

[illegible]

400,000

SUMMARY ADJUSTED CAPITAL BUDGET 2017 / 2018

BUSINESS UNIT	TOTAL BUDGET	GRANTS / PUBLIC CONTRIBUTIONS	COUNCIL	LOANS	% per dept.
CHIEF OPERATIONS OFFICER	-	-	-	-	0.00%
CORPORATE SERVICES	2,380,000	-	2,380,000	-	1.09%
FINANCE	4,885,982	-	4,885,982	-	2.24%
EDP	-	-	-	-	0.00%
COMMUNITY SERVICES & PUBLIC AMENITIES	39,595,503	11,531,138	28,064,366	-	18.18%
COMMUNITY SAFETY	7,738,188	-	5,552,188	2,186,000	3.55%
CIVIL ENGINEERING & HUMAN SETTLEMENTS	108,405,000	13,150,000	95,255,000	-	49.78%
ELECTRICAL ENGINEERING	54,757,358	18,091,358	36,666,000	-	25.15%
TOTAL	217,762,032	42,772,496	172,803,536	2,186,000	100.00%

GRANTS BREAK DOWN

Community Services	MIG	3,000,000	11,531,138
IFA Contribution		8,339,689	
Beach Rehabilitation		191,449	
Civil			
Ballito Junction		7,000,000	13,150,000
MIG		6,150,000	
Electrical			
INEP		18,091,358	18,091,358
			42,772,496

SUMMARY DRAFT CAPITAL BUDGET 2018 / 2019

BUSINESS UNIT	TOTAL BUDGET	GRANTS / PUBLIC CONTRIBUTIONS	COUNCIL	LOANS	% per dept.
CHIEF OPERATIONS OFFICER	580,000	-	580,000	-	0.17%
CORPORATE SERVICES	18,650,000	-	3,650,000	15,000,000	5.41%
FINANCE	-	-	-	-	0.00%
EDP	1,000,000	-	1,000,000	-	0.29%
COMMUNITY SERVICES & PUBLIC AMENITIES	48,235,952	9,291,287	38,944,665	-	13.99%
COMMUNITY SAFETY	8,566,000	-	6,380,000	2,186,000	2.48%
CIVIL ENGINEERING & HUMAN SETTLEMENTS	116,388,852	51,881,750	64,507,102	-	33.76%
ELECTRICAL ENGINEERING	150,940,940	14,920,000	76,020,940	60,000,000	43.78%
YOUTH DEVELOPMENT	400,000	-	400,000	-	
TOTAL	344,761,744	76,093,037	191,482,707	77,186,000	100.00%

GRANTS BREAK DOWN

Community Services	3,250,000	6,041,287	9,291,287
MIG			
IFA Contribution			
Civil			
Ballito Junction	7,000,000	44,881,750	51,881,750
MIG			
Electrical	9,920,000	5,000,000	14,920,000
INEP			
EEDSM			
			76,093,037

SUMMARY CAPITAL BUDGET 2019 / 2020

BUSINESS UNIT	TOTAL BUDGET	GRANTS / PUBLIC CONTRIBUTIONS	COUNCIL	LOANS	% per dept.
CHIEF OPERATIONS OFFICER	-	-	-	-	0.00%
CORPORATE SERVICES	1,800,000	-	1,800,000	-	0.66%
FINANCE	-	-	-	-	0.00%
EDP	900,000	-	900,000	-	0.33%
COMMUNITY SERVICES & PUBLIC AMENITIES	29,330,000	-	29,330,000	-	10.73%
COMMUNITY SAFETY	4,900,000	-	4,900,000	-	1.79%
CIVIL ENGINEERING & HUMAN SETTLEMENTS	143,900,000	49,099,800	94,800,200	-	52.66%
ELECTRICAL ENGINEERING	92,432,790	16,000,000	36,432,790	40,000,000	33.83%
YOUTH DEVELOPMENT	-	-	-	-	
TOTAL	273,262,790	65,099,800	168,162,990	40,000,000	100.00%

GRANTS BREAK DOWN

Community Services
MIG

Civil

MIG

Electrical

INEP

EEDSM

10,000,000
6,000,000

16,000,000

49,099,800

49,099,800

-

-

65,099,800

SUMMARY CAPITAL BUDGET 2020 / 2021

BUSINESS UNIT	TOTAL BUDGET	GRANTS / PUBLIC CONTRIBUTIONS	COUNCIL	LOANS	% per dept.
CHIEF OPERATIONS OFFICER	-	-	-	-	0.00%
CORPORATE SERVICES	800,000	-	800,000	-	0.58%
FINANCE	-	-	-	-	0.00%
EDP	750,000	-	750,000	-	0.55%
COMMUNITY SERVICES & PUBLIC AMENITIES	15,800,000	-	15,800,000	-	11.53%
COMMUNITY SAFETY	1,000,000	-	1,000,000	-	0.73%
CIVIL ENGINEERING & HUMAN SETTLEMENTS	103,625,950	51,775,950	51,850,000	-	75.65%
ELECTRICAL ENGINEERING	15,000,000	15,000,000	-	-	10.95%
YOUTH DEVELOPMENT	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL	136,975,950	66,775,950	70,200,000	-	100.00%

GRANTS BREAK DOWN

Community Services
MIG

Civil
MIG

Electrical
INEP
EEDSM

-

51,775,950

51,775,950

9,000,000
6,000,000

15,000,000

66,775,950

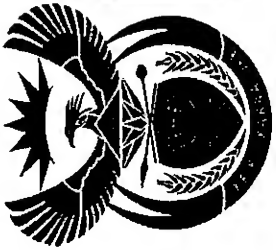
Standard	Description	Service Level
Solid Waste Removal		
Premises based removal (Residential Frequency)		Twice a Week
Premises based removal (Business Frequency)		Five times a week
Bulk Removal (Frequency)		weekly
Removal Bags provided(Yes/No)		Yes
Garden refuse removal Included (Yes/No)		Yes
Street Cleaning Frequency in CBD		Daily
Street Cleaning Frequency in areas excluding CBD		24 hours
How soon are public areas cleaned after events (24hours/36hours/longer)		24 hours
Clearing of illegal dumping (24hours/36hours/longer)		48 hours
Recycling or environmentally friendly practices(Yes/No)		Yes
Licensed landfill site(Yes/No)		No - Outsourced
Water Services		
Water Quality rating (Blue/Green/Brown/No drop)		n/a
Is fire water available to all? (Access to the indigent consumers)		n/a
Frequency of meter reading? (per month, per year)		n/a
Are estimated consumption calculated on actual consumption over (two months/three months/longer period)		n/a
On average for how long does the municipality use estimates before reverting back to actual readings? (months)		n/a
Duration (hours) before availability of water is restored in cases of service interruption (complete the sub questions)		n/a
One service connection affected (number of hours)		n/a
Up to 5 service connection affected (number of hours)		n/a
Up to 20 service connection affected (number of hours)		n/a
Firewater pipe larger than 300mm (number of hours)		n/a
What is the average minimum water flow in your municipality?		n/a
Do you practice any environmental or source resource protection activities as part of your operations? (Yes/No)		n/a
How long does it take to replace faulty water meters? (days)		n/a
Do you have a cathodic protection system in place that is operational at this stage? (Yes/No)		n/a
Electricity Services		
What is your electricity availability percentage on average per month?		R55.88 Per rate as per tariff of charges
Do your municipality have a ripple control in place that is operational? (Yes/No)		no
How much do you estimate is the cost saving in utilizing the ripple control system?		n/a
What is the frequency of meters being read? (per month, per year)		Once a month
Are estimated consumption calculated as consumption over (two months/three months/longer period)		6 months
On average for how long does the municipality use estimates before reverting back to actual readings? (months)		3 months
Duration before availability of electricity is restored in cases of breakdown (immediately/one day/two days/longer)		Immediately
Are accounts normally calculated on actual readings? (Yes/No)		yes
Do you practice any environmental or source resource protection activities as part of your operations? (Yes/No)		yes
How long does it take to replace faulty meters? (days)		4 days
Do you have a plan to prevent illegal connections and prevention of electricity theft? (Yes/No)		Yes
How effective is the action plan in curbing the losses? (Good/fair)		Good
How soon does the municipality provide a quotation to a customer upon a written request? (days)		10 days
How long does the municipality takes to provide electricity service where existing infrastructure can be used? (working days)		30 days
How long does the municipality takes to provide electricity service for low voltage users where network extension is not required? (working days)		20 days
How long does the municipality takes to provide electricity service for high voltage users where network extension is not required? (working days)		80 days
Sewerage Services		
Are your purification system effective enough to put water back in to the system after purification?		n/a
To what extent do you subsidize your indigent consumers?		n/a
How long does it take to restore sewerage breakages on average		n/a
Sewers overflow? (hours)		n/a
Sewer blocked pipes: Large pipes? (Hours)		n/a
Sewer blocked pipes: Small pipes? (Hours)		n/a
Spillage clean-up? (hours)		n/a
Replacement of manhole covers? (Hours)		n/a
Road Infrastructure Services		
Time taken to repair a single pothole on a major road? (hours)		40 mins
Time taken to repair a single pothole on a minor road? (hours)		30 mins
Time taken to repair a road following an open trench service crossing? (hours)		1 hour
Time taken to repair roadways? (hours)		30 mins
Property valuations		
How long does it take on average from completion to the final account being issued? (one month/three months or longer)		Three Months
Do you have any special rating properties? (Yes/No)		Yes
Financial Management		
Is there any change in the situation of unauthorized and wasteful expenditure over time? (Decrease/increase)		Decrease
Are the financial statement outcomes? (Yes/No)		No
Are there Council adopted business process structuring the flow and management of documentation leading to Final Balance? (Yes/No)		Yes
How long does it take for an invoice to be paid from the date it has been received?		20 Days
Is there advance planning from SCM unit linking all departmental plans quarterly and annually including for the next two to three years procurement plans?		Yes
Administration		
Time to respond to a verbal customer enquiry or request? (working days)		1 day
Time to respond to a written customer enquiry or request? (working days)		2 days
Time to resolve a customer enquiry or request? (working days)		1 day
What percentage of calls are not answered? (5%, 10% or more)		5%
How long does it take to respond to voice mails? (hours)		n/a
Does the municipality have control over locked enquiries? (Yes/No)		n/a
Is there a reduction in the number of complaints or not? (Yes/No)		yes
How long does it take to open an account to a new customer? (1 day/2 days/ a week or longer)		1 day
How many times does SCM Unit, CFOs Unit and Technical unit sit to review and resolve SCM process delays other than normal monthly management meetings?		n/a
Community safety and licensing services		
How long does it take to register a vehicle? (minutes)		15 mins
How long does it take to renew a vehicle license? (minutes)		15 mins
How long does it take to issue a vehicle registration certificate? (minutes)		15 mins
How long does it take to de-register a vehicle? (minutes)		15 mins
How long does it take to renew a drivers license? (minutes)		15 mins
What is the average reaction time of the fire service to an incident? (minutes)		30 mins
What is the average reaction time of the ambulance service to an incident in the urban area? (minutes)		30 mins
What is the average reaction time of the ambulance service to an incident in the rural area? (minutes)		40 mins

Economic development

How many economic development projects does the municipality drive?
How many economic development programmes are deemed to be catalytic in creating an enabling environment to unlock key economic growth projects?
What percentage of the projects have created sustainable job security?
Does the municipality have any incentive plans in place to create an conducive environment for economic development? (Yes/No)
Other Service delivery and communication
Is a information package handed to the new customer? (Yes/No)
Does the municipality have training or information sessions to inform the community? (Yes/No)
Are customers treated in a professional and humane manner? (Yes/No)

265

Yes



Municipal Budget Circular for the 2018/19 MTREF

CONTENTS

1. THE SOUTH AFRICAN ECONOMY AND INFLATION TARGETS.....	2
2. KEY FOCUS AREAS FOR THE 2018/19 BUDGET PROCESS	3
2.1 LOCAL GOVERNMENT GRANTS AND ADDITIONAL ALLOCATIONS.....	3
2.2 DROUGHT DISASTER RELIEF	5
2.3 PARTICIPATION IN RT15-2016 VODACOM TRANSVERSAL CONTRACT- FOR THE SUPPLY AND DELIVERY OF MOBILE COMMUNICATION SERVICES TO THE STATE.....	5
3. THE REVENUE BUDGET	5
3.1 Eskom Bulk Tariff Increases.....	6
4. FUNDING CHOICES AND MANAGEMENT ISSUES.....	6
4.1 MANAGEMENT ISSUES.....	6
4.2 EMPLOYEE RELATED COSTS.....	7
4.3 REMUNERATION OF COUNCILORS	7
5. CONDITIONAL GRANT TRANSFERS TO MUNICIPALITIES.....	7
5.1 CRITERIA FOR THE ROLLOVER OF CONDITIONAL GRANT FUNDS	7
5.2 UNSPENT CONDITIONAL GRANT FUNDS FOR 2017/18.....	9
6. THE MUNICIPAL BUDGET AND REPORTING REGULATIONS.....	9
6.1 THE IMPACT OF VAT INCREASE ON TARIFFS	9
6.2 SCHEDULE A - VERSION TO BE USED FOR THE 2018/19 MTREF	10
6.3 ASSISTANCE WITH THE COMPILATION OF BUDGETS	10
7. BUDGET PROCESS AND SUBMISSIONS FOR THE 2018/19 MTREF	11
7.1 BUDGETING FOR THE AUDITED YEARS ON SCHEDULE A (MSCOA).....	11
7.2 SUBMITTING BUDGET DOCUMENTATION AND SCHEDULES FOR 2018/19 MTREF	12
7.3 BUDGET REFORM RETURNS TO THE LOCAL GOVERNMENT DATABASE FOR PUBLICATION.....	13
7.4 UPLOAD OF THE MSCOA BUDGET DATA STRINGS TO THE LG UPLOAD PORTAL.....	13
7.5 PUBLICATION OF BUDGETS ON MUNICIPAL WEBSITES	13

Introduction

This budget circular is a follow-up to the one issued in December 2017. It guides municipalities with their preparation of the 2018/19 Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework (MTREF) and, as with previous annual budget circulars it should be read within this context. Among the objectives of this Circular, is to support municipalities with giving effect to National Treasury's Municipal Budget and Reporting Regulations (MBRR) within the current economic climate. The key focus of this Circular is the grant allocations per the 2018 Budget Review and the 2018 Division of Revenue Bill.

1. The South African economy and inflation targets

The 2018 Budget Review emphasised that, although global risk factors remain elevated, the world economy continues to provide a supportive platform for South Africa to expand trade and investment. The world economic growth is at its highest since 2014 and continues to gather pace with Gross Domestic Product (GDP) growth increasing across all major economies.

South Africa has experienced a period of protracted economic weakness which diminishes private investment. This may be attributed to domestic constraints, associated to political uncertainty, and declining business and consumer confidence. The local economy is beginning to recover after a short recession in early 2017 however the improvement is insufficient. Growth has remained stagnant at less than 2 per cent and unemployment remains high at 26.7 per cent. The prerequisites for increased revenue and expanded service delivery are more rapid growth, investment and job creation.

The GDP growth rate is forecasted at 1.5 per cent in 2018, 1.8 per cent in 2019 and 2.1 per cent in 2020. Statistics South Africa's December 2017 economic statistics showed an unexpected improvement in the economic outlook, largely as a result of growth in agriculture and mining.

The main risks to the economic outlook are continued policy uncertainty and deterioration in the finances of state-owned entities. The drought experienced in several provinces poses significant risks to agriculture and tourism for the period ahead, and this may threaten jobs in these sectors. The current water crisis in the Western Cape and other provinces will affect economic growth. While the drought's impact is uncertain much depends on how long it will prevail; the extent to which specific catchment areas are affected; and the success of mitigation measures.

These economic challenges will continue to exert pressure on municipal revenue generation and collection levels hence a conservative approach is advised for revenue projections. Municipalities affected by the drought should also consider its impact on revenue generation. In addition, municipalities will have to improve their efforts to limit non-priority spending and to implement stringent cost-containment measures.

The following macro-economic forecasts must be considered when preparing the 2018/19 MTREF municipal budgets.

Table 1: Macroeconomic performance and projections, 2017 - 2020

Fiscal year	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21
	Estimate	Forecast		
Consumer Price Inflation (CPI)	5.3%	5.3%	5.4%	5.5%
Real GDP growth	1.0%	1.5%	1.8%	2.1%

Source: 2018 Budget Review.

Note: the fiscal year referred to is the national fiscal year (April to March) which is more closely aligned to the municipal fiscal year (July to June) than the calendar year inflation.

2. Key focus areas for the 2018/19 budget process

2.1 Local government grants and additional allocations

Since the 2017 Medium Term Budget Policy Statement (MTBPS) reprioritisation and reductions undertaken have affected planned spending for 2018/19. Local government direct and indirect transfers absorb 18.8 per cent of the reductions. A total of R13.9 billion has been cut from direct local government conditional grant allocations for the Medium Term Expenditure Framework (MTEF) period ahead since the 2017 MTBPS was tabled. Indirect grants to local government have been reduced by an additional R2.2 billion.

The reductions did not affect all conditional grants, and not all grants were reduced by the same percentage. The infrastructure conditional grants, particularly the larger ones, were mainly affected as this was considered the most practical approach. The overall impact of reducing this funding affects capital programmes; therefore local government's share of the reductions is higher than their share of the division of revenue, given that municipalities receive a number of infrastructure grants. The average reductions over the medium term are 3.5 per cent of local government allocations.

Conditional grant funding targets delivery of national government's service delivery priorities. It is imperative that municipalities understand and comply with the conditions stipulated in the Division of Revenue Act (DoRA) in order to access this funding. The equitable share and the sharing of the general fuel levy constitute additional unconditional funding, of which the equitable share is designed to fund the provision of free basic services to disadvantaged communities.

Allocations to the local government equitable share will continue to grow over the next three years, alongside a significant reduction in conditional grants. The total value of conditional grants directly transferred to local government increases from R43.3 billion in 2018/19 to R44.8 billion in 2019/20 and R47.8 billion in 2020/21.

Large municipalities are expected to invest more of their own resources, offsetting some of the impact of reductions to infrastructure grants, while building partnerships with the private sector for infrastructure delivery over the period ahead.

The 2018 Budget provides for R382.8 billion to be transferred directly to local government and a further R21.8 billion allocated to indirect grants for the 2018 MTREF. Direct transfers to local government over the medium term account for 9 per cent of national government's non-interest expenditure. Total direct allocations to local government grow at an annual average rate of 7.5 per cent over the MTEF period. The total spending on local government increases to 9.5 per cent of national non-interest expenditure when adding indirect transfers.

Municipalities are reminded that all allocations included in their budgets must correspond to the allocations listed in the Division of Revenue Bill. All the budget documentation can be accessed from the National Treasury website by clicking on the link below.
<http://www.treasury.gov.za/documents/national%20budget/2018/>

Changes to local government allocations

Unconditional grants

An amount of R3.4 billion is added to the *local government equitable share* over the medium term to compensate for the rising costs of providing free basic services to the growing number of indigent households. This covers the likely above-inflation increases in the costs of bulk water and electricity. This also allows for faster increases in the allocations to poorer and rural municipalities through the redistributive components of the equitable share formula. This allocation is in addition to the previous increases and an above inflation growth rate for the baseline in 2020/21. This means that the local government equitable share grows at an annual average rate of 10.4 per cent over the MTEF.

Conditional grants

The most substantial reduction has been applied to the largest grant – the *municipal infrastructure grant*. However, the structure of the formula used to allocate this grant reduces the impact of reductions on smaller municipalities. Project-based grants, such as those in the electricity and water sectors, have identified projects that will be postponed as a result of the adjustments. These changes do not affect any water augmentation projects in drought-affected areas.

Reductions to the *public transport network grant* are much larger in the outer years of the MTEF. This allows for the Department of Transport and the National Treasury to review the sustainability of public transport plans and to assess whether some cities should put projects on hold while they revisit system design.

The 2017 MTBPS announced a new funding mechanism to support recovery plans for municipalities that face a financial crisis, as provided for in section 139(5) of the Constitution. A new *municipal restructuring grant* will be introduced to help municipalities in financial crisis to implement reforms to turn themselves around. The National Treasury will consult with national departments, provinces and South African Local Government Association (SALGA) on the design of the grant and its coordination with other capacity-building programmes during 2018. The grant is intended to be a short-term intervention that will fund the turnaround of struggling municipalities. It will help identified municipalities that are in financial distress, but have demonstrated a commitment to implementing the necessary reforms. If needed, the intervention powers outlined in section 139 of the Constitution may also be used as part of the broader approach to turning around these municipalities.

The municipal restructuring grant will be made available within the parameters of the existing legal framework and will not provide bailouts to municipalities. It will fund the implementation of specific outputs in support of a financial recovery plan approved by a municipal council. The council must demonstrate political buy-in by adopting such a plan, and the municipality must also commit its own resources to implementing parts of the plan.

Smaller cities face some of the same urban development challenges as major metropolitan areas. These cities will be eligible for a new *integrated urban development grant* from 2019/20. Cities will have to meet planning and performance criteria to receive the grant, which will be funded through a shift of funds from the municipal infrastructure grant. The new grant will require cities to plan for a programme of infrastructure investment, funded from grants and own revenues, rather than just standalone projects. This aligns with the policy set out in the Integrated Urban Development Framework (IUDF) approved by Cabinet in April 2016. This approach will be piloted in uMhlathuze and Polokwane local municipalities in 2018/19. Eligible municipalities will be invited to apply for the grant during 2018. The application process is set out in clause 27(5) of the 2018 Division of Revenue Bill.

2.2 Drought disaster relief

Severe drought conditions are affecting large parts of the country, and placing extreme strain on the supply of water to the nearly 4 million people in the City of Cape Town. Some smaller towns in the Northern Cape, Eastern Cape and Western Cape, as well as Nelson Mandela Bay Metro, are also facing severe water shortages. The drought has been classified as a national disaster by the National Disaster Management Centre. Government is committed to managing available supply to ensure basic needs are met, while implementing plans to improve long-term sustainability in a water stressed country.

Government is prepared to provide financial assistance as deemed necessary:

- A provisional allocation of R6 billion has been set aside in 2018/19 for drought relief in several provinces, to assist the water sector and to augment public investment projects supported by improved infrastructure planning. Some of these funds may be allocated to support water augmentation projects in an Adjustments Budget, however, the full costs of new schemes will eventually have to be recovered from water users through tariffs.
- The Division of Revenue Act allows for conditional grant funds to be reallocated for disaster relief. Such additional funding may be used in 2017/18 for immediate interventions such as accelerating groundwater development.
- Disaster relief grants for provinces and municipalities are R423.7 million in 2017/18 and R472.9 million in 2018/19. This may be quickly released to assist in the event of an emergency.
- If agricultural employment is seriously destabilised, government can temporarily increase the intake on the Working for Water Programme. These short-term jobs will provide a substitute employment option, while helping to improve runoff in catchment areas by removing alien vegetation.

2.3 Participation in RT15-2016 Vodacom transversal contract- for the supply and delivery of mobile communication services to the state

When municipalities make an application to the Office of the Chief Procurement Officer (OCPO) to participate in the RT15-2016 transversal contract's account management service offering in respect of smart meters, they must comply with the process that will be communicated in an MFMA Circular that will soon be issued. In terms of the application process municipalities are expected to provide evidence of adequate operating budget provision over the MTREF. The Circular will include pre-conditions for eligibility to participate, such as adequate resourcing and technology platform to fulfil their obligation as envisaged by the Smart Utility Management Solution; and capability to sustain the implementation effort in the longer term.

3. The revenue budget

National Treasury encourages municipalities to maintain tariff increases at levels that reflect an appropriate balance between the affordability to poorer households and other customers while ensuring the financial sustainability of the municipality. The Consumer Price Index (CPI) inflation is forecasted to be within the upper limit of the 3 to 6 per cent target band; therefore municipalities are required to *justify all increases in excess of the projected inflation target for 2018/19* in their budget narratives, and pay careful attention to the differential incidence of tariff increases across all consumer groups. In addition municipalities should

include a detail of their revenue growth assumptions for the different service charges in the budget narrative.

Local government also confronts tough fiscal choices in the face of financial and institutional problems that result in service-delivery breakdowns and unpaid bills. Municipalities can offset these trends by improving own revenue collection, working more efficiently and implementing cost containment measures.

3.1 Eskom bulk tariff increases

The National Energy Regulator of South Africa (NERSA) published their "Municipal Tariff Guideline Increase, Benchmarks and Proposed Timelines for Municipal Tariff Approval Process for the 2018/19 Financial Year" on 28 February 2018. Municipalities are encouraged to download the full guideline document (available at www.nersa.org.za) and study it carefully. The guideline includes an update to the average cost structure used to determine the municipal tariff increase. It also sets out proposed timeframes for the approval of municipal tariffs. NERSA invites comments on the guideline to be submitted by 20 March 2018.

The NERSA document proposes a 6.84 per cent guideline increase for municipal electricity tariffs for 2018/19. This is based on a bulk tariff increase for municipalities of 7.32 per cent.

Municipalities are urged to examine the cost structure of providing electricity services and to apply to NERSA for electricity tariff increases that reflect the total cost of providing the service so that they work towards achieving fully cost-reflective tariffs that will help them achieve financial sustainability. Municipalities in arrears with Eskom should ensure that their payment arrangements are effected in their 2018/19 MTREF budget.

It should be noted that the guideline increase for municipal tariffs and the bulk tariff increase that Eskom will charge municipalities are both lower than the 8 per cent used to calculate the free basic electricity subsidies provided through the local government equitable share formula.

4. Funding choices and management issues

4.1 Management issues

Many municipalities continue to face institutional challenges and mismanagement that result in service delivery failures, bad debt accumulation, limited cash flows and consequent non-payment of creditors. Eskom and water boards are owed the greater percentage of the total municipal creditors; and protracted non-payment undermines the financial sustainability of these state-owned entities.

The non-payment of creditors is a symptom of underlying problems which include, among others, weaknesses in revenue collection and underinvestment in asset maintenance and renewal, which compromises the reliability of delivering basic services. There are too many municipalities that fail to adopt credible budgets and this means that even if they adhere to their budgeted plans, they will not be financially sustainable.

The national and provincial departments collectively owe municipalities and while much of the historic debt has been verified by the Department of Public Works there are departments that do not have sufficient funds to settle these debts. The Department of Public Works continues to facilitate the ongoing government debt verification and settlement process.

In order to achieve financial sustainability, municipalities must demonstrate the political will to implement the changes required to improve their performance. Where municipalities

consistently fail to deliver their mandates, the Constitution provides for provincial and/or national government to intervene.

Government will introduce a conditional grant in the outer years of the 2018 MTEF to provide support to municipalities facing financial crises. This grant funding will only be accessible to municipalities that have demonstrated the political will to implement reforms necessary to turn themselves around. The grant will be designed and consulted during 2018.

4.2 Employee related costs

The *Salary and Wage Collective Agreement* for the period 01 July 2015 to 31 June 2018 has come to an end. The process is under consultation; therefore, in the absence of other information from the South African Local Government Bargaining Council communication will be provided at a later stage.

4.3 Remuneration of councilors

Municipalities are advised to budget for the actual costs approved in accordance with the Government Gazette on the Remuneration of Public Office Bearers Act: Determination of Upper Limits of Salaries, Allowances and Benefits of different members of municipal councils published annually between December and January by the Department of Cooperative Governance. Any overpayment to councilors contrary to the upper limits as published by the Minister of Cooperative Governance and Traditional Affairs will be irregular expenditure in terms of section 167 of the MFMA and must be recovered from the councilor(s) concerned.

5. Conditional Grant Transfers to Municipalities

This section provides guidance to municipalities with regard to the preparation for the 2017/18 unspent conditional grant and roll-over process and should be referenced to previous annual budget circulars.

5.1 Criteria for the rollover of conditional grant funds

Section 22 of the 2017 Division of Revenue Act (DoRA) requires that any conditional grants which are not spent at the end of the municipal financial year must revert to the National Revenue Fund, unless the receiving officer, provincial treasury and transferring national officer proves to the satisfaction of National Treasury that the unspent allocation is committed to identifiable projects, in which case the funds may be rolled over.

When applying to retain unspent conditional allocations committed to identifiable projects or requesting a rollover in terms of section 22(2) of the DoRA, municipalities must include the following information with their submission to National Treasury:

1. A formal letter, signed by the accounting officer must be addressed to the **National Treasury** requesting the rollover of unspent conditional grants in terms of section 22(2) of the 2017 DoRA;
2. A list of all the projects that are linked to the unspent conditional grants and a breakdown of how much was allocated and spent per project;
3. The following evidence indicating that work on each of the projects has commenced, as applicable to the specific rollover(s):
 - a) Proof that the project tender was published and the period for tender submissions closed before 31 March;
 - b) Proof that a contractor or service provider was appointed for delivery of the project before 31 March; or

- c) Proof of a project tender, appointment of contractor or service provider for delivery of service before 30 June in cases where additional funding was allocated during the course of the final year of the project; and
 - d) Evidence that all projects linked to an allocation will be fully utilised by 30 June 2019 (attach cash flow projection for the applicable grant).
4. A progress report (also in percentages) on the status of each project's implementation (**attach a visible implementation plan**);
 5. The value of the committed project funding, and the conditional allocation from the funding source;
 6. Reasons why the grants were not fully spent during the year of original allocation per the DoRA;
 7. Municipalities must not include previous year's unspent conditional grants as a rollover request. Rollover of rollovers will not be considered;
 8. An indication of the time-period within which the funds are to be spent if the roll over is approved; and
 9. Proof that the Chief Financial Officer and Municipal Manager are permanently appointed.

No rollover requests will be considered for municipalities with vacant or acting Chief Financial Officers and Municipal Managers for a period exceeding 6 months from the date of vacancy.

If any of the above information is not provided or the application is received by National Treasury (Intergovernmental Relations Division) after 31 August 2018, the application will be declined.

In addition, National Treasury will also consider the following information when assessing rollover applications; and reserves the right to decline an application should there be non-performance by the municipality in any of these areas:

1. Compliance with the in-year reporting requirements in terms of sections 71 and 72 of the MFMA and section 12 of the 2017 DoRA, including the municipal manager and chief financial officer signing-off on the information sent to National Treasury;
2. Submission of the pre-audited Annual Financial Statements information to National Treasury by 31 August 2018;
3. Accurate disclosure of grant performance in the 2017/18 pre-audited Annual Financial Statements, (i.e. correct disclosure of grant receipts and spending in the notes to the AFS);
4. The National Treasury will not consider requests to approve the entire allocation to the municipality as there should be a minimum spend of 50 per cent of the allocation per programme;
5. Cash available in the bank (net position including short term investments) as at 30 June 2018 and in line with the cash flow statements to finance the roll-over request;
6. No approval will be granted to municipalities requesting a roll-over of the same grant for the third consecutive time;
7. Incorporation of the Appropriation Statement;
8. No roll over application project constituted through Regulation 32 of the Municipal Supply Chain Management Regulations (Gazette No.27636) will be approved. Projects linked to additional funding and disasters are exempted;
9. If the full amount that is requested for roll over is not entirely cash backed, such a roll over will not be approved. National Treasury will not approve portions of roll over requests; and
10. Evidence that the roll over application is linked to invoices that were issued within the last 30 days of the municipal financial year end.

5.2 Unspent conditional grant funds for 2017/18

The process to ensure the return of unspent conditional grants for the 2017/18 financial year will be managed in accordance with section 22 of the DoRA. In addition to the previous MFMA circulars, the following practical arrangements will apply:

- Step 1: Municipalities must submit their June 2018 conditional grant expenditure reports according to section 71 of the MFMA reflecting all accrued expenditure on conditional grants and further ensure that expenditure reported to both National Treasury and national transferring officers reconcile.
- Step 2: When preparing the Annual Financial Statements a municipality must determine the portion of each national conditional grant allocation that remained unspent as at 30 June 2018. These amounts **MUST** exclude all interest earned on conditional grants, retentions and VAT related to conditional grant spending that has been reclaimed from SARS, which must be disclosed separately.
- Step 3: If the receiving officer wants to motivate in terms of section 22(2) of the 2017 DoRA that the unspent funds are committed to identifiable projects, the roll over application pack must be submitted to National Treasury by 31 August 2018.

National Treasury will not consider any rollover requests that are incomplete or received after this deadline.

- Step 4: National Treasury will confirm in writing whether or not the municipality may retain any of the unspent funds as a rollover based on criteria outlined above by 22 October 2018 or whether it will agree to any alternative payment arrangement or schedules.
- Step 5: National Treasury will communicate the unspent conditional grants amount by 05 November 2018. A municipality must return the remaining unspent conditional grant funds that are not subject to a specific repayment arrangement to the National Revenue Fund by 19 November 2018.
- Step 6: Any unspent conditional grant funds that should have, but has not been repaid to the National Revenue Fund by 19 November 2018, and for which a municipality has not requested a repayment arrangement, will be offset against the municipality's 03 December 2018 equitable share allocation.

All other issues pertaining to Appropriation Statement and reporting on approved roll overs are addressed in the Annexure to MFMA Circular No. 86.

6. The Municipal Budget and Reporting Regulations

6.1 The impact of VAT increase on tariffs

VAT will increase from 14 per cent to 15 per cent from April 2018. In terms of Section 7(4) of Value-Added Tax Act (No. 89 of 1991), the VAT increase takes effect on 1 April. It is a tax increase as result of tax legislation that municipalities must implement and not an increase of tariffs by the municipalities. Therefore Section 28(6) of the Municipal Finance Management Act, 2003 (No. 56 of 2003) (MFMA), is not applicable in this regard.

Whether the additional amount is recoverable from the customer or not, the supplier must account for VAT on any supplies made on or after 1 April 2018 at the increased VAT rate.

The South African Revenue Service issued a guideline on how the increase in VAT must be implemented. The guideline is available on the link below:

<http://www.sars.gov.za/AIIDocs/OpsDocs/Guides/LAPD-VAT-G13%20-%20VAT%20Pocket%20Guide%20on%20the%20VAT%20rate%20increase%20on%201%20April%202018%20-%20External%20Guide.pdf>

6.2 Schedule A - version to be used for the 2018/19 MTREF

National Treasury has released Version 6.2 of Schedule A1 (the Excel Formats) which is aligned to version 6.2 of the mSCOA classification framework which must be used when compiling the 2018/19 MTREF budget. **ALL** municipalities **MUST** use this version for the preparation of their 2018/19 MTREF budget.

It is imperative that all municipalities prepare their 2018/19 MTREF budgets in their mSCOA financial systems and that the A1 schedule be produced directly from their financial system. All financial systems must have this functionality to assist and prepare budgets.

Special attention must be given to the supporting schedules in the prescribed A1 Schedule. Where detailed data is housed in a sub-system e.g. human resource data for SA22 to SA24, this data must be extracted from the sub-system into the applicable supporting sheet.

The following supporting tables will be included for perusal and sign-off during the verification process of the 2018 MTREF: SA11, SA12a, SA13a, SA14, SA22, SA23, SA24, SA25, SA27, SA36, SA37 and SA38.

It is therefore important to focus on the additional supporting data as well as the financial data submitted on A1 to A10 during the verification process undertaken with National Treasury, the provincial treasuries and all municipalities.

Download Version 6.2 of Schedule A1 by clicking [HERE](#)

The Municipal Budget and Reporting Regulations, formats and associated guides are available on National Treasury's website at:
<http://mfma.treasury.gov.za/RegulationsandGazettes/Pages/default.aspx>

6.3 Assistance with the compilation of budgets

In cases where the municipality requires advice with the compilation of their respective budgets, specifically the budget documents or Schedule A1, they should direct their enquiries to their respective provincial treasuries or to the following National Treasury official:

Province	Responsible NT officials	Tel. No.	Email
Eastern Cape	Bernard Mkgabodi Matjati Mashoeshoe	012-315 5936 012-315 5553	Bernard.Mkgabodi@treasury.gov.za Matjati.Mashoeshoe@treasury.gov.za
Free State	Jordan Maja Cethekile Moshane	012-315 5663 012-315 5079	Jordan.Maja@treasury.gov.za Cethekile.moshane@treasury.gov.za
Gauteng	Kgomotso Baloyi	012-315 5866	Kgomotso.Baloyi@treasury.gov.za

	Nonxolisi Mawulana	012-315 5460	Nonxolisi.Mawulana@treasury.gov.za
KwaZulu-Natal	Bernard Mokgabodi Johan Botha	012-315 5936 012-315 5171	Bernard.Mokgabodi@treasury.gov.za Johan.Botha@treasury.gov.za
Limpopo	Una Rautenbach Sifiso Mabaso	012-315 5700 012-315 5952	Una.Rautenbach@treasury.gov.za Sifiso.Mabaso@treasury.gov.za
Mpumalanga	Willem Voigt Mandla Gilimani	012-315 5830 012-315 5807	Willem.Voigt@treasury.gov.za Mandla.Gilimani@treasury.gov.za
Northern Cape	Jordan Maja Anthony Moseki	012-315 5663 012-315 5174	Jordan.Maja@treasury.gov.za Anthony.Moseki@treasury.gov.za
North West	Sadesh Ramjathan Makgabo Mabotja	012-315 5101 012-315 5156	Sadesh.Ramjathan@treasury.gov.za Makgabo.Mabotja@treasury.gov.za
Western Cape	Vuyo Mbunge Kevin Bell	012-315 5661 012-315 5725	Vuyo.Mbunge@treasury.gov.za Kevin.Bell@treasury.gov.za
Technical issues with Excel formats	Elsabe Rossouw	012-315 5534	ldataqueries@treasury.gov.za

National Treasury, together with the provincial treasuries, will undertake a compliance check and, where municipalities have not provided complete budget information, the municipal budgets will be returned to the mayors and municipal managers of the affected municipalities for the necessary corrections. Municipal managers are reminded that the annual budget must be accompanied by a quality certificate and council resolution in accordance with the format specified in item 31 of Schedule A of the Municipal Budget and Reporting Regulations. In addition to the above compliance check, the mSCOA data strings will be assessed to determine whether the municipalities are compliant.

The National Treasury herewith emphasises that where municipalities have not adhered to the Municipal Budget and Reporting Regulations, *they will be required to return to the municipal council and table a complete budget document aligned to the requirement of the Municipal Budget and Reporting Regulations.*

Municipalities with municipal entities are once again reminded to prepare consolidated budgets and in-year monitoring reports for both the parent municipality and its entity or entities. The following must be compiled:

- An annual budget, adjustments budget and monthly financial reports for the parent municipality in the relevant formats;
- An annual budget, adjustments budget and monthly financial reports for the entity in the relevant formats; and
- A consolidated annual budget, adjustments budget and monthly financial reports for the parent municipality and all its municipal entities in the relevant formats.

The Schedule A that the municipality submits to National Treasury must be a consolidated budget for the municipality (plus entities) and the budget of the parent municipality. Schedules D must be submitted for each entity.

7. Budget process and submissions for the 2018/19 MTREF

7.1 Budgeting for the audited years on Schedule A (mSCOA)

According to international learning practices, it is appropriate to reclassify historical information in accordance with the changes that occur in the Standard Chart of Accounts. Municipalities must capture the reclassified audit outcomes for 2014/15 to 2016/17 in version 6.2 of the Schedule A when compiling 2018/19 MTREF budgets.

The amalgamated municipalities must complete the 2016/17 audited years, current year (2017/18) and the 2018/19 MTREF budgets

7.2 Submitting budget documentation and schedules for 2018/19 MTREF

To facilitate oversight of compliance with the Municipal Budget and Reporting Regulations, accounting officers are reminded that:

- Section 22(b)(i) of the MFMA requires that, *immediately* after an annual budget is tabled in the municipal council, it must be submitted to the National Treasury and the relevant provincial treasury in both printed and electronic formats. If the annual budget is tabled to council on 29 March 2018, the final date of submission of the electronic budget documents and corresponding electronic returns is **Tuesday, 03 April 2018**. The deadline for submission of hard copies including council resolution is **Friday, 06 April 2018**.
- Section 24(3) of the MFMA, read together with regulation 20(1), requires that the approved annual budget must be submitted to both National Treasury and the relevant provincial treasury *within ten working days* after the council has approved the annual budget. If the council only approves the annual budget on 30 June 2018, the final date for such a submission is **Friday, 13 July 2018**, otherwise an earlier date applies.

The municipal manager must submit:

- the budget documentation as set out in Schedule A (version 6.2) of the Municipal Budget and Reporting Regulations, including the main Tables (A1 - A10) and ALL the supporting tables (SA1 – SA38) in both printed and electronic formats;
- the draft service delivery and budget implementation plan in both printed and electronic format;
- the draft integrated development plan;
- the council resolution;
- signed Quality Certificate as prescribed in the Municipal Budget and Reporting Regulations;
- the budget locking certificate; and
- schedules D specific for the entities.

Municipalities are required to send electronic versions of documents and the A1 schedule to lgdocuments@treasury.gov.za. Any problems experienced in this regard can be addressed with Elsabe Rossouw at Elsabe.Rossouw@treasury.gov.za. Budget related documents and schedules may also be uploaded using the LG Upload Portal at <https://portals.treasury.gov.za/sites/LGUploadPortal/SitePages/Home.aspx>

Municipalities are required to send printed submissions of their budget documents and council resolution to:

For couriered documents

Ms Linda Kruger
National Treasury
40 Church Square
Pretoria, 0002

For posted documents

Ms Linda Kruger
National Treasury
Private Bag X115
Pretoria, 0001

In addition to the above-mentioned budget documentation, metropolitan municipalities must submit the draft Built Environment Performance Plan (BEPP) tabled in council by 31 March 2018 to Yasmin.coovadia@treasury.gov.za. If the BEPP documents are too large to be sent via email (exceeds 4MB) please submit to yasmin.coovadia@gmail.com or send to Yasmin Coovadia via Dropbox; any problems experienced in this regard can be addressed with Yasmin.Coovadia@treasury.gov.za. Hard copies of the BEPP may be sent to Yasmin Coovadia, National Treasury, 3rd floor 40 Church Square, Pretoria, 0002 or Private Bag X115, Pretoria, 0001.

7.3 Budget reform returns to the Local Government Database for publication

Municipalities are required to continue to use the Budget Reform Returns to upload budget and monthly expenditure to the National Treasury Local Government Database for publication purposes. All returns are to be sent to lgdatabase@treasury.gov.za. Although there is some mis-alignment between the mSCOA classification and the budget return forms, municipalities must find the best fit to represent their 2018 MTREF budget figures as the publications will still be based on the budget returns for 2018/19.

Municipalities must submit returns for both the tabled budget and the final adopted budget as this will assist the National and provincial treasuries with the annual benchmark process. The current electronic returns may be downloaded from National Treasury's website at the following link: http://mfma.treasury.gov.za/Return_Forms/Pages/default.aspx.

The tabled and adopted budget data strings submitted to the Local Government Database and Reporting system should also be consolidated figures.

7.4 Upload of the mSCOA budget data strings to the LG upload portal

Municipalities must upload the mSCOA data strings for the tabled (TABB) and adopted (ORGB) budget to the upload portal. The budget data strings must be accompanied by the IDP project details data strings (PRTA and PROR). The deadlines for submission of the MBRR documents are also applicable to the mSCOA data strings. Refer to paragraph 7.2 above.

7.5 Publication of budgets on municipal websites

In terms of section 75 of the MFMA, all municipalities are required to publish their tabled budgets, adopted budgets, annual reports (including the audited annual financial statements) and other relevant information on the municipality's website. This will aid in promoting transparency and good governance.

All relevant documents mentioned in this circular are available on the National Treasury website, <http://mfma.treasury.gov.za/Pages/Default.aspx>. Municipalities are encouraged to visit it regularly as documents are regularly added / updated on the website.

Contact



national treasury

Department:
National Treasury

REPUBLIC OF SOUTH AFRICA

Post Private Bag X115, Pretoria 0001

Phone 012 315 5009

Fax 012 395 6553

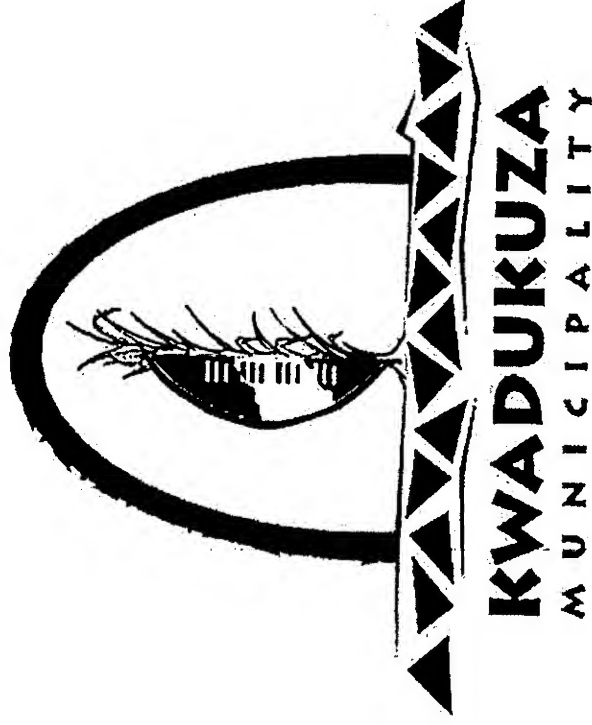
Website <http://www.treasury.gov.za/default.aspx>

JH Hattingh

Chief Director: Local Government Budget Analysis

07 March 2018

**2.16 MUNICIPAL MANAGER'S QUALITY
CERTIFICATION**



2018/2019 MEDIUM TERM REVENUE AND EXPENDITURE FRAMEWORK QUALITY CERTIFICATE

I, NJ Mdakane, the Municipal Manager of KwaDukuza Municipality, hereby certify that the final annual budget and supporting have been prepared in accordance with the Municipal Finance Management Act No. 56 of 2003 and the regulations made under the Act, and that the final annual budget and supporting documentation are consistent with the final Integrated Development Plan of the municipality. The priorities and values reflected herein are however subject to change with the public participation process.

MR NJ MDAKANE

Municipal Manager of KwaDukuza Municipality

A handwritten signature in black ink is written over a horizontal line. The signature is cursive and appears to read 'NJ MDAKANE'. The line extends to the right of the signature.

DATE: _____